

**UNITED STATES  
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION**  
Washington, D.C. 20549

**Form 8-K**

**CURRENT REPORT  
PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d)  
OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

**Date of Report (Date of Earliest Event Reported): October 3, 2019**

**Hess Midstream Partners LP**

(Exact Name of Registrant as Specified in Its Charter)

**DELAWARE**  
(State or Other Jurisdiction  
of Incorporation)

**No. 001-38050**  
(Commission  
File Number)

**No. 36-477695**  
(IRS Employer  
Identification Number.)

**1501 McKinney Street**  
**Houston, Texas 77010**  
(Address of Principal Executive Offices) (Zip Code)

**Registrant's Telephone Number, Including Area Code: (713) 496-4200**

**N/A**  
(Former Name or Former Address, if Changed Since Last Report)

Check the appropriate box below if the Form 8-K filing is intended to simultaneously satisfy the filing obligation of the registrant under any of the following provisions:

- Written communications pursuant to Rule 425 under the Securities Act (17 CFR 230.425)
- Soliciting material pursuant to Rule 14a-12 under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14a-12)
- Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 14d-2(b) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14d-2(b))
- Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 13e-4(c) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.13e-4(c))

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of each class	Trading Symbol(s)	Name of each exchange on which registered
Common Units	HESM	New York Stock Exchange

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is an emerging growth company as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act of 1933 (§230.405 of this chapter) or Rule 12b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (§240.12b-2 of this chapter).

Emerging growth company

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.

**Item 1.01. Entry into a Material Definitive Agreement.**

***Partnership Restructuring Agreement***

On October 3, 2019, Hess Midstream Partners LP, a Delaware limited partnership (“HESM”), entered into a Partnership Restructuring Agreement (the “Restructuring Agreement”) with Hess Midstream Partners GP LP, a Delaware limited partnership and the general partner of HESM (“HESM GP LP”), Hess Midstream Partners GP LLC, a Delaware limited liability company and the general partner of HESM GP LP (“HESM GP LLC”), Hess Infrastructure Partners LP, a Delaware limited partnership (“HIP”), Hess Infrastructure Partners GP LLC, a Delaware limited liability company and the general partner of HIP (“HIP GP LLC”), Hess Midstream LP, a Delaware limited partnership that has elected to be taxed as a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes (“New HESM”), Hess Midstream GP LP, a Delaware limited partnership and the general partner of New HESM (“New HESM GP LP”), Hess Midstream GP LLC, a Delaware limited liability company and the general partner of New HESM GP LP (“New HESM GP LLC”), Hess Midstream New Ventures II, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (“Merger Sub”), Hess Investments North Dakota LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (“HINDL”), GIP II Blue Holding Partnership, L.P., a Delaware limited partnership (“GIP”), and Hess Infrastructure Partners Holdings LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (“HIP Holdings”), which provides for the restructuring (the “Restructuring”) of HESM and its subsidiaries through a series of related transactions.

HIP, HESM and New HESM are currently controlled by HIP GP LLC. HIP is a joint venture between HINDL and GIP and currently owns an 80% noncontrolling economic interest in certain of HESM’s existing assets (the “Joint Interest Assets”), 100% of HIP’s produced water gathering and disposal business and 100% of HESM GP LP, which holds all of the incentive distribution rights (the “IDRs”) and the economic general partner interest (the “GP Interest”) in HESM, and HESM currently owns a 20% controlling interest in the Joint Interest Assets and 100% of the equity interests in Hess Mentor Storage Holdings LLC (“Mentor Storage”). HINDL and GIP collectively currently own, directly or indirectly, 100% of the equity interests in each of HIP GP LLC and HIP and an aggregate of 10,282,654 common units representing limited partner interests in HESM (“Common Units”) and 27,279,654 subordinated units representing limited partner interests in HESM (“Subordinated Units”).

Pursuant to the Restructuring Agreement and the transaction documents entered into or to be entered into in connection therewith, including an Agreement and Plan of Merger (the “Merger Agreement”), dated October 3, 2019, by and among HESM, HESM GP LP, New HESM, New HESM GP LP, HIP GP LLC and Merger Sub, at the closing of the transactions contemplated by the Restructuring Agreement, including the Merger (as defined below), among other things:

- Merger Sub will merge with and into HESM (the “Merger”), with HESM surviving the Merger and New HESM acquiring control of HESM and replacing HESM as its publicly traded successor;
- each Common Unit (other than any Common Units held by HINDL, GIP, HIP, HIP GP LLC and certain of their affiliates) shall convert (the “Public Unit Conversion”) into one Class A share representing a limited partner interest in New HESM (each, a “New HESM Class A Share”);
- New HESM GP LP will purchase 266,416,928 Class B shares representing limited partner interests in New HESM (each, a “New HESM Class B Share”) for a cash amount equal to \$0.0001 per New HESM Class B Share;
- HINDL and GIP will contribute 100% of the limited partner interests in HIP to HESM and, in exchange, each of them will receive 114,876,309 Common Units and the right to receive certain cash distributions from HESM at Closing (as defined in the Merger Agreement);
- HINDL and GIP will each contribute 448,999 Subordinated Units to HIP GP LLC, which will be ultimately transferred to New HESM;
- HESM will continue as the operating company of New HESM;
- each Common Unit and Subordinated Unit held by HINDL and GIP will be converted into one Class B unit representing a limited partner interest in HESM (“HESM Class B Units”); and

- each Common Unit and Subordinated Unit held by New HESM will be converted into a Class A unit representing a limited partner interest in HESM (“HESM Class A Units”).

As a result of the Restructuring:

- New HESM will directly hold a 6.32% controlling interest in HESM and HINDL and GIP will collectively hold a 93.68% economic interest in HESM;
- the limited partners of HESM prior to the Restructuring, other than HINDL, GIP and their respective affiliates, will hold a 6.0% voting interest and a 95.0% economic interest in New HESM (which will represent an indirect 6.0% economic interest in HESM);
- HINDL, GIP and their respective affiliates will hold a 94.0% voting interest and a 5.0% economic interest in New HESM (which will represent an indirect 0.32% economic interest in HESM);
- HINDL and GIP will collectively own a 94.0% economic interest in HESM and will also have the right to receive a one-time aggregate cash distribution of approximately \$549.3 million; and
- HESM will own 100% of the equity interests in HIP and, directly or indirectly, 100% of the Joint Interest Assets, 100% of HIP’s produced water gathering and disposal business, 100% of the equity interests in HESM GP LP, which holds all of the IDRs and the GP Interest, and 100% of the equity interests in Mentor Storage.

The New HESM Class A Shares are expected to trade on the New York Stock Exchange (“NYSE”) under the symbol “HESM,” and New HESM has elected to be taxed as a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

The conflicts committee (the “HESM Conflicts Committee”) of the board of directors of HESM GP LLC (the “HESM Board”), comprising independent directors, unanimously determined that the Restructuring and the transactions contemplated thereby, including the Merger, are in the best interests of HESM and approved the Restructuring and the transactions contemplated thereby, including the Merger, and the execution, delivery and performance of the Restructuring Agreement and the Merger Agreement. Upon receipt of the recommendation of the HESM Conflicts Committee, the HESM Board unanimously determined that the Restructuring and the transactions contemplated thereby, including the Merger are in the best interests of HESM and approved the Restructuring and the transactions contemplated thereby, and the execution, delivery and performance of the Restructuring Agreement and the Merger Agreement.

The parties to the Restructuring Agreement have made customary representations, warranties and covenants in the Restructuring Agreement. Subject to certain exceptions, HIP, HIP Holdings and each of the subsidiaries of HIP (other than HESM and its subsidiaries) have each agreed, among other things, to covenants relating to the conduct of their respective businesses during the interim period between the execution of the Restructuring Agreement and the consummation of the Restructuring. The parties have also agreed to use commercially reasonable efforts prior to the closing of the Restructuring to refinance all indebtedness issued by HIP pursuant to HIP’s existing credit agreement as reasonably requested by HESM. In addition, the Restructuring Agreement provides that, between the date of the Restructuring Agreement and the effective time of the Merger (the “Effective Time”), New HESM and HESM will coordinate regarding the declaration of any distributions or dividends in respect of Common Units and New HESM Class A Shares to provide that holders of Common Units do not receive, for any quarter, both distributions in respect of Common Units and dividends in respect of New HESM Class A Shares, but that they will receive for any such quarter either (i) a distribution in respect of Common Units or (ii) a dividend in respect of New HESM Class A Shares. In the event the closing of the Restructuring is expected to occur prior to the date on which HESM would customarily pay a cash distribution to the holders of Common Units in respect of the most recently ended fiscal quarter, HESM will then use commercially reasonable efforts to pay a cash distribution to its unitholders in respect of such most recently ended fiscal quarter prior to the closing of the Restructuring.

The consummation of the Restructuring is subject to certain customary mutual conditions, including (i) the absence of any governmental order or law prohibiting the Restructuring and the transactions contemplated thereby, (ii) the effectiveness of a registration statement on Form S-4 (the "Registration Statement") to be filed by New HESM with respect to the registration of the New HESM Class A Shares, (iii) obtaining of any consent or approval of any governmental authority required to be obtained pursuant to applicable antitrust laws and all termination or expiration of waiting periods imposed by any governmental authority necessary for the consummation of the Restructuring and (iv) approval for the listing of the New HESM Class A Shares on the NYSE. The obligation of each party to consummate the Restructuring is also conditioned upon the parties' compliance with its applicable pre-closing obligations under the Restructuring Agreement, the accuracy of the representations and warranties as of the date of the closing (subject to customary materiality qualifiers) and the delivery of closing certificates signed by authorized persons of HESM and HIP, as applicable.

The Restructuring Agreement contains certain termination rights that may be exercised by either HESM or HINDL and GIP, including in the event that (i) the parties agree by mutual written consent to terminate the Restructuring Agreement, (ii) any injunction or other order, decree, decision, determination or judgment permanently restraining, enjoining or otherwise prohibiting the consummation of Restructuring having become final and non-appealable, (iii) a breach of certain representations, warranties, covenants or agreements made by the other party, which breach or failure to perform is not curable or has not been cured by the earlier of March 31, 2020 and 45 days following receipt of notice by such other party of such breach or failure or (iv) the Restructuring is not consummated by March 31, 2020.

The foregoing description of the Restructuring Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby does not purport to be complete and is qualified in its entirety by the actual Restructuring Agreement, a copy of which is filed as Exhibit 2.1 to this Current Report on Form 8-K and incorporated herein by reference.

#### ***Agreement and Plan of Merger***

In connection with the Restructuring and in order to effectuate the Merger and the Public Unit Conversion, on October 3, 2019, HESM, HESM GP LP, New HESM, New HESM GP LP, Merger Sub and HIP GP LLC entered into an Agreement and Plan of Merger (the "Merger Agreement").

Subject to the terms and conditions set forth in the Merger Agreement, at the Effective Time, the applicable parties will effectuate the Merger and the Public Unit Conversion. Additionally, the limited liability company interests in Merger Sub issued and outstanding as of immediately prior to the Effective Time will be converted into 17,062,655 Common Units and New HESM will be admitted as a limited partner of HESM.

Additionally, as a result of the Merger, each Phantom Unit of HESM issued under HESM's 2017 Long-Term Incentive Plan (each, a "HESM Phantom Unit"), whether vested or unvested, will cease to represent a phantom unit denominated in Common Units and will be converted into a phantom unit denominated in New HESM Class A Shares (each, a "New HESM Phantom Share"). The number of New HESM Class A Shares subject to each New HESM Phantom Share will be equal to the number of Common Units subject to such HESM Phantom Unit immediately prior to the Effective Time, and each New HESM Phantom Share shall otherwise have and be subject to the same terms and conditions, including distribution equivalent rights, if applicable, as applied to the corresponding HESM Phantom Unit as of immediately prior to the Effective Time.

The Merger Agreement will be terminated at any time prior to the Effective Time upon the termination of the Partnership Restructuring Agreement in accordance with its terms.

The foregoing description of the Merger Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby does not purport to be complete and is qualified in its entirety by the actual Merger Agreement, a copy of which is filed as Exhibit 2.2 to this Current Report on Form 8-K and incorporated herein by reference.

#### **Item 3.02 Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities.**

The description in Item 1.01 above of HESM's agreement to issue Common Units to HINDL and GIP in connection with the Restructuring is incorporated into this Item 3.02 by reference, insofar as such information relates to the sale of unregistered equity securities. The sale and issuance of the HESM common units in connection with the Restructuring will be exempt from registration under Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

## Item 7.01 Regulation FD Disclosure

On October 4, 2019, HESM issued a press release announcing the execution of the Restructuring Agreement and the Merger Agreement. Copies of the press release and related investor presentation are attached as Exhibit 99.1 and Exhibit 99.2 to this Current Report on Form 8-K, respectively, and are incorporated herein by reference.

The information provided pursuant to this Item 7.01 is “furnished” and shall not be deemed to be “filed” with the Securities and Exchange Commission or incorporated by reference in any filing under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, or the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, except as shall be expressly set forth by specific reference in any such filings.

### CAUTIONARY STATEMENT REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This filing contains forward-looking statements within the meaning of federal securities laws regarding HESM and New HESM. These forward-looking statements relate to, among other things, the proposed transaction between HESM and New HESM and include expectations, estimates and projections concerning the business and operations, financial priorities and strategic plans of the combined entity. You can identify forward-looking statements by words such as “anticipate,” “believe,” “could,” “design,” “estimate,” “expect,” “forecast,” “goal,” “guidance,” “imply,” “intend,” “may,” “objective,” “opportunity,” “outlook,” “plan,” “position,” “potential,” “predict,” “project,” “prospective,” “pursue,” “seek,” “should,” “strategy,” “target,” “would,” “will” or other similar expressions that convey the uncertainty of future events or outcomes. Such forward-looking statements are not guarantees of future performance and are subject to risks, uncertainties and other factors, some of which are beyond the companies’ control and are difficult to predict. Forward-looking statements are subject to certain risks and uncertainties that could cause actual results to differ materially from historical results and current projections or expectations. Factors that could cause HESM’s or New HESM’s actual results to differ materially from those implied in the forward-looking statements include the following: the ability to consummate the proposed transaction between HESM and New HESM on the proposed terms and timeline; the ability to satisfy various conditions to closing of the proposed transaction, and any conditions imposed on the combined entity in connection with the consummation of the proposed transaction; the risk that anticipated benefits of the proposed transaction may not be fully realized or may take longer to realize than expected, including whether the proposed transaction will be accretive within the expected timeframe or at all; negative capital market conditions; the ability to achieve strategic and financial objectives, including with respect to distribution coverage, future distribution levels, proposed projects and completed transactions; adverse changes in laws, including with respect to tax and regulatory matters; the adequacy of capital resources and liquidity, including, but not limited to, availability of sufficient funds to pay distributions, including the distribution to HINDL and GIP in connection with the transaction, and access to debt on commercially reasonable terms; and the ability to successfully execute business plans, growth strategies and self-funding models. When considering these forward-looking statements, you should keep in mind the risk factors and other cautionary statements in HESM’s annual report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2018, and, if applicable, HESM’s Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q and Current Reports on Form 8-K filed by HESM with the Securities and Exchange Commission. HESM undertakes no obligation and does not intend to update these forward-looking statements to reflect events or circumstances occurring after this filing except as required by applicable law. You are cautioned not to place undue reliance on these forward-looking statements, which speak only as of the date of this filing.

### Additional Information

In connection with the proposed transaction, a Registration Statement will be filed with the SEC. INVESTORS AND SECURITY HOLDERS ARE ENCOURAGED TO READ THE REGISTRATION STATEMENT AND ANY OTHER RELEVANT DOCUMENTS FILED WITH THE SEC, INCLUDING THE PROSPECTUS THAT WILL BE PART OF THE REGISTRATION STATEMENT, WHEN THEY BECOME AVAILABLE, BECAUSE THEY WILL CONTAIN IMPORTANT INFORMATION ABOUT THE PROPOSED TRANSACTION. The final prospectus will be made available to HESM unitholders. Investors and security holders will be able to obtain the documents free of charge at the SEC’s website, [www.sec.gov](http://www.sec.gov), from HESM at its website, [www.hessmidstream.com](http://www.hessmidstream.com), or by contacting HESM’s Investor Relations at (212) 536-8244.

**Item 9.01. Financial Statements and Exhibits.**

(d)Exhibit

- 2.1\* [Partnership Restructuring Agreement, dated as of October 3, 2019, by and among Hess Midstream Partners LP, Hess Midstream Partners GP LP, Hess Midstream Partners GP LLC, Hess Infrastructure Partners LP, Hess Infrastructure Partners GP LLC, Hess Midstream LP, Hess Midstream GP LP, Hess Midstream GP LLC, Hess Midstream New Ventures II, LLC, Hess Investments North Dakota LLC, GIP II Blue Holding Partnership, L.P., and Hess Infrastructure Partners Holdings LLC](#)
- 2.2 [Merger Agreement, dated as of October 3, 2019, by and among Hess Midstream Partners LP, Hess Midstream Partners GP LP, Hess Infrastructure Partners GP LLC, Hess Midstream LP, Hess Midstream GP LP, and Hess Midstream New Ventures II, LLC](#)
- 99.1 [Press release dated October 4, 2019](#)
- 99.2 [Investor presentation, dated October 4, 2019](#)

\* Schedules have been omitted pursuant to Item 601(b)(2) of Regulation S-K. Hess Midstream Partners LP hereby undertakes to furnish supplementally a copy of any omitted schedule upon request by the SEC.

**SIGNATURE**

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the Registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned hereunto duly authorized.

Date: October 4, 2019

HESS MIDSTREAM PARTNERS LP (Registrant)

By: HESS MIDSTREAM PARTNERS GP LP, its General Partner

By: HESS MIDSTREAM PARTNERS GP LLC, its General Partner

By /s/ Jonathan C. Stein

**Jonathan C. Stein**

*Chief Financial Officer*

**PARTNERSHIP RESTRUCTURING AGREEMENT**

dated as of October 3, 2019,

among

HESS MIDSTREAM PARTNERS LP

HESS MIDSTREAM LP

and

THE OTHER PARTIES HERETO



TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
ARTICLE I. DEFINITIONS	2
ARTICLE II. THE TRANSACTIONS	8
Section 2.01	8
Section 2.02	9
Section 2.03	9
Section 2.04	10
Section 2.05	10
Section 2.06	10
Section 2.07	11
Section 2.08	11
Section 2.09	11
ARTICLE III. CLOSING	12
Section 3.01	12
Section 3.02	12
Section 3.03	12
ARTICLE IV. REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES	13
Section 4.01	13
Section 4.02	18
Section 4.03	20
Section 4.04	21
ARTICLE V. CONDITIONS PRECEDENT	22
Section 5.01	22
Section 5.02	22
Section 5.03	23
ARTICLE VI. COVENANTS	23
Section 6.01	23
Section 6.02	25
Section 6.03	26
Section 6.04	26
Section 6.05	26
Section 6.06	26
Section 6.07	26
Section 6.08	27
Section 6.09	27
Section 6.10	28
Section 6.11	28
Section 6.12	28
Section 6.13	28
ARTICLE VII. TERMINATION; EFFECT OF TERMINATION	29
Section 7.01	29
Section 7.02	29

ARTICLE VIII. MISCELLANEOUS		Page
Section 8.01	Non-Survival of Representations, Warranties, Covenants and Agreements	30
Section 8.02	Expenses	30
Section 8.03	Notices	30
Section 8.04	Headings; References; Interpretation	31
Section 8.05	Successors and Assigns	31
Section 8.06	No Third Party Rights	31
Section 8.07	Counterparts	32
Section 8.08	Applicable Law	32
Section 8.09	Severability	32
Section 8.10	Amendment or Modification; Waiver	32
Section 8.11	Integration	32
Section 8.12	Deed; Bill of Sale; Assignment	33

**LIST OF EXHIBITS**

- Exhibit A – Form of New HESM Partnership Agreement
- Exhibit B – Form of Merger Agreement
- Exhibit C – Form of Amended HESM Partnership Agreement
- Exhibit D – Form of Third Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of HIP
- Exhibit E – Form of Third Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement of MLP GP LLC
- Exhibit F – Form of Fourth Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of Agreement of MLP GP LP
- Exhibit G – Form of Amended and Restated Omnibus Agreement
- Exhibit H – Form of Amended and Restated Employee Secondment Agreement
- Exhibit I – Form of Amended and Restated Registration Rights Agreement

## PARTNERSHIP RESTRUCTURING AGREEMENT

This **PARTNERSHIP RESTRUCTURING AGREEMENT**, dated as of October 3, 2019 (this "**Agreement**"), is by and among HESS MIDSTREAM PARTNERS LP, a Delaware limited partnership ("**HESM**"), HESS MIDSTREAM PARTNERS GP LP, a Delaware limited partnership and the general partner of HESM ("**MLP GP LP**"), HESS MIDSTREAM PARTNERS GP LLC, a Delaware limited liability company and the general partner of MLP GP LP ("**MLP GP LLC**"), HESS INFRASTRUCTURE PARTNERS LP, a Delaware limited partnership ("**HIP**"), HESS INFRASTRUCTURE PARTNERS GP LLC, a Delaware limited liability company and the general partner of HIP ("**HIP GP LLC**"), HESS MIDSTREAM LP, a Delaware limited partnership ("**New HESM**"), HESS MIDSTREAM GP LP, a Delaware limited partnership and the general partner of New HESM ("**New HESM GP LP**"), HESS MIDSTREAM GP LLC, a Delaware limited liability company and the general partner of New HESM GP LP ("**New HESM GP LLC**"), HESS MIDSTREAM NEW VENTURES II LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("**Merger Sub**"), HESS INVESTMENTS NORTH DAKOTA LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("**HINDL**"), GIP II BLUE HOLDING PARTNERSHIP, L.P., a Delaware limited partnership ("**GIP**"), and HESS INFRASTRUCTURE PARTNERS HOLDINGS LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("**HIP Holdings**"). Each of the foregoing is sometimes referred to herein individually as a "**Party**" and, collectively, as the "**Parties**."

### RECITALS

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to Section 15.1 of the HESM Partnership Agreement, MLP GP LP, in its capacity as the general partner of HESM, has determined, in connection with the recent enactment of federal income tax legislation, that the HESM Common Units held by Persons who are not Affiliates of MLP GP LP should be converted into or exchanged for interests in a newly formed entity taxed as a corporation or an entity taxable at the entity level for U.S. federal (and applicable state and local) income tax purposes whose sole asset is limited partner interests in HESM (such exchange, the "**Exchange**");

**WHEREAS**, the Conflicts Committee of the HESM Board has (i) received an opinion of Intrepid Partners, LLC, the financial advisor to the Conflicts Committee, that the consideration to be received by the Public Limited Partners upon the consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement and the Merger Agreement is fair, from a financial point of view, to the Public Limited Partners, (ii) approved this Agreement, the Merger Agreement and the Amended HESM Partnership Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby, with such approval constituting "Special Approval" (as such term is defined in the HESM Partnership Agreement) for all purposes of the HESM Partnership Agreement, including Section 7.9(b) thereof, and (iii) recommended to the HESM Board that it approve this Agreement, the Merger Agreement and the Amended HESM Partnership Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby;

**WHEREAS**, the HESM Board has approved this Agreement, the Merger Agreement, the Amended HESM Partnership Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby;

**WHEREAS**, in order to effectuate the transactions described in this Agreement, each of the following actions has been taken prior to the date hereof:

1. On September 27, 2019, HINDL formed HIP Holdings pursuant to the Delaware Limited Liability Company Act (as amended from time to time, the "**DLLCA**"), contributed \$1,000 to HIP Holdings in exchange for a 100% limited liability company interest in HIP Holdings and became the sole member of HIP Holdings, and HIP Holdings has made an election effective as of such date to be taxed as a corporation under the Code.
2. On September 27, 2019, HIP GP LLC formed New HESM GP LLC pursuant to the DLLCA and contributed \$1,000 to New HESM GP LLC in exchange for a 100% limited liability company interest in New HESM GP LLC, and became the sole member of New HESM GP LLC.
3. On September 27, 2019, HIP GP LLC and New HESM GP LLC formed New HESM GP LP pursuant to the Delaware Revised Uniform Limited Partnership Act (as amended from time to time, the "**DRULPA**") and

contributed \$1,000 and \$0, respectively, to New HESM GP LP in exchange for a 100% limited partner interest and 0% non-economic general partner interest, respectively, in New HESM GP LP, and became the sole limited partner and sole general partner, respectively, of New HESM GP LP.

4. On September 27, 2019, HIP GP LLC and New HESM GP LP formed New HESM pursuant to the DRULPA and contributed \$1,000 and \$0, respectively, to New HESM in exchange for a 100% limited partner interest (the "**Initial LP Interest**") and 100% non-economic general partner interest, respectively, in New HESM, and became the sole limited partner and sole general partner, respectively, of New HESM, and New HESM has made an election effective as of such date to be taxed as a corporation under the Code.

5. On September 27, 2019, New HESM formed Merger Sub pursuant to the DLLCA and contributed \$1,000 to Merger Sub in exchange for a 100% limited liability company interest in Merger Sub, and became the sole member of Merger Sub.

**WHEREAS**, the Parties desire to cause the transactions described in Article II to take place as set forth therein and in accordance with the terms thereof.

**NOW, THEREFORE**, in consideration of the mutual covenants, representations, warranties and agreements herein contained, the Parties agree as follows:

#### ARTICLE I. DEFINITIONS

Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the respective meanings ascribed to such terms below:

"**Affiliate**" has the meaning set forth in the HESM Partnership Agreement; *provided*, that, notwithstanding the foregoing, for purposes of this Agreement, none of the HESM Entities shall be considered an Affiliate of HINDL, GIP or any of their respective Affiliates (other than, for the avoidance of doubt, the HESM Entities).

"**Amended HESM Partnership Agreement**" has the meaning set forth in Section 2.08.

"**Ancillary Agreements**" has the meaning set forth in Section 2.09.

"**Antitrust Laws**" means the HSR Act, including the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder, and all other applicable Laws issued by a Governmental Authority that are designed or intended to prohibit, restrict or regulate actions having the purpose or effect of the monopolization or restraint of trade or the lessening of competition.

"**Applicable Law**" or "**Law**" means any applicable statute, law, regulation, ordinance, rule, judgment, rule of law (including common law), decree, permit, requirement, or other governmental restriction or any similar form of decision of, or any provision or condition issued under any of the foregoing by, or any determination by any Governmental Authority having or asserting jurisdiction over the matter or matters in question, whether now or hereafter in effect and in each case as amended (including all of the terms and provisions of the common law of such Governmental Authority), as interpreted and enforced at the time in question.

"**Business Day**" means Monday through Friday of each week, except that a legal holiday recognized as such by the government of the United States of America or the States of Delaware, Texas and New York shall not be regarded as a Business Day.

"**Cause**" means, with respect to a director, the occurrence of any of the following:

(a) the willful, intentional and material breach or the habitual and continued neglect by the director of his or her duties;

(b) the director's willful and intentional violation of any state or federal laws, or the Organizational Documents of HESM; or

(c) the director's commission of any felony or a crime involving moral turpitude, or the director's willful and intentional commission of a fraudulent or dishonest act.

"**Certificate of Merger**" has the meaning set forth in [Section 3.03](#).

"**Closing**" has the meaning set forth in [Section 3.01](#).

"**Closing Date**" has the meaning set forth in [Section 3.01](#).

"**Code**" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

"**Combined HESM Units**" has the meaning set forth in [Section 2.06\(d\)](#).

"**Conflicts Committee**" means the conflicts committee of the HESM Board.

"**Contract**" means any written contract, agreement, indenture, instrument, note, bond, loan, lease, easement, mortgage, franchise, license agreement, purchase order, binding bid or offer, binding term sheet or letter of intent or memorandum, commitment, letter of credit or any other legally binding arrangement, including any amendments or modifications thereof and waivers relating thereto.

"**Contributed HIP Interest**" has the meaning set forth in [Section 2.01](#).

"**Contributed Units**" has the meaning set forth in [Section 2.06\(b\)](#).

"**Converted HESM Common Units**" has the meaning set forth in [Section 2.03\(a\)\(ii\)](#).

"**DLLCA**" has the meaning set forth in the recitals hereto.

"**DRULPA**" has the meaning set forth in the recitals hereto.

"**D&O Insurance**" has the meaning set forth in [Section 6.11](#).

"**Effective Time**" has the meaning set forth in [Section 3.03](#).

"**Employee Secondment Agreement**" means that certain Employee Secondment Agreement, dated as of April 10, 2017 and as amended to date.

"**Encumbrance**" means any mortgage, pledge, charge, hypothecation, easement, right of purchase, security interest, deed of trust, conditional sales agreement, encumbrance, interest, option, lien, right of first refusal, right of way, defect in title, encroachments or other restriction, whether or not imposed by operation of any Applicable Law, any voting trust or voting agreement, stockholder agreement or proxy.

"**Environmental Law**" means any Applicable Law relating to (a) the protection, preservation or restoration of the environment (including air, surface water, groundwater, drinking water supply, surface land, subsurface land, plant and animal life or any other natural resource), or (b) the exposure to, or the use, storage, recycling, treatment, generation, transportation, processing, handling, labeling, production or Release of Hazardous Substances, in each case as in effect at the date of this Agreement.

"**Exchange**" has the meaning set forth in the recitals.

“**Exchange Act**” means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

“**Existing D&O Policy**” has the meaning set forth in [Section 6.11](#).

“**Existing Public HESM Units**” has the meaning set forth in [Section 2.03\(a\)\(iii\)](#).

“**Existing Sponsors**” means, collectively, HINDL and GIP.

“**Financial Statements**” has the meaning set forth in [Section 4.01\(i\)\(i\)](#).

“**Financing Transactions**” has the meaning set forth in [Section 6.08](#).

“**Form S-4**” has the meaning set forth in [Section 6.02\(a\)](#).

“**GAAP**” means generally accepted accounting principles in the United States of America.

“**GIP**” has the meaning set forth in the preamble hereof.

“**GIP Contributed Units**” has the meaning set forth in [Section 2.06\(b\)](#).

“**GIP HIP Contribution**” has the meaning set forth in [Section 2.07\(a\)](#).

“**Governmental Authority**” means any applicable multinational, foreign, federal, state, local or other governmental statutory or administrative authority, regulatory body or commission or any court, tribunal or judicial or arbitral authority which has any jurisdiction over a matter.

“**Hazardous Substances**” means any substance, material or waste that is regulated, classified, or otherwise characterized under or pursuant to any Environmental Law as “hazardous,” “toxic,” a “pollutant,” or a “contaminant” or other terms of similar import, including, to the extent so regulated, classified or characterized, petroleum and its by-products.

“**HESM Board**” means the board of directors of MLP GP LLC.

“**HESM Class A Unit**” has the meaning set forth in [Section 2.08](#).

“**HESM Class B Unit**” has the meaning set forth in [Section 2.08](#).

“**HESM Common Unit**” means a Common Unit (as such term is defined in the HESM Partnership Agreement).

“**HESM Entities**” means, collectively, HESM and its Subsidiaries.

“**HESM General Partner Interest**” means the General Partner Interest (as such term is defined in the HESM Partnership Agreement).

“**HESM IDR**” means an Incentive Distribution Right (as such term is defined in the HESM Partnership Agreement).

“**HESM Interests**” has the meaning set forth in [Section 4.03\(b\)](#).

“**HESM Partnership Agreement**” means the Second Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of HESM, dated as of April 10, 2017.

“**HESM SEC Reports**” means all periodic reports, current reports and registration statements, including exhibits and other information incorporated therein, filed by HESM with, or furnished by HESM to, the SEC from January 1, 2018 until the date of this Agreement.

“**HESM Subordinated Unit**” means a Subordinated Unit (as such term is defined in the HESM Partnership Agreement).

“**HINDL**” has the meaning set forth in the preamble hereof.

“**HINDL Contributed Units**” has the meaning set forth in [Section 2.06\(a\)](#).

“**HINDL HIP Contribution**” has the meaning set forth in [Section 2.07\(b\)](#).

“**HINDL HIP LP Interests**” has the meaning set forth in [Section 2.07\(b\)](#).

“**HIP Cash Amount**” means an amount equal to the sum of the following:

(a) the aggregate cash and cash equivalents of HIP and its wholly owned Subsidiaries as of the close of business on the Business Day immediately preceding the Closing Date; *minus*

(b) the HIP Surplus Amount, if any; *plus*

(c) the HIP Shortfall Amount, if any.

“**HIP Credit Agreement**” means that certain Credit Agreement, dated as of July 1, 2015, as amended and restated as of the Amendment Effective Date (as defined in that certain Amendment and Restatement Agreement, dated as of November 10, 2017, among HIP, the guarantors party thereto and JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as administrative agent), among HIP, the lenders party thereto, and JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as administrative agent.

“**HIP Entities**” means, collectively, HIP, HIP Holdings and each of the Subsidiaries of HIP (other than the HESM Entities).

“**HIP GP Interest**” means the issued and outstanding non-economic general partner interest in HIP.

“**HIP Holdings Interests**” has the meaning set forth in [Section 2.07\(b\)](#).

“**HIP Indenture**” means that certain indenture, dated as of November 22, 2017, by and among HIP, Hess Infrastructure Partners Finance Corporation, the guarantors party thereto and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as trustee.

“**HIP LP Interests**” means the issued and outstanding limited partner interests in HIP.

“**HIP Material Adverse Effect**” means any material adverse change, circumstance, effect or condition that materially impedes the ability of the Existing Sponsors to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby.

“**HIP Parties**” means, collectively, the Existing Sponsors, HIP and HIP GP LLC.

“**HIP Partnership Agreement**” has the meaning set forth in [Section 2.01](#).

“**HIP Period**” means the period commencing on the first day of the calendar quarter in which the Closing occurs through the Business Day immediately preceding the Closing Date.



“**HIP Shortfall Amount**” means the amount, if any, by which (a) the aggregate amount of capital expenditures made by HIP and its wholly owned Subsidiaries during the HIP Period exceeds (b) the aggregate amount of cash from operations of HIP and its wholly owned Subsidiaries during the HIP Period, excluding any cash from operations attributable to the HESM General Partner Interests and the HESM IDRs during the HIP Period.

“**HIP Surplus Amount**” means the amount, if any, by which (a) the aggregate amount of cash from operations of HIP and its wholly owned Subsidiaries during the HIP Period, excluding any cash from operations attributable to the HESM General Partner Interests and the HESM IDRs during the HIP Period, exceeds (b) the aggregate amount of capital expenditures made by HIP and its wholly owned Subsidiaries during the HIP Period.

“**HIP Water Services**” means Hess Water Services Holdings LLC, a Delaware limited liability company.

“**HSR Act**” means the Hart-Scott-Rodino Antitrust Improvements Act of 1976, as amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

“**Initial LP Interest**” has the meaning set forth in the recitals hereto.

“**Knowledge**” means the actual knowledge, after reasonable inquiry, of (a) with respect to HESM, those individuals listed on Schedule 1.01(a), (b) with respect to HIP and HIP GP LLC, those individuals listed on Schedule 1.01(b) and (c) with respect to the Existing Sponsors, those individuals listed on Schedule 1.01(c).

“**LTIP**” means the Hess Midstream Partners LP 2017 Long-Term Incentive Plan.

“**Material Adverse Effect**” means, with respect to any Person, any change, circumstance, effect or condition that, individually or in the aggregate, (i) is materially adverse to the assets, financial condition, results of operations, or business of such Person and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, or (ii) materially impedes the ability of such Person to consummate any of the transactions contemplated hereby, other than, in the case of clause (i) only, any change, circumstance, effect or condition (a) in the pipeline gathering and transportation or terminaling industries generally (including any change in the prices of crude oil, natural gas, natural gas liquids or other hydrocarbon products, industry margins or any regulatory changes or changes in Applicable Law), (b) in United States or global economic conditions or financial markets in general or (c) the announcement or pendency of this Agreement, the Transaction Documents or the matters contemplated hereby or thereby; provided, that in the case of clauses (a) and (b), the impact on such Person is not disproportionately adverse as compared to others in the industries referred to in clause (a) of this definition generally.

“**Material Contracts**” has the meaning set forth in Section 4.01(n)(i).

“**Merger**” has the meaning set forth in Section 2.03(a)(i).

“**Merger Agreement**” has the meaning set forth in Section 2.03(a).

“**New HESM Board**” means the board of directors of New HESM GP LLC.

“**New HESM Class A Share**” means a Class A Share (as such term is defined in the New HESM Partnership Agreement).

“**New HESM Class B Share**” means a Class B Share (as such term is defined in the New HESM Partnership Agreement).

“**New HESM Partnership Agreement**” has the meaning set forth in Section 2.02.

“**New HESM Phantom Share**” has the meaning set forth in Section 2.03(a)(vi).

“**New Long-Term Debt Amount**” means an amount in cash equal to \$900,000,000.

“**NYSE**” means the New York Stock Exchange.

“**Omnibus Agreement**” means that certain Omnibus Agreement, dated as of April 10, 2017 and as amended to date.

“**Operating Partnerships**” means, collectively, Hess North Dakota Pipelines Operations LP, Hess TGP Operations LP and Hess North Dakota Export Logistics Operations LP.

“**Organizational Document**” means (a) with respect to a corporation, the articles or certificate of incorporation and bylaws thereof together with any other governing agreements or instruments of such corporation or the shareholders thereof, each as amended, (b) with respect to a limited liability company, the certificate of formation and the operating or limited liability company agreement thereof, or any comparable governing instruments, each, as amended, (c) with respect to a partnership, the certificate of limited partnership and the limited partnership agreement thereof, each as amended, and (d) with respect to any other Person, the organizational, constituent or governing documents or instruments of such Person, each as amended.

“**Permit**” means all franchises, grants, authorizations, licenses, permits, easements, certificates of need, variances, exemptions, consents, certificates, approvals and orders.

“**Permitted Encumbrances**” means any (a) mechanic’s, materialman’s, laborer’s, workmen’s, repairmen’s, carrier’s and similar Encumbrances, including all statutory Encumbrances, arising or incurred in the ordinary course of business, in each case, that relate to obligations that are not yet due and payable or being contested in good faith through appropriate proceedings and for which adequate accruals or reserves have been established, (b) Encumbrances for Taxes, assessments and other governmental charges not yet due and payable or being contested in good faith through appropriate proceedings and for which adequate accruals or reserves have been established, (c) purchase money Encumbrances and Encumbrances securing rental payments under capital lease arrangements entered into in the ordinary course of business, (d) pledges or deposits under workers’ compensation legislation, unemployment insurance Laws or similar Laws, (e) pledges or deposits to secure public or statutory obligations or appeal bonds, (f) Encumbrances to be released at or prior to the Closing, (g) Encumbrances or other perfections of title, if any, that do not and would not, individually or in the aggregate, materially impair the use, utility or value of the applicable property or otherwise materially impair the present business operations at such location, (h) Encumbrances listed on Schedule 1.01(d), (i) Encumbrances created by this Agreement or any of the other Transaction Documents, in each case, as applicable, or transfer restrictions created by federal or state securities Laws, (j) Encumbrances specifically reflected in the Financial Statements and (k) Encumbrances created pursuant to any refinancing of existing indebtedness of HIP or HESM.

“**Person**” means any individual, corporation, company, voluntary association, partnership, joint venture, trust, limited liability company, unincorporated organization, government or any agency, instrumentality or political subdivision thereof or any other form of entity.

“**Phantom Units**” has the meaning set forth in the LTIP.

“**Public Limited Partners**” means the limited partners of HESM (other than the Existing Sponsors, the HIP Entities or their respective Affiliates).

“**Refinanced HIP Debt Amount**” means an amount necessary to repay or discharge all indebtedness outstanding under the HIP Credit Agreement (including with respect to HIP’s revolving credit facility and Term Loan A due 2022) as of the close of business on the Business Day immediately preceding the Closing Date.

“**Registration Rights Agreement**” means that certain Registration Rights Agreement, dated as of April 10, 2017.

“**Release**” means any actual spilling, leaking, pumping, pouring, releasing, emitting, emptying, discharging, injecting, escaping, dumping, disposing, depositing, dispersing, leaching or migrating into or through the indoor or outdoor environment.

“**rights-of-way**” has the meaning set forth in [Section 4.01\(m\)](#).

“**SEC**” means the United States Securities and Exchange Commission.

“**Securities Act**” means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended from time to time, and the rules and regulations of the SEC promulgated thereunder.

“**Sponsor Distribution**” means an amount equal to (a) the New Long-Term Debt Amount, plus (b) the HIP Cash Amount, less (c) the Refinanced HIP Debt Amount.

“**Subsidiaries**” has the meaning set forth in the HESM Partnership Agreement.

“**Tax**” or “**Taxes**” means all taxes, assessments, duties, levies, imposts, unclaimed property and escheat obligations and other charges imposed by a Governmental Authority, including all income, franchise, profits, capital gains, capital stock, transfer, gross receipts, sales, use, transfer, service, occupation, ad valorem, property, excise, severance, windfall profit, premium, stamp, license, payroll, employment, social security, unemployment, disability, environmental (including taxes under Code Section 59A), alternative minimum, add-on, value-added, withholding (including backup withholding) and other taxes, assessments, duties, levies, imposts or other similar charges of any kind whatsoever (whether payable directly or by withholding and whether or not requiring the filing of a Tax Return), and all estimated taxes, deficiency assessments, additions to tax, penalties, interests and additional amounts imposed by any Governmental Authority.

“**Tax Return**” means any report, return, election, document, estimated Tax filing, declaration or other filing provided to any Governmental Authority with respect to Taxes, including any amendments thereto.

“**Termination Date**” has the meaning set forth in [Section 7.01\(e\)](#).

“**Transaction Documents**” means, collectively, this Agreement, the New HESM Partnership Agreement, the Merger Agreement, the Amended HESM Partnership Agreement and the Ancillary Agreements.

“**Transaction Litigation**” has the meaning set forth in [Section 6.06](#).

“**Transactions**” has the meaning set forth in [Section 3.01](#).

## ARTICLE II. THE TRANSACTIONS

Each of the following transactions set forth in this [Article II](#) shall be completed as of the Effective Time and in the order set forth in this [Article II](#); *provided, however*, that the transactions contemplated by [Section 2.01](#) and [Section 2.02](#) shall become effective immediately prior to the Effective Time. Notwithstanding anything contained in this Agreement to the contrary and for the avoidance of doubt, none of the provisions of this [Article II](#) shall be operative or have any effect until the Effective Time (other than the transactions contemplated by [Section 2.01](#) and [Section 2.02](#), which shall take effect immediately prior to the Effective Time).

Section 2.01 [HINDL Contribution to HIP Holdings](#). HINDL hereby contributes, assigns, transfers and delivers all right, title and interest in and to a 0.1% limited partner interest in HIP (the “**Contributed HIP Interest**”) to HIP Holdings, and HIP Holdings hereby accepts and acquires from HINDL all right, title and

interest in and to the Contributed HIP Interest. Notwithstanding any provision of the Second Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of HIP, dated as of July 1, 2015 (the "**HIP Partnership Agreement**"), to the contrary: (a) HIP Holdings shall, by virtue of the contribution of the Contributed HIP Interest, own the Contributed HIP Interest; (b) HIP Holdings is hereby admitted as a limited partner of HIP in respect of the Contributed HIP Interest; and (c) HINDL shall continue as a limited partner of HIP and will retain a 49.9% limited partner interest in HIP.

Section 2.02 Execution of the New HESM Partnership Agreement. HIP GP LLC and New HESM GP LP hereby amend and restate the Agreement of Limited Partnership of New HESM by executing the First Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of New HESM in the form attached as Exhibit A (the "**New HESM Partnership Agreement**") to provide for, among other things, the recapitalization of New HESM, the creation of the New HESM Class A Shares and New HESM Class B Shares and the admission of the holders of New HESM Class A Shares and New HESM Class B Shares as limited partners of New HESM.

Section 2.03 Merger of Merger Sub with HESM.

(a) Pursuant to an Agreement and Plan of Merger among Merger Sub, New HESM, HESM, MLP GP LP, HIP GP LLC and New HESM GP LP, in the form attached as Exhibit B (the "**Merger Agreement**"), the following shall occur at the Effective Time:

- (i) Merger Sub shall merge with and into HESM, with HESM surviving the merger (the "**Merger**");
- (ii) the limited liability company interests in Merger Sub issued and outstanding as of immediately prior to the Effective Time shall be converted into 17,062,655 validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable (except to the extent such non-assessability may be affected by Sections 17-303, 17-607 and 17-804 of the DRULPA) HESM Common Units (the "**Converted HESM Common Units**"), and New HESM, as the holder thereof, shall be admitted as a limited partner of HESM;
- (iii) each HESM Common Unit issued and outstanding as of immediately prior to the Effective Time (other than any HESM Common Units held by the Existing Sponsors or the HIP Entities as of immediately prior to the Effective Time (the "**Existing Public HESM Units**")) shall be converted into the right to receive one validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable (except to the extent such non-assessability may be affected by Sections 17-303, 17-607 and 17-804 of the DRULPA) New HESM Class A Share;
- (iv) each HESM Common Unit issued and outstanding as of immediately prior to the Effective Time and held by the Existing Sponsors or the HIP Entities shall remain outstanding;
- (v) each HESM Subordinated Unit issued and outstanding as of immediately prior to the Effective Time shall remain outstanding;
- (vi) each issued and outstanding Phantom Unit as of immediately prior to the Effective Time, whether vested or unvested, shall cease to represent a phantom unit denominated in HESM Common Units and shall be converted into a phantom unit denominated in New HESM Class A Shares (each, a "**New HESM Phantom Share**") and the number of New HESM Class A Shares subject to each New HESM Phantom Share shall be equal to the number of HESM Common Units subject to such Phantom Unit immediately prior to the Effective Time and each New HESM Phantom Share shall otherwise have and be subject to the same terms and conditions, including distribution equivalent rights, if applicable, as applied to the corresponding Phantom Unit as of immediately prior to the Effective Time;
- (vii) each HESM IDR issued and outstanding as of immediately prior to the Effective Time shall remain outstanding;

(viii) the HESM General Partner Interest issued and outstanding as of immediately prior to the Effective Time shall remain outstanding and MLP GP LP shall continue to serve as the general partner of HESM following the Effective Time; and

(ix) Upon consummation of the Merger (A) New HESM shall own 17,062,655 HESM Common Units; (B) New HESM shall be admitted as a limited partner of HESM in respect of the Converted HESM Common Units; (C) each recipient of New HESM Class A Shares pursuant to Section 2.02(a)(iii) shall be admitted as a limited partner of New HESM in respect of such New HESM Class A Shares upon receipt thereof; (D) HIP GP LLC shall, by virtue of the redemption of the Initial LP Interest pursuant to Section 2.05, cease to be a limited partner of New HESM; (E) New HESM GP LP shall continue to serve as the sole general partner of New HESM; (F) MLP GP LP shall continue to serve as the sole general partner of HESM; and (G) each of New HESM and HESM shall be continued without dissolution.

Section 2.04 Purchase of New HESM Class B Shares. Substantially contemporaneously with the consummation of the Merger, New HESM GP LP hereby purchases, and New HESM hereby issues to New HESM GP LP, 266,416,928 validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable (except to the extent such non-assessability may be affected by Sections 17-303, 17-607 and 17-804 of the DRULPA) New HESM Class B Shares in exchange for, and promptly upon receipt of, the payment by New HESM GP LP of \$0.0001 per share to New HESM.

Section 2.05 Redemption of Initial LP Interest. Immediately following the admission of additional limited partners of New HESM in accordance with Section 2.03(a)(ix)(C), and effective upon the delivery by New HESM to HIP GP LLC of payment therefor, New HESM hereby redeems the Initial LP Interest from HIP GP LLC for an amount, in cash, equal to \$1,000.

Section 2.06 Contribution of Common Units and HIP GP Interest to New HESM.

(a) HINDL hereby contributes, assigns, transfers and delivers to HIP GP LLC all right, title and interest in and to 448,999 HESM Subordinated Units (collectively, the "**HINDL Contributed Units**"), and HIP GP LLC hereby accepts and acquires the HINDL Contributed Units from HINDL.

(b) GIP hereby contributes, assigns, transfers and delivers to HIP GP LLC all right, title and interest in and to 448,999 HESM Subordinated Units (collectively, the "**GIP Contributed Units**" and, together with the HINDL Contributed Units, the "**Contributed Units**"), and HIP GP LLC hereby accepts and acquires the GIP Contributed Units from GIP.

(c) HIP GP LLC hereby contributes, assigns, transfers and delivers to New HESM GP LP all right, title and interest in and to (i) the Contributed Units and (ii) 100% of the HIP GP Interest, and New HESM GP LP hereby accepts and acquires the Contributed Units and the HIP GP Interest from HIP GP LLC.

(d) New HESM GP LP hereby contributes, assigns, transfers and delivers to HESM all right, title and interest in and to the HIP GP Interest, and HESM hereby accepts and acquires the HIP GP Interest from New HESM GP LP, in exchange for two validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable (except to the extent such non-assessability may be affected by Sections 17-303, 17-607 and 17-804 of the DRULPA) HESM Common Units (together with the Contributed Units, the "**Combined HESM Units**").

(e) New HESM GP LP hereby contributes, assigns, transfers and delivers to New HESM all right, title and interest in and to the Combined HESM Units, and New HESM hereby accepts and acquires the Combined HESM Units from New HESM GP LP, in exchange for 898,000 validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable (except to the extent such non-assessability may be affected by Sections 17-303, 17-607 and 17-804 of the DRULPA) New HESM Class A Shares.

(f) Notwithstanding any provision in the HIP Partnership Agreement to the contrary, by virtue of the consummation of the transactions contemplated by this [Section 2.06](#), (i) HESM, by virtue of receiving the contributed HIP GP Interest, is hereby admitted as the general partner of HIP, effective immediately prior to the transactions contemplated by [Section 2.06\(c\)](#) and, immediately following such admission, HIP GP LLC hereby ceases to be a general partner of HIP; (ii) New HESM shall continue to be a limited partner of HESM; (iii) New HESM GP LP is hereby admitted as a limited partner of New HESM; and (iv) each of HESM, New HESM and HIP shall be continued without dissolution.

**Section 2.07 Contribution of HIP and HIP Holdings to HESM.**

(a) GIP hereby contributes, assigns, transfers and delivers to HESM all of GIP's right, title and interest in and to the HIP LP Interests, constituting 50% of the issued and outstanding HIP LP Interests (the "**GIP HIP Contribution**"), and HESM hereby accepts and acquires the GIP HIP Contribution from GIP, in exchange for (i) 114,876,309 validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable (except to the extent such non-assessability may be affected by Sections 17-303, 17-607 and 17-804 of the DRULPA) HESM Common Units and (ii) an amount, in cash, equal to 50% of the Sponsor Distribution.

(b) HINDL hereby contributes, assigns, transfers and delivers to HESM all of HINDL's right, title and interest in and to (i) the HIP LP Interests, constituting 49.9% of the issued and outstanding HIP Interests (the "**HINDL HIP LP Interests**") and (ii) 100% of the issued and outstanding limited liability company interests in HIP Holdings (the "**HIP Holdings Interests**" and together with the HINDL HIP LP Interests, the "**HINDL HIP Contribution**"), and HESM hereby accepts and acquires the HINDL HIP Contribution from HINDL, in exchange for (A) 114,876,309 validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable (except to the extent such non-assessability may be affected by Sections 17-303, 17-607 and 17-804 of the DRULPA) HESM Common Units and (B) an amount, in cash, equal to 50% of the Sponsor Distribution.

(c) Notwithstanding any provision in the HIP Partnership Agreement or of the limited liability company agreement of HIP Holdings, as applicable, to the contrary, by virtue of the consummation of the transactions contemplated by this [Section 2.07](#): (i) HESM shall, by virtue of the contribution of the GIP HIP Contribution and the HINDL HIP Contribution to HESM pursuant to [Section 2.07\(a\)](#) and [Section 2.07\(b\)](#), own, directly or indirectly, all of the issued and outstanding limited partner interests and limited liability company interests of HIP and HIP Holdings, respectively; (ii) HESM is hereby admitted as a limited partner of HIP in respect of the GIP HIP Contribution and the HINDL HIP LP Interests and as a member of HIP Holdings in respect of the HIP Holdings Interests; (iii) immediately following the admission of HESM as a limited partner of HIP, GIP and HINDL shall each cease to be limited partners of HIP; (iv) immediately following the admission of HESM as a member of HIP Holdings, HINDL shall cease to be a member of HIP Holdings; and (v) each of HIP and HIP Holdings shall be continued without dissolution.

**Section 2.08 Execution of Amended HESM Partnership Agreement.** MLP GP LP, New HESM and the Existing Sponsors hereby amend and restate the HESM Partnership Agreement by executing the Third Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of HESM in the form attached as [Exhibit C](#) (the "**Amended HESM Partnership Agreement**") to provide for or reflect, among other things, (a) the recapitalization of HESM; (b) the conversion, in connection with such recapitalization, of (i) each HESM Common Unit held by New HESM as of immediately following the Merger into a Class A Unit (each, a "**HESM Class A Unit**"), (ii) each HESM Common Unit held by the Existing Sponsors or any HIP Entity as of immediately following the Merger into a Class B Unit (each, a "**HESM Class B Unit**"), (iii) each HESM Subordinated Unit held by New HESM as of immediately following the Merger into a HESM Class A Unit, and (iv) each HESM Subordinated Unit held by the Existing Sponsors or any HIP Entity as of immediately following the Merger into a HESM Class B Unit; and (c) the admission of New HESM as a limited partner of HESM.

**Section 2.09 Ancillary Agreements.** In connection with the transactions set forth in [Section 2.01](#) through [Section 2.08](#), the applicable Parties agree to, or to cause their applicable Subsidiaries or Affiliates, as applicable,

to enter into, amend or amend and restate, in each case as applicable, the following agreements (collectively, the “**Ancillary Agreements**”).

(a) HESM and HIP Holdings shall amend and restate the Second Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of HIP by executing the Third Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of HIP in the form attached as Exhibit D.

(b) HIP shall amend and restate the Second Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement of MLP GP LLC by executing the Third Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement of MLP GP LLC in the form attached at Exhibit E.

(c) HIP and MLP GP LLC shall amend and restate the Third Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of MLP GP LP by executing the Fourth Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of MLP GP LP in the form attached as Exhibit F.

(d) Hess Corporation, HIP, HIP GP LLC, HESM and the other parties thereto shall amend and restate the Omnibus Agreement by executing the Amended and Restated Omnibus Agreement in the form attached as Exhibit G.

(e) Hess Corporation, Hess Trading Corporation, MLP GP LP and HESM shall amend and restate the Employee Secondment Agreement, by executing the Amended and Restated Employee Secondment Agreement in the form attached as Exhibit H.

(f) HESM, MLP GP LP, MLP GP LLC, HINDL, GIP, New HESM GP LLC, New HESM GP LP and New HESM shall amend and restate the Registration Rights Agreement by executing the Amended and Restated Registration Rights Agreement in the form attached as Exhibit I.

### ARTICLE III. CLOSING

Section 3.01 Closing. The closing (the “**Closing**”) of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement (the “**Transactions**”) shall occur as soon as practicable after the satisfaction or waiver (if permitted hereunder) of all of the conditions set forth in Article V other than those conditions that by their nature are to be satisfied at the Closing (but subject to the fulfillment or waiver of such conditions at the Closing), at the offices of Latham & Watkins LLP, 811 Main Street, Suite 3700, Houston, Texas 77002 (or remotely via the electronic exchange of executed documents), unless another date or place is mutually agreed upon in writing by the Parties. The date upon which the Closing occurs hereunder is referred to herein as the “**Closing Date**.”

Section 3.02 Closing Deliverables. At the Closing, each of the Parties shall deliver, or cause to be delivered, (a) counterparts of each Transaction Document (other than this Agreement) to which it (or any of its Affiliates) is a party duly executed by such Party and/or its applicable Affiliate, as applicable, and (b) the certificates required to be delivered by such Party pursuant to Section 5.02(c) or Section 5.03(c), in each case, as applicable.

Section 3.03 Effective Time of the Closing. Subject to the provisions of this Agreement and the Merger Agreement, on the Closing Date, the Parties shall cause a certificate of merger (the “**Certificate of Merger**”) evidencing the Merger to be executed, acknowledged and filed with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware as provided in the Merger Agreement. The Transactions shall be effected upon the filing of the Certificate of Merger or at such later time as is agreed to by the Parties and specified in the Certificate of Merger (the time at which the Transactions are effected is herein referred to as the “**Effective Time**”); *provided* that the Transactions shall be completed in the order set forth in Article II and the transactions contemplated in Section 2.01 and Section 2.02 shall be effective immediately prior to the Effective Time.

ARTICLE IV.  
REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES

Section 4.01 Representations and Warranties Concerning HIP GP LLC and the HIP Entities. Except as disclosed in the correspondingly numbered section of the disclosure schedules delivered by HIP and HIP GP LLC to HESM simultaneously with the execution of this Agreement (it being agreed that disclosure of any item in any section or subsection of such disclosure schedules shall be deemed disclosure with respect to any other section or subsection of this Agreement to which the relevance of such item is reasonably apparent on its face, notwithstanding the omission of a cross-reference to such other section or subsection), HIP and HIP GP LLC, jointly and severally, hereby represent and warrant to HESM as follows with respect to the HIP Entities, and HIP GP LLC, as applicable:

(a) Organization. HIP GP LLC and each HIP Entity is a corporation, limited partnership or limited liability company, as the case may be, duly incorporated or formed and validly existing and in good standing under the Laws of the State of Delaware.

(b) Authorization. HIP GP LLC and each of the HIP Entities that is a party to a Transaction Document has full corporate, limited partnership or limited liability company, as applicable, power and authority to execute, deliver and perform such Transaction Document to which it is a party. The execution, delivery and performance by HIP GP LLC and each of the HIP Entities of the Transaction Documents to which it is a party and the consummation by HIP GP LLC and each such HIP Entity of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby, have been duly authorized by all necessary corporate, limited partnership or limited liability company action as the case may be. Each Transaction Document executed or to be executed by HIP GP LLC or a HIP Entity has been, or when executed will be, duly executed and delivered by HIP GP LLC or such HIP Entity and constitutes, or when executed and delivered will constitute, a valid and legally binding obligation of HIP GP LLC or such HIP Entity, enforceable against HIP GP LLC or such HIP Entity in accordance with its terms, except to the extent that such enforceability may be limited by (i) applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium, fraudulent conveyance or other similar Applicable Laws affecting creditors' rights and remedies generally and (ii) equitable principles which may limit the availability of certain equitable remedies (such as specific performance) in certain instances.

(c) No Conflicts or Violations. The execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents to which HIP GP LLC or any HIP Entity is a party, and the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby, do not: (i) violate or conflict with any provision of the Organizational Documents of HIP GP LLC or such HIP Entity; (ii) violate any Law applicable to HIP GP LLC or such HIP Entity; (iii) violate, result in a breach of, constitute (with due notice or lapse of time or both) a default or cause any obligation, penalty or premium to arise or accrue under any Contract to which HIP GP LLC or any HIP Entity is a party; (iv) result in the creation or imposition of any Encumbrance upon any of the properties or assets of HIP GP LLC or the HIP Entities; or (v) result in the cancellation, modification, revocation or suspension of any Permit of HIP GP LLC or any HIP Entity, except, (A) in the case of clauses (ii) through (y), as would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to materially impede the ability of HIP GP LLC to consummate any of the transactions contemplated hereby or to have a Material Adverse Effect on the HIP Entities, taken as a whole, and (B) in the case of clause (iv), for the creation or imposition of any Encumbrance pursuant to any refinancing of existing indebtedness of HIP pursuant to Section 6.08.

(d) Consents and Approvals. Except (i) as would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to materially impede the ability of HIP GP LLC to consummate any of the transactions contemplated hereby or to have a Material Adverse Effect on the HIP Entities, taken as a whole, or (ii) for any filings required for compliance with any applicable requirements of the federal securities Laws, any applicable state or other local securities Laws, any applicable requirements of a national securities exchange, the filing of the Form S-4, any applicable Antitrust Laws and the filing of the Certificate of Merger, neither the execution and delivery by HIP GP LLC or any HIP Entity of this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents to which HIP GP LLC



or any HIP Entity is a party, nor the performance by HIP GP LLC or any HIP Entity of its obligations hereunder or thereunder, requires the consent, approval, waiver or authorization of, or declaration, filing, registration or qualification with any Governmental Authority by HIP GP LLC or such HIP Entity.

(e) Compliance with Laws.

(i) HIP GP LLC and the HIP Entities are, and since the later of December 31, 2014 and their respective dates of incorporation, formation or organization have been, in compliance with and are not in default under or in violation of any Applicable Law, except where such non-compliance, default or violation, individually or in the aggregate, has not materially impeded or would not reasonably be expected to materially impede the ability of HIP GP LLC to consummate any of the transactions contemplated hereby and has not had or would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect on the HIP Entities, taken as a whole.

(ii) The HIP Entities are in possession of such Permits necessary for the HIP Entities to own, lease and operate their properties and assets or to carry on their businesses as they are now being conducted, except where the failure to have any such Permits has not had and would not reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect on the HIP Entities, taken as a whole. All such Permits are in full force and effect, except where the failure to be in full force and effect has not had and would not reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect on the HIP Entities, taken as a whole. No material suspension or cancellation of any of such Permits is pending or, to the Knowledge of HIP and HIP GP LLC, threatened in writing. The HIP Entities are not, and since December 31, 2014 have not been, in violation or breach of, or default under, any Permit, except where such violation, breach or default has not had and would not reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect on the HIP Entities, taken as a whole. As of the date of this Agreement and to the Knowledge of HIP and HIP GP LLC, no event or condition has occurred or exists which would result in a violation of, breach, default or loss of a benefit under, or acceleration of an obligation of the HIP Entities under, any Permit held by any of the HIP Entities, or has caused (or would cause) an applicable Governmental Authority to fail or refuse to issue, renew or extend, any such Permit (in each case, with or without notice or lapse of time or both), except for violations, breaches, defaults, losses, accelerations or failures that have not had and would not reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect on the HIP Entities, taken as a whole. Such Permits will not be subject to suspension, modification, revocation or non-renewal as a result of the execution and delivery of this Agreement or the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby, except, in each case, as would not reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect on the HIP Entities, taken as a whole.

(f) Capitalization of HIP Entities.

(i) Schedule 4.01(f) reflects the number of issued and outstanding equity interests of each of the HIP Entities and the record and beneficial owners thereof and the percentage interest held by each such beneficial and record owner thereof, in each case, as of the date of this Agreement, without giving effect to the Transactions. None of the HIP Entities is the record or beneficial owner of any equity interest in any Person not listed on Schedule 4.01(f). The record and beneficial owners set forth in Schedule 4.01(f) are the sole owners of the equity interests set forth therein and own such equity interests free and clear of all Encumbrances (other than (A) transfer restrictions under applicable federal and state securities laws or as set forth in the Organizational Documents of the applicable HIP Entity and (B) Encumbrances arising under the HIP Credit Agreement or incurred in connection with the Financing Transactions), and such equity interests are not subject to any preemptive or similar rights (and were not issued in violation of any preemptive or similar rights), except as set forth in the Organizational Documents of HIP. As of the date of this Agreement, the issued shares of capital stock or the limited partner or limited liability company interests, as the case may be, of each HIP Entity have been duly authorized and validly issued in accordance with applicable Law and the applicable Organizational Documents and are fully paid and non-assessable (except to the extent such non-assessability is affected by (i) Sections 17-303, 17-607 or 17-804 of the DRULPA with respect to limited partnerships or (ii) Sections 18-607 and 18-804 of the DLLCA with respect to limited liability companies, as applicable). Each limited partner

interest and each limited liability company interest, as applicable, of a HIP Entity issued pursuant to this Agreement is, or will be upon issuance, duly authorized, validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable (except to the extent such non-assessability is affected by (A) Sections 17-303, 17-607 or 17-804 of the DRULPA with respect to limited partnerships or (B) Sections 18-607 and 18-804 of the DLLCA with respect to limited liability companies, as applicable).

(ii) Except as set forth in the Organizational Documents of the HIP Entities or as set forth on Schedule 4.01(f), (A) none of the HIP Entities have issued or are bound by any outstanding subscriptions, options, restricted units, equity appreciation rights, profits interests, warrants, calls, convertible or exchangeable securities, commitments or agreements of any character providing for the issuance or disposition of any partnership interests, shares of capital stock, voting securities or equity interests of any HIP Entity and (B) there are no outstanding obligations of the HIP Entities to repurchase, redeem or otherwise acquire any partnership interests, shares of capital stock, voting securities or equity or equity-based interests (or any options, restricted units, equity appreciation rights, profits interests, warrants or other rights to acquire any limited partner interests, shares of capital stock, voting securities or equity interests) of any HIP Entity.

(g) Title to and Condition of Assets. Each of the HIP Entities has good and valid title to its respective material assets, in each case, free and clear of all Encumbrances other than Permitted Encumbrances, in each case, except as would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect on the HIP Entities, taken as a whole. The assets of the HIP Entities are sufficient to conduct the operations and business as currently conducted by the HIP Entities, taken as a whole, in all material respects. Except as would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect with respect to the HIP Entities, taken as a whole, the assets owned or operated by the HIP Entities are, in the aggregate, in good operating condition and repair (normal wear and tear excepted). No HIP Entity (other than HIP Water Services and its Subsidiaries) owns or leases any real property.

(h) Absence of Litigation.

(i) There is no suit, litigation, arbitration, claim, action, audit, proceeding or, to the Knowledge of HIP and HIP GP LLC, investigation, in each case, pending or, to the Knowledge of HIP and HIP GP LLC, threatened in writing against HIP GP LLC, any HIP Entity or with respect to any of their respective properties or assets relating to the transactions contemplated by Transaction Documents or which, if adversely determined, would, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to materially impair the ability of any of HIP GP LLC and/or the HIP Entities to perform its obligations and agreements under the Transaction Documents to which it is a party or to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby.

(ii) There is no suit, litigation, arbitration, claim, action, audit, proceeding or, to the Knowledge of HIP and HIP GP LLC, investigation, in each case, pending or, to the Knowledge of HIP and HIP GP LLC, threatened in writing against HIP GP LLC, any HIP Entity or with respect to any of their respective properties or assets before any Governmental Authority that, individually or in the aggregate, has had or would reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect on the HIP Entities, taken as a whole.

(i) Financial Matters.

(i) The HIP Parties have made available to HESM true, complete and correct copies of the audited annual consolidated balance sheets of HIP and its Subsidiaries as of December 31, 2018 and 2017 and the related audited consolidated statements of operations for the years then ended and the unaudited consolidated balance sheet of HIP and its Subsidiaries as of June 30, 2019, and the related unaudited consolidated statements of operations for the three and six months then ended (collectively, the "**Financial Statements**"). Except as noted in the Financial Statements (including any notes thereto), the Financial Statements have been prepared in accordance with GAAP applied on a consistent basis throughout the periods covered thereby and present fairly

the financial condition of HIP and its Subsidiaries, as applicable, as of such dates and the results of operations of HIP and its Subsidiaries, as applicable, for such periods (other than for changes in accounting principles disclosed therein and, with respect to the unaudited financial statements, for normal and recurring year-end adjustments).

(ii) There are no liabilities or obligations of any of the HIP Entities (whether accrued, absolute, contingent or otherwise) and there are no facts or circumstances that would reasonably be expected to result in any such liabilities or obligations, other than (A) liabilities or obligations reflected or reserved against in the applicable Financial Statements; (B) liabilities or obligations incurred in the ordinary course of business since June 30, 2019; (C) liabilities or obligations arising under Contracts entered into in the ordinary course of business; (D) liabilities not required to be presented by GAAP in unaudited financial statements; (E) liabilities or obligations under any of the Transaction Documents; and (F) other liabilities or obligations which, in the aggregate, would not be material to the HIP Entities, taken as a whole.

(j) No Adverse Changes. Since June 30, 2019, there has not been any Material Adverse Effect with respect to the HIP Entities, taken as a whole.

(k) Environmental Matters. Except as would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect on the HIP Entities, taken as a whole, the HIP Entities (i) are, and since such HIP Entity was acquired by HIP has been, in compliance with all applicable Environmental Laws, (ii) are not the subject of any outstanding administrative or judicial order, judgment, agreement or arbitration award from any Governmental Authority under any Environmental Law relating to any of their assets that requires response action, corrective action, or the payment of a fine or penalty, (iii) have not Released, nor, to the Knowledge of HIP and HIP GP LLC, has any other Person Released Hazardous Substances at any real properties currently or formerly owned, leased, or operated by the HIP Entities or at any real properties to which the HIP Entities have sent Hazardous Substances for disposal, in such manner as would reasonably be expected to result in liability to any of the HIP Entities, and (iv) except as otherwise set forth on Schedule 4.01(k), to the Knowledge of HIP and HIP GP LLC, no HIP Entity has agreed to indemnify another Person with respect to, or has assumed or retained by contract or operation of law, any outstanding liability of such Person under Environmental Laws. The HIP Entities have made available to HESM all material environmental or health and safety assessments, investigations, studies, audits, tests, reviews or other similar documents with respect to any liability under any Environmental Law of, or site conditions at any properties owned, leased, or operated by the HIP Entities, that are in the possession of the HIP Entities or Existing Sponsors. In addition to the representations and warranties set forth in Sections 4.01(d), 4.01(e)(ii), 4.01(h), and 4.01(j), the representations and warranties set forth in this Section 4.01(k) are the sole representations and warranties made by HIP and HIP GP LLC with respect to matters related to environmental matters.

(l) Employee Matters. No HIP Entity (i) has, or has at any time since its formation had, any employees, (ii) is, or has been at any time since its formation, the sponsor of any benefit plan or is currently contributing or has contributed to or has or has had an obligation to contribute to any plan, policy or program providing compensation or other benefits to any Person or (iii) has, or has at any time since its formation had, liability relating to any plan, policy or program providing compensation or other benefits to any Person. No HIP Entity is a party to, or is bound by, any collective bargaining agreement or contract with a labor union.

(m) Right of Way. The HIP Entities have such rights-of-way from each Person (collectively, "rights-of-way") as are sufficient to conduct their business in all respects as currently conducted, except such rights-of-way that, if not obtained (or which, if obtained, if the same were to expire or be revoked or terminated), would not reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect on the HIP Entities, taken as a whole. Except as would not, individually or in the aggregate, have a Material Adverse Effect on the HIP Entities, taken as a whole, (i) each of the HIP Entities has fulfilled and performed in all material respects all its obligations with respect to such rights-of-way which are required to be fulfilled or performed as of the date of this Agreement (subject to all applicable waivers, modifications, grace periods and extensions) and

(ii) to the Knowledge of HIP and HIP GP LLC, no event has occurred that allows, or after notice or lapse of time would allow, revocation or termination thereof or would result in any impairment of the rights of the holder of any such rights-of-way, except for rights reserved to, or vested in, any municipality or other Governmental Authority or any railroad by the terms of any right, power, franchise, grant, license, permit, or by any other provision of any Applicable Law, to terminate or to require annual or other periodic payments as a condition to the continuance of such right. The representations and warranties set forth in this Section 4.01(m) are the sole representations and warranties made by HIP and HIP GP LLC with respect to rights-of-way matters.

(n) Material Contracts.

(i) The HIP Parties have made available to HESM a correct and complete copy of each Contact materially affecting each of the HIP Entities and their assets, the loss of which would reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect on the HIP Entities, taken as a whole, (collectively, the "**Material Contracts**").

(ii) Each Material Contract is in full force and effect, and none of the HIP Entities is in breach or default thereunder and, to the Knowledge of HIP and HIP GP LLC, no event has occurred that upon receipt of notice of lapse of time or both would constitute any breach or default thereunder, except for such breaches or defaults as would not reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect on the HIP Entities, taken as a whole.

(o) Conflicts Committee Matters. The projections and budgets provided in writing to the Conflicts Committee (including those provided to any financial advisor to the Conflicts Committee) as part of the Conflicts Committee's review of the Transaction and the Transaction Documents have a reasonable basis and are materially consistent with HIP's current expectations. All other financial and operational information provided in writing to the Conflicts Committee (including to any financial advisor to the Conflicts Committee) as part of its review of the proposed transaction is derived from and is materially consistent with HIP's books and records, as applicable. None of the Existing Sponsors, HIP GP LLC or the HIP Entities has intentionally withheld disclosure from the Conflicts Committee or its advisors of any fact that would reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect on the HIP Entities, taken as a whole.

(p) Tax Matters. Except as would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect on the HIP Entities, taken as a whole:

(i) All Tax Returns required by applicable Law to be filed by or with respect to each HIP Entity have been timely filed (taking into account any extensions of time within which to file), and such Tax Returns are true, correct and complete in all material respects.

(ii) All Taxes owed by or with respect to the HIP Entity that are or have become due have been timely paid in full.

(iii) All Taxes required to be withheld, collected or deposited by or with respect to the HIP Entities have been timely withheld, collected or deposited, as the case may be, and to the extent required, have been paid to the relevant Governmental Authority.

(iv) There are no Encumbrances (other than Encumbrances with respect to Taxes that are not yet due and payable or, if due, not delinquent or being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings) on any of the assets of any of the HIP Entities that arose in connection with any failure (or alleged failure) to pay any Tax.

(v) There is no action, suit, proceeding, investigation, audit, dispute or claim concerning any Tax Return or any amount of Taxes of the HIP Entities either claimed or raised by any Governmental Authority in writing.

(vi) There are no outstanding agreements or waivers extending the applicable statutory periods of limitation for any Taxes of the HIP Entities.

(vii) Except for any agreements among the HIP Entities, no HIP Entity is a party to any Tax sharing agreement or Tax indemnity agreement or has any continuing obligations under any such agreements, other than any agreement not primarily related to Taxes.

(viii) No HIP Entity has liability for Taxes of any Person under Treasury Regulation Section 1.1502-6 (or any similar provision of state, local or foreign Law), as a transferee, successor, or by Contract.

(ix) No HIP Entity has been a party to a transaction that is a “reportable transaction,” as such term is defined in Treasury Regulations Section 1.6011-4(b)(1).

(x) Effective as of their respective dates of formation, each of New HESM and HIP Holdings has properly elected to be classified as an association taxable as a corporation for U.S. federal Tax purposes.

(xi) Each of HIP Holdings and Hess Infrastructure Partners Finance Corporation is properly treated as a corporation for U.S. federal income Tax purposes. Each other HIP Entity is and has been properly treated as an entity disregarded as separate from its owner or as a partnership for U.S. federal income Tax purposes.

(q) Brokers and Finders. Except for J.P. Morgan Securities LLC and Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC, no investment banker, broker, finder, financial advisor or other intermediary is entitled to any broker’s, finder’s, financial advisor’s or other similar based fee or commission in connection with the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents as a result of being engaged by HIP GP LLC or any of the HIP Entities.

(r) Operations and Ownership of HIP Holdings. All of the issued and outstanding limited liability company interests in HIP Holdings are beneficially owned by HINDL. HIP Holdings was formed solely for the purpose of engaging in the transactions contemplated hereby, and HIP Holdings has not incurred, directly or indirectly, any material obligations or conducted any material business other than incident to its formation and as contemplated by this Agreement.

Section 4.02 Representations and Warranties Concerning the Existing Sponsors. Except as disclosed in the correspondingly numbered section of the disclosure schedules delivered by the Existing Sponsors to HESM simultaneously with the execution of this Agreement (it being agreed that disclosure of any item in any section or subsection of such disclosure schedules shall be deemed disclosure with respect to any other section or subsection of this Agreement to which the relevance of such item is reasonably apparent on its face, notwithstanding the omission of a cross-reference to such other section or subsection), each Existing Sponsor, severally and not jointly, hereby represents and warrants to HESM as follows with respect to such Existing Sponsor:

(a) Organization. Such Existing Sponsor is a limited partnership or limited liability company, respectively, duly formed and validly existing and in good standing under the Laws of the State of Delaware.

(b) Authorization. Such Existing Sponsor has full power and authority to execute, deliver and perform each Transaction Document to which it is a party. The execution, delivery and performance of each Transaction Document to which it is a party by such Existing Sponsor and the consummation by such Existing Sponsor of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby, have been duly authorized by all necessary limited partnership or limited liability company action as the case may be. Each Transaction Document executed or to be executed by such Existing Sponsor has been, or when executed will be, duly executed and delivered by such Existing Sponsor and constitutes, or when executed and delivered will constitute, a valid and legally binding obligation of such Existing Sponsor, enforceable against such Existing Sponsor in accordance with its terms, except to the extent

that such enforceability may be limited by (i) applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium, fraudulent conveyance or other similar Applicable Laws affecting creditors' rights and remedies generally and (ii) equitable principles which may limit the availability of certain equitable remedies (such as specific performance) in certain instances.

(c) No Conflicts or Violations. The execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents to which such Existing Sponsor is a party, and the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby, do not: (i) violate or conflict with any provision of the Organizational Documents of such Existing Sponsor; (ii) violate any Law applicable to such Existing Sponsor; (iii) violate, result in a breach of, constitute (with due notice or lapse of time or both) a default or cause any obligation, penalty or premium to arise or accrue under any Contract to which such Existing Sponsor is a party; (iv) result in the creation or imposition of any Encumbrance upon any of the properties or assets of such Existing Sponsor; or (v) result in the cancellation, modification, revocation or suspension of any Permit of such Existing Sponsor, except, in the case of clauses (ii) through (v), as would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a HIP Material Adverse Effect.

(d) Consents and Approvals. Except (i) as would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a HIP Material Adverse Effect with respect to such Existing Sponsor or (ii) for any filings required for compliance with any applicable requirements of the federal securities Laws, any applicable state or other local securities Laws, any applicable requirements of a national securities exchange, the filing of the Form S-4, any applicable Antitrust Laws and the filing of the Certificate of Merger, neither such Existing Sponsor's execution and delivery of this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents to which such Existing Sponsor is a party, nor the performance by such Existing Sponsor of its obligations hereunder or thereunder, requires the consent, approval, waiver or authorization of, or declaration, filing, registration or qualification with any Governmental Authority by such Existing Sponsor.

(e) Ownership. Schedule 4.02(e) reflects the number of issued and outstanding equity interests of HESM owned by each of the Existing Sponsors as of the date of this Agreement, without giving effect to the Transactions. Each Existing Sponsor is the sole owner of (i) the number of issued and outstanding equity interests of HESM attributed to such Existing Sponsor on Schedule 4.02(e) and (ii) the number of issued and outstanding equity interests of each of the HIP Entities attributed to such Existing Sponsor on Schedule 4.01(f), in each case, free and clear of all Encumbrances (other than (A) transfer restrictions under applicable federal and state securities laws or as set forth in the Organizational Documents of HESM and (B) Encumbrances arising under the HIP Credit Agreement or incurred in connection with the Financing Transactions).

(f) Approval of Transaction. MLP GP LP, in its capacity as the general partner of HESM, has determined, in connection with the recent enactment of federal income tax legislation, that the HESM Common Units held by Persons who are not Affiliates of MLP GP LP should be converted into or exchanged for interests in a newly formed entity taxed as a corporation for U.S. federal (and applicable state and local) income Tax purposes whose sole asset is Partnership Interests (as defined in the HESM Partnership Agreement) pursuant to Section 15.1 of the HESM Partnership Agreement and that the primary purpose of the Merger is to effectuate the provisions of Section 15.1 of the HESM Partnership Agreement. The HESM Board has approved this Agreement, the Merger Agreement, the Amended HESM Partnership Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby.

(g) Absence of Litigation. There is no suit, litigation, arbitration, claim, action, audit, proceeding or, to the Knowledge of such Existing Sponsor, investigation, in each case, pending or, to the Knowledge of such Existing Sponsor, threatened in writing against such Existing Sponsor relating to the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents or which, if adversely determined, would reasonably be expected to materially impair the ability of such Existing Sponsor to perform its obligations and agreements under the Transaction Documents to which it is a party or to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby.

(h) Brokers and Finders. Except as set forth on Schedule 4.02(h) with respect to such Existing Sponsor, no investment banker, broker, finder, financial advisor or other intermediary is entitled to any broker's, finder's,

financial advisor's or other similar based fee or commission in connection with the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents as a result of being engaged by such Existing Sponsor.

Section 4.03 Representations and Warranties Concerning the HESM Entities. Except as disclosed (1) in the HESM SEC Reports filed prior to the date hereof (excluding any disclosures set forth in any "risk factor" section of such HESM SEC Reports or any other disclosures in such HESM SEC Reports to the extent they are non-specific or primarily predictive, cautionary or forward looking in nature) or (2) in the correspondingly numbered section of the disclosure schedules delivered by HESM to the HIP Parties simultaneously with the execution of this Agreement (it being agreed that disclosure of any item in any section or subsection of such disclosure schedules shall be deemed disclosure with respect to any other section or subsection of this Agreement to which the relevance of such item is reasonably apparent on its face, notwithstanding the omission of a cross-reference to such other section or subsection), HESM hereby represents and warrants to the HIP Parties as follows:

(a) Organization. Each HESM Entity is a limited partnership or limited liability company, as the case may be, duly formed and validly existing and in good standing under the Laws of the State of Delaware.

(b) Capitalization of HESM. As of October 2, 2019, HESM has no partnership or other equity interests outstanding other than (i) 27,345,309 HESM Common Units, (ii) 27,279,654 HESM Subordinated Units, (iii) the HESM IDRs, (iv) the HESM General Partner Interest and (v) the Phantom Units (collectively, the "**HESM Interests**"). As of the date of this Agreement, all of the HESM Interests (other than the Phantom Units) have been duly authorized and validly issued and are fully paid (to the extent required under the HESM Organizational Documents) and, other than the HESM General Partner Interest, non-assessable (except to the extent such non-assessability is affected by Sections 17-303, 17-607 or 17-804 of the DRULPA). All HESM Common Units to be issued in connection with the Transactions will be duly authorized, validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable (except to the extent specified in Sections 17-303, 17-607 or 17-804 of the DRULPA) upon issuance.

(c) Capitalization of HESM Entities. As of the date of this Agreement, the limited partner or limited liability company interests, as the case may be, of each HESM Entity have been duly authorized and validly issued and are fully paid and non-assessable (except to the extent such non-assessability is affected by (i) Sections 17-303, 17-607 or 17-804 of the DRULPA with respect to limited partnerships or (ii) Sections 18-607 and 18-804 of the DLLCA with respect to limited liability companies, as applicable). Each limited partner interest and each limited liability company interest, as applicable, of a HESM Entity issued pursuant to this Agreement is, or will be upon issuance, duly authorized, validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable (except to the extent such non-assessability is affected by (A) Sections 17-303, 17-607 or 17-804 of the DRULPA with respect to limited partnerships or (B) Sections 18-607 and 18-804 of the DLLCA with respect to limited liability companies, as applicable).

(d) Authorization. Each of the HESM Entities that is a party to a Transaction Document has full limited partnership or limited liability company, as applicable, power and authority to execute, deliver and perform such Transaction Document to which it is a party. The execution, delivery and performance by each of the HESM Entities of the Transaction Documents to which it is a party and the consummation by such HESM Entities of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby, have been duly authorized by all necessary limited partnership or limited liability company action as the case may be. Each Transaction Document executed or to be executed by a HESM Entity has been, or when executed will be, duly executed and delivered by such HESM Entity and constitutes, or when executed and delivered will constitute, a valid and legally binding obligation of such HESM Entity, enforceable against such HESM Entity in accordance with its terms, except to the extent that such enforceability may be limited by (i) applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium, fraudulent conveyance or other similar Applicable Laws affecting creditors' rights and remedies generally and (ii) equitable principles which may limit the availability of certain equitable remedies (such as specific performance) in certain instances.

(e) No Conflicts or Violations. The execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents to which any HESM Entity is a party, and the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby, do not: (i) violate or conflict with any provision of the Organizational Documents of such HESM Entity; (ii) violate any Law applicable to such HESM Entity; (iii) violate, result in a breach of, constitute (with due notice or lapse of time or both) a default or cause any obligation, penalty or premium to arise or accrue under any Contract to which any HESM Entity is a party; (iv) result in the creation or imposition of any Encumbrance upon any of the properties or assets of the HESM Entities; or (v) result in the cancellation, modification, revocation or suspension of any Permit of any HESM Entity, except, (A) in the case of clauses (ii) through (v), as would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect on the HESM Entities, taken as a whole, and (B) in the case of clause (iv), for the creation or imposition of any Encumbrance pursuant to the refinancing of any existing indebtedness of the HESM Entities pursuant to Section 6.08.

(f) Consents and Approvals. Except (i) as would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect on the HESM Entities, taken as a whole, or (ii) for any filings required for compliance with any applicable requirements of the federal securities Laws, any applicable state or other local securities Laws, any applicable requirements of a national securities exchange, the filing of the Form S-4, any applicable Antitrust Laws and the filing of the Certificate of Merger, neither the execution and delivery by any HESM Entity of this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents to which any HESM Entity is a party, nor the performance by any HESM Entity of its obligations hereunder or thereunder, requires the consent, approval, waiver or authorization of, or declaration, filing, registration or qualification with any Governmental Authority by such HESM Entity.

(g) Opinion of Financial Advisor. The Conflicts Committee has received the opinion of Intrepid Partners, LLC to the effect that, as of the date of such opinion, and based upon and subject to the assumptions, qualifications, limitations and other matters set forth therein, the consideration to be received by the Public Limited Partners upon the consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement and the Merger Agreement is fair, from a financial point of view, to the Public Limited Partners.

(h) Absence of Litigation. There is no suit, litigation, arbitration, claim, action, audit, proceeding or, to the Knowledge of HESM, investigation, in each case, pending or, to the Knowledge of HESM, threatened in writing against any HESM Entity relating to the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents or which, if adversely determined, would reasonably be expected to materially impair the ability of any of the HESM Entities to perform its obligations and agreements under the Transaction Documents to which it is a party and to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby.

(i) Brokers and Finders. Except for Intrepid Partners, LLC, no investment banker, broker, finder, financial advisor or other intermediary is entitled to any broker's, finder's, financial advisor's or other similar based fee or commission in connection with the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents as a result of being engaged by any HESM Entity or any of their respective Affiliates.

Section 4.04 EXCLUSIVITY OF REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES. NOTWITHSTANDING THE DELIVERY OR DISCLOSURE BY ANY PARTY OR THEIR RESPECTIVE OFFICERS, MANAGERS, DIRECTORS, EMPLOYEES, AGENTS OR REPRESENTATIVES OF ANY DOCUMENTATION OR OTHER INFORMATION (INCLUDING ANY FINANCIAL PROJECTIONS OR OTHER SUPPLEMENTAL DATA), EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE EXPRESSLY SET FORTH IN THIS ARTICLE IV, EACH OF THE PARTIES EXPRESSLY DISCLAIMS ANY AND ALL REPRESENTATIONS OR WARRANTIES OF ANY KIND OR NATURE, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, AS TO THE CONDITION, VALUE OR QUALITY OF THEIR RESPECTIVE BUSINESSES OR ASSETS, AND EACH OF THE PARTIES SPECIFICALLY DISCLAIMS ANY AND ALL REPRESENTATIONS OR WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, USAGE, SUITABILITY OR FITNESS FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE WITH RESPECT TO ITS ASSETS, ANY PART THEREOF, THE WORKMANSHIP THEREOF, AND THE



ABSENCE OF ANY DEFECTS THEREIN, WHETHER LATENT OR PATENT, IT BEING UNDERSTOOD THAT ANY ASSETS ACQUIRED BY VIRTUE OF THE TRANSACTIONS ARE BEING ACQUIRED "AS IS, WHERE IS" ON THE CLOSING DATE, AND IN THEIR PRESENT CONDITION.

ARTICLE V.  
CONDITIONS PRECEDENT

Section 5.01 Conditions to Each Party's Obligation to Effect the Transactions. The obligations of each of the Parties to effect the Transactions shall be subject to the fulfillment (or, to the extent permitted by Applicable Law, written waiver by each of HESM and HIP on or prior to the Effective Time) of the following conditions:

(a) No Injunctions or Restraints. No Law, order issued by any Governmental Authority of competent jurisdiction or other legal restraint or prohibition preventing the consummation of any of the Transactions, declaring unlawful the Transactions or causing such Transactions to be rescinded shall be in effect.

(b) Form S-4. The Form S-4 shall have been declared effective by the SEC under the Securities Act and no stop order suspending the effectiveness of the Form S-4 shall have been issued by the SEC and remain in effect and no proceedings for that purpose shall have been initiated or, to the Knowledge of HIP and HIP GP, threatened by the SEC (unless subsequently withdrawn).

(c) Regulatory Approval. Any consent or approval of any Governmental Authority required to be obtained pursuant to any applicable Antitrust Law shall have been duly obtained and shall be in full force and effect, and all terminations or expirations of waiting periods imposed by any Governmental Authority necessary for the consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement, including under any Antitrust Law, shall have occurred.

(d) Listing. The New HESM Class A Shares issuable pursuant to the Transaction Documents shall have been approved for listing on the NYSE, subject to official notice of issuance.

Section 5.02 Conditions to HESM's Obligation to Effect the Transactions. The obligations of HESM to, and to cause each of its Subsidiaries and Affiliates, as applicable, to, effect the Transactions shall be subject to the fulfillment (or, to the extent permitted by applicable Law, written waiver by HESM) on or prior to the Effective Time of the following conditions:

(a) Bring Down of Representations and Warranties. The representations and warranties set forth in (i) Section 4.01 and Section 4.02 (other than those set forth in (A) Section 4.01(b), (B) the first and second sentences of Section 4.01(f), (C) Section 4.01(j), (D) Section 4.01(g), (E) Section 4.01(r), (F) Section 4.02(b), (G) Section 4.02(e) and (H) Section 4.02(h)) shall be true and correct in all respects as of the Closing Date as though made on and as of the Closing Date (other than any representations and warranties that are made on and as of a specified date, in which case such representations and warranties shall be true and correct as of the specified date), except to the extent that the facts, events and circumstances that cause such representations and warranties to not be true and correct as of such dates have not materially impeded or would not reasonably be expected to materially impede the ability of HIP GP LLC to consummate any of the transactions contemplated hereby and have not had or would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect on the HIP Entities, taken as a whole (*provided*, that for the purposes of the foregoing clause, qualifications as to materiality and Material Adverse Effect contained in such representations and warranties shall not be given effect); (ii) the first and second sentences of Section 4.01(f) and in Section 4.02(e) are true and correct in all respects as of the Closing Date as though made on and as of the Closing Date (other than any representations and warranties that are made on and as of a specified date, in which case such representations and warranties shall be true and correct as of the specified date), except for such inaccuracies as would not be material in amount or effect; and (iii) Section 4.01(b), Section 4.01(j), Section 4.01(g), Section 4.01(r), Section 4.02(b) and Section 4.02(h) are true and correct in all respects as of the Closing Date as though made on and as of the Closing Date (other than

any representations and warranties that are made on and as of a specified date, in which case such representations and warranties shall be true and correct as of the specified date).

(b) Performance of Covenants. The Existing Sponsors, HIP GP LLC and the HIP Entities shall have performed and complied with, in all material respects, all covenants required by this Agreement to be performed or complied with by such Persons prior to the Closing Date.

(c) Closing Certificate. Prior to or at the Closing, HIP GP LLC shall have delivered a certificate of an authorized officer or other authorized person of HIP, dated as of the Closing Date, to the effect that the conditions specified in Section 5.02(a) and Section 5.02(b) are satisfied.

Section 5.03 Conditions to HIP Parties' Obligation to Effect the Transactions. The obligations of each of the HIP Parties to, and to cause their Affiliates, as applicable, to, effect the Transactions shall be subject to the fulfillment (or, to the extent permitted by Applicable Law, written waiver by HIP) on or prior to the Effective Time of the following conditions:

(a) Bring Down of Representations and Warranties. The representations and warranties set forth in (i) Section 4.03 (other than those set forth in (A) the first sentence of Section 4.03(b), (B) Section 4.03(d) and (C) Section 4.03(i)) shall be true and correct in all respects as of the Closing Date as though made on and as of the Closing Date (other than any representations and warranties that are made on and as of a specified date, in which case such representations and warranties shall be true and correct as of the specified date), except to the extent that the facts, events and circumstances that cause such representations and warranties to not be true and correct as of such dates have not had or would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect on the HESM Entities, taken as a whole, (*provided*, that for the purposes of the foregoing clause, qualifications as to materiality and Material Adverse Effect contained in such representations and warranties shall not be given effect); (ii) the first sentence of Section 4.03(b) are true and correct in all respects as of the Closing Date as though made on and as of the Closing Date (other than any representations and warranties that are made on and as of a specified date, in which case such representations and warranties shall be true and correct as of the specified date), except for such inaccuracies as would not be material in amount or effect; and (iii) Section 4.03(d) and Section 4.03(i) are true and correct in all respects as of the Closing Date as though made on and as of the Closing Date (other than any representations and warranties that are made on and as of a specified date, in which case such representations and warranties shall be true and correct as of the specified date).

(b) Performance of Covenants. The HESM Entities shall have performed and complied with, in all material respects, all covenants required by this Agreement to be performed or complied with by the HESM Entities prior to Closing.

(c) Closing Certificate. Prior to or at the Closing, HESM shall have delivered a certificate of an authorized officer or other authorized person of HESM, dated as of the Closing Date, to the effect that the conditions specified in Section 5.03(a) and Section 5.03(b) are satisfied.

## ARTICLE VI. COVENANTS

### Section 6.01 Interim Operations.

(a) Except (i) as required by applicable Law, (ii) as otherwise expressly contemplated by this Agreement or (iii) as set forth in Schedule 6.01(b), (iv) as required by any Governing Documents of such entities or (v) as consented to in writing by HESM (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, delayed or conditioned), during the period from the date of this Agreement until the earlier of the Effective Time or the termination

hereof, each HIP Entity shall (A) conduct its business in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice, (B) use commercially reasonable efforts to maintain and preserve intact its business organization and the goodwill of those having business relationships with it, (C) use commercially reasonable efforts to keep in full force and effect all material Permits and all material insurance policies maintained by the HIP Entities, other than changes to such policies made in the ordinary course of business, and (D) use commercially reasonable efforts to comply in all material respects with all applicable Laws and the requirements of all Material Contracts.

(b) Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, during the period from the date of this Agreement until the earlier of the Effective Time or the termination hereof, except (A) as required by applicable Law, (B) as otherwise expressly contemplated by this Agreement or the other Transaction Documents or (C) as set forth in Schedule 6.01(b), none of the HIP Entities shall, without the prior written consent of HESM (which consent will not be unreasonably withheld, delayed or conditioned):

(i) adopt or propose any change to any of their Organizational Documents as in effect on the date of this Agreement;

(ii) issue, sell, pledge, dispose of, grant, transfer, encumber, or authorize the issuance, sale, pledge, disposition, grant, transfer, lease, license, guarantee or encumbrance of, any equity securities of the HIP Entities, or securities convertible or exchangeable into or exercisable for any shares of such capital stock, or any options, warrants or other rights of any kind to acquire any equity securities or such convertible or exchangeable securities or interests;

(iii) declare, set aside or pay any distributions in respect of any of their equity securities or split, combine or reclassify any of their equity securities, other than cash distributions to their respective equity holders in accordance with their respective Organizational Documents;

(iv) settle, propose to settle or compromise any action before a Governmental Authority if such settlement, proposed settlement or compromise (A) with respect to the payment of monetary damages, involves the payment of monetary damages that exceed \$1,000,000 in the aggregate (together with all other settlements or compromises after the date of this Agreement), net of any amounts covered by insurance that the HIP Entities expect to be promptly paid by the applicable insurer, (B) that imposes any material equitable or non-monetary relief, penalty or restriction on any HIP Entity or (C) that would reasonably be expected to affect the rights or defenses available to any HIP Entity in any related or similar claims that, individually or in the aggregate, are material to the HIP Entities, taken as a whole;

(v) recommend, propose, announce, adopt or vote to adopt a plan of complete or partial dissolution or liquidation, in each case, that would (A) prevent or materially impede or delay the ability of the Parties to satisfy any of the conditions to, or the consummation of, the transactions set forth in this Agreement or (B) adversely affect in a material way the rights of holders of the securities of any Party;

(vi) transfer, sell, lease, license, mortgage, pledge, surrender, encumber, divest, cancel or abandon or otherwise dispose of any of the HIP Entities' material assets, product lines or businesses, including any equity interests of any of the HIP Entities, except (A) in connection with goods or services provided in the ordinary course of business and sales of obsolete assets, or (B) for sales, leases, licenses or other dispositions of assets with a fair market value not in excess of \$1,000,000 in the aggregate;

(vii) except (w) as set forth in Schedule 6.01(b)(vii), (x) transactions solely between or among the HIP Entities and/or the HESM Entities that will not result in any obligation or liability to any party other than the HIP Entities and/or the HESM Entities, (y) borrowings permitted under the HIP Credit Agreement or (z) in connection with the Financing Transactions, (A) incur, assume or guarantee any indebtedness for borrowed money, (B) issue, assume or guarantee any debt securities, (C) grant any option, warrant or right to purchase any debt securities, or (D) issue any securities convertible into or exchangeable for any debt securities of others, other than any such actions contemplated in (A) through (D), as would not, taken together, result in the incurrence or guarantee of indebtedness or issuance of debt securities with a value in excess of \$1,000,000 in the aggregate;

(viii) make any change to any of their accounting policies or procedures, except as required by changes after the date hereof in accordance with GAAP;

(ix) (A) change any material method of Tax accounting, (B) make, change or revoke any material Tax election, (C) settle or compromise any material liability for Taxes, (D) file any materially amended Tax Return, (E) enter into any written agreement with any Governmental Authority with respect to Taxes, (F) surrender any right to claim a refund for Taxes, (G) consent to an extension of the statute of limitations applicable to any Tax claim or assessment, or (H) take any action or fail to take any action that would reasonably be expected to cause any HIP Entity (other than HIP Holdings and Hess Infrastructure Partners Finance Corporation) to be treated, for U.S. federal income Tax purposes, as a corporation; or

(x) agree, authorize or commit to do any of the foregoing.

(c) From the date of this Agreement until the Closing Date, each of HESM Entities and HIP Parties shall promptly notify the other Parties in writing of (i) any event, condition or circumstance that could reasonably be expected to result in any of the conditions set forth in Article V not being satisfied at the Effective Time, and (ii) any material breach by the notifying Party of any covenant, obligation or agreement contained in this Agreement; *provided*, however, that the delivery of any notice pursuant to this Section 6.01(c) shall not limit or otherwise affect the remedies available hereunder to the notified Party.

#### Section 6.02 Preparation of the S-4.

(a) Promptly following the date hereof, each of the HIP Parties and the HESM Entities shall cooperate in preparing and shall use its respective reasonable best efforts to cause to be filed with the SEC a mutually acceptable Registration Statement on Form S-4, including a related prospectus (the "**Form S-4**"), registering the New HESM Class A Shares issuable in connection with the Transactions under the Securities Act. The Form S-4, when it becomes effective, will include all information required to be disclosed by New HESM. Each of the HIP Parties and the HESM Entities shall use its reasonable best efforts to (i) have the Form S-4 declared effective under the Securities Act as promptly as practicable after such filing, (ii) ensure that the Form S-4 complies in all material respects with the applicable provisions of the Exchange Act and/or the Securities Act, and (iii) keep the Form S-4 effective for so long as necessary to complete the Transactions. Each of the HIP Parties and the HESM Entities shall, as reasonably necessary in connection with preparation and filing of the Form S-4, furnish all information concerning itself, its Affiliates and the holders of its equity interests to the other Parties, and each of the HIP Parties and the HESM Entities shall provide such other assistance as may be reasonably requested in connection with the preparation, filing and distribution of the Form S-4. Each of the HIP Parties and the HESM Entities shall promptly notify the other Parties upon the receipt of any comments from the SEC or any request from the SEC for amendments or supplements to the Form S-4, and shall, as promptly as practicable after receipt thereof, provide the other Parties with copies of all material correspondence between it and its representatives, on one hand, and the SEC, on the other hand, and all written comments and/or orders with respect to the Form S-4 received from the SEC and advise the other Parties of any oral comments with respect to the Form S-4 received from the SEC. Each of the HIP Parties and the HESM Entities shall use its reasonable best efforts to respond as promptly as practicable to any comment from the SEC with respect to the Form S-4. Prior to filing any amendment or supplement to the Form S-4 or responding to any comments of the SEC with respect thereto, each of the HIP Parties and the HESM Entities shall cooperate and provide the other Parties a reasonable opportunity to review and comment on such document or response in advance (including the proposed final version of such document or response) and consider in good faith any comments provided by any of the HIP Parties or the HESM Entities, as applicable, or any of their respective representatives with respect thereto, and no such amendment or supplement shall be filed without the prior approval of the HIP Parties and HESM (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed). The HIP Parties shall advise HESM, promptly after any of them receives notice thereof, of the time of effectiveness of the Form S-4, the issuance of any stop order relating thereto or the suspension of the qualification of the New HESM Class A Shares issuable in connection with the Transactions for offering or sale in any jurisdiction, and the HIP Parties and the HESM

Entities shall use their reasonable best efforts to have any such stop order or suspension lifted, reversed or otherwise terminated. The HIP Parties and the HESM Entities shall also use their reasonable best efforts to take any other action required to be taken under the Securities Act, the Exchange Act, any applicable foreign or state securities or "blue sky" laws and the rules and regulations thereunder in connection with the issuance of the New HESM Class A Shares in connection with the Transactions, and HESM shall furnish all information concerning HESM, its Subsidiaries and the holders of the HESM Common Units as may be reasonably requested in connection with any such actions.

(b) If, at any time prior to the date of effectiveness under the Securities Act (with respect to the Form S-4), any HIP Party or any HESM Entity discovers that any information relating to the HIP Parties, the HESM Entities or any of their respective Affiliates, officers or directors, should be set forth in an amendment or supplement to the Form S-4 so that such document would not include any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary in order to make the statements made therein, in light of the circumstances under which they are made, not misleading, the party that discovers such information shall as promptly as practicable notify the other Parties and an appropriate amendment or supplement describing such information shall be filed with the SEC as promptly as practicable after the other Parties have had a reasonable opportunity to review and comment thereon, and, to the extent required by Applicable Law, disseminated to the holders of HESM Common Units.

(c) On or prior to the Closing Date, New HESM will file or cause to be filed a registration statement on Form 8-A (or an amendment to HESM's registration statement on Form 8-A) for the registration of the New HESM Class A Shares under the Exchange Act.

Section 6.03 Regulatory Approvals. Each of HESM and the HIP Parties shall use its reasonable best efforts to file, as promptly as practicable, the notification and report forms required under the HSR Act. In the event that the Parties receive a request for information or documentary material pursuant to the HSR Act, the Parties will use their respective reasonable best efforts to respond to such request as promptly as practicable or as otherwise agreed by the Parties, and counsel for the Parties will closely cooperate during the entirety of any such request review process.

Section 6.04 Exchange Listing; Delisting.

(a) On or prior to the Closing Date, the HIP Parties shall use reasonable best efforts to cause the New HESM Class A Shares to be issued pursuant to the Transaction Documents to be approved for listing on the NYSE, subject to official notice of issuance.

(b) Prior to the Closing, upon the HIP Parties' request, HESM shall use reasonable best efforts to cause the delisting of HESM Common Units from the NYSE and the termination of HESM's registration under the Exchange Act as soon as practicable following the Effective Time.

Section 6.05 Directors and Officers. At or prior to Closing, the HIP Parties shall, and shall cause the New HESM Board to, take all actions necessary so that the individuals set forth on Schedule 6.05(a) shall be the directors of New HESM as of the Effective Time and shall serve until their successors have been duly elected or appointed and qualified, or their earlier death, resignation or removal.

Section 6.06 Litigation. In the event that any unitholder litigation related to the Transaction Documents or the Transactions is brought, or to HESM's Knowledge, threatened in writing, against HESM and/or the members of the HESM Board prior to the Effective Time (a "**Transaction Litigation**"), HESM shall promptly notify the HIP Parties of any such Transaction Litigation and shall keep the HIP Parties reasonably informed with respect to the status thereof.

Section 6.07 Efforts. Subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein and to applicable legal requirements, each of the Parties shall cooperate and use its commercially reasonable efforts (unless another

standard is expressly required under this Agreement) to take, or cause to be taken, all actions, and to do, or cause to be done, and to assist and cooperate with each other Party in doing, all things, necessary, proper or advisable to consummate and make effective, in the most expeditious manner practicable, the Transactions, including the satisfaction of the respective conditions set forth in [Article V](#). Further, no Party shall take, or cause to be taken, any action or do, or cause to be done, anything that would reasonably be expected to materially impede or delay the Transactions, including the satisfaction of the respective conditions set forth in [Article V](#).

Section 6.08 [Financing Transactions](#). The Parties shall use commercially reasonable efforts prior to the Closing to refinance any or all indebtedness issued by HIP pursuant to the HIP Credit Agreement and HIP Indenture as reasonably requested by HESM (the "**Financing Transactions**").

Section 6.09 [Indemnification; D&O Insurance](#).

(a) From and after the Effective Time, New HESM GP LLC, New HESM GP LP and New HESM shall honor all rights to indemnification, advancement of expenses, elimination of liability and exculpation from liabilities for acts or omissions occurring at or prior to the Effective Time (including the transactions contemplated by this Agreement) now existing in favor of the present and former directors and officers of HESM, MLP GP LP and MLP GP LLC (collectively, the "**Indemnified Persons**") as provided in the Organizational Documents of HESM, MLP GP LP and MLP GP LLC and shall ensure that the Organizational Documents of New HESM GP LLC, New HESM GP LP and New HESM (or their successor entities) shall, for a period of six years following the Effective Time, contain provisions substantially no less advantageous with respect to indemnification, advancement of expenses, elimination of liability and exculpation of their present and former directors, officers, employees and agents than are set forth in the Organizational Documents of HESM, MLP GP LP and MLP GP LLC as of the date of this Agreement.

(b) For a period of not less than six years from and after the Effective Time, New HESM GP LLC, New HESM GP LP and New HESM, as applicable, shall, maintain for the benefit of the directors and officers of HESM, MLP GP LP and MLP GP LLC, as of the Effective Time, an insurance and indemnification policy that provides coverage for events occurring prior to the Effective Time (the "**D&O Insurance**") that is substantially equivalent to and in any event not less favorable in the aggregate than the existing policies of HESM, MLP GP LP and MLP GP LLC or, if such substantially equivalent insurance coverage is unavailable, the best coverage that is reasonably available; *provided, however*, that in no event shall the annual cost of the D&O Insurance exceed 300% of the current annual premium paid by HESM, MLP GP LP and MLP GP LLC for such purpose (the "**Maximum Amount**"); and *provided, further*, that if the cost of such insurance coverage exceeds such amount, New HESM GP LLC, New HESM GP LP and New HESM shall obtain a policy with the greatest coverage available for a cost not exceeding such amount. If New HESM GP LLC, New HESM GP LP and New HESM so elect, then, in lieu of their obligations under this [Section 6.09\(b\)](#), they may (but shall be under no obligation to), prior to the Effective Time, purchase a "tail policy" with respect to acts or omissions occurring or alleged to have occurred prior to the Effective Time that were committed or alleged to have been committed by such Indemnified Persons in their capacity as such; *provided*, that in no event shall the cost of such policy exceed the Maximum Amount. For the avoidance of doubt, any insurance and indemnification policy in place for the benefit of directors and officers of HESM, MLP GP LP and MLP GP LLC as of the Closing Date (an "**Existing D&O Policy**") shall, at the discretion of New HESM GP LLC, New HESM GP LP and New HESM, constitute the D&O Insurance, provided that such Existing D&O Policy affords the directors and officers of HESM, MLP GP LP and MLP GP LLC with the insurance coverage required to be provided pursuant to this [Section 6.09\(b\)](#).

(c) The rights of any Indemnified Person under this [Section 6.09](#) shall be in addition to any other rights such Indemnified Person may have under the Organizational Documents of HESM, MLP GP LP and MLP GP LLC or any of the other HESM Entities, any indemnification agreements, or the DLLCA and DRULPA. The provisions of this [Section 6.09](#) shall survive the consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement and are expressly intended to benefit each of the Indemnified Persons and their respective heirs and representatives. If New HESM GP LLC, New HESM GP LP or New HESM, or any of their respective successors

or assigns (i) consolidates with or merges into any other Person, or (ii) transfers or conveys all or substantially all of their businesses or assets to any other Person, then, in each such case, to the extent necessary, a proper provision shall be made so that the successors and assigns of such entities shall assume the obligations set forth in this [Section 6.09](#)

[Section 6.10 Tax Treatment.](#) The transactions contemplated by [Section 2.03](#), [Section 2.04](#) and [Section 2.06](#) are intended to qualify for nonrecognition of gain or loss pursuant to Section 351 of the Code. The Parties agree to report such transactions in accordance with the foregoing sentence for all U.S. federal income, and any applicable state and local income or franchise, Tax purposes unless otherwise required to do so pursuant to a final determination within the meaning of Section 1313(a) of the Code or applicable state or local income Tax Law. Each Party agrees to take no action, which alone, or in combination with the actions of others, reasonably could be expected to prevent such transactions from qualifying for nonrecognition of gain or loss pursuant to Section 351 of the Code.

[Section 6.11 Conflicts Committee.](#) Prior to the earlier of the Effective Time and the termination of this Agreement, the HESM Board shall not, and none of the Existing Sponsors shall cause the HESM Board to, without the consent of a majority of the then-existing members of the Conflicts Committee, eliminate the Conflicts Committee, revoke or diminish the authority of the Conflicts Committee or remove or cause the removal of any director of the HESM Board that is a member of the Conflicts Committee, either as a director or as a member of such committee. For the avoidance of doubt, this [Section 6.11](#) shall not apply to the filling, in accordance with the provisions of MLP GP LLC governing documents, of any vacancies caused by the resignation, death or incapacity of any such director or the removal of a director for Cause.

[Section 6.12 Dividends and Distributions.](#)

(a) After the date of this Agreement until the earlier of the Effective Time and the termination of this Agreement in accordance with its terms, each of New HESM and HESM shall coordinate with the other regarding the declaration of any dividends or distributions in respect of HESM Common Units and New HESM Class A Shares and the record dates and payment dates relating thereto, it being the intention of the Parties that holders of HESM Common Units shall not receive, for any quarter, distributions both in respect of HESM Common Units and also dividends in respect of New HESM Class A Shares that they receive in exchange therefor in the Merger, but that they shall receive for any such quarter either: (i) only distributions in respect of HESM Common Units, or (ii) only dividends in respect of New HESM Class A Shares that they receive in exchange therefor in the Merger. Notwithstanding the generality of the foregoing, in the event the Closing is reasonably expected to occur prior to the date on which HESM would customarily pay a cash distribution to the holders of HESM Common Units in respect of the most recently ended fiscal quarter, HESM shall use its commercially reasonable efforts (including with respect to the declaration of a record date and a payment date in accordance with all Applicable Laws and securities exchange rules and regulations) to pay a cash distribution to its unitholders in respect of such most recently ended fiscal quarter prior to the Closing.

(b) After the date of this Agreement until the earlier of the Effective Time and the termination of this Agreement in accordance with its terms, (i) HESM shall cause each of the Operating Partnerships to distribute to its respective equityholders, no later than the 45th calendar day following the end of each fiscal quarter, an amount equal to 100% of its respective cash and cash equivalents as of the end of the immediately preceding fiscal quarter (each, an "*LTP Distribution*"), with each such LTP Distribution payable to such equityholders *pro rata* based on their respective economic ownership interests in such Operating Partnership and (ii) except as set forth in this [Section 6.12\(b\)](#), HESM shall not permit any of the Operating Partnerships to make dividends or distributions to their respective equityholders in respect of any period.

[Section 6.13 Section 16 Matters.](#) Prior to the Effective Time, the Parties shall take all such actions as may be necessary or appropriate to cause the transactions contemplated by this Agreement and any other dispositions of equity securities of HESM or acquisitions of New HESM Class A Shares (including derivative securities) in

connection with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement by any individual who is subject to the reporting requirements of Section 16(a) of the Exchange Act with respect to HESM or who will become subject to such reporting requirements with respect to New HESM, to be exempt under Rule 16b-3 promulgated under the Exchange Act, to the extent permitted by applicable Law.

ARTICLE VII.  
TERMINATION; EFFECT OF TERMINATION

Section 7.01 Termination. This Agreement may be terminated and the Transactions abandoned at any time prior to the Effective Time (it being understood that any termination by HESM pursuant to this Article VII shall not require the approval of the Conflicts Committee):

- (a) by mutual written agreement of HESM and the Existing Sponsors;
- (b) by either HESM or one of the Existing Sponsors if any injunction or other order, decree, decision, determination or judgment permanently restraining, enjoining or otherwise prohibiting consummation of the transactions hereunder shall become final and non-appealable or any or any Law that permanently makes consummation of the Transactions illegal or otherwise prohibited shall be in effect;
- (c) by HESM if there has been a breach of, or failure to perform, any representation, warranty, covenant or agreement made by the HIP Parties in this Agreement, such that the conditions set forth in Section 5.02(a) or Section 5.02(b) would not be satisfied and such breach or failure to perform is not curable or, if curable, is not cured by the earlier of (i) Termination Date and (ii) 45 days following receipt by the Existing Sponsors of notice of such breach or failure from HESM; *provided* that the right to terminate this Agreement pursuant to this Section 7.01(c) shall not be available if HESM is itself in breach of any provision of this Agreement or has failed to perform any of its representations, warranties, covenants or agreements set forth in this Agreement, and which breach or failure to perform would result in the failure of the conditions set forth in Section 5.03(a) or Section 5.03(b);
- (d) by either of the Existing Sponsors if there has been a breach of, or failure to perform, any representation, warranty, covenant or agreement made by the HESM Entities in this Agreement, such that the conditions set forth in Section 5.03(a) or Section 5.03(b) would not be satisfied and such breach or failure to perform is not curable or, if curable, is not cured by earlier of the Termination Date and (ii) 45 days following receipt by HESM of notice of such breach or failure from any Existing Sponsor; *provided* that the right to terminate this Agreement pursuant to this Section 7.01(d) shall not be available if any of the Existing Sponsors, HIP GP LLC or the HIP Entities is itself in breach of any provision of this Agreement or has failed to perform any of its representations, warranties, covenants or agreements set forth in this Agreement, and which breach or failure to perform would result in the failure of the conditions set forth in Section 5.02(a) or Section 5.02(b); or
- (e) by either HESM or one of the Existing Sponsors if the Transactions have not been consummated prior to March 31, 2020 (the "**Termination Date**"); *provided*, that the right to terminate this Agreement pursuant to this Section 7.01(e) shall not be available if the failure of the Party so requesting termination to perform any covenant or obligation under this Agreement shall have been the primary cause of the failure of the Closing to occur on or prior to such date.

Section 7.02 Effect of Termination. In the event that this Agreement is terminated, this Agreement shall become null and void and no Party, or any Party's Affiliates, Subsidiaries, directors, officers or employees, shall have any further obligation or any liability of any kind to any Person by reason of this Agreement.



ARTICLE VIII.  
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 8.01 Non-Survival of Representations, Warranties, Covenants and Agreements. None of the representations, warranties, covenants and agreements of the Parties in this Agreement or in any instrument delivered pursuant to this Agreement shall survive the Effective Time; *provided, however*, that this Section 8.01 shall not limit the enforceability of any covenant or agreement of the Parties in this Agreement or in any instrument delivered pursuant to this Agreement to the extent that such covenant or agreement contemplates performance after the Effective Time.

Section 8.02 Expenses. In the event that this Agreement is not terminated and the Closing occurs, HESM agrees that it shall be solely responsible for the payment of all costs and expenses incurred by it or any the HIP Entities in connection with the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby.

Section 8.03 Notices. All notices and demands provided for hereunder shall be in writing and shall be given by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, electronic mail, air courier guaranteeing overnight delivery or personal delivery to the following addresses:

(a) If to any Party other than the HESM Entities:

Hess Infrastructure Partners GP LLC  
c/o Hess Corporation  
1501 McKinney Street  
Houston, Texas 77010  
Attention: Chief Financial Officer  
Email: JStein@hess.com

With copies (which shall not constitute notice) to:

GIP II Blue Holding Partnership, L.P.  
c/o Global Infrastructure Management, LLC  
1345 Avenue of the Americas, 30<sup>th</sup> Floor  
New York, NY 10105  
Attention: William Brilliant  
Email: Will.Brilliant@global-infra.com

and

Latham & Watkins LLP  
811 Main Street  
Suite 3700  
Houston, TX 77002  
Attention: William N. Finnegan IV  
Thomas G. Brandt  
Email: bill.finnegan@lw.com  
thomas.brandt@lw.com

(b) If to any HESM Entity:

Hess Midstream Partners LP  
c/o Hess Corporation  
1501 McKinney Street  
Houston, TX 77010  
Attention: Jonathan Stein  
Email: JStein@hess.com

With a copy (which shall not constitute notice) to:

Latham & Watkins LLP  
811 Main Street  
Suite 3700  
Houston, TX 77002  
Attention: William N. Finnegan IV  
Thomas G. Brandt  
Email: bill.finnegan@lw.com  
thomas.brandt@lw.com

(c) If to GIP:

GIP II Blue Holding Partnership, L.P.  
c/o Global Infrastructure Management, LLC  
1345 Avenue of the Americas, 30<sup>th</sup> Floor  
New York, NY 10105  
Attention: William Brilliant  
Email: Will.Brilliant@global-infra.com

(d) If to HINDL:

Hess Investments North Dakota LLC  
c/o Hess Corporation  
1185 Avenue of the Americas  
40<sup>th</sup> Floor  
New York, New York 10036  
Attention: President  
Email: JStein@hess.com

Section 8.04 Headings; References; Interpretation. All Article and Section headings in this Agreement are for convenience only and shall not be deemed to control or affect the meaning or construction of any of the provisions hereof. The words “hereof,” “herein” and “hereunder” and words of similar import, when used in this Agreement, shall refer to this Agreement as a whole, and not to any particular provision of this Agreement. All references herein to Articles and Sections shall, unless the context requires a different construction, be deemed to be references to the Articles and Sections of this Agreement. All personal pronouns used in this Agreement, whether used in the masculine, feminine or neuter gender, shall include all other genders, and the singular shall include the plural and vice versa. The use herein of the word “including” following any general statement, term or matter shall not be construed to limit such statement, term or matter to the specific items or matters set forth immediately following such word or to similar items or matters, whether or not non-limiting language (such as “without limitation,” “but not limited to” or other words of similar import) is used with reference thereto, but rather shall be deemed to refer to all other items or matters that could reasonably fall within the broadest possible scope of such general statement, term or matter.

Section 8.05 Successors and Assigns. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the Parties and their respective successors and assigns. No Party may assign either this Agreement or any of its rights, interests or obligations hereunder without the prior written approval of the other Parties.

Section 8.06 No Third Party Rights. The provisions of this Agreement are intended to bind the Parties as to each other and are not intended to, and do not, create rights in any other Person or confer upon any other Person any benefits, rights or remedies, and no Person is or is intended to be a third-party beneficiary of any of the provisions of this Agreement. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Parties agree that their respective representations, warranties and covenants set forth in this Agreement are the product of negotiations

among the Parties and are for the sole benefit of the Parties, in accordance with and subject to the terms of this Agreement, and no other Person has the right to rely upon the representations and warranties, or the right to enforce any covenants, set forth herein. Any inaccuracies in such representations and warranties are subject to waiver by the Parties in accordance with Section 8.09 without notice or liability to any other Person. In some instances, the representations and warranties in this Agreement may represent an allocation among the Parties of risks associated with particular matters regardless of the knowledge of any of the Parties. Consequently, Persons other than the Parties may not rely upon the representations and warranties in this Agreement as characterizations of actual facts or circumstances as of the date of this Agreement or as of any other date.

Section 8.07 Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, and all of which, when taken together, shall be deemed one agreement. Delivery of an executed counterpart of a signature page of this Agreement by facsimile or other electronic image scan shall be effective as delivery of a manually executed counterpart of this Agreement.

Section 8.08 Applicable Law. This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with and governed by the Laws of the State of Delaware, without regard to the principles of conflicts of law. EACH OF THE PARTIES AGREES THAT THIS AGREEMENT INVOLVES AT LEAST U.S. \$100,000.00 AND THAT THIS AGREEMENT HAS BEEN ENTERED INTO IN EXPRESS RELIANCE UPON 6 Del. C. § 2708. EACH OF THE PARTIES IRREVOCABLY AND UNCONDITIONALLY AGREES (a) TO BE SUBJECT TO THE JURISDICTION OF THE COURTS OF THE STATE OF DELAWARE AND OF THE FEDERAL COURTS SITTING IN THE STATE OF DELAWARE, AND (b) TO THE EXTENT SUCH PARTY IS NOT OTHERWISE SUBJECT TO SERVICE OF PROCESS IN THE STATE OF DELAWARE, TO APPOINT AND MAINTAIN AN AGENT IN THE STATE OF DELAWARE AS SUCH PARTY'S AGENT FOR ACCEPTANCE OF LEGAL PROCESS AND TO NOTIFY THE OTHER PARTIES OF THE NAME AND ADDRESS OF SUCH AGENT.

Section 8.09 Severability. Whenever possible, each provision of this Agreement shall be interpreted in such manner as to be valid and effective under Applicable Law, but if any provision of this Agreement or the application of any such provision to any Person or circumstance shall be held invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect by a court of competent jurisdiction, such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision hereof, and the Parties shall negotiate in good faith with a view to substitute for such provision a suitable and equitable solution in order to carry out, so far as may be valid and enforceable, the intent and purpose of such invalid, illegal or unenforceable provision.

Section 8.10 Amendment or Modification; Waiver. This Agreement may be amended, supplemented or modified from time to time only by the written agreement of all the Parties. Each such instrument shall be reduced to writing and shall be designated on its face as an amendment to this Agreement. Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing to the contrary, any amendment executed by HESM or any of its Subsidiaries shall not be effective unless and until the execution of such amendment has been approved by the Conflicts Committee. Any extension or waiver of the obligations herein of any Party shall be valid only if set forth in an instrument in writing referring to this section and executed by the Party to be bound thereby. Any waiver of any term or condition shall not be construed as a waiver of any subsequent breach or a subsequent waiver of the same term or condition, or a waiver of any other term or condition, of this Agreement. The failure of any Party to assert any of its rights hereunder shall not constitute a waiver of any of such rights.

Section 8.11 Integration. This Agreement, each of the other Transaction Documents and each of the other instruments referenced herein and therein and in the exhibits attached hereto supersede all previous understandings or agreements among the Parties, whether oral or written, with respect to the subject matter of this Agreement, each of the other Transaction Documents and such other instruments. This Agreement, each of the other Transaction Documents and each of the other instruments contain the entire understanding of the Parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and thereof. There are no unwritten oral agreements between the parties. No understanding, representation, promise or agreement, whether oral or written, is intended to be or shall be

included in or from part of this Agreement unless it is contained in a written amendment hereto executed by the Parties after the date of this Agreement.

Section 8.12 Deed; Bill of Sale; Assignment. To the extent required and permitted by Applicable Law, this Agreement shall also constitute a “deed,” “bill of sale” or “assignment” of the assets and interests referenced herein and transferred hereby.

*[Signature pages follow]*

**HESS MIDSTREAM PARTNERS LP**

By: Hess Midstream Partners GP LP,  
its general partner

By: Hess Midstream Partners GP LLC,  
its general partner

By: /s/ Jonathan C. Stein

Name: Jonathan C. Stein

Title: Chief Financial Officer

**HESS MIDSTREAM PARTNERS GP LP**

By: Hess Midstream Partners GP LLC,  
its general partner

By: /s/ Jonathan C. Stein

Name: Jonathan C. Stein

Title: Chief Financial Officer

**HESS MIDSTREAM PARTNERS GP LLC**

By: /s/ Jonathan C. Stein

Name: Jonathan C. Stein

Title: Chief Financial Officer

**HESS INFRASTRUCTURE PARTNERS LP**

By: Hess Infrastructure Partners GP LLC,  
its general partner

By: /s/ John A. Gatling

Name: John A. Gatling

Title: Chief Operating Officer

[Signature page to Partnership Restructuring Agreement]

**HESS INFRASTRUCTURE PARTNERS GP LLC**

By: /s/ John A. Gatling  
Name: John A. Gatling  
Title: Chief Operating Officer

**HESS MIDSTREAM GP LLC**

By: /s/ Jonathan C. Stein  
Name: Jonathan C. Stein  
Title: Chief Financial Officer

**HESS MIDSTREAM GP LP**

By: /s/ Jonathan C. Stein  
Name: Jonathan C. Stein  
Title: Chief Financial Officer

**HESS MIDSTREAM LP**

By: /s/ Jonathan C. Stein  
Name: Jonathan C. Stein  
Title: Chief Financial Officer

**HESS MIDSTREAM NEW VENTURES II LLC**

By: /s/ John A. Gatling  
Name: John A. Gatling  
Title: Chief Operating Officer

**HESS INVESTMENTS NORTH DAKOTA LLC**

By: /s/ Timothy B. Goodell  
Name: Timothy B. Goodell  
Title: President

**GIP II BLUE HOLDING PARTNERSHIP, L.P.**

By: /s/ Mark Levitt  
Name: Mark Levitt  
Title: Manager

[Signature page to Partnership Restructuring Agreement]

**HESS INFRASTRUCTURE PARTNERS HOLDINGS  
LLC**

By: /s/ Timothy B. Goodell

Name: Timothy B. Goodell

Title: President

[Signature page to Partnership Restructuring Agreement]

---

**EXHIBIT A**

**FORM OF NEW HESM PARTNERSHIP AGREEMENT**



**AMENDED AND RESTATED  
AGREEMENT OF LIMITED PARTNERSHIP**

**OF**

**HESS MIDSTREAM LP**

**A Delaware Limited Partnership**

**Dated as of**

**[•]**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS	Exhibit A-1
Section 1.1    Definitions	Exhibit A-1
Section 1.2    Construction	Exhibit A-11
ARTICLE II ORGANIZATION	Exhibit A-11
Section 2.1    Formation	Exhibit A-11
Section 2.2    Name	Exhibit A-12
Section 2.3    Registered Office; Registered Agent; Principal Office; Other Offices	Exhibit A-12
Section 2.4    Purpose and Business	Exhibit A-12
Section 2.5    Powers	Exhibit A-12
Section 2.6    Term	Exhibit A-12
Section 2.7    Title to Company Assets	Exhibit A-12
ARTICLE III RIGHTS OF LIMITED PARTNERS	Exhibit A-13
Section 3.1    Limitation of Liability	Exhibit A-13
Section 3.2    Management of Business	Exhibit A-13
Section 3.3    Rights of Limited Partners	Exhibit A-13
ARTICLE IV CERTIFICATES; RECORD HOLDERS; TRANSFER OF COMPANY INTERESTS; REDEMPTION OF COMPANY INTERESTS	Exhibit A-14
Section 4.1    Certificates	Exhibit A-14
Section 4.2    Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost or Stolen Certificates	Exhibit A-14
Section 4.3    Record Holders	Exhibit A-15
Section 4.4    Transfer Generally	Exhibit A-15
Section 4.5    Registration and Transfer of Limited Partner Interests	Exhibit A-16
Section 4.6    Transfer of the General Partner's General Partner Interest	Exhibit A-17
Section 4.7    Restrictions on Transfers	Exhibit A-17
ARTICLE V CAPITAL CONTRIBUTIONS AND ISSUANCE OF COMPANY INTERESTS	Exhibit A-18
Section 5.1    Organizational Contributions	Exhibit A-18
Section 5.2    Closing Date Transactions and Contributions	Exhibit A-18
Section 5.3    Interest and Withdrawal	Exhibit A-19
Section 5.4    OpCo Class B Unit Redemptions or Exchanges	Exhibit A-19
Section 5.5    Issuances of Additional Company Interests and Derivative Company Interests	Exhibit A-19
Section 5.6    Limited Preemptive Right	Exhibit A-20
Section 5.7    Splits and Combinations	Exhibit A-20
Section 5.8    Nature of Limited Partner Interests	Exhibit A-21
Section 5.9    Deemed Capital Contributions	Exhibit A-21
ARTICLE VI DISTRIBUTIONS	Exhibit A-21
Section 6.1    Distributions to Record Holders	Exhibit A-21
Section 6.2    Adjustment of Minimum Quarterly Distribution	Exhibit A-22
ARTICLE VII MANAGEMENT AND OPERATION OF BUSINESS	Exhibit A-22
Section 7.1    Management	Exhibit A-22
Section 7.2    Certificate of Limited Partnership	Exhibit A-24
Section 7.3    Restrictions on the General Partner's Authority	Exhibit A-24
Section 7.4    Reimbursement of and Other Payments to the General Partner	Exhibit A-25
Section 7.5    Outside Activities	Exhibit A-25

Section 7.6	Loans from the General Partner; Loans or Contributions from the Company or Group Members	Exhibit A-26
Section 7.7	Indemnification	Exhibit A-27
Section 7.8	Liability of Indemnitees	Exhibit A-28
Section 7.9	Standards of Conduct; Resolution of Conflicts of Interest and Replacement of Duties	Exhibit A-29
Section 7.10	Other Matters Concerning the General Partner and Other Indemnitees	Exhibit A-31
Section 7.11	Purchase or Sale of Company Interests	Exhibit A-31
Section 7.12	Registration Rights of the General Partner and its Affiliates	Exhibit A-32
Section 7.13	Reliance by Third Parties	Exhibit A-35
Section 7.14	Replacement of Fiduciary Duties	Exhibit A-35
<b>ARTICLE VIII BOOKS, RECORDS, ACCOUNTING AND REPORTS</b>		Exhibit A-36
Section 8.1	Records and Accounting	Exhibit A-36
Section 8.2	Fiscal Year	Exhibit A-36
Section 8.3	Reports	Exhibit A-36
<b>ARTICLE IX TAX MATTERS</b>		Exhibit A-37
Section 9.1	Tax Characterizations and Elections	Exhibit A-37
Section 9.2	Withholding	Exhibit A-37
<b>ARTICLE X ADMISSION OF PARTNERS</b>		Exhibit A-37
Section 10.1	Admission of Limited Partners	Exhibit A-37
Section 10.2	Admission of Successor General Partner	Exhibit A-38
Section 10.3	Amendment of Agreement and Certificate of Limited Partnership	Exhibit A-38
<b>ARTICLE XI WITHDRAWAL OR REMOVAL OF PARTNERS</b>		Exhibit A-38
Section 11.1	Withdrawal of the General Partner	Exhibit A-38
Section 11.2	Removal of the General Partner	Exhibit A-39
Section 11.3	Interest of Departing General Partner and Successor General Partner	Exhibit A-40
Section 11.4	Withdrawal of Limited Partners	Exhibit A-40
<b>ARTICLE XII DISSOLUTION AND LIQUIDATION</b>		Exhibit A-41
Section 12.1	Dissolution	Exhibit A-41
Section 12.2	Continuation of the Business of the Company After Dissolution	Exhibit A-41
Section 12.3	Liquidator	Exhibit A-41
Section 12.4	Liquidation	Exhibit A-42
Section 12.5	Cancellation of Certificate of Limited Partnership	Exhibit A-42
Section 12.6	Return of Contributions	Exhibit A-42
Section 12.7	Waiver of Partition	Exhibit A-42
<b>ARTICLE XIII AMENDMENT OF PARTNERSHIP AGREEMENT; MEETINGS; RECORD DATE</b>		Exhibit A-43
Section 13.1	Amendments to be Adopted Solely by the General Partner	Exhibit A-43
Section 13.2	Amendment Procedures	Exhibit A-44
Section 13.3	Amendment Requirements	Exhibit A-44
Section 13.4	Special Meetings	Exhibit A-45
Section 13.5	Notice of a Meeting	Exhibit A-45
Section 13.6	Record Date	Exhibit A-45
Section 13.7	Postponement and Adjournment	Exhibit A-45
Section 13.8	Waiver of Notice; Approval of Meeting	Exhibit A-46
Section 13.9	Quorum and Voting	Exhibit A-46
Section 13.10	Conduct of a Meeting	Exhibit A-46
Section 13.11	Action Without a Meeting	Exhibit A-47
Section 13.12	Right to Vote and Related Matters	Exhibit A-47
Section 13.13	Class B Shares	Exhibit A-47

ARTICLE XIV MERGER, CONSOLIDATION OR CONVERSION		Exhibit A-48
Section 14.1	Authority	Exhibit A-48
Section 14.2	Procedure for Merger, Consolidation or Conversion	Exhibit A-48
Section 14.3	Approval by Limited Partners	Exhibit A-49
Section 14.4	Certificate of Merger or Certificate of Conversion	Exhibit A-50
Section 14.5	Effect of Merger, Consolidation Or Conversion	Exhibit A-51
ARTICLE XV RIGHT TO ACQUIRE LIMITED PARTNER INTERESTS		Exhibit A-51
Section 15.1	Right to Acquire Limited Partner Interests	Exhibit A-51
ARTICLE XVI GENERAL PROVISIONS		Exhibit A-53
Section 16.1	Addresses and Notices; Written Communications	Exhibit A-53
Section 16.2	Further Action	Exhibit A-53
Section 16.3	Binding Effect	Exhibit A-53
Section 16.4	Integration	Exhibit A-53
Section 16.5	Creditors	Exhibit A-53
Section 16.6	Waiver	Exhibit A-53
Section 16.7	Third-Party Beneficiaries	Exhibit A-54
Section 16.8	Counterparts	Exhibit A-54
Section 16.9	Applicable Law; Forum; Venue and Jurisdiction; Attorneys' Fee; Waiver of Trial by Jury	Exhibit A-54
Section 16.10	Invalidity of Provisions	Exhibit A-55
Section 16.11	Consent of Partners	Exhibit A-55
Section 16.12	Facsimile and Email Signatures	Exhibit A-55

**AMENDED AND RESTATED AGREEMENT OF LIMITED PARTNERSHIP OF  
HESS MIDSTREAM LP**

THIS AMENDED AND RESTATED AGREEMENT OF LIMITED PARTNERSHIP OF HESS MIDSTREAM LP, dated as of [●], is entered into by and between HESS MIDSTREAM GP LP, a Delaware limited partnership (“**GP LP**”), as the General Partner, and HESS INFRASTRUCTURE PARTNERS GP LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, as the Organizational Limited Partner (“**HIP GP LLC**”), together with any other Persons who become Partners in the Company or parties hereto as provided herein. In consideration of the covenants, conditions and agreements contained herein, the parties hereto hereby agree as follows:

WHEREAS, the General Partner and the Organizational Limited Partner previously organized the Company as a Delaware limited partnership pursuant to the Certificate of Limited Partnership and an Agreement of Limited Partnership dated as of September 27, 2019 (the “**Original Agreement**”);

WHEREAS, in connection with the transactions (the “**Restructuring Transactions**”) contemplated by that certain Partnership Restructuring Agreement, dated as of October 3, 2019 (the “**Restructuring Agreement**”), by and among the Company, the General Partner, HIP, HIP GP LLC, the Operating Company, HINDL, Hess Midstream New Ventures LLC, a Delaware limited liability company and a wholly owned subsidiary of the Company (“**Merger Sub**”), and the other parties thereto, (i) the Company, the Operating Company, Merger Sub and certain other parties will enter into an Agreement and Plan of Merger (the “**Plan of Merger**”) and (ii) the Operating Company will change its name from “Hess Midstream Partners LP” to “Hess Midstream Operations LP”;

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Plan of Merger, (i) Merger Sub will merge with and into the Operating Company (the “**Merger**”), with the Operating Company surviving the Merger as a subsidiary of the Company, and (ii) all outstanding common units representing limited partner interests in the Operating Company (“**Common Units**”) not held by HINDL, GIP and the HIP Entities (as defined in the Restructuring Agreement) will be converted into the right to receive Class A Shares in the Company; and

WHEREAS, the General Partner, as the general partner of the Company, has approved and consented to the Restructuring Agreement and each of the Restructuring Transactions, including the Company’s entry into the Plan of Merger and the consummation of the transactions contemplated thereby, including the Merger.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the General Partner and the Organizational Limited Partner do hereby amend and restate the Original Agreement as follows:

**ARTICLE I  
DEFINITIONS**

Section 1.1 *Definitions*. The following definitions shall be for all purposes, unless otherwise clearly indicated to the contrary, applied to the terms used in this Agreement.

“**Affiliate**” means, with respect to any Person, any other Person that directly or indirectly through one or more intermediaries controls, is controlled by or is under common control with, the Person in question. As used herein, the term “control” means the possession, direct or indirect, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of a Person, whether through ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise. Without limiting the foregoing, for purposes of this Agreement, any Person that, individually or together with its Affiliates, has the direct or indirect right to designate or cause the designation, including as a result of voting by directors, managers or persons holding similar positions of another entity, of at least one member to the Board of Directors, and any of such Person’s Affiliates, shall be deemed to be Affiliates of the General Partner.

Exhibit A-1

“**Agreement**” means this Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of Hess Midstream LP, as it may be amended, supplemented or restated from time to time.

“**Associate**” means, when used to indicate a relationship with any Person, (a) any corporation or organization of which such Person is a director, officer, manager, general partner or managing member or is, directly or indirectly, the owner of 20% or more of any class of voting stock or other voting interest, (b) any trust or other estate in which such Person has at least a 20% beneficial interest or as to which such Person serves as trustee or in a similar fiduciary capacity, and (c) any relative or spouse of such Person, or any relative of such spouse, who has the same principal residence as such Person.

“**Available Cash**” means, with respect to any Quarter ending prior to the Liquidation Date:

(a) the sum of:

(i) all cash and cash equivalents of the Company Group (or the Company’s proportionate share of cash and cash equivalents in the case of Subsidiaries that are not wholly owned) on hand at the end of such Quarter; and

(ii) if the General Partner so determines, all or any portion of additional cash and cash equivalents of the Company Group (or the Company’s proportionate share of cash and cash equivalents in the case of Subsidiaries that are not wholly owned) (A) on hand on the date of determination of Available Cash with respect to such Quarter resulting from Working Capital Borrowings made subsequent to the end of such Quarter or (B) available to be borrowed as a Working Capital Borrowing as of the date of determination of Available Cash with respect to such Quarter (even if not actually borrowed until the date on which the distribution of Available Cash with respect to such Quarter is paid); *less*

(b) the amount of any cash reserves established by the General Partner (or the Company’s proportionate share of cash reserves in the case of Subsidiaries that are not wholly owned) to:

(i) provide for the proper conduct of the business of the Company Group (including cash reserves for future capital expenditures and for anticipated future credit needs of the Company Group) subsequent to such Quarter;

(ii) comply with applicable law or any loan agreement, security agreement, mortgage, debt instrument or other agreement or obligation to which any Group Member is a party or by which it is bound or its assets are subject; or

(iii) provide funds for distributions under Section 6.1 in respect of any one or more of the next four Quarters;

*provided, however*, that the General Partner may not establish cash reserves pursuant to subclause (iii) above if the effect of such cash reserves would be that the Company is unable to distribute the Minimum Quarterly Distribution on all Class A Shares, with respect to such Quarter; *provided further*, that disbursements made by a Group Member or cash reserves established, increased or reduced after the end of such Quarter but on or before the date of determination of Available Cash with respect to such Quarter shall be deemed to have been made, established, increased or reduced, for purposes of determining Available Cash within such Quarter if the General Partner so determines.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, “**Available Cash**” with respect to the Quarter in which the Liquidation Date occurs and any subsequent Quarter shall equal zero.

“**Board of Directors**” means, with respect to the General Partner, its board of directors or board of managers, if the General Partner is a corporation or limited liability company, or the board of directors or board of managers of the general partner of the General Partner, if the General Partner is a limited partnership, as applicable.

**“Business Day”** means Monday through Friday of each week, except that a legal holiday recognized as such by the government of the United States of America or the States of Delaware, Texas and New York shall not be regarded as a Business Day.

**“Capital Contribution”** means any cash, cash equivalents or the fair market value of any property a Partner contributes to the Company.

**“Cause”** means a court of competent jurisdiction has entered a final, non-appealable judgment finding the General Partner liable to the Company or any Limited Partner for actual fraud or willful or wanton misconduct in its capacity as a general partner of the Company.

**“Certificate”** means a certificate, in such form (including in global form if permitted by applicable rules and regulations of The Depository Trust Company or its permitted successors and assigns) as may be adopted by the General Partner, issued by the Company and evidencing ownership of one or more classes of Company Interests. The initial form of certificate approved by the General Partner for Class A Shares is attached as Exhibit A to this Agreement.

**“Certificate of Limited Partnership”** means the Certificate of Limited Partnership of the Company filed with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware as referenced in Section 7.2, as such Certificate of Limited Partnership may be amended, supplemented or restated from time to time.

**“claim” or “claims”** (for purposes of Section 7.12(g)) has the meaning given such term in Section 7.12(g)(i).

**“Class A Shares”** means a Limited Partner Interest having the rights and obligations specified with respect to Class A Shares in this Agreement.

**“Class B Shares”** means a Limited Partner Interest having the rights and obligations specified with respect to Class B Shares in this Agreement. For the avoidance of doubt, holders of Class B Shares, in their capacity as such, shall not have any rights to profits or losses or any rights to receive distributions from operations or upon the liquidation, dissolution or winding-up of the Company.

**“Closing Date”** means the first date on which the Class A Shares are issued and delivered by the Company to the Shareholders pursuant to the provisions of the Plan of Merger.

**“Closing Price”** for any day, with respect to Limited Partner Interests of a particular class, means the last sale price on such day, regular way, or in case no such sale takes place on such day, the average of the last closing bid and ask prices on such day, regular way, in either case as reported on the principal National Securities Exchange on which such Limited Partner Interests are listed or admitted to trading or, if such Limited Partner Interests of such class are not listed or admitted to trading on any National Securities Exchange, the average of the high bid and low ask prices on such day in the over-the-counter market, as reported by such other system then in use, or, if on any such day such Limited Partner Interests of such class are not quoted by any such organization, the average of the closing bid and ask prices on such day as furnished by a professional market maker making a market in such Limited Partner Interests of such class selected by the General Partner, or if on any such day no market maker is making a market in such Limited Partner Interests of such class, the fair value of such Limited Partner Interests on such day as determined by the General Partner.

**“Code”** means the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended and in effect from time to time, and any successor law thereto. Any reference herein to a specific section or sections of the Code shall be deemed to include a reference to any corresponding provision of any successor law.

**“Combined Interest”** has the meaning given such term in Section 11.3(a).

“**Commission**” means the United States Securities and Exchange Commission.

“**Common Units**” has the meaning given such term in the recitals.

“**Company**” means Hess Midstream LP, a Delaware limited partnership, and any successor thereto.

“**Company Group**” means, collectively, the Company and its Subsidiaries.

“**Company Interest**” means the General Partner Interest and any equity or other interest, including any class or series of equity or other interest, in the Company, which shall include any Limited Partner Interests but shall exclude any Derivative Company Interests.

“**Company Register**” means a register maintained on behalf of the Company by the General Partner, or, if the General Partner so determines, by the Transfer Agent as part of the Transfer Agent’s books and transfer records, with respect to each class of Company Interests in which all Record Holders and transfers of such class of Company Interests are registered or otherwise recorded.

“**Conflicts Committee**” means a committee of the Board of Directors composed of two or more directors, each of whom (a) is not an officer or employee of the General Partner, (b) is not an officer, director or employee of any Affiliate of the General Partner (other than Group Members), (c) is not a holder of any ownership interest in the General Partner or its Affiliates or the Company Group, other than (i) Class A Shares and (ii) awards that are granted to such director in his or her capacity as a director under any long-term incentive plan, equity compensation plan or similar plan implemented by the General Partner or the Company and (d) is determined by the Board of Directors to be independent under the independence standards for directors who serve on an audit committee of a board of directors established by the Exchange Act and the rules and regulations of the Commission thereunder and by the National Securities Exchange on which the Class A Shares are listed or admitted to trading (or if no such National Securities Exchange, the New York Stock Exchange).

“**Current Market Price**” means, as of any date for any class of Limited Partner Interests, the average of the daily Closing Prices per Limited Partner Interest of such class for the 20 consecutive Trading Days immediately prior to such date.

“**Delaware Act**” means the Delaware Revised Uniform Limited Partnership Act, 6 Del C. Section 17-101, *et seq.*, as amended, supplemented or restated from time to time, and any successor to such statute.

“**Delegation of Control Provisions**” means Article XV of the OpCo Partnership Agreement.

“**Departing General Partner**” means a former General Partner from and after the effective date of any withdrawal or removal of such former General Partner pursuant to [Section 11.1](#) or [Section 11.2](#).

“**Derivative Company Interests**” means any options, rights, warrants, appreciation rights, tracking, profit and phantom interests and other derivative securities relating to, convertible into or exchangeable for Company Interests.

“**Designated Percentage**” means:

- (a) with respect to any class of Limited Partner Interests other than Class A Shares, a percentage equal to 80%; and
- (b) with respect to Class A Shares, a percentage equal to the sum of (i) the GP Percentage as of the Closing Date *plus* (ii) 3%;

*provided, however*, that with respect to [clause \(b\)](#), if at any time following the Closing Date:

- (i) the GP Percentage is less than 94% but equal to or greater than 87%, then, until the first date that the GP Percentage is less than 87%, the “Designated Percentage” shall be the sum of (A) the lowest GP Percentage as of any date following the Closing Date *plus* (B) 3%;



(ii) the GP Percentage is less than 87% but equal to or greater than 85%, then, until the first date that the GP Percentage is less than 85%, the “Designated Percentage” shall be 90%;

(iii) the GP Percentage is less than 85% but equal to or greater than 75%, then, until the first date that the GP Percentage is less than 75%, the “Designated Percentage” shall be the sum of (A) the lowest GP Percentage as of any date following the Closing Date *plus* (ii) 5%; and

(iv) the GP Percentage is less than 75%, then, thereafter, the “Designated Percentage” shall be 80%.

For the avoidance of doubt, the “Designated Percentage” shall be adjusted downward, if applicable, in connection with any decrease in the GP Percentage from time to time but shall not, in any event, be adjusted upward in connection with any increase in the GP Percentage from time to time.

“**Event of Withdrawal**” has the meaning given such term in [Section 11.1\(a\)](#).

“**Exchange Act**” means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, supplemented or restated from time to time, and any successor to such statute.

“**General Partner**” means GP LP and its successors and permitted assigns that are admitted to the Company as general partner of the Company, in its capacity as general partner of the Company (except as the context otherwise requires).

“**General Partner Interest**” means the non-economic management interest of the General Partner in the Company (in its capacity as general partner and without reference to any Limited Partner Interest held by it), and includes any and all rights, powers and benefits to which the General Partner is entitled as provided in this Agreement, together with all obligations of the General Partner to comply with the terms and provisions of this Agreement. For the avoidance of doubt, the General Partner Interest does not include any rights to profits or losses or any rights to receive distributions from operations or upon the liquidation, dissolution or winding-up of the Company.

“**GIP**” means GIP II Blue Holding Partnership, L.P., a Delaware limited partnership.

“**GP LLC**” means Hess Midstream GP LLC, a Delaware limited liability company.

“**GP LP**” has the meaning given such term in the preamble.

“**GP Percentage**” means, as of any date of determination, (a) with respect to Class A Shares, the percentage of the total Class A Shares and Class B Shares then Outstanding held by the General Partner and its Affiliates, collectively, and (b) with respect to any other class of Limited Partner Interests, the percentage of the total Limited Partner Interests of such class then Outstanding held by the General Partner and its Affiliates, collectively.

“**Group**” means two or more Persons that, with or through any of their respective Affiliates or Associates, have any contract, arrangement, understanding or relationship for the purpose of acquiring, holding, voting (except voting pursuant to a revocable proxy or consent given to such Person in response to a proxy or consent solicitation made to 10 or more Persons), exercising investment power over or disposing of any Company Interests.

“**Group Member**” means a member of the Company Group.

“**Group Member Agreement**” means the partnership agreement of any Group Member, other than the Company, that is a limited or general partnership, the limited liability company agreement of any Group Member

that is a limited liability company, the certificate of incorporation and bylaws or similar organizational documents of any Group Member that is a corporation, the joint venture agreement or similar governing document of any Group Member that is a joint venture and the governing or organizational or similar documents of any other Group Member that is a Person other than a limited or general partnership, limited liability company, corporation or joint venture, in each case, as such may be amended, supplemented or restated from time to time.

“**Hess**” means Hess Corporation, a Delaware corporation.

“**HINDL**” means Hess Investments North Dakota LLC, a Delaware limited liability company.

“**HIP**” means Hess Infrastructure Partners LP, a Delaware limited partnership.

“**HIP GP LLC**” has the meaning given such term in the preamble.

“**Holder**” means any of the following:

- (a) the General Partner who is the Record Holder of Registrable Securities;
- (b) any Affiliate of the General Partner who is the Record Holder of Registrable Securities (other than natural persons who are Affiliates of the General Partner by virtue of being officers, directors or employees of the General Partner or any of its Affiliates);
- (c) any Person who has been the General Partner within the prior two years and who is the Record Holder of Registrable Securities;
- (d) any Person who has been an Affiliate of the General Partner within the prior two years and who is the Record Holder of Registrable Securities (other than natural persons who were Affiliates of the General Partner by virtue of being officers, directors or employees of the General Partner or any of its Affiliates); and
- (e) a transferee and current Record Holder of Registrable Securities to whom the transferor of such Registrable Securities, who was a Holder at the time of such transfer, assigns its rights and obligations under this Agreement; provided such transferee agrees in writing to be bound by the terms of this Agreement and provides its name and address to the Company promptly upon such transfer.

“**Indemnified Persons**” has the meaning given such term in [Section 7.12\(g\)\(i\)](#).

“**Indemnitee**” means (a) the General Partner, (b) any Departing General Partner, (c) any Person who is or was an Affiliate of the General Partner or any Departing General Partner, (d) any Person who is or was a manager, managing member, general partner, director, officer, employee, agent, fiduciary or trustee of (i) any Group Member, the General Partner or any Departing General Partner or (ii) any Affiliate of any Group Member, the General Partner or any Departing General Partner or any of their respective Affiliates, (e) any Person who is or was serving at the request of the General Partner or any Departing General Partner or any of their respective Affiliates as a manager, managing member, general partner, director, officer, employee, agent, fiduciary or trustee of another Person owing a fiduciary duty to any Group Member; *provided* that a Person shall not be an Indemnitee by reason of providing, on a fee-for-services basis, trustee, fiduciary or custodial services, and (f) any Person the General Partner designates as an “Indemnitee” for purposes of this Agreement because such Person’s status, service or relationship exposes such Person to potential claims, demands, actions, suits or proceedings relating to the Company Group’s business and affairs.

“**Limited Partner**” means, unless the context otherwise requires, the Organizational Limited Partner, each Shareholder, each additional Person that becomes a Limited Partner pursuant to the terms of this Agreement and any Departing General Partner upon the change of its status from General Partner to Limited Partner pursuant to [Section 11.3](#), in each case, in such Person’s capacity as a limited partner of the Company.

**“Limited Partner Interest”** means an equity interest (or, with respect to Class B Shares, a non-economic interest) of a Limited Partner in the Company, which may be evidenced by Class A Shares, Class B Shares or other Company Interests or a combination thereof (but excluding Derivative Company Interests), and includes any and all benefits to which such Limited Partner is entitled as provided in this Agreement, together with all obligations of such Limited Partner pursuant to the terms and provisions of this Agreement.

**“Liquidation Date”** means (a) in the case of an event giving rise to the dissolution of the Company of the type described in clauses (a) and (d) of the third sentence of Section 12.1, the date on which the applicable time period during which the holders of Outstanding Shares have the right to elect to continue the business of the Company has expired without such an election being made and (b) in the case of any other event giving rise to the dissolution of the Company, the date on which such event occurs.

**“Liquidator”** means one or more Persons selected pursuant to Section 12.3 to perform the functions described in Section 12.4 as liquidating trustee of the Company within the meaning of the Delaware Act.

**“Merger”** has the meaning given such term in the recitals.

**“Merger Agreement”** has the meaning given such term in Section 14.1.

**“Merger Sub”** has the meaning given such term in the recitals.

**“Minimum Quarterly Distribution”** means \$0.30 per Class A Share per Quarter, subject to adjustment in accordance with Section 6.2.

**“National Securities Exchange”** means an exchange registered with the Commission under Section 6(a) of the Exchange Act (or any successor to such Section).

**“Notice”** means a written request from a Holder pursuant to Section 7.12 which shall (a) specify the Registrable Securities intended to be registered, offered and sold by such Holder, (b) describe the nature or method of the proposed offer and sale of Registrable Securities, and (c) contain the undertaking of such Holder to provide all such information and materials and take all action as may be required or appropriate in order to permit the Company to comply with all applicable requirements and obligations in connection with the registration and disposition of such Registrable Securities pursuant to Section 7.12.

**“Notice of Election to Purchase”** has the meaning given such term in Section 15.1(b).

**“Omnibus Agreement”** means that certain Amended and Restated Omnibus Agreement, dated as of [●], by and among the Company, the General Partner, Hess, the Operating Company and the other parties thereto, as such agreement may be amended, supplemented or restated from time to time.

**“OpCo Class A Unit”** means a “Class A Unit” as such term is defined in the OpCo Partnership Agreement.

**“OpCo Class B Unit”** means a “Class B Unit” as such term is defined in the OpCo Partnership Agreement.

**“OpCo Incentive Distribution Right”** means an “Incentive Distribution Right” as such term is defined in the OpCo Partnership Agreement.

**“OpCo Partnership Agreement”** means the Third Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of the Operating Company, dated as of [●], as such agreement may be amended, supplemented or restated from time to time.

**“OpCo Units”** means the OpCo Class A Units and the OpCo Class B Units, collectively.

“**Operating Company**” means Hess Midstream Partners LP, a Delaware limited partnership to be renamed “Hess Midstream Operations LP” following consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Restructuring Agreement.

“**Opinion of Counsel**” means a written opinion of counsel (who may be regular counsel to the Company or the General Partner or any of its Affiliates) acceptable to the General Partner or to such other person selecting such counsel or obtaining such opinion.

“**Organizational Limited Partner**” means HIP GP LLC in its capacity as the organizational limited partner of the Company pursuant to this Agreement.

“**Original Agreement**” has the meaning given such term in the recitals.

“**Outstanding**” means, with respect to Company Interests, all Company Interests that are issued by the Company and reflected as outstanding on the Company Register as of the date of determination; *provided, however*, that if at any time any Person or Group (other than the General Partner or its Affiliates) beneficially owns 20% or more of the Outstanding Company Interests of any class, all Company Interests owned by or for the benefit of such Person or Group shall not be entitled to be voted on any matter and shall not be considered to be Outstanding when sending notices of a meeting of Limited Partners to vote on any matter (unless otherwise required by law), calculating required votes, determining the presence of a quorum or for other similar purposes under this Agreement, except that Company Interests so owned shall be considered to be Outstanding for purposes of [Section 11.1\(b\)](#) [\(iv\)](#) (such Company Interests shall not, however, be treated as a separate class of Company Interests for purposes of this Agreement or the Delaware Act); *provided further*, that the foregoing limitation shall not apply to (i) any Person or Group who acquired 20% or more of the Outstanding Company Interests of any class directly from the General Partner or its Affiliates (other than the Company), (ii) any Person or Group who acquired 20% or more of the Outstanding Company Interests of any class directly or indirectly from a Person or Group described in [clause \(i\)](#), provided that, upon or prior to such acquisition, the General Partner shall have notified such Person or Group in writing that such limitation shall not apply, or (iii) any Person or Group who acquired 20% or more of any Company Interests issued by the Company with the prior approval of the Board of Directors.

“**Partners**” means the General Partner and the Limited Partners.

“**Percentage Interest**” means, as of any date of determination, as to any Shareholder with respect to Shares, the quotient obtained by dividing (i) the number of Shares held by such Shareholder by (ii) the total number of Outstanding Shares. The Percentage Interest with respect to the General Partner Interest shall at all times be zero.

“**Person**” means an individual or a corporation, firm, limited liability company, partnership, joint venture, trust, estate, unincorporated organization, association, government agency or political subdivision thereof or other entity.

“**Plan of Conversion**” has the meaning given such term in [Section 14.1](#).

“**Plan of Merger**” has the meaning given such term in the recitals.

“**Pro Rata**” means (a) when used with respect to Shares or any class thereof, apportioned among all designated Shares in accordance with their relative Percentage Interests and (b) when used with respect to Partners or Record Holders, apportioned among all Partners or Record Holders in accordance with their relative Percentage Interests, and (c) when used with respect to Holders who have requested to include Registrable Securities in a Registration Statement pursuant to [Section 7.12\(a\)](#) or [7.12\(b\)](#), apportioned among all such Holders in accordance with the relative number of Registrable Securities held by each such holder and included in the Notice relating to such request.

“**Purchase Date**” means the date determined by the General Partner as the date for purchase of all Outstanding Limited Partner Interests of a certain class (other than Limited Partner Interests owned by the General Partner and its Affiliates) pursuant to Article XV.

“**Quarter**” means, unless the context requires otherwise, a fiscal quarter of the Company, or, with respect to the fiscal quarter of the Company in which the Closing Date occurs, the portion of such fiscal quarter after the Closing Date.

“**Record Date**” means the date established by the General Partner or otherwise in accordance with this Agreement for determining (a) the identity of the Record Holders entitled to receive notice of, or entitled to exercise rights in respect of, any lawful action of Limited Partners (including voting) or (b) the identity of Record Holders entitled to receive any report or distribution or to participate in any offer.

“**Record Holder**” means (a) with respect to any class of Company Interests for which a Transfer Agent has been appointed, the Person in whose name a Company Interest of such class is registered on the books of the Transfer Agent as of the Company’s close of business on a particular Business Day or (b) with respect to other classes of Company Interests, the Person in whose name any such other Company Interest is registered in the Company Register as of the Company’s close of business on a particular Business Day.

“**Registrable Security**” means any Company Interest other than the General Partner Interest and Class B Shares; *provided, however*, that any Registrable Security shall cease to be a Registrable Security: (a) at the time a Registration Statement covering such Registrable Security is declared effective by the Commission or otherwise becomes effective under the Securities Act, and such Registrable Security has been sold or disposed of pursuant to such Registration Statement; (b) at the time such Registrable Security may be disposed of pursuant to Rule 144 (or any successor or similar rule or regulation under the Securities Act); (c) when such Registrable Security is held by a Group Member; and (d) at the time such Registrable Security has been sold in a private transaction in which the transferor’s rights under Section 7.12 of this Agreement have not been assigned to the transferee of such securities.

“**Registration Rights Agreement**” means that certain Amended and Restated Registration Rights Agreement of even date herewith among the Company, the General Partner and the other parties thereto, as such agreement may be amended, supplemented or restated from time to time.

“**Registration Statement**” has the meaning given such term in Section 7.12(a) of this Agreement.

“**Restructuring Agreement**” has the meaning given such term in the recitals.

“**Restructuring Transactions**” has the meaning given such term in the recitals.

“**S-4 Registration Statement**” means the Registration Statement on Form S-4 (File No. 333-[●]), as it has been amended or supplemented from time to time, filed by the Company with the Commission under the Securities Act to register the Class A Shares received by certain holders of Common Units as contemplated by the Plan of Merger.

“**Secondment Agreement**” means that certain Amended and Restated Employee Secondment Agreement, dated as of [●], by and among the Company, the General Partner, the Operating Company, Hess Trading Corporation, a Delaware corporation, Hess and the other parties thereto, as such agreement may be amended, supplemented or restated from time to time.

“**Securities Act**” means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, supplemented or restated from time to time, and any successor to such statute.

“**Share**” means a Company Interest that is designated by the General Partner as a “Share” and shall include Class A Shares and Class B Shares but, for the avoidance of doubt, shall not include the General Partner Interest.

“**Shareholders**” means the Record Holders of Shares.

“**Share Majority**” means at least a majority of the Outstanding Shares, voting together as a single class.

“**Share Settlement**” has the meaning given such term in the OpCo Partnership Agreement.

“**Selling Holder**” means a Holder who is selling Registrable Securities pursuant to the procedures in [Section 7.12](#) of this Agreement.

“**Special Approval**” means approval by a majority of the members of the Conflicts Committee acting in good faith.

“**Subsidiary**” means, with respect to any Person, (a) a corporation of which more than 50% of the voting power of shares entitled (without regard to the occurrence of any contingency) to vote in the election of directors or other governing body of such corporation is owned, directly or indirectly, at the date of determination, by such Person, by one or more Subsidiaries of such Person or a combination thereof; (b) a partnership (whether general or limited) in which such Person or a Subsidiary of such Person is, at the date of determination, a general or limited partner of such partnership, but only if more than 50% of the general partner interests of such partnership is owned, directly or indirectly, at the date of determination, by such Person, by one or more Subsidiaries of such Person or a combination thereof; or (c) any other Person (other than a corporation or a partnership) in which such Person, one or more Subsidiaries of such Person, or a combination thereof, directly or indirectly, at the date of determination, has (i) at least a majority ownership interest or (ii) the power to elect or direct the election of a majority of the directors or other governing body of such Person. For the avoidance of doubt and notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, the Operating Company and each of its Subsidiaries shall be deemed to be a Subsidiary of the Company for purposes of this Agreement.

“**Surviving Business Entity**” has the meaning given such term in [Section 14.2\(b\)\(ii\)](#).

“**Trading Day**” means a day on which the principal National Securities Exchange on which the referenced Company Interests of any class are listed or admitted for trading is open for the transaction of business or, if such Company Interests are not listed or admitted for trading on any National Securities Exchange, a day on which banking institutions in New York City are not legally required to be closed.

“**Transaction Documents**” has the meaning given such term in [Section 7.1\(b\)](#).

“**transfer**” has the meaning given such term in [Section 4.4\(a\)](#).

“**Transfer Agent**” means such bank, trust company or other Person (including the General Partner or one of its Affiliates) as may be appointed from time to time by the General Partner to act as registrar and transfer agent for any class of Company Interests in accordance with the Exchange Act and the rules of the National Securities Exchange on which such Company Interests are listed or admitted to trading (if any); *provided, however*, that, if no such Person is appointed as registrar and transfer agent for any class of Company Interests, the General Partner shall act as registrar and transfer agent for such class of Company Interests.

“**Treasury Regulations**” means the United States Treasury regulations promulgated under the Code.

“**Underwritten Offering**” means (a) an offering pursuant to a Registration Statement in which Company Interests are sold to an underwriter on a firm commitment basis for reoffering to the public, (b) an offering of Company Interests pursuant to a Registration Statement that is a “bought deal” with one or more investment banks and (c) an “at-the-market” offering pursuant to a Registration Statement in which Company Interests are sold to the public through one or more investment banks or managers on a best efforts basis.

“*Unit Majority*” has the meaning given such term in the OpCo Partnership Agreement.

“*Unrestricted Person*” means (a) each Indemnitee, (b) each Partner, (c) each Person who is or was a member, partner, director, officer, employee or agent of any Group Member, a General Partner or any Departing General Partner or any Affiliate of any Group Member, a General Partner or any Departing General Partner and (d) any Person the General Partner designates as an “Unrestricted Person” for purposes of this Agreement from time to time.

“*U.S. GAAP*” means United States generally accepted accounting principles, as in effect from time to time, consistently applied.

“*Withdrawal Opinion of Counsel*” has the meaning given such term in [Section 11.1\(b\)](#).

“*Working Capital Borrowings*” means borrowings incurred pursuant to a credit facility, commercial paper facility or similar financing arrangement that are used solely for working capital purposes or to pay distributions to the Partners; provided that when such borrowings are incurred it is the intent of the borrower to repay such borrowings within 12 months from the date of such borrowings other than from additional Working Capital Borrowings.

Section 1.2 *Construction*. Unless the context requires otherwise: (a) any pronoun used in this Agreement shall include the corresponding masculine, feminine or neuter forms, and the singular form of nouns, pronouns and verbs shall include the plural and vice versa; (b) references to Articles and Sections refer to Articles and Sections of this Agreement; (c) the terms “include,” “includes,” “including” or words of like import shall be deemed to be followed by the words “without limitation”; and (d) the terms “hereof,” “herein” or “hereunder” refer to this Agreement as a whole and not to any particular provision of this Agreement. The table of contents and headings contained in this Agreement are for reference purposes only, and shall not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of this Agreement. The General Partner has the power to construe and interpret this Agreement and to act upon any such construction or interpretation. To the fullest extent permitted by law, any construction or interpretation of this Agreement by the General Partner and any action taken pursuant thereto and any determination made by the General Partner in good faith shall, in each case, be conclusive and binding on all Record Holders, each other Person or Group who acquires an interest in a Company Interest and all other Persons for all purposes.

## **ARTICLE II ORGANIZATION**

Section 2.1 *Formation*. GP LP, as the general partner, and HIP GP LLC, as the initial limited partner, previously formed the Company as a limited partnership pursuant to the provisions of the Delaware Act and the Original Agreement. The General Partner and the Organizational Limited Partner hereby amend and restate the Original Agreement in its entirety. This amendment and restatement shall become effective on the date of this Agreement and at the time specified in Article II of the Restructuring Agreement. Except as expressly provided to the contrary in this Agreement, the rights, duties (including fiduciary duties), liabilities and obligations of the Partners and the administration, dissolution and termination of the Company shall be governed by the Delaware Act. All Company Interests shall constitute personal property of the owner thereof for all purposes.

Section 2.2 *Name*. The name of the Company shall be “Hess Midstream LP.” Subject to applicable law, the Company’s business may be conducted under any other name or names as determined by the General Partner, including the name of the General Partner. The words “Limited Partnership,” “LP,” “Ltd.” or similar words or letters shall be included in the Company’s name where necessary for the purpose of complying with the laws of any jurisdiction that so requires. The General Partner may change the name of the Company at any time and from time to time and shall notify the Limited Partners of such change in the next regular communication to the Limited Partners.

Section 2.3 *Registered Office; Registered Agent; Principal Office; Other Offices.* Unless and until changed by the General Partner, the registered office of the Company in the State of Delaware shall be located at 1209 Orange Street, Wilmington, New Castle County, Delaware 19801, and the registered agent for service of process on the Company in the State of Delaware at such registered office shall be The Corporation Trust Company. The principal office of the Company shall be located at 1501 McKinney Street, Houston, Texas 77010, or such other place as the General Partner may from time to time designate by notice to the Limited Partners. The Company may maintain offices at such other place or places within or outside the State of Delaware as the General Partner determines to be necessary or appropriate. The address of the General Partner shall be 1501 McKinney Street, Houston, Texas 77010, or such other place as the General Partner may from time to time designate by notice to the Limited Partners.

Section 2.4 *Purpose and Business.* The purpose and nature of the business to be conducted by the Company shall be to (a) engage directly in, or enter into or form, hold and dispose of any corporation, partnership, joint venture, limited liability company or other arrangement to engage indirectly in, any business activity that is approved by the General Partner and that lawfully may be conducted by a limited partnership organized pursuant to the Delaware Act and, in connection therewith, to exercise all of the rights and powers conferred upon the Company pursuant to the agreements relating to such business activity, and (b) do anything necessary or appropriate in furtherance of the foregoing, including the making of capital contributions or loans to a Group Member. To the fullest extent permitted by law, the General Partner shall have no duty or obligation to propose or approve the conduct by the Company of any business and may decline to do so free of any fiduciary duty or obligation whatsoever to the Company or any Limited Partner and, in declining to so propose or approve, shall not be required to act in good faith or pursuant to any other standard imposed by this Agreement, any Group Member Agreement, any other agreement contemplated hereby or under the Delaware Act or any other law, rule or regulation or at equity, and the General Partner in determining whether to propose or approve the conduct by the Company of any business shall be permitted to do so in its sole and absolute discretion.

Section 2.5 *Powers.* The Company shall be empowered to do any and all acts and things necessary, appropriate, proper, advisable, incidental to or convenient for the furtherance and accomplishment of the purposes and business described in Section 2.4 and for the protection and benefit of the Company.

Section 2.6 *Term.* The term of the Company commenced upon the filing of the original certificate of limited partnership of the Company in accordance with the Delaware Act and shall continue until the dissolution of the Company in accordance with the provisions of Article XII. The existence of the Company as a separate legal entity shall continue until the cancellation of the Certificate of Limited Partnership as provided in the Delaware Act.

Section 2.7 *Title to Company Assets.* Title to Company assets, whether real, personal or mixed and whether tangible or intangible, shall be deemed to be owned by the Company as an entity, and no Partner, individually or collectively, shall have any ownership interest in such Company assets or any portion thereof. Title to any or all of the Company assets may be held in the name of the Company, the General Partner, one or more of its Affiliates or one or more nominees of the General Partner or its Affiliates, as the General Partner may determine. The General Partner hereby declares and warrants that any Company assets for which record title is held in the name of the General Partner or one or more of its Affiliates or one or more nominees of the General Partner or its Affiliates shall be held by the General Partner or such Affiliate or nominee for the use and benefit of the Company in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement; *provided, however*, that the General Partner shall use reasonable efforts to cause record title to such assets (other than those assets in respect of which the General Partner determines that the expense and difficulty of conveyancing makes transfer of record title to the Company impracticable) to be vested in the Company or one or more of the Company's designated Affiliates as soon as reasonably practicable; *provided further*, that, prior to the withdrawal or removal of the General Partner or as soon thereafter as practicable, the General Partner shall use reasonable efforts to effect the transfer of record title to the Company and, prior to any such transfer, will provide for the use of such assets in a manner satisfactory to any successor General Partner. All Company assets shall be recorded as the property of the Company in its books and records, irrespective of the name in which record title to such Company assets is held.



**ARTICLE III  
RIGHTS OF LIMITED PARTNERS**

Section 3.1 *Limitation of Liability*. The Limited Partners shall have no liability under this Agreement except as expressly provided in this Agreement or the Delaware Act.

Section 3.2 *Management of Business*. No Limited Partner, in its capacity as such, shall participate in the operation, management or control (within the meaning of the Delaware Act) of the Company's business, transact any business in the Company's name or have the power to sign documents for or otherwise bind the Company. No action taken by any Affiliate of the General Partner or any officer, director, employee, manager, member, general partner, agent or trustee of the General Partner or any of its Affiliates, or any officer, director, employee, manager, member, general partner, agent or trustee of a Group Member, in its capacity as such, shall be deemed to be participating in the control of the business of the Company by a limited partner of the Company (within the meaning of Section 17-303(a) of the Delaware Act) nor shall any such action affect, impair or eliminate the limitations on the liability of the Limited Partners under this Agreement.

Section 3.3 *Rights of Limited Partners*.

(a) Each Limited Partner shall have the right, for a purpose reasonably related to such Limited Partner's interest as a Limited Partner in the Company, upon reasonable written demand stating the purpose of such demand, and at such Limited Partner's own expense:

(i) to obtain from the General Partner either (A) the Company's most recent filings with the Commission on Form 10-K and any subsequent filings on Form 10-Q or Form 8-K or (B) if the Company is no longer subject to the reporting requirements of the Exchange Act, the information specified in, and meeting the requirements of, Rule 144A(d)(4) under the Securities Act (or any successor rule or regulation under the Securities Act); provided that the foregoing materials shall be deemed to be available to a Limited Partner in satisfaction of the requirements of this Section 3.3(a)(i) if posted on or accessible through the Company's or the Commission's website;

(ii) to obtain a current list of the name and last known business, residence or mailing address of each Partner; and

(iii) to obtain a copy of this Agreement and the Certificate of Limited Partnership and all amendments thereto.

(b) To the fullest extent permitted by law, the rights to information granted the Limited Partners pursuant to Section 3.3(a) replace in their entirety any rights to information provided for in Section 17-305(a) of the Delaware Act and each of the Limited Partners, each other Person or Group who acquires an interest in a Company Interest and each other Person bound by this Agreement hereby agrees to the fullest extent permitted by law that they do not have any rights as Limited Partners, interest holders or otherwise to receive any information either pursuant to Sections 17-305(a) of the Delaware Act or otherwise except for the information identified in Section 3.3(a).

(c) The General Partner may keep confidential from the Limited Partners, for such period of time as the General Partner deems reasonable, (i) any information that the General Partner reasonably believes to be in the nature of trade secrets or (ii) other information the disclosure of which the General Partner in good faith believes (A) is not in the best interests of the Company Group, (B) could damage the Company Group or its business or (C) that any Group Member is required by law or by agreement with any third party to keep confidential (other than agreements with Affiliates of the Company the primary purpose of which is to circumvent the obligations set forth in this Section 3.3).

(d) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement or Section 17-305 of the Delaware Act, each of the Limited Partners, each other Person or Group who acquires an interest in a Company Interest and each other Person bound by this Agreement hereby agrees to the fullest extent permitted by law that they do not have rights to receive information from the Company or any Indemnitee for the purpose of determining whether to pursue litigation or assist in pending litigation against the Company or any Indemnitee relating to the affairs of the Company except pursuant to the applicable rules of discovery relating to litigation commenced by such Person or Group.

**ARTICLE IV**  
**CERTIFICATES; RECORD HOLDERS; TRANSFER OF COMPANY INTERESTS;**  
**REDEMPTION OF COMPANY INTERESTS**

Section 4.1 *Certificates*. Record Holders of Company Interests and, where appropriate, Derivative Company Interests, shall be recorded in the Company Register and ownership of such interests shall be evidenced by a physical certificate or book entry notation in the Company Register. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, unless the General Partner shall determine otherwise in respect of some or all of any or all classes of Company Interests, Company Interests shall not be evidenced by physical certificates. Certificates, if any, shall be executed on behalf of the Company by the Chief Executive Officer, President, Chief Financial Officer or any Senior Vice President or Vice President and the Secretary, any Assistant Secretary or other authorized officer of the General Partner, and shall bear the legend set forth in Section 4.7(d). The signatures of such officers upon a Certificate may, to the extent permitted by law, be facsimiles. In case any officer who has signed or whose signature has been placed upon such Certificate shall have ceased to be such officer before such Certificate is issued, it may be issued by the Company with the same effect as if he or she were such officer at the date of its issuance. If a Transfer Agent has been appointed for a class of Company Interests, no Certificate for such class of Company Interests shall be valid for any purpose until it has been countersigned by the Transfer Agent; *provided, however*, that, if the General Partner elects to cause the Company to issue Company Interests of such class in global form, the Certificate shall be valid upon receipt of a certificate from the Transfer Agent certifying that the Company Interests have been duly registered in accordance with the directions of the Company. With respect to any Company Interests that are represented by physical certificates, the General Partner may determine that such Company Interests will no longer be represented by physical certificates and may, upon written notice to the holders of such Company Interests and subject to applicable law, take whatever actions it deems necessary or appropriate to cause such Company Interests to be registered in book entry or global form and may cause such physical certificates to be cancelled or deemed cancelled.

Section 4.2 *Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost or Stolen Certificates*.

(a) If any mutilated Certificate is surrendered to the Transfer Agent, the appropriate officers of the General Partner on behalf of the Company shall execute, and the Transfer Agent shall countersign and deliver in exchange therefor, a new Certificate evidencing the same number and type of Company Interests as the Certificate so surrendered.

(b) The appropriate officers of the General Partner on behalf of the Company shall execute and deliver, and the Transfer Agent shall countersign, a new Certificate in place of any Certificate previously issued, if the Record Holder of the Certificate:

(i) makes proof by affidavit, in form and substance satisfactory to the General Partner, that a previously issued Certificate has been lost, destroyed or stolen;

(ii) requests the issuance of a new Certificate before the General Partner has notice that the Certificate has been acquired by a purchaser for value in good faith and without notice of an adverse claim;

(iii) if requested by the General Partner, delivers to the General Partner a bond, in form and substance satisfactory to the General Partner, with surety or sureties and with fixed or open penalty as the General Partner may direct to indemnify the Company, the Partners, the General Partner and the Transfer Agent against any claim that may be made on account of the alleged loss, destruction or theft of the Certificate; and

(iv) satisfies any other reasonable requirements imposed by the General Partner or the Transfer Agent.

If a Limited Partner fails to notify the General Partner within a reasonable period of time after such Limited Partner has notice of the loss, destruction or theft of a Certificate, and a transfer of the Limited Partner Interests represented by the Certificate is registered before the Company, the General Partner or the Transfer Agent receives such notification, to the fullest extent permitted by law, such Limited Partner shall be precluded from making any claim against the Company, the General Partner or the Transfer Agent for such transfer or for a new Certificate.

(c) As a condition to the issuance of any new Certificate under this Section 4.2, the General Partner may require the payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in relation thereto and any other expenses (including the fees and expenses of the Transfer Agent) reasonably connected therewith.

Section 4.3 Record Holders. The names and addresses of Shareholders as they appear in the Company Register shall be the official list of Record Holders of the Company Interests for all purposes. The Company and the General Partner shall be entitled to recognize the Record Holder as the Partner with respect to any Company Interest and, accordingly, shall not be bound to recognize any equitable or other claim to, or interest in, such Company Interest on the part of any other Person or Group, regardless of whether the Company or the General Partner shall have actual or other notice thereof, except as otherwise provided by law or any applicable rule, regulation, guideline or requirement of any National Securities Exchange on which such Company Interests are listed or admitted to trading. Without limiting the foregoing, when a Person (such as a broker, dealer, bank, trust company or clearing corporation or an agent of any of the foregoing) is acting as nominee, agent or in some other representative capacity for another Person or Group in acquiring and/or holding Company Interests, as between the Company on the one hand, and such other Person on the other hand, such representative Person shall be the Limited Partner with respect to such Company Interest upon becoming the Record Holder in accordance with Section 10.1(a) and have the rights and obligations of a Limited Partner hereunder as and to the extent provided herein, including Section 10.1(b).

Section 4.4 Transfer Generally.

(a) The term "transfer," when used in this Agreement with respect to a Company Interest, shall be deemed to refer to a transaction (i) by which the General Partner assigns all or any part of its General Partner Interest to another Person and includes a sale, assignment, gift, pledge, encumbrance, hypothecation, mortgage, exchange or any other disposition by law or otherwise or (ii) by which the holder of a Limited Partner Interest assigns all or a part of such Limited Partner Interest to another Person who is or becomes a Limited Partner as a result thereof, and includes a sale, assignment, gift, exchange or any other disposition by law or otherwise, excluding a pledge, encumbrance, hypothecation or mortgage but including any transfer upon foreclosure of any pledge, encumbrance, hypothecation or mortgage.

(b) No Company Interest shall be transferred, in whole or in part, except in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in this Article IV. Any transfer or purported transfer of a Company Interest not made in accordance with this Article IV shall be null and void, and the Company shall have no obligation to effect any such transfer or purported transfer.

(c) Nothing contained in this Agreement shall be construed to prevent or limit a disposition by any stockholder, member, partner or other owner of the General Partner or any Limited Partner of any or all of such

Person's shares of stock, membership interests, partnership interests or other ownership interests in the General Partner or such Limited Partner and the term "transfer" shall not include any such disposition.

Section 4.5 *Registration and Transfer of Limited Partner Interests.*

(a) The General Partner shall maintain, or cause to be maintained by the Transfer Agent in whole or in part, the Company Register on behalf of the Company.

(b) The General Partner shall not recognize any transfer of Limited Partner Interests evidenced by Certificates until the Certificates evidencing such Limited Partner Interests are duly endorsed and surrendered for registration of transfer. No charge shall be imposed by the General Partner for such transfer; provided, however, that as a condition to the issuance of any new Certificate under this [Section 4.5](#), the General Partner may require the payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed with respect thereto. Upon surrender of a Certificate for registration of transfer of any Limited Partner Interests evidenced by a Certificate, and subject to the provisions of this [Section 4.5\(b\)](#), the appropriate officers of the General Partner on behalf of the Company shall execute and deliver, and in the case of Certificates evidencing Limited Partner Interests for which a Transfer Agent has been appointed, the Transfer Agent shall countersign and deliver, in the name of the holder or the designated transferee or transferees, as required pursuant to the holder's instructions, one or more new Certificates evidencing the same aggregate number and type of Limited Partner Interests as was evidenced by the Certificate so surrendered. Upon the proper surrender of a Certificate, such transfer shall be recorded in the Company Register.

(c) Upon the receipt by the General Partner of a duly endorsed Certificate or, in the case of uncertificated Limited Partner Interests for which a Transfer Agent has been appointed, the Transfer Agent of proper transfer instructions from the Record Holder of uncertificated Limited Partner Interests, such transfer shall be recorded in the Company Register.

(d) By acceptance of any Limited Partner Interests pursuant to a transfer in accordance with this [Article IV](#), each transferee of a Limited Partner Interest (including any nominee, agent or representative acquiring such Limited Partner Interests for the account of another Person or Group) (i) shall be admitted to the Company as a Limited Partner with respect to the Limited Partner Interests so transferred to such Person when any such transfer or admission is reflected in the Company Register and such Person becomes the Record Holder of the Limited Partner Interests so transferred, (ii) shall become bound, and shall be deemed to have agreed to be bound, by the terms of this Agreement, (iii) represents that the transferee has the capacity, power and authority to enter into this Agreement and (iv) makes the consents, acknowledgements and waivers contained in this Agreement, all with or without execution of this Agreement by such Person. The transfer of any Limited Partner Interests and the admission of any new Limited Partner shall not constitute an amendment to this Agreement.

(e) Subject to (i) the foregoing provisions of this [Section 4.5](#), (ii) [Section 4.3](#), (iii) [Section 4.7](#), (iv) with respect to any class or series of Limited Partner Interests, the provisions of any statement of designations or an amendment to this Agreement establishing such class or series, (v) any contractual provisions binding on any Limited Partner and (vi) provisions of applicable law including the Securities Act, Limited Partner Interests shall be freely transferable.

(f) No holder of Class B Shares may transfer any of its Class B Shares to any Person (other than the Company) without the consent of the General Partner, except that, without the approval of any Partner or any other Person, (i) any such holder may transfer one or more Class B Shares to any Person so long as such holder simultaneously transfers to such Person an equal number of OpCo Class B Units in accordance with the OpCo Partnership Agreement and (ii) the General Partner and its Affiliates may transfer any or all of their respective Class B Shares to (A) any holder of OpCo Class B Units, so long as, following such transfer, such holder holds an equal number of OpCo Class B Units and Class B Shares or (B) HIP GP LLC.

Section 4.6 *Transfer of the General Partner's General Partner Interest.*

(a) Subject to Section 4.6(c) below, prior to June 30, 2027, the General Partner shall not transfer all or any part of its General Partner Interest to a Person unless such transfer (i) has been approved by the prior written consent or vote of the holders of at least a majority of the Outstanding Shares (excluding Shares owned by the General Partner and its Affiliates), voting as a single class, or (ii) is of all, but not less than all, of its General Partner Interest to (A) an Affiliate of the General Partner (other than an individual) or (B) another Person (other than an individual) in connection with the merger or consolidation of the General Partner with or into such other Person or the transfer by the General Partner of all or substantially all of its assets to such other Person.

(b) Subject to Section 4.6(c) below, on or after June 30, 2027, the General Partner may transfer all or any part of its General Partner Interest without the approval of any Limited Partner or any other Person.

(c) Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, no transfer by the General Partner of all or any part of its General Partner Interest to another Person shall be permitted unless (i) the transferee agrees to assume the rights and duties of the General Partner under this Agreement and to be bound by the provisions of this Agreement, (ii) the Company receives an Opinion of Counsel that such transfer would not result in the loss of limited liability of any Limited Partner under the Delaware Act and (iii) such transferee also agrees to purchase all (or the appropriate portion thereof, if applicable) of the partnership or membership interest owned by the General Partner as the general partner or managing member, if any, of each other Group Member. In the case of a transfer pursuant to and in compliance with this Section 4.6, the transferee or successor (as the case may be) shall, subject to compliance with the terms of Section 10.2, be admitted to the Company as the General Partner effective immediately prior to the transfer of the General Partner Interest, and the business of the Company shall continue without dissolution.

Section 4.7 *Restrictions on Transfers.*

(a) Except as provided in Section 4.7(c), notwithstanding the other provisions of this Article IV, no transfer of any Company Interests shall be made if such transfer would (i) violate the then applicable federal or state securities laws or rules and regulations of the Commission, any state securities commission or any other governmental authority with jurisdiction over such transfer or (ii) terminate the existence or qualification of the Company under the laws of the jurisdiction of its formation. The Company may issue stop transfer instructions to any Transfer Agent in order to implement any restriction on transfer contemplated by this Agreement.

(b) The General Partner may impose restrictions on the transfer of Company Interests if it receives an Opinion of Counsel that such restrictions are necessary to preserve the uniformity of the Limited Partner Interests (or any class or classes thereof). The General Partner may impose such restrictions by amending this Agreement; *provided, however*, that any amendment that would result in the delisting or suspension of trading of any class of Limited Partner Interests on the principal National Securities Exchange on which such class of Limited Partner Interests is then listed or admitted to trading must be approved, prior to such amendment being effected, by the holders of at least a majority of the Outstanding Limited Partner Interests of such class.

(c) Nothing in this Agreement shall preclude the settlement of any transactions involving Company Interests entered into through the facilities of any National Securities Exchange on which such Company Interests are listed or admitted to trading.

(d) Each certificate or book entry evidencing Company Interests shall bear a conspicuous legend in substantially the following form:

THE HOLDER OF THIS SECURITY ACKNOWLEDGES FOR THE BENEFIT OF HESS MIDSTREAM LP THAT THIS SECURITY MAY NOT BE TRANSFERRED IF SUCH TRANSFER (AS DEFINED IN THE PARTNERSHIP AGREEMENT) WOULD (A) VIOLATE THE THEN APPLICABLE FEDERAL OR STATE SECURITIES LAWS OR RULES AND REGULATIONS OF THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION, ANY STATE SECURITIES COMMISSION OR ANY OTHER GOVERNMENTAL

AUTHORITY WITH JURISDICTION OVER SUCH TRANSFER OR (B) TERMINATE THE EXISTENCE OR QUALIFICATION OF HESS MIDSTREAM LP UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF DELAWARE. THE GENERAL PARTNER OF HESS MIDSTREAM LP MAY IMPOSE ADDITIONAL RESTRICTIONS ON THE TRANSFER OF THIS SECURITY IF IT RECEIVES AN OPINION OF COUNSEL THAT SUCH RESTRICTIONS ARE NECESSARY TO PRESERVE THE UNIFORMITY OF THE LIMITED PARTNER INTERESTS IN HESS MIDSTREAM LP (OR ANY CLASS OR CLASSES THEREOF). THIS SECURITY MAY BE SUBJECT TO ADDITIONAL RESTRICTIONS ON ITS TRANSFER PROVIDED IN THE PARTNERSHIP AGREEMENT. COPIES OF SUCH AGREEMENT MAY BE OBTAINED AT NO COST BY WRITTEN REQUEST MADE BY THE HOLDER OF RECORD OF THIS SECURITY TO THE SECRETARY OF THE GENERAL PARTNER AT THE PRINCIPAL EXECUTIVE OFFICES OF THE COMPANY. THE RESTRICTIONS SET FORTH ABOVE SHALL NOT PRECLUDE THE SETTLEMENT OF ANY TRANSACTIONS INVOLVING THIS SECURITY ENTERED INTO THROUGH THE FACILITIES OF ANY NATIONAL SECURITIES EXCHANGE ON WHICH THIS SECURITY IS LISTED OR ADMITTED TO TRADING.

**ARTICLE V**  
**CAPITAL CONTRIBUTIONS AND ISSUANCE OF COMPANY INTERESTS**

Section 5.1 *Organizational Contributions*. In connection with the formation of the Company under the Delaware Act, (i) the General Partner was admitted as the general partner of the Company and issued the General Partner Interest and (ii) HIP GP LLC made an initial Capital Contribution to the Company in the amount of \$1,000.00 in exchange for a 100% Limited Partner Interest (the "**Initial LP Interest**") in the Company and was admitted as a limited partner of the Company.

Section 5.2 *Closing Date Transactions and Contributions*.

(a) On the Closing Date and pursuant to the Plan of Merger:

(i) Merger Sub will be merged with and into the Operating Company, with the Operating Company surviving as a subsidiary of the Company;

(ii) the limited liability company interests in Merger Sub will be converted into 17,062,655 common units representing limited partner interests in the Operating Company (which such common units will be subsequently converted into 17,062,655 OpCo Class A Units), and the Company, as the holder thereof, will be admitted as a limited partner of the Operating Company; and

(iii) each Common Unit not held by the Existing Sponsors or the HIP Entities (each as defined in the Restructuring Agreement) will be converted into the right to receive one Class A Share.

(b) On the Closing Date and pursuant to the Restructuring Agreement:

(i) the General Partner will purchase, and the Company shall issue to the General Partner, 266,416,928 Class B Shares (the "**Initial Class B Shares**") in exchange for an amount in cash equal to \$26,642;

(ii) the Company will redeem the Initial LP Interest from HIP GP LLC for \$1,000 immediately following the admission of additional Limited Partners (other than the General Partner), and HIP GP LLC will cease to be a limited partner of the Company; and

(iii) the General Partner will contribute to the Company, as a Capital Contribution, the Combined HESM Common Units (as defined in the Restructuring Agreement) in exchange for 898,000 Class A Shares.

(c) Except for the Capital Contributions made or to be made pursuant to Section 5.2(a) and for Capital Contributions required to be made by or on behalf of a Person acquiring Company Interests or Derivative Company Interests in connection with future issuances in accordance with Section 5.5, no Limited Partner will be required to make any additional Capital Contribution to the Company pursuant to this Agreement.

(d) For the avoidance of doubt, the Company is authorized to issue the Company Interests and to admit the holders thereof as Limited Partners, as contemplated by the Restructuring Agreement and the Plan of Merger.

Section 5.3 *Interest and Withdrawal*. No interest shall be paid by the Company on Capital Contributions. No Partner shall be entitled to the withdrawal or return of its Capital Contribution, except to the extent, if any, that distributions made pursuant to this Agreement or upon dissolution and liquidation of the Company may be considered as such by law and then only to the extent provided for in this Agreement. Except to the extent expressly provided in this Agreement, no Partner shall have priority over any other Partner either as to the return of Capital Contributions or as to profits, losses or distributions. Any such return shall be a compromise to which all Partners agree within the meaning of Section 17-502(b) of the Delaware Act.

Section 5.4 *OpCo Class B Unit Redemptions or Exchanges*. To the extent that any holder of OpCo Class B Units and Class B Shares exercises its right pursuant to the OpCo Partnership Agreement to have its OpCo Class B Units redeemed by OpCo in accordance with the OpCo Partnership Agreement, the Company shall pay the Share Settlement in respect of such redeemed OpCo Class B Units in accordance with the OpCo Partnership Agreement. Simultaneous with the payment of the Share Settlement to such holder by OpCo (in the case of a redemption) or the Company (in the case of an election by the Company pursuant to the OpCo Partnership Agreement to effect a direct exchange with such holder), the Company shall cancel for no consideration a number of Class B Shares registered in the name of the redeeming or exchanging holder equal to the number of OpCo Class B Units held by such holder that are redeemed or exchanged in such redemption or exchange transaction.

Section 5.5 *Issuances of Additional Company Interests and Derivative Company Interests*.

(a) The Company may issue additional Company Interests and Derivative Company Interests for any partnership purpose at any time and from time to time to such Persons for such consideration and on such terms and conditions as the General Partner shall determine, all without the approval of any Limited Partners; *provided, however*, that the Company shall not issue any Class A Shares unless the Company contributes the net cash proceeds or other consideration received from the issuance of such Class A Shares to the Operating Company in exchange for an equivalent number of OpCo Class A Units. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Company may issue Class A Shares without complying with the proviso in the preceding sentence (i) pursuant to Section 5.4, (ii) pursuant to employee benefit plans, (iii) pursuant to a distribution (including any split or combination) of Class A Shares to all of the holders of Class A Shares pursuant to Section 5.7, or (iv) pursuant to the Restructuring Agreement, the Plan of Merger and Section 5.2.

(b) Each additional Company Interest authorized to be issued by the Company pursuant to Section 5.5(a) may be issued in one or more classes, or one or more series of any such classes, with such designations, preferences, rights, powers and duties (which may be senior to existing classes and series of Company Interests), as shall be fixed by the General Partner, including (i) the right to share in Company profits and losses or items thereof; (ii) the right to share in Company distributions; (iii) the rights upon dissolution and liquidation of the Company; (iv) whether, and the terms and conditions upon which, the Company may or shall be required to redeem the Company Interest; (v) whether such Company Interest is issued with the privilege of conversion or exchange and, if so, the terms and conditions of such conversion or exchange; (vi) the terms and conditions upon which each Company Interest will be issued, evidenced by Certificates and assigned or transferred; (vii) the method for determining the Percentage Interest as to such Company Interest; and (viii) the right, if any, of each such Company Interest to vote on Company matters, including matters relating to the relative rights, preferences and privileges of such Company Interest.

(c) The General Partner shall take all actions that it determines to be necessary or appropriate in connection with (i) each issuance of Company Interests and Derivative Company Interests pursuant to the Restructuring Agreement, the Plan of Merger, [Section 5.2](#) or this [Section 5.5](#), (ii) the conversion of the Combined Interest into Shares pursuant to the terms of this Agreement, (iii) reflecting admission of such additional Limited Partners in the Company Register as the Record Holders of such Limited Partner Interests and (iv) all additional issuances of Company Interests and Derivative Company Interests. The General Partner shall determine the relative rights, powers and duties of the holders of the Shares or other Company Interests or Derivative Company Interests being so issued. The General Partner shall do all things necessary to comply with the Delaware Act and is authorized and directed to do all things that it determines to be necessary or appropriate in connection with any future issuance of Company Interests or Derivative Company Interests or in connection with the conversion of the Combined Interest into Shares pursuant to the terms of this Agreement, including compliance with any statute, rule, regulation or guideline of any federal, state or other governmental agency or any National Securities Exchange on which the Shares or other Company Interests are listed or admitted to trading.

(d) No fractional Shares shall be issued by the Company.

(e) If at any time the General Partner, HINDL, GIP or any other Record Holder of one or more Class B Shares does not hold (in each case, collectively with its Affiliates) an equal number of Class B Shares and OpCo Class B Units, the Company shall issue additional Class B Shares to such holder or cancel Class B Shares held by such holder, as applicable, such that the number of Class B Shares directly or indirectly held by such holder and its Affiliates is equal to the number of OpCo Class B Units directly or indirectly held by such holder and its Affiliates. Any determination as to the number of OpCo Class B Units and/or Class B Shares held by any Person shall be made by the General Partner in its reasonable discretion.

**Section 5.6 Limited Preemptive Right.** Except as provided in this [Section 5.6](#) or as otherwise provided in a separate agreement by the Company, no Person shall have any preemptive, preferential or other similar right with respect to the issuance of any Company Interest, whether unissued, held in the treasury or hereafter created. The General Partner shall have the right, which it may from time to time assign in whole or in part to any of its Affiliates, to purchase Company Interests from the Company whenever, and on the same terms that, the Company issues Company Interests to Persons other than the General Partner and its Affiliates, to the extent necessary to maintain the Percentage Interests of the General Partner and its Affiliates equal to that which existed immediately prior to the issuance of such Company Interests.

#### **Section 5.7 Splits and Combinations.**

(a) Subject to [Section 5.7\(d\)](#), the Company may make a Pro Rata distribution of Company Interests to all Record Holders or may effect a subdivision or combination of Company Interests so long as, after any such event, each Partner shall have the same Percentage Interest in the Company as before such event, and any amounts calculated on a per Share basis or stated as a number of Shares are proportionately adjusted; *provided, however*, that the Company may not effect a distribution, subdivision or combination of Company Interests described in this [Section 5.7\(a\)](#) unless (i) the Operating Company also effects an equivalent distribution, subdivision or combination of OpCo Units pursuant to the OpCo Partnership Agreement and (ii) any such distribution, subdivision or combination of the Class A Shares shall be accompanied by a simultaneous and proportionate distribution, subdivision or combination of the Class B Shares pursuant to this Agreement. Notwithstanding Article XIII of this Agreement, this [Section 5.7\(a\)](#) shall not be amended unless corresponding changes (as determined by the General Partner) are made to the OpCo Partnership Agreement.

(b) Whenever such a distribution, subdivision or combination of Company Interests is declared, the General Partner shall select a Record Date as of which the distribution, subdivision or combination shall be effective and shall send notice thereof at least 20 days prior to such Record Date to each Record Holder as of a date not less than 10 days prior to the date of such notice (or such shorter periods as required by applicable law). The General Partner also may cause a firm of independent public accountants selected by it to calculate the



number of Company Interests to be held by each Record Holder after giving effect to such distribution, subdivision or combination. The General Partner shall be entitled to rely on any certificate provided by such firm as conclusive evidence of the accuracy of such calculation.

(c) Promptly following any such distribution, subdivision or combination, the Company may issue Certificates or uncertificated Company Interests to the Record Holders of Company Interests as of the applicable Record Date representing the new number of Company Interests held by such Record Holders, or the General Partner may adopt such other procedures that it determines to be necessary or appropriate to reflect such changes. If any such combination results in a smaller total number of Company Interests Outstanding, the Company shall require, as a condition to the delivery to a Record Holder of Company Interests represented by Certificates, the surrender of any Certificate held by such Record Holder immediately prior to such Record Date.

(d) The Company shall not issue fractional Shares upon any distribution, subdivision or combination of Shares. If a distribution, subdivision or combination of Shares would result in the issuance of fractional Shares but for the provisions of [Section 5.5\(d\)](#) and this [Section 5.7\(d\)](#), each fractional Share shall be rounded to the nearest whole Share, with fractional Shares equal to or greater than a 0.5 Share being rounded to the next higher Share.

[Section 5.8 Nature of Limited Partner Interests.](#) All Limited Partner Interests issued pursuant to, and in accordance with the requirements of, this [Article V](#) shall be validly issued, and, to the fullest extent permitted by the Delaware Act, recipients of such Limited Partner Interests will have (a) no obligation to make further payments for such Limited Partner Interests or contributions to the Company solely by reason of their ownership of such Limited Partner Interests, and (b) no personal liability for the debts, obligations and liabilities of the Company, whether arising in contract, tort or otherwise, solely by reason of being a Limited Partner.

[Section 5.9 Deemed Capital Contributions.](#) Consistent with the principles of Treasury Regulation Section 1.83-6(d), if any Partner (or its successor) transfers property (including cash) to any employee or other service provider of the Company Group and such Partner is not entitled to be reimbursed by (or otherwise elects not to seek reimbursement from) the Company for the value of such property, then for tax purposes, (x) such property shall be treated as having been contributed to the Company by such Partner and (y) immediately thereafter the Company shall be treated as having transferred such property to the employee or other service provider.

## **ARTICLE VI DISTRIBUTIONS**

### *Section 6.1 Distributions to Record Holders.*

(a) Within 45 days following the end of each Quarter commencing with the Quarter ending [●], an amount equal to 100% of Available Cash with respect to such Quarter shall be distributed in accordance with this [Article VI](#) by the Company to all Record Holders of Class A Shares, Pro Rata, as of the Record Date selected by the General Partner. Distributions and redemption payments, if any, by the Company shall be subject to the Delaware Act, notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement.

(b) Except as contemplated by [Section 5.7](#), no distribution shall be made under any circumstances in respect of any Class B Shares or the General Partner Interest.

(c) Notwithstanding [Section 6.1\(a\)](#) (but subject to the last sentence of [Section 6.1\(a\)](#)), in the event of the dissolution and liquidation of the Company, all cash received during or after the Quarter in which the Liquidation Date occurs shall be applied and distributed solely in accordance with, and subject to the terms and conditions of, [Section 12.4](#).

(d) Each distribution in respect of a Company Interest shall be paid by the Company, directly or through the Transfer Agent or through any other Person or agent, only to the Record Holder of such Company Interest as of the Record Date set for such distribution. Such payment shall constitute full payment and satisfaction of the Company's liability in respect of such payment, regardless of any claim of any Person who may have an interest in such payment by reason of an assignment or otherwise.

Section 6.2 *Adjustment of Minimum Quarterly Distribution*. The Minimum Quarterly Distribution shall be proportionately adjusted in the event of any distribution, combination or subdivision (whether effected by a distribution payable in Shares or otherwise) of Shares or other Company Interests in accordance with Section 5.7.

## ARTICLE VII MANAGEMENT AND OPERATION OF BUSINESS

### Section 7.1 *Management*.

(a) The General Partner shall conduct, direct and manage all activities of the Company. Except as otherwise expressly provided in this Agreement, all management powers over the business and affairs of the Company shall be exclusively vested in the General Partner, and no Limited Partner, in its capacity as such, shall have any management power over the business and affairs of the Company. In addition to the powers now or hereafter granted to a general partner of a limited partnership under applicable law or that are granted to the General Partner under any other provision of this Agreement, the General Partner, subject to Section 7.3, shall have full power and authority to do all things and on such terms as it determines to be necessary or appropriate to conduct the business of the Company, to exercise all powers set forth in Section 2.5 and to effectuate the purposes set forth in Section 2.4, including the following:

(i) the making of any expenditures (including payment of any applicable taxes on behalf of the Company to applicable governmental or other agencies), the lending or borrowing of money, the assumption or guarantee of, or other contracting for, indebtedness and other liabilities, the issuance of evidences of indebtedness, including indebtedness that is convertible into or exchangeable for Company Interests, and the incurring of any other obligations;

(ii) the making of tax, regulatory and other filings, or rendering of periodic or other reports to governmental or other agencies having jurisdiction over the business or assets of the Company;

(iii) the acquisition, disposition, mortgage, pledge, encumbrance, hypothecation or exchange of any or all of the assets of the Company or the merger or other combination of the Company with or into another Person (the matters described in this clause (iii) being subject, however, to any prior approval that may be required by Section 7.3 and Article XIV);

(iv) the use of the assets of the Company (including cash on hand) for any purpose consistent with the terms of this Agreement, including the financing of the conduct of the operations of the Company Group; subject to Section 7.6(a), the lending of funds to other Persons (including other Group Members); the repayment or guarantee of obligations of any Group Member; and the making of capital contributions to any Group Member;

(v) the negotiation, execution and performance of any contracts, conveyances or other instruments (including instruments that limit the liability of the Company under contractual arrangements to all or particular assets of the Company, with the other party to the contract to have no recourse against the General Partner or its assets other than its interest in the Company, even if the same results in the terms of the transaction being less favorable to the Company than would otherwise be the case);

(vi) the distribution of cash held by the Company;

(vii) the selection and dismissal of officers, employees, agents, internal and outside attorneys, accountants, consultants and contractors and the determination of their compensation and other terms of employment or hiring;

(viii) the maintenance of insurance for the benefit of the Company Group, the Partners and Indemnitees;

(ix) the formation of, or acquisition of an interest in, and the contribution of property and the making of loans to, any further limited or general partnerships, joint ventures, corporations, limited liability companies or other Persons (including the acquisition of interests in, and the contributions of property to, any Group Member from time to time) subject to the restrictions set forth in Section 2.4;

(x) the control of any matters affecting the rights and obligations of the Company, including the bringing and defending of actions at law or in equity and otherwise engaging in the conduct of litigation, arbitration or mediation and the incurring of legal expense and the settlement of claims and litigation;

(xi) the indemnification of any Person against liabilities and contingencies to the extent permitted by law;

(xii) the entering into of listing agreements with any National Securities Exchange and the delisting of some or all of the Limited Partner Interests from, or requesting that trading be suspended on, any such exchange (subject to any prior approval that may be required under Section 4.7);

(xiii) the purchase, sale or other acquisition or disposition of Company Interests, or the issuance of Derivative Company Interests;

(xiv) subject to Section 7.3, the undertaking of any action in connection with the Company's participation in the management of the Operating Company pursuant to the Delegation of Control Provisions or as an owner of OpCo Class A Units;

(xv) the undertaking of any action in connection with the Company's participation in the management of any Group Member; and

(xvi) the entering into of agreements with any of its Affiliates to render services to a Group Member or to itself in the discharge of its duties as General Partner of the Company.

(b) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, any Group Member Agreement, the Delaware Act or any applicable law, rule or regulation, each Record Holder and each other Person who may acquire an interest in a Company Interest or that is otherwise bound by this Agreement hereby (i) approves, ratifies and confirms the execution, delivery and performance by the Company of the Restructuring Agreement, the Plan of Merger, the OpCo Partnership Agreement, the Omnibus Agreement, the Secondment Agreement, the Registration Rights Agreement and all other documents contemplated by any such agreement (collectively, the "**Transaction Documents**") (in each case other than this Agreement, without giving effect to any amendments, supplements or restatements thereof entered into after the date such Person becomes bound by the provisions of this Agreement); (ii) agrees that the Company is authorized to execute, deliver and perform the agreements referred to in clause (i) of this sentence and the other agreements, acts, transactions and matters described in or contemplated by the Restructuring Agreement, the Plan of Merger, the OpCo Partnership Agreement, the Omnibus Agreement, the Secondment Agreement and the Registration Rights Agreement without any further act, approval or vote of the Partners or the other Persons who may acquire an interest in Company Interests or are otherwise bound by this Agreement; and (iii) agrees that the execution, delivery or performance by the Company of this Agreement or any agreement authorized or permitted under this Agreement (including the exercise by the General Partner or any Affiliate of the General Partner of the rights accorded under Article XV) shall not constitute a breach by the General Partner of any duty that the General Partner may owe the Company or the Limited Partners or any other Persons under this Agreement or of any duty existing at law, in equity or otherwise.

Section 7.2 *Certificate of Limited Partnership*. The General Partner has caused the Certificate of Limited Partnership to be filed with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware as required by the Delaware Act. The General Partner shall use all reasonable efforts to cause to be filed such other certificates or documents that the General Partner determines to be necessary or appropriate for the formation, continuation, qualification and operation of a limited partnership (or a partnership in which the limited partners have limited liability) in the State of Delaware or any other state in which the Company may elect to do business or own property. To the extent the General Partner determines such action to be necessary or appropriate, the General Partner shall file amendments to and restatements of the Certificate of Limited Partnership and do all things to maintain the Company as a limited partnership (or a partnership or other entity in which the limited partners have limited liability) under the laws of the State of Delaware or of any other state in which the Company may elect to do business or own property. Subject to the terms of Section 3.3(a), the General Partner shall not be required, before or after filing, to deliver or mail a copy of the Certificate of Limited Partnership, any qualification document or any amendment thereto to any Limited Partner.

Section 7.3 *Restrictions on the General Partner's Authority*.

(a) Except as provided in Article XII and Article XIV, the General Partner may not sell, exchange or otherwise dispose of all or substantially all of the assets of the Company Group, taken as a whole, in a single transaction or a series of related transactions (including by way of merger, consolidation or other combination or sale of ownership interests of the Company's Subsidiaries) without the approval of holders of a Share Majority; *provided, however*, that this provision shall not preclude or limit the General Partner's ability to mortgage, pledge, hypothecate or grant a security interest in all or substantially all of the assets of the Company Group and shall not apply to any forced sale of any or all of the assets of the Company Group pursuant to the foreclosure of, or other realization upon, any such encumbrance.

(b) The General Partner shall obtain approval of a Share Majority for (i) any matter for which the approval of a Unit Majority is required pursuant to the Delegation of Control Provisions and (ii) any proposed amendment to, or alteration or repeal of, the Delegation of Control Provisions if such proposed amendment, alteration or repeal would (A) reduce the time for any notice to which the limited partners of the Operating Company would be entitled, or (B) adversely affect the Company or the OpCo Class A Units as compared to other classes of limited partner interests in the Operating Company in any material respect (except as permitted by subsection (g) of Section 13.1 of the OpCo Partnership Agreement); *provided, however*, that none of the following amendments shall be deemed to adversely affect the Company or the OpCo Class A Units: (1) any amendment that is necessary or appropriate to (A) satisfy any requirements, conditions or guidelines contained in any opinion, directive, order, ruling or regulation of any federal or state agency or judicial authority or contained in any federal or state statute (including the Delaware Act) or (B) facilitate the trading of the Shares or comply with any rule, regulation, guideline or requirement of any National Securities Exchange on which the Shares are or will be listed or admitted to trading; (2) any amendment that is necessary or appropriate in connection with action taken by the general partner of the Operating Company (or the Company as "Delegate" pursuant to the Delegation of Control Provisions) pursuant to Section 5.10 of the OpCo Partnership Agreement; or (3) any amendment that is required to effect the intent of the provisions of this Agreement or is otherwise contemplated by this Agreement.

(c) The General Partner shall obtain the prior approval of the Conflicts Committee in accordance with the OpCo Partnership Agreement with respect to any of the following: (i) any approval of the transfer by the general partner of the Operating Company of all or any part of its general partner interest in the Operating Company pursuant to Section 4.6(a)(i) of the OpCo Partnership Agreement; (ii) any approval of the transfer by the general partner of the Operating Company of all or any portion of the OpCo Incentive Distribution Rights pursuant to Section 4.7 of the OpCo Partnership Agreement; (iii) any approval of the delegation of management powers by the general partner of the Operating Company pursuant to Section 7.14(a) of the OpCo Partnership Agreement; and (iv) for so long as there are any OpCo Incentive Distribution Rights issued and outstanding, the adoption of any amendment to Sections 4.6(a)(i), 4.7 and 6.4(b) of the OpCo Partnership Agreement.

Section 7.4 *Reimbursement of and Other Payments to the General Partner.*

(a) Except as provided in this Section 7.4, and elsewhere in this Agreement or in the Omnibus Agreement or the Secondment Agreement, the General Partner shall not be compensated for its services as a general partner or managing member of any Group Member.

(b) Except as may be otherwise provided in the Omnibus Agreement or the Secondment Agreement, the General Partner shall be reimbursed on a monthly basis, or such other basis as the General Partner may determine, for (i) all direct and indirect expenses it incurs or payments it makes on behalf of the Company Group (including salary, bonus, incentive compensation and other amounts paid to any Person, including Affiliates of the General Partner, to perform services for the Company Group or for the General Partner in the discharge of its duties to the Company Group), and (ii) all other expenses allocable to the Company Group or otherwise incurred by the General Partner or its Affiliates in connection with managing and operating the Company Group's business and affairs (including expenses allocated to the General Partner by its Affiliates). The General Partner shall determine the expenses that are allocable to the Company Group. Reimbursements pursuant to this Section 7.4(b) shall be in addition to any reimbursement to the General Partner as a result of indemnification pursuant to Section 7.7. Any allocation of expenses to the Company by the General Partner in a manner consistent with its or its Affiliates' past business practices shall be deemed to have been made in good faith.

(c) The General Partner, without the approval of the Limited Partners (who shall have no right to vote in respect thereof), may propose and adopt on behalf of the Company employee benefit plans, employee programs and employee practices (including plans, programs and practices involving the issuance of Company Interests or Derivative Company Interests), or cause the Company to issue Company Interests or Derivative Company Interests in connection with, or pursuant to, any employee benefit plan, employee program or employee practice maintained or sponsored by the General Partner or any of its Affiliates in each case for the benefit of officers, employees, consultants and directors of the General Partner or any of its Affiliates, in respect of services performed, directly or indirectly, for the benefit of the Company Group. The Company agrees to issue and sell to the General Partner or any of its Affiliates any Company Interests or Derivative Company Interests that the General Partner or such Affiliates are obligated to provide to any officers, employees, consultants and directors pursuant to any such employee benefit plans, employee programs or employee practices. Expenses incurred by the General Partner in connection with any such plans, programs and practices (including the net cost to the General Partner or such Affiliates of Company Interests or Derivative Company Interests purchased by the General Partner or such Affiliates from the Company to fulfill options or awards under such plans, programs and practices) shall be reimbursed in accordance with Section 7.4(b). Any and all obligations of the General Partner under any employee benefit plans, employee programs or employee practices adopted by the General Partner as permitted by this Section 7.4(c) shall constitute obligations of the General Partner hereunder and shall be assumed by any successor General Partner approved pursuant to Section 11.1 or Section 11.2 or the transferee of or successor to all of the General Partner's General Partner Interest pursuant to Section 4.6.

(d) The General Partner and its Affiliates may charge any member of the Company Group a management fee to the extent necessary to allow the Company Group to reduce the amount of any state franchise or income tax or any tax based upon the revenues or gross margin of any member of the Company Group if the tax benefit produced by the payment of such management fee or fees exceeds the amount of such fee or fees.

(e) The General Partner and its Affiliates may enter into an agreement to provide services to any Group Member for a fee or otherwise than for cost.

Section 7.5 *Outside Activities.*

(a) The General Partner, for so long as it is the General Partner of the Company (i) agrees that its sole business will be to act as a general partner or managing member, as the case may be, of the Company and any other partnership or limited liability company of which the Company is, directly or indirectly, a partner or

member and to undertake activities that are ancillary or related thereto (including being a Limited Partner in the Company) and (ii) shall not engage in any business or activity or incur any debts or liabilities except in connection with or incidental to (A) its performance as general partner or managing member, if any, of one or more Group Members, (B) the acquiring, owning or disposing of debt securities or equity interests in any Group Member, (C) the guarantee of, and mortgage, pledge, or encumbrance of any or all of its assets in connection with, any indebtedness of any Group Member or (D) the performance of its obligations under the Omnibus Agreement.

(b) Each Unrestricted Person (other than the General Partner) shall have the right to engage in businesses of every type and description and other activities for profit and to engage in and possess an interest in other business ventures of any and every type or description, whether in businesses engaged in or anticipated to be engaged in by any Group Member, independently or with others, including business interests and activities in direct competition with the business and activities of any Group Member, and none of the same shall constitute a breach of this Agreement or any duty otherwise existing at law, in equity or otherwise, to any Group Member or any Partner, provided that such Unrestricted Person does not engage in such business or activity using confidential or proprietary information provided by or on behalf of the Company to such Unrestricted Person. None of any Group Member, any Limited Partner or any other Person shall have any rights by virtue of this Agreement, any Group Member Agreement, or the partnership relationship established hereby in any business ventures of any Unrestricted Person.

(c) Subject to the terms of Section 7.5(a) and Section 7.5(b), but otherwise notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, (i) the engaging in competitive activities by any Unrestricted Person (other than the General Partner) in accordance with the provisions of this Section 7.5 is hereby approved by the Company and all Partners, (ii) it shall be deemed not to be a breach of any duty or any other obligation of any type whatsoever of the General Partner or any other Unrestricted Person for the Unrestricted Persons (other than the General Partner) to engage in such business interests and activities in preference to or to the exclusion of the Company and (iii) the Unrestricted Persons shall have no obligation hereunder or as a result of any duty otherwise existing at law, in equity or otherwise, to present business opportunities to the Company. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement or any duty otherwise existing at law or in equity, the doctrine of corporate opportunity, or any analogous doctrine, shall not apply to any Unrestricted Person (including the General Partner). No Unrestricted Person (including the General Partner) who acquires knowledge of a potential transaction, agreement, arrangement or other matter that may be an opportunity for the Company, shall have any duty to communicate or offer such opportunity to the Company, and such Unrestricted Person (including the General Partner) shall not be liable to the Company, to any Limited Partner or any other Person bound by this Agreement for breach of any duty by reason of the fact that such Unrestricted Person (including the General Partner) pursues or acquires for itself, directs such opportunity to another Person or does not communicate such opportunity or information to the Company, provided that such Unrestricted Person does not engage in such business or activity using confidential or proprietary information provided by or on behalf of the Company to such Unrestricted Person.

(d) The General Partner and each of its Affiliates may acquire Shares or other Company Interests in addition to those acquired on the Closing Date and, except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, shall be entitled to exercise, at their option, all rights relating to all Shares and/or other Company Interests acquired by them. The term "Affiliates" when used in this Section 7.5(d) with respect to the General Partner shall not include any Group Member.

*Section 7.6 Loans from the General Partner; Loans or Contributions from the Company or Group Members.*

(a) The General Partner or any of its Affiliates may lend to any Group Member, and any Group Member may borrow from the General Partner or any of its Affiliates, funds needed or desired by the Group Member for such periods of time and in such amounts as the General Partner may determine; *provided, however,*

that in any such case the lending party may not charge the borrowing party interest at a rate greater than the rate that would be charged the borrowing party or impose terms less favorable to the borrowing party than would be charged or imposed on the borrowing party by unrelated lenders on comparable loans made on an arm's-length basis (without reference to the lending party's financial abilities or guarantees), all as determined by the General Partner. The borrowing party shall reimburse the lending party for any costs (other than any additional interest costs) incurred by the lending party in connection with the borrowing of such funds. For purposes of this Section 7.6(a) and Section 7.6(b), the term "Group Member" shall include any Affiliate of a Group Member that is controlled by the Group Member.

(b) The Company may lend or contribute to any Group Member, and any Group Member may borrow from the Company, funds on terms and conditions determined by the General Partner. No Group Member may lend funds to the General Partner or any of its Affiliates (other than another Group Member), except for short term cash management purposes.

(c) No borrowing by any Group Member or the approval thereof by the General Partner shall be deemed to constitute a breach of any duty, expressed or implied, of the General Partner or its Affiliates to the Company or the Limited Partners existing hereunder, or existing at law, in equity or otherwise by reason of the fact that the purpose or effect of such borrowing is directly or indirectly to enable distributions to the General Partner or its Affiliates (in their capacities as Limited Partners).

#### Section 7.7 *Indemnification.*

(a) To the fullest extent permitted by law but subject to the limitations expressly provided in this Agreement, all Indemnitees shall be indemnified and held harmless by the Company from and against any and all losses, claims, damages, liabilities, joint or several, expenses (including legal fees and expenses), judgments, fines, penalties, interest, settlements or other amounts arising from any and all threatened, pending or completed claims, demands, actions, suits or proceedings, whether civil, criminal, administrative or investigative, and whether formal or informal and including appeals, in which any Indemnitee may be involved, or is threatened to be involved, as a party or otherwise, by reason of its status as an Indemnitee and acting (or refraining to act) in such capacity on behalf of or for the benefit of the Company; *provided*, that the Indemnitee shall not be indemnified and held harmless pursuant to this Agreement if there has been a final and non-appealable judgment entered by a court of competent jurisdiction determining that, in respect of the matter for which the Indemnitee is seeking indemnification pursuant to this Agreement, the Indemnitee acted in bad faith or engaged in intentional fraud, willful misconduct or, in the case of a criminal matter, acted with knowledge that the Indemnitee's conduct was unlawful; *provided further*, no indemnification pursuant to this Section 7.7 shall be available to any Affiliate of the General Partner (other than a Group Member), or to any other Indemnitee, with respect to any such Affiliate's obligations pursuant to the Transaction Documents. Any indemnification pursuant to this Section 7.7 shall be made only out of the assets of the Company, it being agreed that the General Partner shall not be personally liable for such indemnification and shall have no obligation to contribute or loan any monies or property to the Company to enable it to effectuate such indemnification.

(b) To the fullest extent permitted by law, expenses (including legal fees and expenses) incurred by an Indemnitee who is indemnified pursuant to Section 7.7(a) in defending any claim, demand, action, suit or proceeding shall, from time to time, be advanced by the Company prior to a final and non-appealable judgment entered by a court of competent jurisdiction determining that, in respect of the matter for which the Indemnitee is seeking indemnification pursuant to this Section 7.7, the Indemnitee is not entitled to be indemnified upon receipt by the Company of any undertaking by or on behalf of the Indemnitee to repay such amount if it shall be ultimately determined that the Indemnitee is not entitled to be indemnified as authorized by this Section 7.7.

(c) The indemnification provided by this Section 7.7 shall be in addition to any other rights to which an Indemnitee may be entitled under this Agreement or any other agreement, pursuant to any vote of the holders of Outstanding Limited Partner Interests, as a matter of law, in equity or otherwise, both as to actions in the

Indemnitee's capacity as an Indemnitee and as to actions in any other capacity, and shall continue as to an Indemnitee who has ceased to serve in such capacity and shall inure to the benefit of the heirs, successors, assigns, executors and administrators of the Indemnitee.

(d) The Company may purchase and maintain (or reimburse the General Partner or its Affiliates for the cost of) insurance, on behalf of the General Partner, its Affiliates and such other Persons as the General Partner shall determine, against any liability that may be asserted against, or expense that may be incurred by, such Person in connection with the Company's activities or such Person's activities on behalf of the Company, regardless of whether the Company would have the power to indemnify such Person against such liability under the provisions of this Agreement.

(e) For purposes of this Section 7.7, the Company shall be deemed to have requested an Indemnitee to serve as fiduciary of an employee benefit plan whenever the performance by it of its duties to the Company also imposes duties on, or otherwise involves services by, it to the plan or participants or beneficiaries of the plan; excise taxes assessed on an Indemnitee with respect to an employee benefit plan pursuant to applicable law shall constitute "fines" within the meaning of Section 7.7(a); and action taken or omitted by it with respect to any employee benefit plan in the performance of its duties for a purpose reasonably believed by it to be in the best interest of the participants and beneficiaries of the plan shall be deemed to be for a purpose that is in the best interests of the Company.

(f) In no event may an Indemnitee subject the Limited Partners to personal liability by reason of the indemnification provisions set forth in this Agreement.

(g) An Indemnitee shall not be denied indemnification in whole or in part under this Section 7.7 because the Indemnitee had an interest in the transaction with respect to which the indemnification applies if the transaction was otherwise permitted by the terms of this Agreement.

(h) The provisions of this Section 7.7 are for the benefit of the Indemnitees and their heirs, successors, assigns, executors and administrators and shall not be deemed to create any rights for the benefit of any other Persons.

(i) No amendment, modification or repeal of this Section 7.7 or any provision hereof shall in any manner terminate, reduce or impair the right of any past, present or future Indemnitee to be indemnified by the Company, nor the obligations of the Company to indemnify any such Indemnitee under and in accordance with the provisions of this Section 7.7 as in effect immediately prior to such amendment, modification or repeal with respect to claims arising from or relating to matters occurring, in whole or in part, prior to such amendment, modification or repeal, regardless of when such claims may arise or be asserted.

#### *Section 7.8 Liability of Indemnitees.*

(a) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth in this Agreement, no Indemnitee shall be liable for monetary damages to the Company, the Limited Partners, or any other Persons who are bound by this Agreement for losses sustained or liabilities incurred as a result of any act or omission of an Indemnitee unless there has been a final and non-appealable judgment entered by a court of competent jurisdiction determining that, in respect of the matter in question, the Indemnitee acted in bad faith or engaged in intentional fraud, willful misconduct or, in the case of a criminal matter, acted with knowledge that the Indemnitee's conduct was unlawful.

(b) The General Partner may exercise any of the powers granted to it by this Agreement and perform any of the duties imposed upon it hereunder either directly or by or through its agents, and the General Partner shall not be responsible for any misconduct or negligence on the part of any such agent appointed by the General Partner in good faith.



(c) To the extent that, at law or in equity, an Indemnitee has duties (including fiduciary duties) and liabilities relating thereto to the Company, to the Partners or to any such other Persons who are bound by this Agreement, the General Partner and any other Indemnitee acting in connection with the Company's business or affairs shall not be liable to the Company or to any Partner or to any other Persons who are bound by this Agreement for its good faith reliance on the provisions of this Agreement.

(d) Any amendment, modification or repeal of this Section 7.8 or any provision hereof shall be prospective only and shall not in any way affect the limitations on the liability of the Indemnitees under this Section 7.8 as in effect immediately prior to such amendment, modification or repeal with respect to claims arising from or relating to matters occurring, in whole or in part, prior to such amendment, modification or repeal, regardless of when such claims may arise or be asserted.

*Section 7.9 Standards of Conduct; Resolution of Conflicts of Interest and Replacement of Duties.*

(a) Whenever the General Partner makes a determination or takes or declines to take any action, or any Affiliate of the General Partner causes the General Partner to do so, in its capacity as the general partner of the Company as opposed to in its individual capacity, whether under this Agreement, any Group Member Agreement or any other agreement contemplated hereby or otherwise, then, unless a lesser standard is provided for in this Agreement, or the determination, action or omission has been approved as provided in Section 7.9(b)(i) or Section 7.9(b)(ii), the General Partner, or such Affiliate causing it to do so, shall make such determination or take or decline to take such action in good faith. Whenever the Board of Directors, any committee of the Board of Directors (including the Conflicts Committee) or any Affiliate of the General Partner makes a determination or takes or declines to take any action, whether under this Agreement, any Group Member Agreement or any other agreement contemplated hereby or otherwise, then, unless a lesser standard is provided for in this Agreement or the determination, action or omission has been approved as provided in Section 7.9(b)(i) or Section 7.9(b)(ii), the Board of Directors, any committee of the Board of Directors (including the Conflicts Committee) or any Affiliate of the General Partner shall make such determination or take or decline to take such action in good faith. The foregoing and other lesser standards governing any determination, action or omission provided for in this Agreement are the sole and exclusive standards governing any such determinations, actions and omissions of the General Partner, the Board of Directors, any committee of the Board of Directors (including the Conflicts Committee) and any Affiliate of the General Partner, and no such Person shall be subject to any fiduciary duty or other duty or obligation, or any other, different or higher standard (all of which duties, obligations and standards are hereby eliminated, waived and disclaimed), under this Agreement, any Group Member Agreement or any other agreement contemplated hereby or otherwise, or under the Delaware Act or any other law, rule or regulation or at equity. Any such determination, action or omission by the General Partner, the Board of Directors or any committee thereof (including the Conflicts Committee) or any Affiliate of the General Partner will for all purposes be presumed to have been in good faith. In any proceeding brought by or on behalf of the Company, any Limited Partner or any other Person who acquires an interest in a Company Interest or any other Person who is bound by this Agreement challenging such determination, action or omission, the Person bringing or prosecuting such proceeding shall have the burden of proving that such determination, action or omission was not in good faith. In order for a determination or the taking or declining to take an action to be in "good faith" for purposes of this Agreement, the Person or Persons making such determination or taking or declining to take such action must subjectively believe that the determination or other action is in the best interests of the Company. In making such determination or taking or declining to take such other action, such Person or Persons may take into account the totality of the circumstances or the totality of the relationships between the parties involved, including other relationships or transactions that may be particularly favorable or advantageous to the Company.

(b) Unless a lesser standard is otherwise provided in this Agreement or any Group Member Agreement, whenever a potential conflict of interest exists or arises between the General Partner or any of its Affiliates, on the one hand, and the Company, any Group Member or any Partner, on the other hand, any resolution or course of action by the General Partner or its Affiliates in respect of such conflict of interest shall be permitted and deemed approved by all Partners, and shall not constitute a breach of this Agreement, any Group Member

Agreement, any agreement contemplated herein or therein or of any duty stated or implied by law or equity, if the resolution or course of action in respect of such conflict of interest is (i) approved by Special Approval or (ii) approved by the vote of a majority of the Outstanding Shares (excluding Shares owned by the General Partner and its Affiliates), voting as a single class. The General Partner shall be authorized but not required in connection with its resolution of such conflict of interest to seek Special Approval or Shareholder approval of such resolution, and the General Partner may also adopt a resolution or course of action that has not received Special Approval or Shareholder approval. If the General Partner does not submit the resolution or course of action in respect of such conflict of interest as provided in either clause (i) or clause (ii) of the first sentence of this Section 7.9(b), then any such resolution or course of action shall be governed by Section 7.9(a). Whenever the General Partner makes a determination to refer any potential conflict of interest to the Conflicts Committee for Special Approval, to seek Shareholder approval or to adopt a resolution or course of action that has not received Special Approval or Shareholder approval, then the General Partner shall be entitled, to the fullest extent permitted by law, to make such determination free of any duty or obligation whatsoever to the Company or any Limited Partner, and the General Partner shall not, to the fullest extent permitted by law, be required to act in good faith or pursuant to any other standard or duty imposed by this Agreement, any Group Member Agreement, any other agreement contemplated hereby or otherwise or under the Delaware Act or any other law, rule or regulation or at equity, and the General Partner in making such determination shall be permitted to do so in its sole and absolute discretion. If Special Approval is sought, then it shall be presumed that, in making its decision, the Conflicts Committee acted in good faith, or if the Board of Directors determines that a director satisfies the eligibility requirements to be a member of the Conflicts Committee, then it shall be presumed that, in making its determination, the Board of Directors acted in good faith. In any proceeding brought by any Limited Partner or by or on behalf of such Limited Partner or any other Limited Partner or the Company or by or on behalf of any Person who acquires an interest in a Company Interest challenging any action or decision by the Conflicts Committee with respect to any matter referred to the Conflicts Committee for Special Approval, or challenging any determination by the Board of Directors that a director satisfies the eligibility requirements to be a member of the Conflicts Committee, the Person bringing or prosecuting such proceeding shall have the burden of overcoming the presumption that the Conflicts Committee or the Board of Directors, as applicable, acted in good faith. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement or any duty otherwise existing at law or equity, the conflicts of interest with respect to the Company described in the S-4 Registration Statement are hereby approved by all Partners and shall not constitute a breach of this Agreement or any such duty.

(c) Whenever the General Partner makes a determination or takes or declines to take any action, or any Affiliate of the General Partner causes the General Partner to do so, in its individual capacity as opposed to in its capacity as the general partner of the Company, whether under this Agreement, any Group Member Agreement or any other agreement contemplated hereby or otherwise, then (i) the General Partner, or such Affiliate causing it to do so, is entitled, to the fullest extent permitted by law, to make such determination or to take or decline to take such action free of any duty (including any fiduciary duty) or obligation whatsoever to the Company, any Limited Partner, any other Person who acquires an interest in a Company Interest or any other Person who is bound by this Agreement, (ii) the General Partner, or such Affiliate causing it to do so, shall not, to the fullest extent permitted by law, be required to act in good faith or pursuant to any other standard imposed by this Agreement, any Group Member Agreement, any other agreement contemplated hereby or otherwise or under the Delaware Act or any other law, rule or regulation or at equity and (iii) the Person or Persons making such determination or taking or declining to take such action shall be permitted to do so in their sole and absolute discretion. By way of illustration and not of limitation, whenever the phrases “at its option,” “its sole and absolute discretion” or some variation of those phrases, are used in this Agreement, they indicate that the General Partner is acting in its individual capacity. For the avoidance of doubt, whenever the General Partner votes or transfers its Company Interests, or refrains from voting or transferring its Company Interests, it shall be acting in its individual capacity.

(d) The General Partner’s organizational documents may provide that determinations to take or decline to take any action in its individual, rather than representative, capacity may or shall be determined by its members, if the General Partner is a limited liability company, stockholders, if the General Partner is a

corporation, or the members or stockholders of the General Partner's general partner, if the General Partner is a general or limited partnership.

(e) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, the General Partner and its Affiliates shall have no duty or obligation, express or implied, to (i) sell or otherwise dispose of, or approve the sale or disposition of, any asset of the Company Group other than in the ordinary course of business or (ii) permit any Group Member to use any facilities or assets of the General Partner and its Affiliates, except as may be provided in contracts entered into from time to time specifically dealing with such use. Any determination by either the General Partner or any of its Affiliates to enter into such contracts shall, in each case, be at its option.

(f) The Limited Partners, any other Person who acquires an interest in a Company Interest and any other Person bound by this Agreement hereby authorize the General Partner, on behalf of the Company as a general partner or member of a Group Member, to approve actions by the general partner or member of such Group Member similar to those actions permitted to be taken by the General Partner pursuant to this Section 7.9.

(g) For the avoidance of doubt, whenever the Board of Directors, any member of the Board of Directors, any committee of the Board of Directors (including the Conflicts Committee) and any member of any such committee, the officers of the General Partner or any Affiliates of the General Partner (including any Person making a determination or acting for or on behalf of such Affiliate of the General Partner) make a determination on behalf of or recommendation to the General Partner, or cause the General Partner to take or omit to take any action, whether in the General Partner's capacity as the General Partner or in its individual capacity, the standards of care applicable to the General Partner shall apply to such Persons, and such Persons shall be entitled to all benefits and rights (but not the obligations) of the General Partner hereunder, including eliminations, waivers and modifications of duties (including any fiduciary duties) to the Company, any of its Partners or any other Person who acquires an interest in a Company Interest or any other Person bound by this Agreement, and the protections and presumptions set forth in this Agreement.

*Section 7.10 Other Matters Concerning the General Partner and Other Indemnitees.*

(a) The General Partner and any other Indemnitee may rely and shall be protected in acting or refraining from acting upon any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, consent, order, bond, debenture or other paper or document believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties.

(b) The General Partner and any other Indemnitee may consult with legal counsel, accountants, appraisers, management consultants, investment bankers and other consultants and advisors selected by it, and any act taken or omitted to be taken in reliance upon the advice or opinion (including an Opinion of Counsel) of such Persons as to matters that the General Partner or such Indemnitee, respectively, reasonably believes to be within such Person's professional or expert competence shall be conclusively presumed to have been taken or omitted to be taken in good faith and in accordance with such advice or opinion.

(c) The General Partner shall have the right, in respect of any of its powers or obligations hereunder, to act through any of its duly authorized officers, a duly appointed attorney or attorneys-in-fact or the duly authorized officers of the Company or any Group Member.

*Section 7.11 Purchase Or Sale Of Company Interests.* The General Partner may cause the Company to purchase or otherwise acquire Company Interests or Derivative Company Interests. As long as Company Interests are held by any Group Member, such Company Interests shall not be considered Outstanding for any purpose, except as otherwise provided herein. The General Partner or any Affiliate of the General Partner may also purchase or otherwise acquire and sell or otherwise dispose of Company Interests for its own account, subject to the provisions of Articles IV and X.

(a) *Demand Registration.* Upon receipt of a Notice from any Holder at any time after the 180th day after the Closing Date, the Company shall file with the Commission as promptly as reasonably practicable a registration statement under the Securities Act (each, a “**Registration Statement**”) providing for the resale of the Registrable Securities identified in such Notice, which may, at the option of the Holder giving such Notice, be a Registration Statement that provides for the resale of the Registrable Securities from time to time pursuant to Rule 415 under the Securities Act. The Company shall use commercially reasonable efforts to cause such Registration Statement to become effective as soon as reasonably practicable after the initial filing of the Registration Statement and to remain effective and available for the resale of the Registrable Securities by the Selling Holders named therein until the earlier of (i) six months following such Registration Statement’s effective date and (ii) the date on which all Registrable Securities covered by such Registration Statement have been sold. In the event one or more Holders request in a Notice to dispose of a number of Registrable Securities that such Holder or Holders reasonably anticipates will result in gross proceeds of at least \$30 million in the aggregate pursuant to a Registration Statement in an Underwritten Offering, the Company shall retain underwriters that are reasonably acceptable to such Selling Holders in order to permit such Selling Holders to effect such disposition through an Underwritten Offering; *provided, however*, that the Company shall have the exclusive right to select the bookrunning managers. The Company and such Selling Holders shall enter into an underwriting agreement in customary form that is reasonably acceptable to the Company and take all reasonable actions as are requested by the managing underwriters to facilitate the Underwritten Offering and sale of Registrable Securities therein. No Holder may participate in the Underwritten Offering unless it agrees to sell its Registrable Securities covered by the Registration Statement on the terms and conditions of the underwriting agreement and completes and delivers all necessary documents and information reasonably required under the terms of such underwriting agreement. In the event that the managing underwriter of such Underwritten Offering advises the Company and the Holder in writing that in its opinion the inclusion of all or some Registrable Securities would adversely and materially affect the timing or success of the Underwritten Offering, the amount of Registrable Securities that each Selling Holder requested be included in such Underwritten Offering shall be reduced on a Pro Rata basis to the aggregate amount that the managing underwriter deems will not have such material and adverse effect. Any Holder may withdraw from such Underwritten Offering by notice to the Company and the managing underwriter; provided such notice is delivered prior to the launch of such Underwritten Offering.

(b) *Piggyback Registration.* At any time after the 180th day after the Closing Date, if the Company shall propose to file a Registration Statement (other than pursuant to a demand made pursuant to [Section 7.12\(a\)](#)) for an offering of Company Interests for cash (other than an offering relating solely to an employee benefit plan, an offering relating to a transaction on Form S-4 or an offering on any registration statement that does not permit secondary sales), the Company shall notify all Holders of such proposal at least five Business Days before the proposed filing date. The Company shall use commercially reasonable efforts to include such number of Registrable Securities held by any Holder in such Registration Statement as each Holder shall request in a Notice received by the Company within two Business Days of such Holder’s receipt of the notice from the Company. If the Registration Statement for which the Company gives notice under this [Section 7.12\(b\)](#) is for an Underwritten Offering, then any Holder’s ability to include its desired amount of Registrable Securities in such Registration Statement shall be conditioned on such Holder’s inclusion of all such Registrable Securities in the Underwritten Offering; provided that, in the event that the managing underwriter of such Underwritten Offering advises the Company and the Holder in writing that in its opinion the inclusion of all or some Registrable Securities would adversely and materially affect the timing or success of the Underwritten Offering, the amount of Registrable Securities that each Selling Holder requested be included in such Underwritten Offering shall be reduced on a Pro Rata basis to the aggregate amount that the managing underwriter deems will not have such material and adverse effect. In connection with any such Underwritten Offering, the Company and the Selling Holders involved shall enter into an underwriting agreement in customary form that is reasonably acceptable to the Company and take all reasonable actions as are requested by the managing underwriters to facilitate the Underwritten Offering and sale of Registrable Securities therein. No Holder may participate in the Underwritten

Offering unless it agrees to sell its Registrable Securities covered by the Registration Statement on the terms and conditions of the underwriting agreement and completes and delivers all necessary documents and information reasonably required under the terms of such underwriting agreement. Any Holder may withdraw from such Underwritten Offering by notice to the Company and the managing underwriter; provided such notice is delivered prior to the launch of such Underwritten Offering. The Company shall have the right to terminate or withdraw any Registration Statement or Underwritten Offering initiated by it under this [Section 7.12\(b\)](#) prior to the effective date of the Registration Statement or the pricing date of the Underwritten Offering, as applicable.

(c) *Sale Procedures*. In connection with its obligations under this [Section 7.12](#), the Company shall:

(i) furnish to each Selling Holder (A) as far in advance as reasonably practicable before filing a Registration Statement or any supplement or amendment thereto, upon request, copies of reasonably complete drafts of all such documents proposed to be filed (including exhibits and each document incorporated by reference therein to the extent then required by the rules and regulations of the Commission), and provide each such Selling Holder the opportunity to object to any information pertaining to such Selling Holder and its plan of distribution that is contained therein and make the corrections reasonably requested by such Selling Holder with respect to such information prior to filing a Registration Statement or supplement or amendment thereto, and (B) such number of copies of such Registration Statement and the prospectus included therein and any supplements and amendments thereto as such Persons may reasonably request in order to facilitate the public sale or other disposition of the Registrable Securities covered by such Registration Statement; *provided, however*, that the Company will not have any obligation to provide any document pursuant to [clause \(B\)](#) hereof that is available on the Commission's website;

(ii) if applicable, use its commercially reasonable efforts to register or qualify the Registrable Securities covered by a Registration Statement under the securities or blue sky laws of such jurisdictions as the Selling Holders or, in the case of an Underwritten Offering, the managing underwriter, shall reasonably request; *provided, however*, that the Company will not be required to qualify generally to transact business in any jurisdiction where it is not then required to so qualify or to take any action that would subject it to general service of process in any jurisdiction where it is not then so subject;

(iii) promptly notify each Selling Holder and each underwriter, at any time when a prospectus is required to be delivered under the Securities Act, of (A) the filing of a Registration Statement or any prospectus or prospectus supplement to be used in connection therewith, or any amendment or supplement thereto, and, with respect to such Registration Statement or any post-effective amendment thereto, when the same has become effective; and (B) any written comments from the Commission with respect to any Registration Statement or any document incorporated by reference therein and any written request by the Commission for amendments or supplements to a Registration Statement or any prospectus or prospectus supplement thereto;

(iv) immediately notify each Selling Holder and each underwriter, at any time when a prospectus is required to be delivered under the Securities Act, of (A) the occurrence of any event or existence of any fact (but not a description of such event or fact) as a result of which the prospectus or prospectus supplement contained in a Registration Statement, as then in effect, includes an untrue statement of a material fact or omits to state any material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading (in the case of the prospectus contained therein, in the light of the circumstances under which a statement is made); (B) the issuance or threat of issuance by the Commission of any stop order suspending the effectiveness of a Registration Statement, or the initiation of any proceedings for that purpose; or (C) the receipt by the Company of any notification with respect to the suspension of the qualification of any Registrable Securities for sale under the applicable securities or blue sky laws of any jurisdiction. Following the provision of such notice, subject to [Section 7.12\(f\)](#), the Company agrees to, as promptly as practicable, amend or supplement the prospectus or prospectus supplement or take other appropriate action so that the prospectus or prospectus supplement does not include an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading in the light of the circumstances then existing and to

take such other reasonable action as is necessary to remove a stop order, suspension, threat thereof or proceedings related thereto; and

(v) enter into customary agreements and take such other actions as are reasonably requested by the Selling Holders or the underwriters, if any, in order to expedite or facilitate the disposition of the Registrable Securities, including the provision of comfort letters and legal opinions as are customary in such securities offerings.

(d) *Suspension.* Each Selling Holder, upon receipt of notice from the Company of the happening of any event of the kind described in Section 7.12(c)(iv), shall forthwith discontinue disposition of the Registrable Securities by means of a prospectus or prospectus supplement until such Selling Holder's receipt of the copies of the supplemented or amended prospectus contemplated by such subsection or until it is advised in writing by the Company that the use of the prospectus may be resumed, and has received copies of any additional or supplemental filings incorporated by reference in the prospectus.

(e) *Expenses.* Except as set forth in an underwriting agreement for the applicable Underwritten Offering or as otherwise agreed between a Selling Holder and the Company, all costs and expenses of a Registration Statement filed or an Underwritten Offering that includes Registrable Securities pursuant to this Section 7.12 (other than underwriting discounts and commissions on Registrable Securities and fees and expenses of counsel and advisors to Selling Holders) shall be paid by the Company.

(f) *Delay Right.* Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, if the General Partner determines that the Company's compliance with its obligations in this Section 7.12 would be detrimental to the Company because such registration would (x) materially interfere with a significant acquisition, reorganization or other similar transaction involving the Company, (y) require premature disclosure of material information that the Company has a bona fide business purpose for preserving as confidential or (z) render the Company unable to comply with requirements under applicable securities laws, then the Company shall have the right to postpone compliance with such obligations for a period of not more than six months; *provided, however*, that such right may not be exercised more than twice in any 24-month period.

(g) *Indemnification.*

(i) In addition to and not in limitation of the Company's obligation under Section 7.7, the Company shall, to the fullest extent permitted by law, but subject to the limitations expressly provided in this Agreement, indemnify and hold harmless each Selling Holder, its officers, directors and each Person who controls the Holder (within the meaning of the Securities Act) and any agent thereof (collectively, "**Indemnified Persons**") from and against any and all losses, claims, damages, liabilities, joint or several, expenses (including legal fees and expenses), judgments, fines, penalties, interest, settlements or other amounts arising from any and all claims, demands, actions, suits or proceedings, whether civil, criminal, administrative or investigative, in which any Indemnified Person may be involved, or is threatened to be involved, as a party or otherwise, under the Securities Act or otherwise (hereinafter referred to in this Section 7.12(g) as a "**claim**" and in the plural as "**claims**") based upon, arising out of or resulting from any untrue statement or alleged untrue statement of any material fact contained in any Registration Statement, preliminary prospectus, final prospectus or issuer free writing prospectus under which any Registrable Securities were registered or sold by such Selling Holder under the Securities Act, or arising out of, based upon or resulting from the omission or alleged omission to state therein a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading; *provided, however*, that the Company shall not be liable to any Indemnified Person to the extent that any such claim arises out of, is based upon or results from an untrue statement or alleged untrue statement or omission or alleged omission made in such Registration Statement, preliminary prospectus, final prospectus or issuer free writing prospectus in reliance upon and in conformity with written information furnished to the Company by or on behalf of such Indemnified Person specifically for use in the preparation thereof.

(ii) Each Selling Holder shall, to the fullest extent permitted by law, indemnify and hold harmless the Company, the General Partner, the General Partner's officers and directors (or, if the General Partner is a limited partnership, the officers and directors of the general partner of the General Partner) and each Person who controls the Company or the General Partner (within the meaning of the Securities Act) and any agent thereof to the same extent as the foregoing indemnity from the Company to the Selling Holders, but only with respect to information regarding such Selling Holder furnished in writing by or on behalf of such Selling Holder expressly for inclusion in a Registration Statement, preliminary prospectus, final prospectus or free writing prospectus relating to the Registrable Securities held by such Selling Holder.

(iii) The provisions of this Section 7.12(g) shall be in addition to any other rights to indemnification or contribution that a Person entitled to indemnification under this Section 7.12(g) may have pursuant to law, equity, contract or otherwise.

(h) *Specific Performance.* Damages in the event of breach of Section 7.12 by a party hereto may be difficult, if not impossible, to ascertain, and it is therefore agreed that each party, in addition to and without limiting any other remedy or right it may have, will have the right to seek an injunction or other equitable relief in any court of competent jurisdiction, enjoining any such breach, and enforcing specifically the terms and provisions hereof, and each of the parties hereto hereby waives, to the fullest extent permitted by law, any and all defenses it may have on the ground of lack of jurisdiction or competence of the court to grant such an injunction or other equitable relief. The existence of this right will not preclude any such party from pursuing any other rights and remedies at law or in equity that such party may have.

(i) Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, for so long as the Registration Rights Agreement is in full force and effect, the defined terms "Holder" and "Selling Holder" shall not include any Person who is a party to, or otherwise bound by, the Registration Rights Agreement.

(j) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, neither the General Partner nor any other Person shall have any registration rights or other rights under this Section 7.12 in respect of Class B Shares.

Section 7.13 Reliance by Third Parties. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, any Person dealing with the Company shall be entitled to assume that the General Partner and any officer or representative of the General Partner authorized by the General Partner to act on behalf of and in the name of the Company has full power and authority to encumber, sell or otherwise use in any manner any and all assets of the Company and to enter into any authorized contracts on behalf of the Company, and such Person shall be entitled to deal with the General Partner or any such officer or representative as if it were the Company's sole party in interest, both legally and beneficially. Each Limited Partner hereby waives, to the fullest extent permitted by law, any and all defenses or other remedies that may be available against such Person to contest, negate or disaffirm any action of the General Partner or any such officer or representative in connection with any such dealing. In no event shall any Person dealing with the General Partner or any such officer or representative be obligated to ascertain that the terms of this Agreement have been complied with or to inquire into the necessity or expedience of any act or action of the General Partner or any such officer or representative. Each and every certificate, document or other instrument executed on behalf of the Company by the General Partner or such officer or representative shall be conclusive evidence in favor of any and every Person relying thereon or claiming thereunder that (a) at the time of the execution and delivery of such certificate, document or instrument, this Agreement was in full force and effect, (b) the Person executing and delivering such certificate, document or instrument was duly authorized and empowered to do so for and on behalf of the Company and (c) such certificate, document or instrument was duly executed and delivered in accordance with the terms and provisions of this Agreement and is binding upon the Company.

Section 7.14 Replacement of Fiduciary Duties. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, to the extent that, at law or in equity, the General Partner or any other Indemnitee would have duties (including fiduciary duties) to the Company, to another Partner, to any Person who acquires an interest in a Company

Interest or to any other Person bound by this Agreement, all such duties (including fiduciary duties) are hereby eliminated, to the fullest extent permitted by law, and replaced with the duties or standards expressly set forth herein. The elimination of duties (including fiduciary duties) to the Company, each of the Partners, each other Person who acquires an interest in a Company Interest and each other Person bound by this Agreement and replacement thereof with the duties or standards expressly set forth herein are approved by the Company, each of the Partners, each other Person who acquires an interest in a Company Interest and each other Person bound by this Agreement.

## ARTICLE VIII BOOKS, RECORDS, ACCOUNTING AND REPORTS

Section 8.1 *Records and Accounting*. The General Partner shall keep or cause to be kept at the principal office of the Company appropriate books and records with respect to the Company's business, including all books and records necessary to provide to the Limited Partners any information required to be provided pursuant to [Section 3.3\(a\)](#). Any books and records maintained by or on behalf of the Company in the regular course of its business, including the Company Register, books of account and records of Company proceedings, may be kept on, or be in the form of, computer disks, hard drives, punch cards, magnetic tape, photographs, micrographics or any other information storage device, provided that the books and records so maintained are convertible into clearly legible written form within a reasonable period of time. The books of the Company shall be maintained, for financial reporting purposes, on an accrual basis in accordance with U.S. GAAP. The Company shall not be required to keep books maintained on a cash basis and the General Partner shall be permitted to calculate cash-based measures by making such adjustments to its accrual basis books to account for non-cash items and other adjustments as the General Partner determines to be necessary or appropriate.

Section 8.2 *Fiscal Year*. The fiscal year of the Company shall be a fiscal year ending December 31.

Section 8.3 *Reports*.

(a) Whether or not the Company is subject to the requirement to file reports with the Commission, as soon as practicable, but in no event later than 105 days after the close of each fiscal year of the Company (or such shorter period as required by the Commission), the General Partner shall cause to be mailed or made available, by any reasonable means (including by posting on or making accessible through the Company's or the Commission's website) to each Record Holder of a Share as of a date selected by the General Partner, an annual report containing financial statements of the Company for such fiscal year of the Company, presented in accordance with U.S. GAAP, including a balance sheet and statements of operations, Company equity and cash flows, such statements to be audited by a firm of independent public accountants selected by the General Partner, and such other information as may be required by applicable law, regulation or rule of the Commission or any National Securities Exchange on which the Shares are listed or admitted to trading, or as the General Partner determines to be necessary or appropriate.

(b) Whether or not the Company is subject to the requirement to file reports with the Commission, as soon as practicable, but in no event later than 50 days after the close of each Quarter (or such shorter period as required by the Commission) except the last Quarter of each fiscal year, the General Partner shall cause to be mailed or made available, by any reasonable means (including by posting on or making accessible through the Company's or the Commission's website) to each Record Holder of a Share, as of a date selected by the General Partner, a report containing unaudited financial statements of the Company and such other information as may be required by applicable law, regulation or rule of the Commission or any National Securities Exchange on which the Shares are listed or admitted to trading, or as the General Partner determines to be necessary or appropriate.



**ARTICLE IX  
TAX MATTERS**

Section 9.1 *Tax Characterizations and Elections*. The Company has elected to be treated as an association taxable as a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes pursuant to Treasury Regulations Section 301.7701-3(c) effective as of on the date the Company was formed.

Section 9.2 *Withholding*. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, the General Partner is authorized to take any action that may be required to cause the Company and other Group Members to comply with any withholding requirements established under the Code or any other federal, state or local law including pursuant to Sections 1441, 1442, 1445, 1471 and 1472 of the Code, or established under any foreign law. To the extent that the Company is required to withhold and pay over to any taxing authority any amount resulting from a distribution to any Partner, the General Partner may treat the amount withheld as a distribution of cash pursuant to Section 6.1 in the amount of such withholding from such Partner.

**ARTICLE X  
ADMISSION OF PARTNERS**

Section 10.1 *Admission of Limited Partners*.

(a) By acceptance of any Limited Partner Interests transferred in accordance with Article IV or acceptance of any Limited Partner Interests issued pursuant to Article V, pursuant to the Plan of Merger, pursuant to the Restructuring Agreement or pursuant to a merger, consolidation or conversion pursuant to Article XIV, and each transferee of, or other such Person acquiring, a Limited Partner Interest (including any nominee, agent or representative acquiring such Limited Partner Interests for the account of another Person or Group, who shall be subject to Section 10.1(b) below) (i) shall be admitted to the Company as a Limited Partner with respect to the Limited Partner Interests so transferred or issued to such Person when such Person becomes the Record Holder of the Limited Partner Interests so transferred or acquired, (ii) shall become bound, and shall be deemed to have agreed to be bound, by the terms of this Agreement, (iii) shall be deemed to represent that the transferee or acquirer has the capacity, power and authority to enter into this Agreement and (iv) shall be deemed to make any consents, acknowledgements or waivers contained in this Agreement, all with or without execution of this Agreement by such Person. The transfer of any Limited Partner Interests and the admission of any new Limited Partner shall not constitute an amendment to this Agreement. A Person may become a Limited Partner without the consent or approval of any of the Partners. A Person may not become a Limited Partner without acquiring a Limited Partner Interest and becoming the Record Holder of such Limited Partner Interest.

(b) With respect to any Limited Partner that holds Shares representing Limited Partner Interests for another Person's account (such as a broker, dealer, bank, trust company or clearing corporation, or an agent of any of the foregoing), in whose name such Shares are registered, such Limited Partner shall, in exercising the rights of a Limited Partner in respect of such Shares on any matter, and unless the arrangement between such Persons provides otherwise, take all action as a Limited Partner by virtue of being the Record Holder of such Shares at the direction of the Person who is the beneficial owner, and the Company shall be entitled to assume such Limited Partner is so acting without further inquiry.

(c) The name and mailing address of each Record Holder shall be listed in the Company Register maintained for such purpose by the Company or the Transfer Agent. The General Partner shall update the Company Register from time to time as necessary to reflect accurately the information therein (or shall cause the Transfer Agent to do so, as applicable).

(d) Any transfer of a Limited Partner Interest shall not entitle the transferee to receive distributions or to any other rights to which the transferor was entitled until the transferee becomes a Limited Partner pursuant to Section 10.1(a).

Section 10.2 *Admission of Successor General Partner*. A successor General Partner approved pursuant to Section 11.1 or Section 11.2 or the transferee of or successor to all of the General Partner Interest pursuant to Section 4.6 who is proposed to be admitted as a successor General Partner shall be admitted to the Company as the General Partner, effective immediately prior to (a) the withdrawal or removal of the predecessor or transferring General Partner pursuant to Section 11.1 or Section 11.2 or (b) the transfer of the General Partner Interest pursuant to Section 4.6; *provided, however*, that no such successor shall be admitted to the Company until compliance with the terms of Section 4.6 has occurred and such successor has executed and delivered such other documents or instruments as may be required to effect such admission. Any such successor is hereby authorized to and shall, subject to the terms hereof, carry on the business of the members of the Company Group without dissolution.

Section 10.3 *Amendment of Agreement and Certificate of Limited Partnership*. To effect the admission to the Company of any Partner, the General Partner shall take all steps necessary or appropriate under the Delaware Act to amend the Company Register to reflect such admission and, if necessary, to prepare as soon as practicable an amendment to this Agreement and, if required by law, the General Partner shall prepare and file an amendment to the Certificate of Limited Partnership.

## ARTICLE XI WITHDRAWAL OR REMOVAL OF PARTNERS

### Section 11.1 *Withdrawal of the General Partner*.

(a) The General Partner shall be deemed to have withdrawn from the Company upon the occurrence of any one of the following events (each such event herein referred to as an “**Event of Withdrawal**”):

(i) The General Partner voluntarily withdraws from the Company by giving written notice to the other Partners;

(ii) The General Partner transfers all of its General Partner Interest pursuant to Section 4.6;

(iii) The General Partner is removed pursuant to Section 11.2;

(iv) The General Partner (A) makes a general assignment for the benefit of creditors; (B) files a voluntary bankruptcy petition for relief under Chapter 7 of the United States Bankruptcy Code; (C) files a petition or answer seeking for itself a liquidation, dissolution or similar relief (but not a reorganization) under any law; (D) files an answer or other pleading admitting or failing to contest the material allegations of a petition filed against the General Partner in a proceeding of the type described in clauses (A) through (C) of this Section 11.1(a)(iv); or (E) seeks, consents to or acquiesces in the appointment of a trustee (but not a debtor-in-possession), receiver or liquidator of the General Partner or of all or any substantial part of its properties;

(v) A final and non-appealable order of relief under Chapter 7 of the United States Bankruptcy Code is entered by a court with appropriate jurisdiction pursuant to a voluntary or involuntary petition by or against the General Partner; or

(vi) (A) if the General Partner is a corporation, a certificate of dissolution or its equivalent is filed for the General Partner, or 90 days expire after the date of notice to the General Partner of revocation of its charter without a reinstatement of its charter, under the laws of its state of incorporation; (B) if the General Partner is a partnership or a limited liability company, the dissolution and commencement of winding up of the General Partner; (C) if the General Partner is acting in such capacity by virtue of being a trustee of a trust, the termination of the trust; (D) if the General Partner is a natural person, his death or adjudication of incompetency; and (E) otherwise upon the termination of the General Partner.

If an Event of Withdrawal specified in Section 11.1(a)(iv), (v) or (vi)(A), (B), (C) or (E) occurs, the withdrawing General Partner shall give notice to the Limited Partners within 30 days after such occurrence. The Partners hereby agree that only the Events of Withdrawal described in this Section 11.1 shall result in the withdrawal of the General Partner from the Company.

(b) Withdrawal of the General Partner from the Company upon the occurrence of an Event of Withdrawal shall not constitute a breach of this Agreement under the following circumstances: (i) at any time during the period beginning on the Closing Date and ending at 12:00 midnight, Eastern Time, on June 30, 2027 the General Partner voluntarily withdraws by giving at least 90 days' advance notice of its intention to withdraw to the Limited Partners; provided, that prior to the effective date of such withdrawal, the withdrawal is approved by Shareholders holding at least a majority of the Outstanding Shares (excluding Shares owned by the General Partner and its Affiliates), voting as a single class, and the General Partner delivers to the Company an Opinion of Counsel ("**Withdrawal Opinion of Counsel**") that such withdrawal (following the selection of the successor General Partner) would not result in the loss of the limited liability under the Delaware Act of any Limited Partner; (ii) at any time after 12:00 midnight, Eastern Time, on June 30, 2027 the General Partner voluntarily withdraws by giving at least 90 days' advance notice to the Shareholders, such withdrawal to take effect on the date specified in such notice; (iii) at any time that the General Partner ceases to be the General Partner pursuant to Section 11.1(a)(ii) or is removed pursuant to Section 11.2; or (iv) notwithstanding clause (i) of this sentence, at any time that the General Partner voluntarily withdraws by giving at least 90 days' advance notice of its intention to withdraw to the Limited Partners, such withdrawal to take effect on the date specified in the notice, if at the time such notice is given one Person and its Affiliates (other than the General Partner and its Affiliates) own beneficially or of record or control at least 50% of the Outstanding Shares. The withdrawal of the General Partner from the Company upon the occurrence of an Event of Withdrawal shall also constitute the withdrawal of the General Partner as general partner or managing member, if any, to the extent applicable, of the other Group Members. If the General Partner gives a notice of withdrawal pursuant to Section 11.1(a)(i), the holders of a Share Majority, may, prior to the effective date of such withdrawal, elect a successor General Partner. The Person so elected as successor General Partner shall automatically become the successor general partner or managing member, to the extent applicable, of the other Group Members of which the General Partner is a general partner or a managing member. If, prior to the effective date of the General Partner's withdrawal, a successor is not elected by the Shareholders as provided herein or the Company does not receive a Withdrawal Opinion of Counsel, the Company shall be dissolved in accordance with Section 12.1 unless the business of the Company is continued pursuant to Section 12.2. Any successor General Partner elected in accordance with the terms of this Section 11.1 shall be subject to the provisions of Section 10.2.

Section 11.2 Removal of the General Partner. The General Partner may not be removed unless such removal is both (i) for Cause and (ii) approved by the Shareholders holding at least 66 2/3% of the Outstanding Shares (including Shares held by the General Partner and its Affiliates) voting as a single class. Any such action by such holders for removal of the General Partner must also provide for the election of a successor General Partner by a Share Majority. Such removal shall be effective immediately following the admission of a successor General Partner pursuant to Section 10.2. The removal of the General Partner shall also automatically constitute the removal of the General Partner as general partner or managing member, to the extent applicable, of the other Group Members of which the General Partner is a general partner or a managing member. If a Person is elected as a successor General Partner in accordance with the terms of this Section 11.2, such Person shall, upon admission pursuant to Section 10.2, automatically become a successor general partner or managing member, to the extent applicable, of the other Group Members of which the General Partner is a general partner or a managing member. The right of the holders of Outstanding Shares to remove the General Partner shall not exist or be exercised unless the Company has received an opinion opining as to the matters covered by a Withdrawal Opinion of Counsel. Any successor General Partner elected in accordance with the terms of this Section 11.2 shall be subject to the provisions of Section 10.2.

(a) In the event of withdrawal of the General Partner under circumstances where such withdrawal does not violate this Agreement, if a successor General Partner is elected in accordance with the terms of Section 11.1, then the Departing General Partner shall have the option, exercisable prior to the effective date of the withdrawal of such Departing General Partner, to require such successor General Partner to purchase such Departing General Partner's General Partner Interest and its or its Affiliates' general partner interests (or equivalent interests), if any, in the other Group Members (collectively, the "**Combined Interest**") in exchange for an amount in cash equal to the fair market value of such Combined Interest, such amount to be determined and payable as of the effective date of the Departing General Partner's withdrawal. If the General Partner is removed by the Shareholders pursuant to Section 11.2 or if the General Partner withdraws under circumstances where such withdrawal violates this Agreement and (i) if a successor General Partner is elected in accordance with the terms of Section 11.1 or Section 11.2, as applicable, or (ii) if the business of the Company is continued pursuant to Section 12.2 and the successor General Partner is not the former General Partner, then such successor General Partner shall have the option, exercisable prior to the effective date of the withdrawal or removal of such Departing General Partner (or, in the event the business of the Company is continued, prior to the date the business of the Company is continued), to purchase the Combined Interest for such fair market value of such Combined Interest. In any event described in the preceding sentences of this Section 11.3(a), the Departing General Partner shall be entitled to receive all reimbursements due such Departing General Partner pursuant to Section 7.4, including any employee-related liabilities (including severance liabilities), incurred in connection with the termination of any employees employed by the Departing General Partner or its Affiliates (other than any Group Member) for the benefit of the Company or the other Group Members.

For purposes of this Section 11.3(a), the fair market value of the Combined Interest shall be determined by agreement between the Departing General Partner and its successor or, failing agreement within 30 days after the effective date of such Departing General Partner's withdrawal or removal, by an independent investment banking firm or other independent expert selected by the Departing General Partner and its successor, which, in turn, may rely on other experts, and the determination of which shall be conclusive as to such matter. If such parties cannot agree upon one independent investment banking firm or other independent expert within 45 days after the effective date of such withdrawal or removal, then the Departing General Partner shall designate an independent investment banking firm or other independent expert, the Departing General Partner's successor shall designate an independent investment banking firm or other independent expert, and such firms or experts shall mutually select a third independent investment banking firm or independent expert, which third independent investment banking firm or other independent expert shall determine the fair market value of the Combined Interest. In making its determination, such third independent investment banking firm or other independent expert may consider the value of the then current trading price of Shares on any National Securities Exchange on which Shares are then listed or admitted to trading, the value of the Company's assets, the rights and obligations of the Departing General Partner and the General Partner Interest and other factors it may deem relevant.

(b) If the Combined Interest is not purchased in the manner set forth in Section 11.3(a), the Departing General Partner (or its transferee) shall become a Limited Partner and its Combined Interest shall be converted into Class A Shares pursuant to a valuation made by an investment banking firm or other independent expert selected pursuant to Section 11.3(a), without reduction in such Company Interest (but subject to proportionate dilution by reason of the admission of its successor). Any successor General Partner shall indemnify the Departing General Partner (or its transferee) as to all debts and liabilities of the Company arising on or after the date on which the Departing General Partner (or its transferee) becomes a Limited Partner.

Section 11.4 *Withdrawal of Limited Partners.* No Limited Partner shall have any right to withdraw from the Company; provided, however, that when a transferee of a Limited Partner's Limited Partner Interest becomes a Record Holder of the Limited Partner Interest so transferred, such transferring Limited Partner shall cease to be a Limited Partner with respect to the Limited Partner Interest so transferred.

**ARTICLE XII  
DISSOLUTION AND LIQUIDATION**

Section 12.1 *Dissolution*. The Company shall not be dissolved by the admission of additional Limited Partners or by the admission of a successor General Partner in accordance with the terms of this Agreement. Upon the removal or withdrawal of the General Partner, if a successor General Partner is elected pursuant to [Section 11.1](#), [Section 11.2](#) or [Section 12.2](#), to the fullest extent permitted by law, the Company shall not be dissolved and such successor General Partner shall continue the business of the Company. The Company shall dissolve, and (subject to [Section 12.2](#)) its affairs shall be wound up, upon:

(a) an Event of Withdrawal of the General Partner as provided in [Section 11.1\(a\)](#) (other than [Section 11.1\(a\)\(ii\)](#)), unless a successor is elected and a Withdrawal Opinion of Counsel is received as provided in [Section 11.1\(b\)](#) or [Section 11.2](#) and such successor is admitted to the Company pursuant to [Section 10.2](#);

(b) an election to dissolve the Company by the General Partner that is approved by the holders of a Share Majority;

(c) the entry of a decree of judicial dissolution of the Company pursuant to the provisions of the Delaware Act; or

(d) at any time there are no Limited Partners, unless the Company is continued without dissolution in accordance with the Delaware Act.

Section 12.2 *Continuation of the Business of the Company After Dissolution*. Upon (a) dissolution of the Company following an Event of Withdrawal caused by the withdrawal or removal of the General Partner as provided in [Section 11.1\(a\)\(i\)](#) or [Section 11.1\(a\)\(iii\)](#) and the failure of the Shareholders to select a successor to such Departing General Partner pursuant to [Section 11.1](#) or [Section 11.2](#), then, to the maximum extent permitted by law, within 90 days thereafter, or (b) dissolution of the Company upon an event constituting an Event of Withdrawal as defined in [Section 11.1\(a\)\(iv\)](#), [Section 11.1\(a\)\(v\)](#) or [Section 11.1\(a\)\(vi\)](#), then, to the maximum extent permitted by law, within 180 days thereafter, the holders of a Share Majority may elect to continue the business of the Company on the same terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement by appointing as a successor General Partner a Person approved by the holders of a Share Majority. Unless such an election is made within the applicable time period as set forth above, the Company shall conduct only activities necessary to wind up its affairs. If such an election is so made, then:

(i) the Company shall continue without dissolution unless earlier dissolved in accordance with this [Article XII](#);

(ii) if the successor General Partner is not the Departing General Partner, then the interest of the Departing General Partner shall be treated in the manner provided in [Section 11.3](#); and

(iii) the successor General Partner shall be admitted to the Company as General Partner, effective as of the Event of Withdrawal, by agreeing in writing to be bound by this Agreement;

*provided, however*, that the right of the holders of a Share Majority to approve a successor General Partner and to continue the business of the Company shall not exist and may not be exercised unless the Company has received an Opinion of Counsel that the exercise of the right would not result in the loss of limited liability of any Limited Partner under the Delaware Act.

Section 12.3 *Liquidator*. Upon dissolution of the Company, unless the business of the Company is continued pursuant to [Section 12.2](#), the General Partner (or in the event of dissolution pursuant to [Section 12.1\(a\)](#), the holders of a Share Majority) shall select one or more Persons to act as Liquidator. The Liquidator (if other than the General Partner) shall be entitled to receive such compensation for its services as may be approved by a

Share Majority. The Liquidator (if other than the General Partner) shall agree not to resign at any time without 15 days' prior notice and may be removed at any time, with or without cause, by notice of removal approved by holders of at least a Share Majority. Upon dissolution, removal or resignation of the Liquidator, a successor and substitute Liquidator (who shall have and succeed to all rights, powers and duties of the original Liquidator) shall within 30 days thereafter be approved by a Share Majority. The right to approve a successor or substitute Liquidator in the manner provided herein shall be deemed to refer also to any such successor or substitute Liquidator approved in the manner herein provided. Except as expressly provided in this Article XII, the Liquidator approved in the manner provided herein shall have and may exercise, without further authorization or consent of any of the parties hereto, all of the powers conferred upon the General Partner under the terms of this Agreement (but subject to all of the applicable limitations, contractual and otherwise, upon the exercise of such powers, other than the limitation on sale set forth in Section 7.3) necessary or appropriate to carry out the duties and functions of the Liquidator hereunder for and during the period of time required to complete the winding up and liquidation of the Company as provided for herein.

**Section 12.4 Liquidation.** The Liquidator shall proceed to dispose of the assets of the Company, satisfy its liabilities, and otherwise wind up its affairs in such manner and over such period as determined by the Liquidator, subject to Section 17-804 of the Delaware Act and the following:

(a) The assets may be disposed of by public or private sale or by distribution in kind to one or more Partners on such terms as the Liquidator and such Partner or Partners may agree. If any property is distributed in kind, the Partner receiving the property shall be deemed for purposes of Section 12.4(c) to have received cash equal to its fair market value; and contemporaneously therewith, appropriate cash distributions must be made to the other Partners. The Liquidator may defer liquidation or distribution of the Company's assets for a reasonable time if it determines that an immediate sale or distribution of all or some of the Company's assets would be impractical or would cause undue loss to the Partners. The Liquidator may distribute the Company's assets, in whole or in part, in kind if it determines that a sale would be impractical or would cause undue loss to the Partners.

(b) Liabilities of the Company include amounts owed to the Liquidator as compensation for serving in such capacity (subject to the terms of Section 12.3) and amounts to Partners otherwise than in respect of their distribution rights under Article VI. With respect to any liability that is contingent, conditional or unmatured or is otherwise not yet due and payable, the Liquidator shall either settle such claim for such amount as it thinks appropriate or establish a reserve of cash or other assets to provide for its payment. When paid, any unused portion of the reserve shall be distributed as additional liquidation proceeds.

(c) All property and all cash in excess of that required to satisfy liabilities as provided in Section 12.4(b), shall be distributed to all Record Holders of Class A Shares, Pro Rata, and such distribution shall be made by the end of such taxable period (or, if later, within 90 days after said date of such occurrence).

**Section 12.5 Cancellation of Certificate of Limited Partnership.** Upon the completion of the distribution of Company cash and property as provided in Section 12.4 in connection with the liquidation of the Company, the Certificate of Limited Partnership and all qualifications of the Company as a foreign limited partnership in jurisdictions other than the State of Delaware shall be canceled and such other actions as may be necessary to terminate the Company shall be taken.

**Section 12.6 Return of Contributions.** The General Partner shall not be personally liable for, and shall have no obligation to contribute or loan any monies or property to the Company to enable it to effectuate, the return of the Capital Contributions of the Limited Partners or Shareholders, or any portion thereof, it being expressly understood that any such return shall be made solely from Company assets.

**Section 12.7 Waiver of Partition.** To the maximum extent permitted by law, each Partner hereby waives any right to partition of the Company property.

**ARTICLE XIII**  
**AMENDMENT OF PARTNERSHIP AGREEMENT; MEETINGS; RECORD DATE**

Section 13.1 *Amendments to be Adopted Solely by the General Partner*. Each Limited Partner agrees that the General Partner, without the approval of any Limited Partner, may amend any provision of this Agreement and execute, swear to, acknowledge, deliver, file and record whatever documents may be required in connection therewith, to reflect:

- (a) a change in the name of the Company, the location of the principal place of business of the Company, the registered agent of the Company or the registered office of the Company;
- (b) admission, substitution, withdrawal or removal of Partners in accordance with this Agreement;
- (c) a change that the General Partner determines to be necessary or appropriate to qualify or continue the qualification of the Company as a limited partnership or a partnership in which the Limited Partners have limited liability under the laws of any state;
- (d) a change that the General Partner determines, (i) does not adversely affect the Limited Partners considered as a whole or any particular class of Company Interests as compared to other classes of Company Interests in any material respect (except as permitted by subsection (g) of this Section 13.1), (ii) to be necessary or appropriate to (A) satisfy any requirements, conditions or guidelines contained in any opinion, directive, order, ruling or regulation of any federal or state agency or judicial authority or contained in any federal or state statute (including the Delaware Act) or (B) facilitate the trading of the Shares or comply with any rule, regulation, guideline or requirement of any National Securities Exchange on which the Shares are or will be listed or admitted to trading, (iii) to be necessary or appropriate in connection with action taken by the General Partner pursuant to Section 5.7 or (iv) is required to effect the intent of the provisions of this Agreement or is otherwise contemplated by this Agreement;
- (e) a change in the fiscal year or taxable year of the Company and any other changes that the General Partner determines to be necessary or appropriate as a result of a change in the fiscal year or taxable year of the Company including, if the General Partner shall so determine, a change in the definition of "Quarter" and the dates on which distributions are to be made by the Company;
- (f) an amendment that is necessary, in the Opinion of Counsel, to prevent the Company, or the General Partner or its (or, if the General Partner is a limited partnership, its general partner's) directors, officers, trustees or agents from in any manner being subjected to the provisions of the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended, the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, as amended, or "plan asset" regulations adopted under the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended, regardless of whether such are substantially similar to plan asset regulations currently applied or proposed by the United States Department of Labor;
- (g) an amendment that (i) sets forth the designations, preferences, rights, powers and duties of any class or series of Company Interests or Derivative Company Interests issued pursuant to Section 5.5 or (ii) the General Partner determines to be necessary or appropriate or advisable in connection with the authorization or issuance of any class or series of Company Interests or Derivative Company Interests pursuant to Section 5.5;
- (h) any amendment expressly permitted in this Agreement to be made by the General Partner acting alone;
- (i) an amendment effected, necessitated or contemplated by a Merger Agreement or Plan of Conversion approved in accordance with Section 14.3;
- (j) an amendment that the General Partner determines to be necessary or appropriate to reflect and account for the formation by the Company of, or investment by the Company in, any corporation, partnership,

joint venture, limited liability company or other entity, in connection with the conduct by the Company of activities permitted by the terms of [Section 2.4](#) or [Section 7.1\(a\)](#);

(k) an amendment that the General Partner determines to be necessary or appropriate in connection with a merger, conveyance, conversion or other transaction or action pursuant to [Section 14.3\(d\)](#) or [Section 14.3\(e\)](#); or

(l) any other amendments substantially similar to the foregoing.

**Section 13.2 *Amendment Procedures.*** Amendments to this Agreement may be proposed only by the General Partner. To the fullest extent permitted by law, the General Partner shall have no duty or obligation to propose or approve any amendment to this Agreement and may decline to do so free of any duty or obligation whatsoever to the Company, any Limited Partner or any other Person bound by this Agreement, and, in declining to propose or approve an amendment to this Agreement, to the fullest extent permitted by law, shall not be required to act in good faith or pursuant to any other standard imposed by this Agreement, any Group Member Agreement, any other agreement contemplated hereby or otherwise or under the Delaware Act or any other law, rule or regulation or at equity, and the General Partner in determining whether to propose or approve any amendment to this Agreement shall be permitted to do so in its sole and absolute discretion. An amendment to this Agreement shall be effective upon its approval by the General Partner and, except as otherwise provided by [Section 13.1](#) or [Section 13.3](#), the holders of a Share Majority, unless a greater or different percentage of Outstanding Shares is required under this Agreement. Each proposed amendment that requires the approval of the holders of a specified percentage of Outstanding Shares shall be set forth in a writing that contains the text of the proposed amendment. If such an amendment is proposed, the General Partner shall seek the written approval of the requisite percentage of Outstanding Shares or call a meeting of the Shareholders to consider and vote on such proposed amendment. The General Partner shall notify all Record Holders upon final adoption of any amendments. The General Partner shall be deemed to have notified all Record Holders as required by this [Section 13.2](#) if it has posted or made accessible such amendment through the Company's or the Commission's website.

**Section 13.3 *Amendment Requirements.***

(a) Notwithstanding the provisions of [Section 13.1](#) and [Section 13.2](#), no provision of this Agreement that establishes a percentage of Outstanding Shares required to take any action shall be amended, altered, changed, repealed or rescinded in any respect that would have the effect of (i) in the case of any provision of this Agreement other than [Section 11.2](#) or [Section 13.4](#), reducing such percentage or (ii) in the case of [Section 11.2](#) or [Section 13.4](#), increasing such percentages, unless such amendment is approved by the written consent or the affirmative vote of holders of Outstanding Shares whose aggregate Outstanding Shares constitute (x) in the case of a reduction as described in [subclause \(a\)\(i\)](#) hereof, not less than the voting requirement sought to be reduced, (y) in the case of an increase in the percentage in [Section 11.2](#), not less than 90% of the Outstanding Shares, or (z) in the case of an increase in the percentage in [Section 13.4](#), not less than a Share Majority.

(b) Notwithstanding the provisions of [Section 13.1](#) and [Section 13.2](#), no amendment to this Agreement may (i) enlarge the obligations of any Limited Partner without its consent, unless such shall be deemed to have occurred as a result of an amendment approved pursuant to [Section 13.3\(c\)](#) or (ii) enlarge the obligations of, restrict in any way any action by or rights of, or reduce in any way the amounts distributable, reimbursable or otherwise payable to, the General Partner or any of its Affiliates without the General Partner's consent, which consent may be given or withheld at its option.

(c) Except as provided in [Section 14.3](#), and without limitation of the General Partner's authority to adopt amendments to this Agreement without the approval of any Limited Partners as contemplated in [Section 13.1](#), any amendment that would have a material adverse effect on the rights or preferences of any class of Company Interests in relation to other classes of Company Interests must be approved by the holders of not less than a majority of the Outstanding Company Interests of the class affected.



(d) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, except for amendments pursuant to Section 13.1, no amendments shall become effective without the approval of the holders of at least 90% of the Outstanding Shares voting as a single class unless the Company obtains an Opinion of Counsel to the effect that such amendment will not affect the limited liability of any Limited Partner under applicable partnership law of the state under whose laws the Company is organized.

(e) Section 7.3(c) shall only be amended with the approval of a Share Majority and the Conflicts Committee.

(f) Except as provided in Section 13.1, this Section 13.3 shall only be amended with the approval of the holders of at least 90% of the Outstanding Shares.

Section 13.4 Special Meetings. All acts of Limited Partners to be taken pursuant to this Agreement shall be taken in the manner provided in this Article XIII. Special meetings of the Limited Partners may be called by the General Partner or by Limited Partners owning 20% or more of the Outstanding Shares of the class or classes for which a meeting is proposed. Limited Partners shall call a special meeting by delivering to the General Partner one or more requests in writing stating that the signing Limited Partners wish to call a special meeting and indicating the specific purposes for which the special meeting is to be called and the class or classes of Shares for which the meeting is proposed. No business may be brought by any Limited Partner before such special meeting except the business listed in the related request. Within 60 days after receipt of such a call from Limited Partners or within such greater time as may be reasonably necessary for the Company to comply with any statutes, rules, regulations, listing agreements or similar requirements governing the holding of a meeting or the solicitation of proxies for use at such a meeting, the General Partner shall send or cause to be sent a notice of the meeting to the Limited Partners. A meeting shall be held at a time and place determined by the General Partner on a date not less than 10 days nor more than 60 days after the time notice of the meeting is given as provided in Section 16.1. Limited Partners shall not be permitted to vote on matters that would cause the Limited Partners to be deemed to be taking part in the management and control of the business and affairs of the Company so as to jeopardize the Limited Partners' limited liability under the Delaware Act or the law of any other state in which the Company is qualified to do business. If any such vote were to take place, to the fullest extent permitted by law, it shall be deemed null and void to the extent necessary so as not to jeopardize the Limited Partners' limited liability under the Delaware Act or the law of any other state in which the Company is qualified to do business.

Section 13.5 Notice of a Meeting. Notice of a meeting called pursuant to Section 13.4 shall be given to the Record Holders of the class or classes of Shares for which a meeting is proposed in writing by mail or other means of written communication in accordance with Section 16.1.

Section 13.6 Record Date. For purposes of determining the Limited Partners who are Record Holders of the class or classes of Limited Partner Interests entitled to notice of or to vote at a meeting of the Limited Partners or to give approvals without a meeting as provided in Section 13.11, the General Partner shall set a Record Date, which shall not be less than 10 nor more than 60 days before (a) the date of the meeting (unless such requirement conflicts with any rule, regulation, guideline or requirement of any National Securities Exchange on which the Shares are listed or admitted to trading or U.S. federal securities laws, in which case the rule, regulation, guideline or requirement of such National Securities Exchange or U.S. federal securities laws shall govern) or (b) in the event that approvals are sought without a meeting, the date by which such Limited Partners are requested in writing by the General Partner to give such approvals.

Section 13.7 Postponement and Adjournment. Prior to the date upon which any meeting of Limited Partners is to be held, the General Partner may postpone such meeting one or more times for any reason by giving notice to each Limited Partner entitled to vote at the meeting so postponed of the place, date and hour at which such meeting would be held. Such notice shall be given not fewer than two days before the date of such meeting and otherwise in accordance with this Article XIII. When a meeting is postponed, a new Record Date need not be fixed unless such postponement shall be for more than 45 days. Any meeting of Limited Partners may be

adjourned by the General Partner one or more times for any reason, including the failure of a quorum to be present at the meeting with respect to any proposal or the failure of any proposal to receive sufficient votes for approval. No Limited Partner vote shall be required for any adjournment. A meeting of Limited Partners may be adjourned by the General Partner as to one or more proposals regardless of whether action has been taken on other matters. When a meeting is adjourned to another time or place, notice need not be given of the adjourned meeting and a new Record Date need not be fixed, if the time and place thereof are announced at the meeting at which the adjournment is taken, unless such adjournment shall be for more than 45 days. At the adjourned meeting, the Company may transact any business which might have been transacted at the original meeting. If the adjournment is for more than 45 days or if a new Record Date is fixed for the adjourned meeting, a notice of the adjourned meeting shall be given in accordance with this Article XIII.

Section 13.8 *Waiver of Notice; Approval of Meeting*. The transactions of any meeting of Limited Partners, however called and noticed, and whenever held, shall be as valid as if it had occurred at a meeting duly held after regular call and notice, if a quorum is present either in person or by proxy. Attendance of a Limited Partner at a meeting shall constitute a waiver of notice of the meeting, except when the Limited Partner attends the meeting for the express purpose of objecting, at the beginning of the meeting, to the transaction of any business because the meeting is not lawfully called or convened; and except that attendance at a meeting is not a waiver of any right to disapprove of any matters submitted for consideration or to object to the failure to submit for consideration any matters required to be included in the notice of the meeting, but not so included, if such objection is expressly made at the beginning of the meeting.

Section 13.9 *Quorum and Voting*. Except as otherwise provided by this Agreement or required by the rules or regulations of any National Securities Exchange on which the Class A Shares are admitted to trading, or applicable law or pursuant to any regulation applicable to the Company or its Company Interests, the presence, in person or by proxy, of holders of a majority in voting power of the Outstanding Shares of the class or classes for which a meeting has been called (including Outstanding Shares deemed owned by the General Partner) entitled to vote at the meeting shall constitute a quorum at a meeting of Limited Partners of such class or classes. Abstentions and broker non-votes in respect of such Shares shall be deemed to be Shares present at such meeting for purposes of establishing a quorum. For all matters presented to the Limited Partners holding Outstanding Shares at a meeting at which a quorum is present for which no minimum or other vote of Limited Partners is required by any other provision of this Agreement, the rules or regulations of any National Securities Exchange on which the Class A Shares are admitted to trading, or applicable law or pursuant to any regulation applicable to the Company or its Company Interests, a majority of the votes cast by the Limited Partners holding Outstanding Shares shall be deemed to constitute the act of all Limited Partners (with abstentions and broker non-votes being deemed to not have been cast with respect to such matter). On any matter where a minimum or other vote of Limited Partners holding Outstanding Shares is provided by any other provision of this Agreement or required by the rules or regulations of any National Securities Exchange on which the Class A Shares are admitted to trading, or applicable law or pursuant to any regulation applicable to the Company or its Company Interests, such minimum or other vote shall be the vote of Limited Partners required to approve such matter (with the effect of abstentions and broker non-votes to be determined based on the vote of Limited Partners required to approve such matter; provided that if the effect of abstentions and broker non-votes is not specified by such applicable rule, regulation or law, and there is no prevailing interpretation of such effect, then abstentions and broker non-votes shall be deemed to not have been cast with respect to such matter; *provided further*, that, for the avoidance of doubt, with respect to any matter on which this Agreement requires the approval of a specified percentage of the Outstanding Shares, abstentions and broker non-votes shall be counted as votes against such matter). The Limited Partners present at a duly called or held meeting at which a quorum has been established may continue to transact business until adjournment, notwithstanding the exit of enough Limited Partners to leave less than a quorum.

Section 13.10 *Conduct of a Meeting*. The General Partner shall have full power and authority concerning the manner of conducting any meeting of the Limited Partners or solicitation of approvals in writing, including the determination of Persons entitled to vote, the existence of a quorum, the satisfaction of the requirements of

Section 13.4, the conduct of voting, the validity and effect of any proxies and the determination of any controversies, votes or challenges arising in connection with or during the meeting or voting. The General Partner shall designate a Person to serve as chairman of any meeting and shall further designate a Person to take the minutes of any meeting. All minutes shall be kept with the records of the Company maintained by the General Partner. The General Partner may make such other regulations consistent with applicable law and this Agreement as it may deem advisable concerning the conduct of any meeting of the Limited Partners or solicitation of approvals in writing, including regulations in regard to the appointment of proxies, the appointment and duties of inspectors of votes and approvals, the submission and examination of proxies and other evidence of the right to vote, and the submission and revocation of approvals in writing.

Section 13.11 *Action Without a Meeting*. If authorized by the General Partner, any action that may be taken at a meeting of the Limited Partners may be taken without a meeting if an approval in writing setting forth the action so taken is signed by Limited Partners owning not less than the minimum percentage of the Outstanding Shares that would be necessary to authorize or take such action at a meeting at which all the Limited Partners were present and voted (unless such provision conflicts with any rule, regulation, guideline or requirement of any National Securities Exchange on which the Shares are listed or admitted to trading, in which case the rule, regulation, guideline or requirement of such National Securities Exchange shall govern). Prompt notice of the taking of action without a meeting shall be given to the Limited Partners who have not approved in writing. The General Partner may specify that any written ballot submitted to Limited Partners for the purpose of taking any action without a meeting shall be returned to the Company within the time period, which shall be not less than 20 days, specified by the General Partner. If a ballot returned to the Company does not vote all of the Outstanding Shares held by such Limited Partners, the Company shall be deemed to have failed to receive a ballot for the Outstanding Shares that were not voted. If approval of the taking of any permitted action by the Limited Partners is solicited by any Person other than by or on behalf of the General Partner, the written approvals shall have no force and effect unless and until (a) approvals sufficient to take the action proposed are deposited with the Company in care of the General Partner, (b) approvals sufficient to take the action proposed are dated as of a date not more than 90 days prior to the date sufficient approvals are first deposited with the Company and (c) an Opinion of Counsel is delivered to the General Partner to the effect that the exercise of such right and the action proposed to be taken with respect to any particular matter (i) will not cause the Limited Partners to be deemed to be taking part in the management and control of the business and affairs of the Company so as to jeopardize the Limited Partners' limited liability, and (ii) is otherwise permissible under the state statutes then governing the rights, duties and liabilities of the Company and the Partners.

Section 13.12 *Right to Vote and Related Matters*.

(a) Only those Record Holders of the Outstanding Shares on the Record Date set pursuant to Section 13.6 (and also subject to the limitations contained in the definition of "Outstanding") shall be entitled to notice of, and to vote at, a meeting of Limited Partners or to act with respect to matters as to which the holders of the Outstanding Shares have the right to vote or to act. All references in this Agreement to votes of, or other acts that may be taken by, the Outstanding Shares shall be deemed to be references to the votes or acts of the Record Holders of such Outstanding Shares.

(b) With respect to Shares that are held for a Person's account by another Person that is the Record Holder (such as a broker, dealer, bank, trust company or clearing corporation, or an agent of any of the foregoing), such Record Holder shall, in exercising the voting rights in respect of such Shares on any matter, and unless the arrangement between such Persons provides otherwise, vote such Shares in favor of, and at the direction of, the Person who is the beneficial owner, and the Company shall be entitled to assume such Record Holder is so acting without further inquiry. The provisions of this Section 13.12(b) (as well as all other provisions of this Agreement) are subject to the provisions of Section 4.3.

Section 13.13 *Class B Shares*. For the avoidance of doubt and notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, each holder of Class B Shares shall be entitled to receive notice of, be included in any requisite quorum

for, and participate in any and all approvals, votes or other actions of the Limited Partners on a Pro Rata basis as, and treating such Persons for all such purposes as if they are, Shareholders holding Class A Shares. The affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the voting power of all Class B Shares voting separately as a class shall be required to modify, amend or repeal this Section 13.13 or to adopt, modify, or amend any provision of this Agreement inconsistent with this Section 13.13.

#### ARTICLE XIV MERGER, CONSOLIDATION OR CONVERSION

Section 14.1 *Authority*. The Company may merge or consolidate with or into one or more corporations, limited liability companies, statutory trusts or associations, real estate investment trusts, common law trusts or unincorporated businesses, including a partnership (whether general (including a limited liability partnership) or limited (including a limited liability limited partnership)) or convert into any such entity, whether such entity is formed under the laws of the State of Delaware or any other state of the United States of America or any other country, pursuant to a written plan of merger or consolidation ("**Merger Agreement**") or a written plan of conversion ("**Plan of Conversion**"), as the case may be, in accordance with this Article XIV.

Section 14.2 *Procedure for Merger, Consolidation or Conversion*.

(a) Merger, consolidation or conversion of the Company pursuant to this Article XIV requires the prior consent of the General Partner; *provided, however*, that, to the fullest extent permitted by law, the General Partner shall have no duty or obligation to consent to any merger, consolidation or conversion of the Company and may decline to do so free of any duty or obligation whatsoever to the Company or any Limited Partner and, in declining to consent to a merger, consolidation or conversion, shall not be required to act in good faith or pursuant to any other standard imposed by this Agreement, any other agreement contemplated hereby or under the Delaware Act or any other law, rule or regulation or at equity, and the General Partner in determining whether to consent to any merger, consolidation or conversion of the Company shall be permitted to do so in its sole and absolute discretion.

(b) If the General Partner shall determine to consent to the merger or consolidation, the General Partner shall approve the Merger Agreement, which shall set forth:

(i) the name and state or country of domicile of each of the business entities proposing to merge or consolidate;

(ii) the name and state of domicile of the business entity that is to survive the proposed merger or consolidation (the "**Surviving Business Entity**");

(iii) the terms and conditions of the proposed merger or consolidation;

(iv) the manner and basis of exchanging or converting the equity interests of each constituent business entity for, or into, cash, property or interests, rights, securities or obligations of the Surviving Business Entity; and (A) if any general or limited partner interests, securities or rights of any constituent business entity are not to be exchanged or converted solely for, or into, cash, property or general or limited partner interests, rights, securities or obligations of the Surviving Business Entity, the cash, property or interests, rights, securities or obligations of any general or limited partnership, corporation, trust, limited liability company, unincorporated business or other entity (other than the Surviving Business Entity) which the holders of such general or limited partner interests, securities or rights are to receive in exchange for, or upon conversion of their interests, securities or rights, and (B) in the case of equity interests represented by certificates, upon the surrender of such certificates, which cash, property or general or limited partner interests, rights, securities or obligations of the Surviving Business Entity or any general or limited partnership, corporation, trust, limited liability company, unincorporated business or other entity (other than the Surviving Business Entity), or evidences thereof, are to be delivered;

(v) a statement of any changes in the constituent documents or the adoption of new constituent documents (the articles or certificate of incorporation, articles of trust, declaration of trust, certificate or agreement of limited partnership, operating agreement or other similar charter or governing document) of the Surviving Business Entity to be effected by such merger or consolidation;

(vi) the effective time of the merger, which may be the date of the filing of the certificate of merger pursuant to Section 14.4 or a later date specified in or determinable in accordance with the Merger Agreement (*provided, however*, that if the effective time of the merger is to be later than the date of the filing of such certificate of merger, the effective time shall be fixed at a date or time certain at or prior to the time of the filing of such certificate of merger and stated therein); and

(vii) such other provisions with respect to the proposed merger or consolidation that the General Partner determines to be necessary or appropriate.

(c) If the General Partner shall determine to consent to the conversion, the General Partner shall approve the Plan of Conversion, which shall set forth:

(i) the name of the converting entity and the converted entity;

(ii) a statement that the Company is continuing its existence in the organizational form of the converted entity;

(iii) a statement as to the type of entity that the converted entity is to be and the state or country under the laws of which the converted entity is to be incorporated, formed or organized;

(iv) the manner and basis of exchanging or converting the equity interests of each constituent business entity for, or into, cash, property or interests, rights, securities or obligations of the converted entity;

(v) in an attachment or exhibit, the certificate of limited partnership of the Company;

(vi) in an attachment or exhibit, the certificate of limited partnership, articles of incorporation, or other organizational documents of the converted entity;

(vii) the effective time of the conversion, which may be the date of the filing of the certificate of conversion or a later date specified in or determinable in accordance with the Plan of Conversion (*provided*, that if the effective time of the conversion is to be later than the date of the filing of such certificate of conversion, the effective time shall be fixed at a date or time certain at or prior to the time of the filing of such certificate of conversion and stated therein); and

(viii) such other provisions with respect to the proposed conversion that the General Partner determines to be necessary or appropriate.

#### Section 14.3 *Approval by Limited Partners.*

(a) Except as provided in Section 14.3(d) and Section 14.3(e), the General Partner, upon its approval of the Merger Agreement or the Plan of Conversion, as the case may be, shall direct that the Merger Agreement or the Plan of Conversion, as applicable, be submitted to a vote of Limited Partners, whether at a special meeting or by written consent, in either case in accordance with the requirements of Article XIII. A copy or a summary of the Merger Agreement or the Plan of Conversion, as the case may be, shall be included in or enclosed with the notice of a special meeting or the written consent and, subject to any applicable requirements of Regulation 14A pursuant to the Exchange Act or successor provision, no other disclosure regarding the proposed merger, consolidation or conversion shall be required.

(b) Except as provided in [Section 14.3\(d\)](#) and [Section 14.3\(e\)](#), the Merger Agreement or Plan of Conversion, as the case may be, shall be approved upon receiving the affirmative vote or consent of the holders of a Share Majority unless the Merger Agreement or Plan of Conversion, as the case may be, effects an amendment to any provision of this Agreement that, if contained in an amendment to this Agreement adopted pursuant to [Article XIII](#), would require for its approval the vote or consent of a greater percentage of the Outstanding Shares or of any class of Limited Partners, in which case such greater percentage vote or consent shall be required for approval of the Merger Agreement or the Plan of Conversion, as the case may be.

(c) Except as provided in [Section 14.3\(d\)](#) and [Section 14.3\(e\)](#), after such approval by vote or consent of the Limited Partners, and at any time prior to the filing of the certificate of merger or certificate of conversion pursuant to [Section 14.4](#), the merger, consolidation or conversion may be abandoned pursuant to provisions therefor, if any, set forth in the Merger Agreement or Plan of Conversion, as the case may be.

(d) Notwithstanding anything else contained in this [Article XIV](#) or in this Agreement, the General Partner is permitted, without Limited Partner approval, to convert the Company or any Group Member into a new limited liability entity, to merge the Company or any Group Member into, or convey all of the Company's assets to, another limited liability entity that shall be newly formed and shall have no assets, liabilities or operations at the time of such conversion, merger or conveyance other than those it receives from the Company or other Group Member if (i) the General Partner has received an Opinion of Counsel that the conversion, merger or conveyance, as the case may be, would not result in the loss of limited liability under the laws of the jurisdiction governing the other limited liability entity (if that jurisdiction is not Delaware) of any Limited Partner as compared to its limited liability under the Delaware Act, (ii) the primary purpose of such conversion, merger, or conveyance is to effect a mere change in the legal form of the Company into another limited liability entity and (iii) the General Partner determines that the governing instruments of the new entity provide the Limited Partners and the General Partner with substantially similar rights and obligations to the rights and obligations that are herein contained.

(e) Notwithstanding anything else contained in this [Article XIV](#) or in this Agreement, the General Partner is further permitted, without Limited Partner approval, to merge or consolidate the Company with or into another limited liability entity if (i) the General Partner has received an Opinion of Counsel that the merger or consolidation, as the case may be, would not result in the loss of the limited liability of any Limited Partner under the laws of the jurisdiction governing the other limited liability entity (if that jurisdiction is not Delaware) as compared to its limited liability under the Delaware Act, (ii) the merger or consolidation would not result in an amendment to this Agreement, other than any amendments that could be adopted pursuant to [Section 13.1](#), (iii) the Company is the Surviving Business Entity in such merger or consolidation, (iv) each Share Outstanding immediately prior to the effective date of the merger or consolidation is to be an identical Share of the Company after the effective date of the merger or consolidation, and (v) the number of Company Interests to be issued by the Company in such merger or consolidation does not exceed 20% of the Company Interests Outstanding immediately prior to the effective date of such merger or consolidation.

(f) Pursuant to Section 17-211(g) of the Delaware Act, an agreement of merger or consolidation approved in accordance with this [Article XIV](#) may (i) effect any amendment to this Agreement or (ii) effect the adoption of a new partnership agreement for the Company if it is the Surviving Business Entity. Any such amendment or adoption made pursuant to this [Section 14.3](#) shall be effective at the effective time or date of the merger or consolidation.

*Section 14.4 Certificate of Merger or Certificate of Conversion.* Upon the required approval by the General Partner and the Shareholders of a Merger Agreement or the Plan of Conversion, as the case may be, a certificate of merger or certificate of conversion or other filing, as applicable, shall be executed and filed with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware or the appropriate filing office of any other jurisdiction, as applicable, in conformity with the requirements of the Delaware Act or other applicable law.

(a) At the effective time of the merger or consolidation:

(i) all of the rights, privileges and powers of each of the business entities that has merged or consolidated, and all property, real, personal and mixed, and all debts due to any of those business entities and all other things and causes of action belonging to each of those business entities, shall be vested in the Surviving Business Entity and after the merger or consolidation shall be the property of the Surviving Business Entity to the extent they were of each constituent business entity;

(ii) the title to any real property vested by deed or otherwise in any of those constituent business entities shall not revert and is not in any way impaired because of the merger or consolidation;

(iii) all rights of creditors and all liens on or security interests in property of any of those constituent business entities shall be preserved unimpaired; and

(iv) all debts, liabilities and duties of those constituent business entities shall attach to the Surviving Business Entity and may be enforced against it to the same extent as if the debts, liabilities and duties had been incurred or contracted by it.

(b) At the effective time of the conversion:

(i) the Company shall continue to exist, without interruption, but in the organizational form of the converted entity rather than in its prior organizational form;

(ii) all rights, title, and interests to all real estate and other property owned by the Company shall continue to be owned by the converted entity in its new organizational form without reversion or impairment, without further act or deed, and without any transfer or assignment having occurred, but subject to any existing liens or other encumbrances thereon;

(iii) all liabilities and obligations of the Company shall continue to be liabilities and obligations of the converted entity in its new organizational form without impairment or diminution by reason of the conversion;

(iv) all rights of creditors or other parties with respect to or against the prior interest holders or other owners of the Company in their capacities as such in existence as of the effective time of the conversion will continue in existence as to those liabilities and obligations and may be pursued by such creditors and obligees as if the conversion did not occur;

(v) a proceeding pending by or against the Company or by or against any of Partners in their capacities as such may be continued by or against the converted entity in its new organizational form and by or against the prior Partners without any need for substitution of parties; and

(vi) the Company Interests that are to be converted into partnership interests, shares, evidences of ownership or other securities in the converted entity as provided in the Plan of Conversion shall be so converted, and Partners shall be entitled only to the rights provided in the Plan of Conversion.

**ARTICLE XV  
RIGHT TO ACQUIRE LIMITED PARTNER INTERESTS**

Section 15.1 *Right to Acquire Limited Partner Interests.*

(a) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, if at any time the General Partner and its Affiliates hold more than the Designated Percentage of the total Limited Partner Interests of any class then

Outstanding, the General Partner shall then have the right, which right it may assign and transfer in whole or in part to the Company or any Affiliate of the General Partner, exercisable at its option, to purchase all, but not less than all, of such Limited Partner Interests of such class then Outstanding held by Persons other than the General Partner and its Affiliates, at the greater of (x) the Current Market Price as of the date three Business Days prior to the date that the notice described in [Section 15.1\(b\)](#) is mailed and (y) the highest price paid by the General Partner or any of its Affiliates for any such Limited Partner Interest of such class purchased during the 90-day period preceding the date that the notice described in [Section 15.1\(b\)](#) is mailed. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, for the purposes of this [Section 15.1\(a\)](#), Class A Shares and Class B Shares shall be considered Limited Partner Interests of a single class.

(b) If the General Partner, any Affiliate of the General Partner or the Company elects to exercise the right to purchase Limited Partner Interests granted pursuant to [Section 15.1\(a\)](#), the General Partner shall deliver to the applicable Transfer Agent or exchange agent notice of such election to purchase (the "[Notice of Election to Purchase](#)") and shall cause the Transfer Agent or exchange agent to mail a copy of such Notice of Election to Purchase to the Record Holders of Limited Partner Interests of such class (as of a Record Date selected by the General Partner), together with such information as may be required by law, rule or regulation, at least 10, but not more than 60, days prior to the Purchase Date. Such Notice of Election to Purchase shall also be filed and distributed as may be required by the Commission or any National Securities Exchange on which such Limited Partner Interests are listed or admitted to trading. The Notice of Election to Purchase shall specify the Purchase Date and the price (determined in accordance with [Section 15.1\(a\)](#)) at which Limited Partner Interests will be purchased and state that the General Partner, its Affiliate or the Company, as the case may be, elects to purchase such Limited Partner Interests, upon surrender of Certificates representing such Limited Partner Interests, in the case of Limited Partner Interests evidenced by Certificates, or instructions agreeing to such redemption in exchange for payment, at such office or offices of the Transfer Agent or exchange agent as the Transfer Agent or exchange agent may specify, or as may be required by any National Securities Exchange on which such Limited Partner Interests are listed or admitted to trading. Any such Notice of Election to Purchase mailed to a Record Holder of Limited Partner Interests at such Record Holder's address as reflected in the Company Register shall be conclusively presumed to have been given regardless of whether the owner receives such notice. On or prior to the Purchase Date, the General Partner, its Affiliate or the Company, as the case may be, shall deposit with the Transfer Agent or exchange agent cash in an amount sufficient to pay the aggregate purchase price of all of such Limited Partner Interests to be purchased in accordance with this [Section 15.1](#). If the Notice of Election to Purchase shall have been duly given as aforesaid at least 10 days prior to the Purchase Date, and if on or prior to the Purchase Date the deposit described in the preceding sentence has been made for the benefit of the holders of Limited Partner Interests subject to purchase as provided herein, then from and after the Purchase Date, notwithstanding that any Certificate or redemption instructions shall not have been surrendered for purchase or provided, respectively, all rights of the holders of such Limited Partner Interests (including any rights pursuant to [Article IV](#), [Article V](#), [Article VI](#), and [Article XII](#)) shall thereupon cease, except the right to receive the purchase price (determined in accordance with [Section 15.1\(a\)](#)) for Limited Partner Interests therefor, without interest, upon surrender to the Transfer Agent or exchange agent of the Certificates representing such Limited Partner Interests, in the case of Limited Partner Interests evidenced by Certificates, or instructions agreeing to such redemption, and such Limited Partner Interests shall thereupon be deemed to be transferred to the General Partner, its Affiliate or the Company, as the case may be, on the Company Register, and the General Partner or any Affiliate of the General Partner, or the Company, as the case may be, shall be deemed to be the Record Holder of all such Limited Partner Interests from and after the Purchase Date and shall have all rights as the Record Holder of such Limited Partner Interests (including all rights as owner of such Limited Partner Interests pursuant to [Article IV](#), [Article V](#), [Article VI](#) and [Article XII](#)).

(c) In the case of Limited Partner Interests evidenced by Certificates, at any time from and after the Purchase Date, a holder of an Outstanding Limited Partner Interest subject to purchase as provided in this [Section 15.1](#) may surrender such holder's Certificate evidencing such Limited Partner Interest to the Transfer Agent or exchange agent in exchange for payment of the amount described in [Section 15.1\(a\)](#) therefor, without interest thereon, in accordance with procedures set forth by the General Partner.



**ARTICLE XVI  
GENERAL PROVISIONS**

Section 16.1 *Addresses and Notices; Written Communications.*

(a) Any notice, demand, request, report or proxy materials required or permitted to be given or made to a Partner under this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be deemed given or made when delivered in person or when sent by first class United States mail or by other means of written communication to the Partner at the address described below. Except as otherwise provided herein, any notice, payment or report to be given or made to a Partner hereunder shall be deemed conclusively to have been given or made, and the obligation to give such notice or report or to make such payment shall be deemed conclusively to have been fully satisfied, upon sending of such notice, payment or report to the Record Holder of such Company Interests at such Record Holder's address as shown in the Company Register, regardless of any claim of any Person who may have an interest in such Company Interests by reason of any assignment or otherwise. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if (i) a Partner shall consent to receiving notices, demands, requests, reports or proxy materials via electronic mail or by the Internet or (ii) the rules of the Commission shall permit any report or proxy materials to be delivered electronically or made available via the Internet, any such notice, demand, request, report or proxy materials shall be deemed given or made when delivered or made available via such mode of delivery. An affidavit or certificate of making of any notice, payment or report in accordance with the provisions of this Section 16.1 executed by the General Partner, the Transfer Agent or the mailing organization shall be prima facie evidence of the giving or making of such notice, payment or report. If any notice, payment or report addressed to a Record Holder at the address of such Record Holder appearing in the Company Register is returned by the United States Postal Service marked to indicate that the United States Postal Service is unable to deliver it, such notice, payment or report and any subsequent notices, payments and reports shall be deemed to have been duly given or made without further mailing (until such time as such Record Holder or another Person notifies the Transfer Agent or the Company of a change in such Record Holder's address) if they are available for the Partner at the principal office of the Company for a period of one year from the date of the giving or making of such notice, payment or report to the other Partners. Any notice to the Company shall be deemed given if received by the General Partner at the principal office of the Company designated pursuant to Section 2.3. The General Partner may rely and shall be protected in relying on any notice or other document from a Partner or other Person if believed by it to be genuine.

(b) The terms "in writing," "written communications," "written notice" and words of similar import shall be deemed satisfied under this Agreement by use of e-mail and other forms of electronic communication.

Section 16.2 *Further Action.* The parties shall execute and deliver all documents, provide all information and take or refrain from taking action as may be necessary or appropriate to achieve the purposes of this Agreement.

Section 16.3 *Binding Effect.* This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their heirs, executors, administrators, successors, legal representatives and permitted assigns.

Section 16.4 *Integration.* This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement among the parties hereto pertaining to the subject matter hereof and supersedes all prior agreements and understandings pertaining thereto.

Section 16.5 *Creditors.* None of the provisions of this Agreement shall be for the benefit of, or shall be enforceable by, any creditor of the Company.

Section 16.6 *Waiver.* No failure by any party to insist upon the strict performance of any covenant, duty, agreement or condition of this Agreement or to exercise any right or remedy consequent upon a breach thereof shall constitute waiver of any such breach of any other covenant, duty, agreement or condition.

Section 16.7 *Third-Party Beneficiaries*. Each Partner agrees that (a) any Indemnitee shall be entitled to assert rights and remedies hereunder as a third-party beneficiary hereto with respect to those provisions of this Agreement affording a right, benefit or privilege to such Indemnitee and (b) any Unrestricted Person shall be entitled to assert rights and remedies hereunder as a third-party beneficiary hereto with respect to those provisions of this Agreement affording a right, benefit or privilege to such Unrestricted Person.

Section 16.8 *Counterparts*. This Agreement may be executed in counterparts, all of which together shall constitute an agreement binding on all the parties hereto, notwithstanding that all such parties are not signatories to the original or the same counterpart. Each party shall become bound by this Agreement immediately upon affixing its signature hereto or, in the case of a Person acquiring a Limited Partner Interest, pursuant to Section 10.1(a), without execution hereof.

Section 16.9 *Applicable Law; Forum; Venue and Jurisdiction; Attorneys' Fee; Waiver of Trial by Jury*.

(a) This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with and governed by the laws of the State of Delaware, without regard to the principles of conflicts of law.

(b) Each of the Partners and each Person or Group holding any beneficial interest in the Company (whether through a broker, dealer, bank, trust company or clearing corporation or an agent of any of the foregoing or otherwise):

(i) irrevocably agrees that any claims, suits, actions or proceedings (A) arising out of or relating in any way to this Agreement (including any claims, suits or actions to interpret, apply or enforce the provisions of this Agreement or the duties, obligations or liabilities among Partners or of Partners to the Company, or the rights or powers of, or restrictions on, the Partners or the Company), (B) brought in a derivative manner on behalf of the Company, (C) asserting a claim of breach of a duty (including any fiduciary duty) owed by any director, officer, or other employee of the Company or the General Partner (or, if the General Partner is a limited partnership, of the general partner of the General Partner), or owed by the General Partner, to the Company or the Partners, (D) asserting a claim arising pursuant to any provision of the Delaware Act or (E) asserting a claim governed by the internal affairs doctrine shall be exclusively brought in the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware, in each case regardless of whether such claims, suits, actions or proceedings sound in contract, tort, fraud or otherwise, are based on common law, statutory, equitable, legal or other grounds, or are derivative or direct claims; provided, however, that any claims, suits, actions or proceedings over which the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware does not have jurisdiction shall be brought in any other court in the State of Delaware having jurisdiction;

(ii) irrevocably submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of the courts of the State of Delaware in connection with any such claim, suit, action or proceeding;

(iii) agrees not to, and waives any right to, assert in any such claim, suit, action or proceeding that (A) it is not personally subject to the jurisdiction of the courts of the State of Delaware or of any other court to which proceedings in the courts of the State of Delaware may be appealed, (B) such claim, suit, action or proceeding is brought in an inconvenient forum, or (C) the venue of such claim, suit, action or proceeding is improper;

(iv) expressly waives any requirement for the posting of a bond by a party bringing such claim, suit, action or proceeding;

(v) consents to process being served in any such claim, suit, action or proceeding by mailing, certified mail, return receipt requested, a copy thereof to such party at the address in effect for notices hereunder, and agrees that such services shall constitute good and sufficient service of process and notice thereof; provided, however, that nothing in this clause (v) shall affect or limit any right to serve process in any other manner permitted by law; and

(vi) IRREVOCABLY WAIVES THE RIGHT TO TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY SUCH CLAIM, SUIT, ACTION OR PROCEEDING.

Section 16.10 *Invalidity of Provisions*. If any provision or part of a provision of this Agreement is or becomes for any reason, invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions and/or parts thereof contained herein shall not be affected thereby and this Agreement shall, to the fullest extent permitted by law, be reformed and construed as if such invalid, illegal or unenforceable provision, or part of a provision, had never been contained herein, and such provision and/or part of a provision shall be reformed so that it would be valid, legal and enforceable to the maximum extent possible.

Section 16.11 *Consent of Partners*. Each Partner hereby expressly consents and agrees that, whenever in this Agreement it is specified that an action may be taken upon the affirmative vote or consent of less than all of the Partners, such action may be so taken upon the concurrence of less than all of the Partners and each Partner shall be bound by the results of such action.

Section 16.12 *Facsimile and Email Signatures*. The use of facsimile signatures and signatures delivered by email in portable document format (.pdf) or other similar electronic format affixed in the name and on behalf of the Transfer Agent on Certificates representing Shares is expressly permitted by this Agreement.

[REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.]

Exhibit A-55

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Agreement as of the date first written above.

**GENERAL PARTNER:**

HESS MIDSTREAM GP LP  
By: HESS MIDSTREAM GP LLC, its general partner

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name:  
Title:

**ORGANIZATIONAL LIMITED PARTNER:**

HESS INFRASTRUCTURE PARTNERS GP LLC

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name:  
Title:

*[Signature Page to Amended and Restated Agreement of  
Limited Partnership of Hess Midstream LP]*

**EXHIBIT A  
to the Amended and Restated  
Agreement of Limited Partnership of  
Hess Midstream LP**

**Certificate Evidencing Class A Shares  
Representing Limited Partner Interests in  
Hess Midstream LP**

No.

Class A Shares

In accordance with Section 4.1 of the Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of Hess Midstream LP, as amended, supplemented or restated from time to time (the "**Partnership Agreement**"), Hess Midstream LP, a Delaware limited partnership (the "**Company**"), hereby certifies that (the "**Holder**") is the registered owner of Class A Shares representing limited partner interests in the Company (the "**Class A Shares**") transferable on the books of the Company, in person or by duly authorized attorney, upon surrender of this Certificate properly endorsed. The rights, preferences and limitations of the Class A Shares are set forth in, and this Certificate and the Class A Shares represented hereby are issued and shall in all respects be subject to the terms and provisions of, the Partnership Agreement. Copies of the Partnership Agreement are on file at, and will be furnished without charge on delivery of written request to the Company at, the principal office of the Company located at 1501 McKinney Street, Houston, Texas 77010. Capitalized terms used herein but not defined shall have the meanings given them in the Partnership Agreement.

THE HOLDER OF THIS SECURITY ACKNOWLEDGES FOR THE BENEFIT OF HESS MIDSTREAM LP THAT THIS SECURITY MAY NOT BE TRANSFERRED IF SUCH TRANSFER (AS DEFINED IN THE PARTNERSHIP AGREEMENT) WOULD (A) VIOLATE THE THEN APPLICABLE FEDERAL OR STATE SECURITIES LAWS OR RULES AND REGULATIONS OF THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION, ANY STATE SECURITIES COMMISSION OR ANY OTHER GOVERNMENTAL AUTHORITY WITH JURISDICTION OVER SUCH TRANSFER, OR (B) TERMINATE THE EXISTENCE OR QUALIFICATION OF HESS MIDSTREAM LP UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF DELAWARE. THE GENERAL PARTNER OF HESS MIDSTREAM LP MAY IMPOSE ADDITIONAL RESTRICTIONS ON THE TRANSFER OF THIS SECURITY IF IT RECEIVES AN OPINION OF COUNSEL THAT SUCH RESTRICTIONS ARE NECESSARY TO PRESERVE THE UNIFORMITY OF THE LIMITED PARTNER INTERESTS IN HESS MIDSTREAM LP (OR ANY CLASS OR CLASSES THEREOF). THIS SECURITY MAY BE SUBJECT TO ADDITIONAL RESTRICTIONS ON ITS TRANSFER PROVIDED IN THE PARTNERSHIP AGREEMENT. COPIES OF SUCH AGREEMENT MAY BE OBTAINED AT NO COST BY WRITTEN REQUEST MADE BY THE HOLDER OF RECORD OF THIS SECURITY TO THE SECRETARY OF THE GENERAL PARTNER AT THE PRINCIPAL EXECUTIVE OFFICES OF THE COMPANY. THE RESTRICTIONS SET FORTH ABOVE SHALL NOT PRECLUDE THE SETTLEMENT OF ANY TRANSACTIONS INVOLVING THIS SECURITY ENTERED INTO THROUGH THE FACILITIES OF ANY NATIONAL SECURITIES EXCHANGE ON WHICH THIS SECURITY IS LISTED OR ADMITTED TO TRADING.

The Holder, by accepting this Certificate, is deemed to have (i) requested admission as, and agreed to become, a Limited Partner and to have agreed to comply with and be bound by and to have executed the Partnership Agreement, (ii) represented and warranted that the Holder has all right, power and authority and, if an individual, the capacity necessary to enter into the Partnership Agreement, and (iii) made the waivers and given the consents and approvals contained in the Partnership Agreement.

This Certificate shall not be valid for any purpose unless it has been countersigned and registered by the Transfer Agent. This Certificate shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware.

Dated:

HESS MIDSTREAM LP

By: HESS MIDSTREAM GP LP, its general partner

By: HESS MIDSTREAM GP LLC, its general partner

By: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Countersigned and Registered by:

[\_\_\_\_\_]

as Transfer Agent

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Authorized Signature

**ABBREVIATIONS**

The following abbreviations, when used in the inscription on the face of this Certificate, shall be construed as follows according to applicable laws or regulations:

TEN COM — as tenants in common

UNIF GIFT TRANSFERS MIN ACT

TEN ENT — as tenants by the entireties

Custodian

JT TEN — as joint tenants with right of survivorship and not as tenants in common

(Cust) (Minor)  
under Uniform Gifts/Transfers to CD Minors Act (State)

Additional abbreviations, though not in the above list, may also be used.

ASSIGNMENT OF CLASS A SHARES OF  
HESS MIDSTREAM LP

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, \_\_\_\_\_ hereby assigns, conveys, sells and transfers unto

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

(Please print or typewrite name and address of assignee)

(Please insert Social Security or other identifying number of assignee)

Class A Shares representing limited partner interests evidenced by this Certificate, subject to the Partnership Agreement, and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint \_\_\_\_\_ as its attorney-in-fact with full power of substitution to transfer the same on the books of Hess Midstream LP.

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

NOTE: The signature to any endorsement hereon must correspond with the name as written upon the face of this Certificate in every particular, without alteration, enlargement or change.

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature)

**THE SIGNATURE(S) MUST BE GUARANTEED BY AN ELIGIBLE  
GUARANTOR INSTITUTION (BANKS, STOCKBROKERS, SAVINGS  
AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS AND CREDIT UNIONS WITH  
MEMBERSHIP IN AN APPROVED SIGNATURE GUARANTEE  
MEDALLION PROGRAM), PURSUANT TO S.E.C. RULE 17Ad-15**

No transfer of the Class A Shares evidenced hereby will be registered on the books of the Company, unless the Certificate evidencing the Class A Shares to be transferred is surrendered for registration or transfer.



---

**EXHIBIT B**

**FORM OF MERGER AGREEMENT**

**AGREEMENT AND PLAN OF MERGER**

THIS **AGREEMENT AND PLAN OF MERGER**, dated as of October [3], 2019 (this "**Agreement**"), is entered into by and among Hess Midstream LP, a Delaware limited partnership ("**New HESM**"), Hess Midstream GP LP, a Delaware limited partnership and the general partner of New HESM ("**New HESM GP LP**"), Hess Midstream New Ventures II, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company and wholly owned subsidiary of New HESM ("**Merger Sub**") Hess Midstream Partners LP, a Delaware limited partnership ("**HESM**"), Hess Midstream Partners GP LP, a Delaware limited partnership and the general partner of HESM ("**MLP GP LP**"), and Hess Infrastructure Partners GP LLC, a Delaware limited liability company and the limited partner of New HESM ("**HIP GP LLC**"). Each of the foregoing is sometimes referred to herein individually as a "**Party**" and, collectively, as the "**Parties**." Capitalized terms used but not defined in this Agreement shall have the respective meanings given to such terms in that certain Partnership Restructuring Agreement, dated as of October [3], 2019 (the "**Partnership Restructuring Agreement**"), by and among New HESM, New HESM GP LP, Merger Sub, HESM, MLP GP LP, HIP GP LLC, and the other parties thereto.

**RECITALS**

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to Section 15.1 of the HESM Partnership Agreement, MLP GP LP, in its capacity as the general partner of HESM, has determined, in connection with the recent enactment of federal income tax legislation, that the HESM Common Units held by Persons who are not Affiliates of MLP GP LP should be converted into or exchanged for interests in a newly formed entity taxed as a corporation or an entity taxable at the entity level for U.S. federal (and applicable state and local) income tax purposes whose sole asset is partnership interests in HESM (such exchange, the "**Exchange**");

**WHEREAS**, the Conflicts Committee of the HESM Board has (i) received an opinion of Intrepid Partners, LLC, the financial advisor to the Conflicts Committee, that the consideration to be received by the public holders of HESM Common Units (the "**Public Limited Partners**") upon the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Partnership Restructuring Agreement and this Agreement is fair, from a financial point of view, to the Public Limited Partners, (ii) approved this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby, with such approval constituting "Special Approval" (as such term is defined in the HESM Partnership Agreement) for all purposes of the HESM Partnership Agreement, including Section 7.9(b) thereof, and (iii) recommended to the HESM Board that it approve this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby;

**WHEREAS**, the HESM Board has approved this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby;

**WHEREAS**, the Parties are entering into this Agreement in connection with the Partnership Restructuring Agreement and in order to effectuate the Exchange; and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to this Agreement, Merger Sub will merge with and into HESM pursuant to the provisions of the DRULPA and DLLCA, whereupon HESM shall continue as the surviving entity.

**NOW, THEREFORE**, in consideration of the promises, covenants and agreements contained in this Agreement, the Parties hereby agree as follows:

1. **The Merger.** Upon the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in this Agreement, and in accordance with the DRULPA and the DLLCA, at the Effective Time (as defined below), Merger Sub shall be merged with and into HESM (the "**Merger**"), the separate limited liability company existence of Merger Sub will cease and HESM will continue its existence as a Delaware limited partnership under the DRULPA as the surviving entity in the Merger under the name "Hess Midstream Operations LP" (the "**Surviving Entity**") and shall succeed to and assume all the rights and obligations of Merger Sub in accordance with the DLLCA and the DRULPA, as applicable.

Exhibit B-1

2. Effective Time. Subject to the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement, on the Closing Date (or such other date as the Parties may agree in writing), the Parties shall cause a certificate of merger (the "**Certificate of Merger**") to be executed and filed with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware in such form as is reasonably satisfactory to the Parties and as may be required by, and in accordance with, the applicable provisions of the DRULPA and the DLLCA. The Merger shall become effective at the time that the Certificate of Merger is filed with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware or at such later date and time as specified in the Certificate of Merger (the time the Merger becomes effective being referred to herein as the "**Effective Time**").

3. Effect of Merger.

(a) At and after the Effective Time, the Merger will have the effects set forth in this Agreement and the applicable provisions of the Certificate of Merger, the DRULPA and the DLLCA, as applicable. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, and subject thereto, at the Effective Time, all of the property, rights, privileges, immunities, powers, purposes and franchises of HESM and Merger Sub shall vest in the Surviving Entity, and all debts, liabilities, obligations, restrictions, duties and penalties of HESM and Merger Sub shall become the debts, liabilities, obligations, restrictions, duties and penalties of the Surviving Entity.

(b) New HESM GP LP hereby consents to the admission to New HESM, as a limited partner of New HESM, of each holder of HESM Common Units who is issued New HESM Class A Shares in exchange for such holder's HESM Common Units pursuant to this Agreement.

4. Organizational Documents.

(a) Certificate of Limited Partnership. At the Effective Time and in conjunction with the filing of the Certificate of Merger, the certificate of limited partnership of HESM immediately prior to the Effective Time shall, except as amended by the Certificate of Merger, be the certificate of limited partnership of the Surviving Entity until thereafter amended in accordance with the provisions thereof and applicable Law.

(b) Agreement of Limited Partnership. At the Effective Time and in conjunction with the filing of the Certificate of Merger, the limited partnership agreement of HESM immediately prior to the Effective Time shall be the limited partnership agreement of the Surviving Entity until thereafter amended in accordance with the provisions thereof and applicable Law.

5. Effect of Merger on Equity Interests. At the Effective Time, by virtue of the Merger and without any action on the part of the holders of any equity interests of Merger Sub or HESM or any other Person:

(a) the limited liability company interests in Merger Sub issued and outstanding as of immediately prior to the Effective Time shall be converted into 17,062,655 validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable (except to the extent such non-assessability may be affected by Sections 17-303, 17-607 and 17-804 of the DRULPA) HESM Common Units (the "**Converted HESM Common Units**") and New HESM shall be admitted as a limited partner of HESM in respect of the Converted HESM Common Units;

(b) each HESM Common Unit issued and outstanding as of immediately prior to the Effective Time (other than any HESM Common Units held by the Existing Sponsors or the HIP Entities as of immediately prior to the Effective Time) (the "**Public Unitholder HESM Units**") shall be converted into the right to receive one validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable (except to the extent such non-assessability may be affected by Sections 17-303, 17-607 and 17-804 of the DRULPA) New HESM Class A Share, and each holder thereof, upon receipt of such New HESM Class A Share, shall be admitted as a limited partner of New HESM;

(c) each HESM Common Unit issued and outstanding as of immediately prior to the Effective Time and held by the Existing Sponsors or the HIP Entities shall remain outstanding;

(d) each HESM Subordinated Unit issued and outstanding as of immediately prior to the Effective Time shall remain outstanding;

(e) each Phantom Unit issued and outstanding as of immediately prior to the Effective Time, whether vested or unvested, shall cease to represent a phantom unit denominated in HESM Common Units and shall be converted into a phantom unit denominated in New HESM Class A Shares (each, a "**New HESM Phantom Share**"). The number of New HESM Class A Shares subject to each New HESM Phantom Share shall be equal to the number of HESM Common Units subject to such Phantom Unit immediately prior to the Effective Time and each New HESM Phantom Share shall otherwise have and be subject to the same terms and conditions, including distribution equivalent rights, if applicable, as applied to the corresponding Phantom Unit as of immediately prior to the Effective Time;

(f) each HESM IDR issued and outstanding as of immediately prior to the Effective Time shall remain outstanding; and

(g) the HESM General Partner Interest issued and outstanding as of immediately prior to the Effective Time shall remain outstanding and MLP GP LP shall continue to serve as the general partner of HESM following the Effective Time.

6. Additional Provisions Relating to Phantom Units.

(a) At the Effective Time, any then-accumulated distribution equivalent amounts payable pursuant to distribution equivalent rights with respect to each Phantom Unit will carry over and be paid to the holder upon, and subject to, the vesting of the New HESM Phantom Share that corresponds to the Phantom Unit to which such distribution equivalent amounts related.

(b) At or prior to the Effective Time, HESM and the HESM Board, as applicable, shall adopt any resolutions and take any actions that are necessary to effectuate the treatment of the Phantom Units and to give effect to the conversion of the Phantom Units as contemplated pursuant to Section 5(e). HESM shall take all actions necessary to ensure that from and after the Effective Time, neither New HESM nor the Surviving Entity will be required to deliver HESM Common Units or other partnership interests of HESM to any Person pursuant to or in settlement of Phantom Units.

(c) New HESM shall take all actions that are necessary for the assumption of the Phantom Units pursuant to Section 5(e), including the reservation, registration, issuance and listing of New HESM Class A Shares as necessary to effect the transactions contemplated by Section 5(e).

7. Delivery of Merger Consideration; Procedures for Surrender.

(a) Exchange Agent. At or prior to the Effective Time, New HESM shall deposit or cause to be deposited with an exchange agent selected by New HESM with HESM's prior approval (which approval shall not be unreasonably conditioned, withheld or delayed), to serve as the exchange agent (the "**Exchange Agent**") for the benefit of the holders of Public Unitholder HESM Units, an aggregate number of New HESM Class A Shares to be issued to such holders in uncertificated form or book-entry form. In addition, New HESM shall deposit or cause to be deposited with the Exchange Agent, as necessary from time to time after the Effective Time, any distributions, if any, to which the holders of Public Unitholder HESM Units may be entitled pursuant to Section 7(c) with both a record and payment date after the Effective Time and prior to the surrender of such Public Unitholder HESM Units pursuant to the terms of this Agreement. Such number of New HESM Class A Shares and the amount of any distributions deposited with the Exchange Agent pursuant to this Section 7(a) are referred to collectively in this Agreement as the "**Exchange Fund**." The Exchange Fund shall not be used for any purpose other than a purpose expressly provided for in this Agreement. The cash portion of the Exchange Fund shall be invested by the Exchange Agent as reasonably directed by New HESM. Any interest or other income resulting from investment of the cash portion of the Exchange Fund shall become part of the Exchange Fund.

(b) Procedures for Surrender.

(i) Promptly after the Effective Time (and in any event within three Business Days thereafter), New HESM shall cause the Exchange Agent to mail to each holder of record of Public Unitholder HESM Units that are represented by (i) a certificate formerly representing any of the Public Unitholder HESM Units (a "**Certificate**") or (ii) a book-entry account formerly representing any non-certificated Public Unitholder HESM Units (a "**Book-Entry Unit**") not held through The Depository Trust Company ("**DTC**") notice advising such holders of the effectiveness of the Merger, including (A) appropriate transmittal materials specifying that delivery shall be effected, and risk of loss and title to such Public Unitholder HESM Units shall pass only upon delivery of the Certificates (or affidavits of loss in lieu of the Certificates, as provided in Section 7(f)) or transfer of the Book-Entry Unit to the Exchange Agent (including customary provisions with respect to delivery of an "agent's message" with respect to Book-Entry Units), such materials to be in such form and have such other provisions as New HESM desires with approval of HESM (such approval not to be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed) (the "**Letter of Transmittal**"), and (B) instructions for surrendering the Certificates (or affidavits of loss in lieu of the Certificates) or transferring the Book-Entry Units to the Exchange Agent in exchange for the New HESM Class A Shares to be issued in consideration therefor and distributions, in each case, to which such holders are entitled pursuant to the terms of this Agreement. With respect to Book-Entry Units held through DTC, New HESM and HESM shall cooperate to establish procedures with the Exchange Agent and DTC to ensure that the Exchange Agent will transmit to DTC or its nominees on the Closing Date (or if Closing occurs after 11:30 a.m. (New York Time) on the Closing Date, on the first Business Day after the Closing Date), upon surrender of Public Unitholder HESM Units held of record by DTC or its nominees in accordance with DTC's customary surrender procedures, the New HESM Class A Shares to be issued in consideration therefor and distributions, in each case, to which the beneficial owners thereof are entitled pursuant to the terms of this Agreement.

(ii) Upon surrender to the Exchange Agent of Public Unitholder HESM Units that are represented by Certificates, by physical surrender of such Certificate (or affidavit of loss in lieu of a Certificate, as provided in Section 7(f)) or that are represented by Book-Entry Units, by book-receipt of an "agent's message" in customary form by the Exchange Agent in connection with the transfer of Book-Entry Units, in accordance with the terms of the Letter of Transmittal and accompanying instructions or, with respect to Book-Entry Units held through DTC, in accordance with DTC's customary procedures (it being understood that the holders of Book-Entry Units shall be deemed to have surrendered such units upon receipt by the Exchange Agent of such "agent's message" or such other evidence, if any, as the Exchange Agent may reasonably request) and such other procedures as agreed by New HESM, HESM, the Exchange Agent and DTC, the holder of such Certificate or Book-Entry Units shall be entitled to receive in exchange therefor (i) the number of New HESM Class A Shares that such holder is entitled to receive pursuant to Section 5 and (ii) cash in the amount of (after giving effect to any required Tax withholdings as provided in Section 7(g)) any unpaid distributions that such holder has the right to receive pursuant to Section 7(c).

(iii) No interest will be paid or accrued on any amount payable upon due surrender of Public Unitholder HESM Units and any Certificate or ledger entry relating to Book-Entry Units formerly representing HESM Common Units that have been so surrendered shall be cancelled by the Exchange Agent.

(iv) In the event of a transfer of ownership of certificated Public Unitholder HESM Units that are not registered in the transfer records of HESM, the proper number of New HESM Class A Shares, together with any cash (after giving effect to any required Tax withholdings as provided in Section 7(g)) to be paid upon due surrender of the Certificate and any distributions in respect thereof, may be issued and/or paid to such a transferee if the Certificate formerly representing such Public Unitholder HESM Units is presented to the Exchange Agent, accompanied by all documents required to evidence and effect such transfer and to evidence that any applicable unit transfer Taxes have been paid or are not applicable, in each case, in form and substance, reasonably satisfactory to the Exchange Agent. With respect to Book-Entry Units, payment of the New HESM Class A Shares to be issued in consideration therefor and any distributions pursuant to Section 7(c) shall only be

made to the Person in whose name such Book-Entry Units are registered in the unit transfer books of HESM. Until surrendered as contemplated by this Section 7(b)(iv), each Certificate and each Book-Entry Unit shall be deemed from and after the Effective Time to represent only the right to receive upon such surrender thereof, (i) the number of New HESM Class A Shares that such holder is entitled to receive pursuant to Section 5 and (ii) cash in the amount of (after giving effect to any required Tax withholdings as provided in Section 7(g)) any unpaid distributions that such holder has the right to receive pursuant to Section 7(c).

(c) Distributions. All New HESM Class A Shares to be issued pursuant to the Merger shall be deemed issued and outstanding as of the Effective Time, and whenever a distribution is declared by New HESM in respect of the New HESM Class A Shares, the record date for which is at or after the Effective Time, such declaration shall include distributions in respect of all New HESM Class A Shares issuable pursuant to this Agreement. No distributions in respect of the New HESM Class A Shares shall be paid to any holder of any unsurrendered Public Unitholder HESM Units until the Certificate (or affidavit of loss in lieu of the Certificate as provided in Section 7(f)) or Book-Entry Unit is surrendered for exchange in accordance with this Section 7. Subject to the effect of escheat, Tax or other applicable Laws, following such surrender, there shall be issued and/or paid to the holder of record of the New HESM Class A Shares issued in exchange for Public Unitholder HESM Units in accordance with this Section 7, without interest, (i) at the time of such surrender, the distributions in respect of New HESM Class A Shares with a record date at or after the Effective Time and payment date prior to or on the date of surrender, and (ii) at the appropriate payment date, the distributions payable with respect to such New HESM Class A Shares with a record date at or after the Effective Time but with a payment date subsequent to the date of surrender.

(d) Transfers. At the Effective Time, HESM shall cause the unit transfer books of the Surviving Entity to be closed immediately, and from and after the Effective Time, there shall be no transfers on the unit transfer books of HESM of the Public Unitholder HESM Units that were outstanding immediately prior to the Effective Time.

(e) Termination of Exchange Fund. Any portion of the Exchange Fund (including the proceeds of any investments of the Exchange Fund and any New HESM Class A Shares) that remains unclaimed twelve months after the Effective Time shall be delivered to New HESM and, for the avoidance of doubt, shall remain outstanding in accordance with the terms of the New HESM Partnership Agreement. Any holder of Public Unitholder HESM Units that has not theretofore complied with this Section 7 shall thereafter look only to New HESM for delivery of the New HESM Class A Shares issuable as consideration therefor and payment of any distributions in respect thereof payable and/or issuable pursuant to Section 5 and Section 7(c), in each case, without any interest thereon. Notwithstanding the foregoing, none of the Surviving Entity, New HESM, the Exchange Agent or any other Person shall be liable to any former holder of Public Unitholder HESM Units for any amount properly delivered to a public official pursuant to applicable abandoned property, escheat or similar Laws. If any Certificate or Book-Entry Unit has not been surrendered prior to the date on which the New HESM Class A Shares issuable as consideration therefor would escheat to or become the property of any Governmental Authority, such New HESM Class A Shares issuable as consideration therefor and the cash, if any, to be paid in respect of such Certificate or Book-Entry Unit pursuant to Section 7(c) shall, to the extent permitted by applicable Law, immediately prior to such time become the property of New HESM, free and clear of all claims or interest of any Person previously entitled thereto.

(f) Lost, Stolen or Destroyed Certificates. In the event any Certificate representing Public Unitholder HESM Units shall have been lost, stolen or destroyed, upon the making of an affidavit of that fact by the Person claiming such Certificate to be lost, stolen or destroyed and, if required by New HESM, the posting by such Person of a bond in customary amount and upon such terms as may be required by New HESM as indemnity against any claim that may be made against it with respect to such Certificate, the Exchange Agent will issue in exchange for such lost, stolen or destroyed Certificate the New HESM Class A Shares issuable as consideration therefor and any unpaid distributions that would be payable or deliverable in respect thereof pursuant to this Agreement had such lost, stolen or destroyed Certificate been surrendered.

(g) Withholding Rights. Each of New HESM, the Surviving Entity and the Exchange Agent shall be entitled to deduct and withhold from the consideration otherwise payable pursuant to this Agreement such amounts as it is required to deduct and withhold with respect to the making of such payment under the Code or any other applicable state, local or foreign Tax Law (and to the extent deduction and withholding is required, such deduction and withholding may be taken in New HESM Class A Shares). To the extent that amounts are so withheld by New HESM, the Surviving Entity or the Exchange Agent, as the case may be, such withheld amounts (a) shall be timely remitted by New HESM, the Surviving Entity or the Exchange Agent, as applicable, to the applicable Governmental Authority, and (b) shall be treated for all purposes of this Agreement as having been paid to the Person in respect of whom such withholding was made. If withholding is taken in New HESM Class A Shares, New HESM, the Surviving Entity or the Exchange Agent shall be treated as having sold such New HESM Class A Shares for an amount of cash equal to the fair market value of such New HESM Class A Shares at the time of such deemed sale and paid such cash proceeds to the appropriate Governmental Authority.

(h) No Dissenters' Rights. No dissenters' or appraisal rights shall be available as a result of or with respect to the Merger or the other transactions contemplated by this Agreement.

8. Adjustments to Prevent Dilution. Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, if, from the date of this Agreement to the earlier of the Effective Time and termination in accordance with Section 10, the issued and outstanding limited partner interests of HESM or securities convertible or exchangeable into or exercisable therefor or the issued and outstanding limited partner interests of New HESM or securities convertible or exchangeable into or exercisable therefor, shall have been changed into a different number of units or securities or a different class by reason of any reclassification, unit split (including a reverse unit split), unit distribution, recapitalization, merger, issuer tender or exchange offer, or other similar transaction, or a distribution paid in units with a record date within such period shall have been declared, then the applicable consideration payable in connection with the Merger pursuant to Section 5 shall be equitably adjusted to provide the holders of limited partner interests of HESM and New HESM the same economic effect as contemplated by this Agreement prior to such event. For the avoidance of any doubt, and notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, this Section 8 shall not apply to, and nothing in this Agreement shall prohibit, the issuance of limited partner interests in New HESM for cash or cash equivalents or in connection with the issuance of equity compensation.

9. Additional Actions. Subject to the terms of this Agreement, the Parties shall take all such reasonable and lawful actions as may be necessary or appropriate in order to effect the Merger and the other transactions contemplated hereby and to comply with the requirements of the DRULPA and the DLLCA. If, at any time after the Effective Time, the Surviving Entity shall consider or be advised that any deeds, bills of sale, assignments, assurances or any other actions or things are necessary or desirable to vest, perfect or confirm, of record or otherwise, in the Surviving Entity its right, title or interest in, to or under any of the rights, properties or assets of Merger Sub, or otherwise to carry out this Agreement, the Surviving Entity shall be authorized to execute and deliver, in the name and on behalf of Merger Sub and HESM, all such deeds, bills of sale, assignments and assurances and to take and do, in the name and on behalf of Merger Sub and HESM or otherwise, all such other actions and things as may be necessary or desirable to vest, perfect or confirm any and all right, title and interest in, to and under such rights, properties or assets in the Surviving Entity or otherwise to carry out this Agreement.

10. Termination. This Agreement shall be terminated, and the Merger shall be abandoned, at any time prior to the Effective Time upon the termination of the Partnership Restructuring Agreement in accordance with its terms. In the event of such termination and abandonment, this Agreement shall become void and none of the Parties or any of their respective Affiliates, managers, members, partners or officers, as the case may be, shall have any liability with respect to such termination and abandonment except as otherwise provided in the other Transaction Documents.

11. Amendment and Waiver. At any time prior to the Effective Time, this Agreement may, to the extent permitted by the DRULPA and the DLLCA, be supplemented, amended or modified only by the written

agreement of all the Parties. Each such instrument shall be reduced to writing and shall be designated on its face as an amendment to this Agreement. Any extension or waiver of the obligations herein of any Party shall be valid only if set forth in an instrument in writing referring to this section and executed by the Party to be bound thereby. Any waiver of any term or condition shall not be construed as a waiver of any subsequent breach or a subsequent waiver of the same term or condition, or a waiver of any other term or condition, of this Agreement. The failure of any Party to assert any of its rights hereunder shall not constitute a waiver of any of such rights.

12. Governing Law. This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with and governed by the Laws of the State of Delaware, without regard to the principles of conflicts of law.

13. Successors and Assigns. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the Parties and their respective successors and permitted assigns. No Party may assign either this Agreement or any of its rights, interests or obligations hereunder without the prior written approval of the other Parties.

14. No Third Party Beneficiaries. The provisions of this Agreement are intended to bind the Parties as to each other and are not intended to and do not create rights in any other Person or confer upon any other Person any benefits, rights or remedies (other than with respect to the rights of holders of Phantom Units and Public Unitholder HESM Units to receive the New HESM Phantom Shares and New HESM Class A Shares, respectively, and any distribution equivalent right and distribution attributable to such New HESM Phantom Shares or New HESM Class A Shares to which such Persons are entitled, in each case, after the Closing, pursuant to Sections 5 through 7 and on the other terms and subject to the conditions hereof, it being acknowledged that no claim with respect to any of the foregoing rights may be made unless and until the Closing has occurred), and no Person is or is intended to be a third party beneficiary of any of the provisions of this Agreement.

15. Headings. The section headings contained in this Agreement are inserted for convenience only and shall not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of this Agreement.

16. Severability. Whenever possible, each provision of this Agreement shall be interpreted in such manner as to be valid and effective under Applicable Law, but if any provision of this Agreement or the application of any such provision to any Person or circumstance shall be held invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect by a court of competent jurisdiction, such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision hereof, and the Parties shall negotiate in good faith with a view to substitute for such provision a suitable and equitable solution in order to carry out, so far as may be valid and enforceable, the intent and purpose of such invalid, illegal or unenforceable provision.

17. Entire Agreement. This Agreement, the Partnership Restructuring Agreement, each of the other Transaction Documents and each of the other instruments referenced herein and therein supersede all previous understandings or agreements among the Parties, whether oral or written, with respect to the subject matter hereof and thereof. This Agreement, the Partnership Restructuring Agreement, each of the other Transaction Documents and each of the other instruments contain the entire understanding of the Parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and thereof. There are no unwritten oral agreements between the Parties. No understanding, representation, promise or agreement, whether oral or written, is intended to be or shall be included in or form part of this Agreement unless it is contained in a written amendment hereto executed by the Parties hereto after the date of this Agreement.

18. Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, and all of which, when taken together, shall be deemed one agreement. Delivery of an executed counterpart of a signature page of this Agreement by facsimile or other electronic image scan shall be effective as delivery of a manually executed counterpart of this Agreement.

*[Signature pages follow]*

Exhibit B-7



**HESS MIDSTREAM PARTNERS LP**

By: Hess Midstream Partners GP LP,  
its general partner

By: Hess Midstream Partners GP LLC,  
its general partner

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name:  
Title:

**HESS MIDSTREAM PARTNERS GP LP**

By: Hess Midstream Partners GP LLC,  
its general partner

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name:  
Title:

**HESS MIDSTREAM NEW VENTURES II LLC**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name:  
Title:

**HESS MIDSTREAM LP**

By HESS MIDSTREAM GP LP,  
its general partner

By: HESS MIDSTREAM GP LLC,  
its general partner

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name:  
Title:

**HESS MIDSTREAM GP LP**

By HESS MIDSTREAM GP LLC,  
its general partner

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name:  
Title:

**HESS INFRASTRUCTURE PARTNERS GP LLC**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name:  
Title:

*[Signature Page to Agreement and Plan of Merger]*

**THIRD AMENDED AND RESTATED  
AGREEMENT OF LIMITED PARTNERSHIP  
OF  
HESS MIDSTREAM OPERATIONS LP  
A Delaware Limited Partnership**

**Dated as of**

**[•]**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS	Exhibit C - 2
Section 1.1	Definitions
Section 1.2	Construction
ARTICLE II ORGANIZATION	Exhibit C - 17
Section 2.1	Formation
Section 2.2	Name
Section 2.3	Registered Office; Registered Agent; Principal Office; Other Offices
Section 2.4	Purpose and Business
Section 2.5	Powers
Section 2.6	Term
Section 2.7	Title to Partnership Assets
ARTICLE III RIGHTS OF LIMITED PARTNERS	Exhibit C - 19
Section 3.1	Limitation of Liability
Section 3.2	Management of Business
Section 3.3	Rights of Limited Partners
ARTICLE IV CERTIFICATES; RECORD HOLDERS; TRANSFER OF PARTNERSHIP INTERESTS; REDEMPTION OF PARTNERSHIP INTERESTS	Exhibit C - 20
Section 4.1	Certificates
Section 4.2	Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost or Stolen Certificates
Section 4.3	Limited Partners
Section 4.4	Record Holders
Section 4.5	Transfer Generally
Section 4.6	Transfer of the General Partner's General Partner Interest
Section 4.7	Transfer of Incentive Distribution Rights
Section 4.8	Right of First Offer
ARTICLE V CAPITAL CONTRIBUTIONS AND ISSUANCE OF PARTNERSHIP INTERESTS	Exhibit C - 24
Section 5.1	Contributions by Partners
Section 5.2	Contributions by the General Partner
Section 5.3	Interest and Withdrawal
Section 5.4	Capital Accounts
Section 5.5	Issuances of Additional Partnership Interests and Derivative Partnership Interests
Section 5.6	Issuance of Class A Units by the Partnership
Section 5.7	Redemption, Repurchase or Forfeiture of HESM Class A Shares
Section 5.8	Issuance of HESM Class B Shares
Section 5.9	Preemptive Right
Section 5.10	Splits and Combinations
Section 5.11	Nature of Limited Partner Interests
Section 5.12	Deemed Capital Contributions
Section 5.13	Recapitalization
ARTICLE VI ALLOCATIONS AND DISTRIBUTIONS	Exhibit C - 30
Section 6.1	Allocations for Capital Account Purposes
Section 6.2	Allocations for Tax Purposes
Section 6.3	Requirement and Characterization of Distributions; Distributions to Record Holders

Section 6.4	Distributions	Exhibit C - 38
Section 6.5	Adjustment of Minimum Quarterly Distribution and Target Distribution Levels	Exhibit C - 39
Section 6.6	Special Provisions Relating to the Holders of Incentive Distribution Rights	Exhibit C - 39
ARTICLE VII MANAGEMENT AND OPERATION OF BUSINESS		Exhibit C - 39
Section 7.1	Management	Exhibit C - 39
Section 7.2	Certificate of Limited Partnership	Exhibit C - 41
Section 7.3	Restrictions on the General Partner's Authority to Sell Assets of the Partnership Group	Exhibit C - 41
Section 7.4	Reimbursement of and Other Payments to the General Partner	Exhibit C - 41
Section 7.5	Outside Activities	Exhibit C - 42
Section 7.6	Contracts with Affiliates	Exhibit C - 43
Section 7.7	Indemnification	Exhibit C - 43
Section 7.8	Liability of Indemnitees	Exhibit C - 44
Section 7.9	Standards of Conduct; Resolution of Conflicts of Interest and Replacement of Duties	Exhibit C - 45
Section 7.10	Other Matters Concerning the General Partner and Other Indemnitees	Exhibit C - 47
Section 7.11	Purchase or Sale of Partnership Interests	Exhibit C - 47
Section 7.12	Reliance by Third Parties	Exhibit C - 47
Section 7.13	Replacement of Fiduciary Duties	Exhibit C - 47
Section 7.14	Delegation of General Partner's Management Powers	Exhibit C - 48
ARTICLE VIII BOOKS, RECORDS, ACCOUNTING AND REPORTS		Exhibit C - 48
Section 8.1	Records and Accounting	Exhibit C - 48
Section 8.2	Fiscal Year	Exhibit C - 48
ARTICLE IX TAX MATTERS		Exhibit C - 48
Section 9.1	Tax Returns and Information	Exhibit C - 48
Section 9.2	Tax Elections	Exhibit C - 49
Section 9.3	Tax Controversies	Exhibit C - 49
Section 9.4	Withholding; Tax Payments	Exhibit C - 49
ARTICLE X ADMISSION OF PARTNERS		Exhibit C - 50
Section 10.1	Admission of Limited Partners	Exhibit C - 50
Section 10.2	Conditions and Limitations	Exhibit C - 50
Section 10.3	Admission of Successor General Partner	Exhibit C - 50
ARTICLE XI WITHDRAWAL OR REMOVAL OF PARTNERS		Exhibit C - 50
Section 11.1	Withdrawal of the General Partner	Exhibit C - 50
Section 11.2	Removal of the General Partner	Exhibit C - 51
Section 11.3	Withdrawal of Limited Partners	Exhibit C - 51
ARTICLE XII DISSOLUTION AND LIQUIDATION		Exhibit C - 52
Section 12.1	Dissolution	Exhibit C - 52
Section 12.2	Continuation of the Business of the Partnership After Dissolution	Exhibit C - 52
Section 12.3	Liquidator	Exhibit C - 53
Section 12.4	Liquidation	Exhibit C - 53
Section 12.5	Cancellation of Certificate of Limited Partnership	Exhibit C - 53
Section 12.6	Return of Contributions	Exhibit C - 54
Section 12.7	Waiver of Partition	Exhibit C - 54
Section 12.8	Capital Account Restoration	Exhibit C - 54

ARTICLE XIII AMENDMENT OF PARTNERSHIP AGREEMENT; MEETINGS; RECORD DATE		Exhibit C - 54
Section 13.1	Amendments to be Adopted Solely by the General Partner	Exhibit C - 54
Section 13.2	Amendment Procedures	Exhibit C - 55
Section 13.3	Amendment Requirements	Exhibit C - 55
Section 13.4	Special Meetings	Exhibit C - 56
Section 13.5	Notice of a Meeting	Exhibit C - 56
Section 13.6	Record Date	Exhibit C - 56
Section 13.7	Postponement and Adjournment	Exhibit C - 56
Section 13.8	Waiver of Notice; Approval of Meeting	Exhibit C - 57
Section 13.9	Quorum and Voting	Exhibit C - 57
Section 13.10	Conduct of a Meeting	Exhibit C - 57
Section 13.11	Action Without a Meeting	Exhibit C - 58
Section 13.12	Right to Vote and Related Matters	Exhibit C - 58
ARTICLE XIV MERGER, CONSOLIDATION OR CONVERSION		Exhibit C - 59
Section 14.1	Authority	Exhibit C - 59
Section 14.2	Procedure for Merger, Consolidation or Conversion	Exhibit C - 59
Section 14.3	Approval by Limited Partners	Exhibit C - 60
Section 14.4	Certificate of Merger or Certificate of Conversion	Exhibit C - 61
Section 14.5	Effect of Merger, Consolidation or Conversion	Exhibit C - 62
ARTICLE XV DELEGATION OF CONTROL		Exhibit C - 63
Section 15.1	Delegation of Control	Exhibit C - 63
Section 15.2	Continued Responsibility of the General Partner	Exhibit C - 63
Section 15.3	Acceptance of Delegation by the Public Company	Exhibit C - 63
Section 15.4	Approval by the General Partner	Exhibit C - 63
Section 15.5	Use of Affiliates	Exhibit C - 64
Section 15.6	Standards of Performance	Exhibit C - 64
Section 15.7	Resolution of Conflicts of Interest	Exhibit C - 64
Section 15.8	Reliance on Counsel, etc.	Exhibit C - 64
Section 15.9	Reliance by Third Parties	Exhibit C - 64
Section 15.10	Indemnification	Exhibit C - 64
Section 15.11	Damage Limitations	Exhibit C - 65
Section 15.12	Reimbursement	Exhibit C - 65
Section 15.13	Term of Delegation; Covenants of the General Partner	Exhibit C - 65
Section 15.14	Covenants of GP LP	Exhibit C - 65
ARTICLE XVI REDEMPTION AND EXCHANGE RIGHTS		Exhibit C - 65
Section 16.1	Redemption Right of a Limited Partner	Exhibit C - 65
Section 16.2	Contribution by the Public Company	Exhibit C - 67
Section 16.3	Exchange Right of the Public Company	Exhibit C - 68
Section 16.4	Delivery of Registered HESM Class A Shares; Listing; Certificate of the Public Company	Exhibit C - 68
Section 16.5	Effect of Exercise of Redemption or Exchange Right	Exhibit C - 68
Section 16.6	Tax Treatment	Exhibit C - 68
ARTICLE XVII GENERAL PROVISIONS		Exhibit C - 69
Section 17.1	Addresses and Notices; Written Communications	Exhibit C - 69
Section 17.2	Further Action	Exhibit C - 69
Section 17.3	Binding Effect	Exhibit C - 69

Section 17.4	Integration	Exhibit C - 69
Section 17.5	Creditors	Exhibit C - 69
Section 17.6	Waiver	Exhibit C - 69
Section 17.7	Third-Party Beneficiaries	Exhibit C - 69
Section 17.8	Counterparts	Exhibit C - 70
Section 17.9	Applicable Law; Forum; Venue and Jurisdiction; Attorneys' Fee; Waiver of Trial by Jury	Exhibit C - 70
Section 17.10	Invalidity of Provisions	Exhibit C - 71
Section 17.11	Consent of Partners	Exhibit C - 71
Section 17.12	Facsimile and Email Signatures	Exhibit C - 71

Exhibit A – Form of Certificate for Units

Exhibit B – Limited Partners

Exhibit C – Form of Adoption Agreement

**THIRD AMENDED AND RESTATED AGREEMENT OF LIMITED PARTNERSHIP OF  
HESS MIDSTREAM OPERATIONS LP**

THIS THIRD AMENDED AND RESTATED AGREEMENT OF LIMITED PARTNERSHIP OF HESS MIDSTREAM OPERATIONS LP (formerly known as Hess Midstream Partners LP), dated as of [●], is entered into by HESS MIDSTREAM PARTNERS GP LP, a Delaware limited partnership (“**GP LP**”), as the General Partner, and the Public Company, HINDL, GIP and GP LP, as Limited Partners, together with any other Persons who are or become Partners in the Partnership or parties hereto as provided herein. In consideration of the covenants, conditions and agreements contained herein, the parties hereto hereby agree as follows:

WHEREAS, the General Partner and the Organizational Limited Partner entered into that certain Second Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of the Partnership, dated as of April 10, 2017 (the “**Second Amended and Restated Agreement**”);

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 15.1 of the Second Amended and Restated Agreement, the General Partner determined, in connection with the recent enactment of federal income tax legislation, that Common Units held by Persons who were not Affiliates of GP LP should be exchanged for interests in a newly formed entity taxed as a corporation for U.S. federal (and applicable state and local) income tax purposes whose sole asset is Partnership Interests (such exchange, the “**Exchange**”);

WHEREAS, in order to effectuate the Exchange, the Partnership entered into that certain Partnership Restructuring Agreement, dated as of October 3, 2019 (the “**Restructuring Agreement**”), by and among the Partnership, GP LP, HIP, the Public Company, GIP, HINDL, Hess Midstream New Ventures II LLC, a Delaware limited liability company and a wholly owned subsidiary of the Public Company (“**Merger Sub**”), and the other parties thereto pursuant to which, among other things, (i) Merger Sub merged (the “**Merger**”) with and into the Partnership, with the Partnership surviving, (ii) each outstanding Common Unit (other than any Common Units held by GIP, HINDL, HIP and certain of their Affiliates) converted into the right to receive one HESM Class A Share, (iii) each outstanding Phantom Unit converted into a phantom unit denominated in HESM Class A Shares and (iv) each outstanding limited liability company interest in Merger Sub converted into the right to receive Common Units;

WHEREAS, in connection with the Merger, the General Partner changed the name of the Partnership from “Hess Midstream Partners LP” to “Hess Midstream Operations LP” and a Certificate of Merger (the “**Certificate of Merger**”) was filed with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware to effect the Merger and the change of the Partnership’s name from “Hess Midstream Partners LP” to “Hess Midstream Operations LP”;

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Restructuring Agreement, the General Partner, the Public Company, HINDL and GIP are entering into this Agreement in order to reflect, among other things, (a) the recapitalization of the Partnership, (b) the conversion, in connection with such recapitalization, of (i) each Common Unit held by the Public Company into a Class A Unit, (ii) each Common Unit held by GIP, HINDL, HIP and certain of their Affiliates into a Class B Unit, (iii) each Subordinated Unit held by the Public Company into a Class A Unit, and (iv) each Subordinated Unit held by GIP and HINDL into a Class B Unit, (c) the admission of the Public Company as a Limited Partner and (d) the change in the Partnership’s name; and

WHEREAS, the General Partner has determined, pursuant to Section 13.1(k) of the Second Amended and Restated Agreement, that the amendments to the Second Amended and Restated Agreement set forth herein are necessary or appropriate in connection with the Exchange.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the covenants and agreements made herein, the Second Amended and Restated Agreement is hereby amended and restated in its entirety as follows:

## ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS

Section 1.1 *Definitions*. The following definitions shall be for all purposes, unless otherwise clearly indicated to the contrary, applied to the terms used in this Agreement.

**“Additional Book Basis”** means, with respect to any Adjusted Property, the portion of the Carrying Value of such Adjusted Property that is attributable to positive adjustments made to such Carrying Value, as determined in accordance with the provisions set forth below in this definition of Additional Book Basis. For purposes of determining the extent to which Carrying Value constitutes Additional Book Basis:

(a) Any negative adjustment made to the Carrying Value of an Adjusted Property as a result of either a Book-Down Event or a Book-Up Event shall first be deemed to offset or decrease that portion of the Carrying Value of such Adjusted Property that is attributable to any prior positive adjustments made thereto pursuant to a Book-Up Event or Book-Down Event.

(b) If Carrying Value that constitutes Additional Book Basis is reduced as a result of a Book-Down Event (an **“Additional Book Basis Reduction”**) and the Carrying Value of other property is increased as a result of such Book-Down Event (a **“Carrying Value Increase”**), then any such Carrying Value Increase shall be treated as Additional Book Basis in an amount equal to the lesser of (i) the amount of such Carrying Value Increase and (ii) the amount determined by proportionately allocating to the Carrying Value Increases resulting from such Book-Down Event by the lesser of (A) the aggregate Additional Book Basis Reductions resulting from such Book-Down Event and (B) the amount by which the Aggregate Remaining Net Positive Adjustments after such Book-Down Event exceeds the remaining Additional Book Basis attributable to all of the Partnership’s Adjusted Property after such Book-Down Event (determined without regard to the application of this clause (b) to such Book-Down Event).

**“Additional Book Basis Derivative Items”** means any Book Basis Derivative Items that are computed with reference to Additional Book Basis. To the extent that the Additional Book Basis attributable to all of the Partnership’s Adjusted Property as of the beginning of any taxable period exceeds the Aggregate Remaining Net Positive Adjustments as of the beginning of such period (the **“Excess Additional Book Basis”**), the Additional Book Basis Derivative Items for such period shall be reduced by the amount that bears the same ratio to the amount of Additional Book Basis Derivative Items determined without regard to this sentence as the Excess Additional Book Basis bears to the Additional Book Basis as of the beginning of such period. With respect to a Disposed of Adjusted Property, the Additional Book Basis Derivative Items shall be the amount of Additional Book Basis taken into account in computing gain or loss from the disposition of such Disposed of Adjusted Property; *provided* that the provisions of the immediately preceding sentence shall apply to the determination of the Additional Book Basis Derivative Items attributable to Disposed of Adjusted Property.

**“Adjusted Capital Account”** means, with respect to any Partner, the balance in such Partner’s Capital Account at the end of each taxable period of the Partnership, after giving effect to the following adjustments:

(a) Credit to such Capital Account any amounts that such Partner is obligated to restore under the standards set by Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(ii)(c), including any amount that such Partner is deemed obligated to restore pursuant to the penultimate sentences of Treasury Regulation Sections 1.704-2(g)(1) and 1.704-2(i)(5); and

(b) Debit to such Capital Account the items described in Treasury Regulation Sections 1.704-1(b)(2)(ii)(d)(4), 1.704-1(b)(2)(ii)(d)(5) and 1.704-1(b)(2)(ii)(d)(6).



The foregoing definition of Adjusted Capital Account is intended to comply with the provisions of Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(ii)(d) and shall be interpreted consistently therewith. The "Adjusted Capital Account" of a Partner in respect of any Partnership Interest shall be the amount that such Adjusted Capital Account would be if such Partnership Interest were the only interest in the Partnership held by such Partner from and after the date on which such Partnership Interest was first issued.

**"Adjusted Property"** means any property the Carrying Value of which has been adjusted pursuant to Section 5.4(d).

**"Affiliate"** means, with respect to any Person, any other Person that directly or indirectly through one or more intermediaries controls, is controlled by or is under common control with, the Person in question. As used herein, the term "control" means the possession, direct or indirect, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of a Person, whether through ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise. Without limiting the foregoing, for purposes of this Agreement, any Person that, individually or together with its Affiliates, has the direct or indirect right to designate or cause the designation, including as a result of voting by directors, managers or persons holding similar positions of another entity, of at least one member to the Board of Directors, and any of such Person's Affiliates, shall be deemed to be Affiliates of the General Partner.

**"Aggregate Remaining Net Positive Adjustments"** means, as of the end of any taxable period, the sum of the Remaining Net Positive Adjustments of all the Partners.

**"Agreed Allocation"** means any allocation, other than a Required Allocation, of an item of income, gain, loss or deduction pursuant to the provisions of Section 6.1, including a Curative Allocation (if appropriate to the context in which the term "Agreed Allocation" is used).

**"Agreed Value"** of (a) a Contributed Property means the fair market value of such Contributed Property at the time of contribution and (b) an Adjusted Property means the fair market value of such Adjusted Property on the date of the Revaluation Event, in each case as determined by the General Partner.

**"Agreement"** means this Third Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of Hess Midstream Operations LP, as it may be amended, supplemented or restated from time to time.

**"Associate"** means, when used to indicate a relationship with any Person, (a) any corporation or organization of which such Person is a director, officer, manager, general partner or managing member or is, directly or indirectly, the owner of 20% or more of any class of voting stock or other voting interest, (b) any trust or other estate in which such Person has at least a 20% beneficial interest or as to which such Person serves as trustee or in a similar fiduciary capacity and (c) any relative or spouse of such Person, or any relative of such spouse, who has the same principal residence as such Person.

**"Available Cash"** means, with respect to any Quarter ending prior to the Liquidation Date:

(a) the sum of:

(i) all cash and cash equivalents of the Partnership Group (or the Partnership's proportionate share of cash and cash equivalents in the case of Subsidiaries that are not wholly owned) on hand at the end of such Quarter; and

(ii) if the General Partner so determines, all or any portion of additional cash and cash equivalents of the Partnership Group (or the Partnership's proportionate share of cash and cash equivalents in the case of Subsidiaries that are not wholly owned) (A) on hand on the date of determination of Available Cash with respect to such Quarter resulting from Working Capital Borrowings made subsequent to the end of such Quarter or

(B) available to be borrowed as a Working Capital Borrowing as of the date of determination of Available Cash with respect to such Quarter (even if not actually borrowed until the date on which the distribution of Available Cash with respect to such Quarter is paid); *less*

(b) the sum of (x) if the General Partner so determines, all or any portion of GP Available Cash for such Quarter *plus* (y) the amount of any cash reserves established by the General Partner (or the Partnership's proportionate share of cash reserves in the case of Subsidiaries that are not wholly owned) to:

(i) provide for the proper conduct of the business of the Partnership Group (including cash reserves for future capital expenditures and for anticipated future credit needs of the Partnership Group) subsequent to such Quarter;

(ii) comply with applicable law or any loan agreement, security agreement, mortgage, debt instrument or other agreement or obligation to which any Group Member is a party or by which it is bound or its assets are subject; or

(iii) provide funds for distributions under Section 6.4 in respect of any one or more of the next four Quarters;

*provided, however*, that the General Partner may not establish cash reserves pursuant to subclause (iii) above if the effect of such cash reserves would be that the Partnership is unable to distribute the Minimum Quarterly Distribution on all Units with respect to such Quarter; *provided further*, that disbursements made by a Group Member or cash reserves established, increased or reduced after the end of such Quarter but on or before the date of determination of Available Cash with respect to such Quarter shall be deemed to have been made, established, increased or reduced, for purposes of determining Available Cash within such Quarter if the General Partner so determines.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, "Available Cash" (x) shall not include all or any portion of GP Available Cash unless the General Partner so determines and (y) with respect to the Quarter in which the Liquidation Date occurs and any subsequent Quarter shall equal zero.

"**Black-Out Period**" means any "black-out" or similar period under the Public Company's policies covering trading in the Public Company's securities to which the applicable Redeemed Partner is subject, which period restricts the ability of such Redeemed Partner to immediately resell HESM Class A Shares to be delivered to such Redeemed Partner in connection with a Share Settlement.

"**Board of Directors**" means the board of directors of Hess Midstream GP LLC, the general partner of the general partner of the Public Company.

"**Book Basis Derivative Items**" means any item of income, deduction, gain or loss that is computed with reference to the Carrying Value of an Adjusted Property (e.g., depreciation, depletion, or gain or loss with respect to an Adjusted Property).

"**Book-Down Event**" means a Revaluation Event that gives rise to a Revaluation Loss.

"**Book-Tax Disparity**" means with respect to any item of Contributed Property or Adjusted Property, as of the date of any determination, the difference between the Carrying Value of such Contributed Property or Adjusted Property and the adjusted basis thereof for U.S. federal income tax purposes as of such date. A Partner's share of the Partnership's Book-Tax Disparities in all of its Contributed Property and Adjusted Property will be reflected by the difference between such Partner's Capital Account balance as maintained pursuant to Section 5.4 and the hypothetical balance of such Partner's Capital Account computed as if it had been maintained strictly in accordance with U.S. federal income tax accounting principles.

"**Book-Up Event**" means a Revaluation Event that gives rise to a Revaluation Gain.

**“Business Day”** means Monday through Friday of each week, except that a legal holiday recognized as such by the government of the United States of America or the States of Delaware, Texas and New York shall not be regarded as a Business Day.

**“Capital Account”** means the capital account maintained for a Partner pursuant to Section 5.4. The “Capital Account” of a Partner in respect of any Partnership Interest shall be the amount that such Capital Account would be if such Partnership Interest were the only interest in the Partnership held by such Partner from and after the date on which such Partnership Interest was first issued.

**“Capital Contribution”** means any cash, cash equivalents or the Net Agreed Value of Contributed Property that a Partner contributes to the Partnership or that is contributed or deemed contributed to the Partnership on behalf of a Partner (including, in the case of an underwritten offering of Units, the amount of any underwriting discounts or commissions).

**“Carrying Value”** means (a) with respect to a Contributed Property or an Adjusted Property, the Agreed Value of such property reduced (but not below zero) by all depreciation, amortization and other cost recovery deductions charged to the Partners’ Capital Accounts in respect of such property, and (b) with respect to any other Partnership property, the adjusted basis of such property for U.S. federal income tax purposes, all as of the time of determination. The Carrying Value of any property shall be adjusted from time to time in accordance with Section 5.4(d) and to reflect changes, additions or other adjustments to the Carrying Value for dispositions and acquisitions of Partnership properties, as deemed appropriate by the General Partner.

**“Cause”** means a court of competent jurisdiction has entered a final, non-appealable judgment finding the General Partner liable to the Partnership or any Limited Partner for actual fraud or willful or wanton misconduct in its capacity as a general partner of the Partnership.

**“Certificate”** means a certificate, in such form as may be adopted by the General Partner, issued by the Partnership and evidencing ownership of one or more classes of Partnership Interests.

**“Certificate of Merger”** has the meaning given such term in the recitals.

**“Certificate of Limited Partnership”** means the Amended and Restated Certificate of Limited Partnership of the Partnership filed with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware as referenced in Section 7.2, as such Certificate of Limited Partnership may be amended, supplemented or restated from time to time.

**“Change in Control”** means any direct or indirect change in control of a Limited Partner (whether through merger, sale of equity interests or otherwise), through a single transaction or series of related transactions, from one or more transferors to one or more transferees; provided, however, that the following shall not be considered a “Change in Control”: (a) a change in control of an ultimate parent entity of such Limited Partner, including any change in control of the general partner of such ultimate parent entity, as applicable, (b) a change in control of any publicly traded Subsidiary of an ultimate parent entity of such Limited Partner or (c) a change in control of a Limited Partner resulting in ongoing control by an Affiliate of such Limited Partner that is wholly owned, directly or indirectly, by the ultimate parent entity of such Limited Partner. As of the Execution Date, the “ultimate parent entity” of HINDL and HIP Holdings is Hess Corporation and the “ultimate parent entities” of GIP are Global Infrastructure Investors II, LLC and Global Infrastructure Management, LLC. For purposes of this definition, “control” means, with respect to any Person, the possession, directly or indirectly, of (i) the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of such Person, whether by contract or otherwise, (ii) without limiting any other subsection of this definition, if applicable to such Person (even if such Person is a corporation), where such Person is a corporation, the power to exercise or determine the voting of more than 50% of the voting rights in such corporation, (iii) without limiting any other subsection of this definition, if applicable to such Person (even if such Person is a limited partnership), where such Person is a limited partnership, ownership of all of the equity of the sole general partner of such limited partnership, or (iv) without limiting any

other subsection of this definition, if applicable to such Person, in the case of a Person that is any other type of entity, the right to exercise or determine the voting of more than 50% of the equity interests in such Person having voting rights, whether by contract or otherwise.

“**Class A Unit**” means a Limited Partner Interest having the rights and obligations specified with respect to Class A Units in this Agreement.

“**Class B Unit**” means a Limited Partner Interest having the rights and obligations specified with respect to Class B Units in this Agreement.

“**Closing Date**” means [●].

“**Code**” means the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended and in effect from time to time, and any successor law thereto. Any reference herein to a specific section or sections of the Code shall be deemed to include a reference to any corresponding provision of any successor law.

“**Commission**” means the United States Securities and Exchange Commission.

“**Common Unit**” means a Limited Partner Interest having the rights and obligations specified with respect to “Common Units” in the Second Amended and Restated Agreement (for the avoidance of doubt, as of the Closing Date and following the conversion of certain of the Subordinated Units into Class A Units and the remainder of the Subordinated Units into Class B Units, in each case, pursuant to Section 5.13 of this Agreement, there shall be no Subordinated Units issued and Outstanding).

“**Competitor**” means (a) with respect to the Partnership or its Affiliates (other than any Partner or such Partner’s Affiliates), any Person that is engaged in the development or operation of midstream or infrastructure assets in the Bakken Shale area; (b) with respect to Hess or its Affiliates, any Person that is engaged in exploration or production activities for oil and gas, whether within the United States or elsewhere; (c) with respect to GIP or its Affiliates or its or their permitted successors and assigns, any similar investment fund that is engaged in investments in infrastructure assets in the United States or elsewhere; and (d) with respect to the Partnership, the non-transferring Partners and their respective Affiliates, any Person who is (or whose Affiliate is) engaged in the refining business, whether within the United States or elsewhere, where there is potential for a conflict of interest between the businesses of such Person and its Affiliates and the ongoing businesses of (i) the Partnership and its Subsidiaries or (ii) the non-transferring Partner and its Affiliates.

“**Conflicts Committee**” means the conflicts committee of the Board of Directors.

“**Contributed Property**” means each property or other asset, in such form as may be permitted by the Delaware Act, but excluding cash, contributed to the Partnership. Once the Carrying Value of a Contributed Property is adjusted pursuant to Section 5.4(d), such property or other asset shall no longer constitute a Contributed Property, but shall be deemed an Adjusted Property.

“**Contribution Agreement**” means that certain Contribution, Conveyance and Assumption Agreement, dated as of April 4, 2017, by and among the Partnership, the General Partner, Hess, HIP, Gathering Opco, Logistics Opco, HTGP Opco, Mentor Holdings and the other entities party thereto, together with the additional conveyance documents and instruments contemplated or referenced thereunder, as such may be amended, supplemented or restated from time to time.

“**Curative Allocation**” means any allocation of an item of income, gain, deduction, loss or credit pursuant to the provisions of Section 6.1(d)(xi).

“**Delaware Act**” means the Delaware Revised Uniform Limited Partnership Act, 6 Del C. Section 17-101, *et seq.*, as amended, supplemented or restated from time to time, and any successor to such statute.

**“Departing General Partner”** means a former General Partner from and after the effective date of any withdrawal or removal of such former General Partner pursuant to [Section 11.1](#) or [Section 11.2](#).

**“Derivative Partnership Interests”** means any options, rights, warrants, appreciation rights, tracking, profit and phantom interests and other derivative securities relating to, convertible into or exchangeable for Partnership Interests.

**“Direct Exchange”** has the meaning given such term in [Section 16.3\(a\)](#).

**“Discount”** has the meaning given such term in [Section 7.4\(e\)](#).

**“Disposed of Adjusted Property”** has the meaning given such term in [Section 6.1\(d\)\(xi\)\(B\)](#).

**“Economic Risk of Loss”** has the meaning set forth in Treasury Regulation [Section 1.752-2\(a\)](#).

**“Effective Time”** means the Effective Time as defined in the Restructuring Agreement.

**“Event of Withdrawal”** has the meaning given such term in [Section 11.1\(a\)](#).

**“Excess Additional Book Basis”** has the meaning given such term in the definition of “Additional Book Basis Derivative Items.”

**“Excess Distribution”** has the meaning given such term in [Section 6.1\(d\)\(iii\)\(A\)](#).

**“Excess Distribution Unit”** has the meaning given such term in [Section 6.1\(d\)\(iii\)\(A\)](#).

**“Exchange Act”** means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, supplemented or restated from time to time, and any successor to such statute.

**“Exchange Election Notice”** has the meaning given such term in [Section 16.3\(b\)](#).

**“Exchange”** has the meaning given such term in the recitals.

**“First Liquidation Target Amount”** has the meaning given such term in [Section 6.1\(c\)\(i\)\(C\)](#).

**“First Target Distribution”** means \$0.3450 per Unit per Quarter, subject to adjustment in accordance with [Section 6.5](#).

**“Gathering Opco”** means Hess North Dakota Pipelines Operations LP, a Delaware limited partnership.

**“General Partner”** means GP LP, and its successors and permitted assigns that are admitted to the Partnership as general partner of the Partnership, in its capacity as general partner of the Partnership (except as the context otherwise requires).

**“General Partner Interest”** means the equity interest of the General Partner in the Partnership (in its capacity as a general partner without reference to any Limited Partner Interest held by it), and includes any and all rights, powers and benefits to which the General Partner is entitled as provided in this Agreement, together with all obligations of the General Partner to comply with the terms and provisions of this Agreement. For purposes of determining the Percentage Interest attributable to the General Partner at any point in time, the General Partner Interest shall be deemed to be represented by a specific number of hypothetical limited partner units, and the Percentage Interest attributable to the General Partner Interest shall equal the ratio of the number of such hypothetical limited partner units to the sum of the total number of Units and the number of hypothetical

limited partner units. As of the Closing Date, the Percentage Interest attributable to the General Partner Interest shall be 0.4%, which for the purposes of this definition equates to 1,114,795 hypothetical limited partner units. In connection with the issuance of additional Limited Partner Interests by the Partnership as described in Section 5.2, (i) if the General Partner makes additional Capital Contributions as contemplated by Section 5.2, the number of hypothetical limited partner units represented by the General Partner Interest shall be increased as necessary to maintain the Percentage Interest attributable to the General Partner Interest at the level it was immediately prior to such issuance and (ii) if the General Partner does not make additional Capital Contributions as contemplated by Section 5.2, the number of hypothetical limited partner units represented by the General Partner Interest shall stay the same, which shall result in a reduction of the Percentage Interest attributable to the General Partner Interest. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the General Partner Interest will not entitle the General Partner, in its capacity as the holder of the General Partner Interest, to share in any GP Items or any GP Available Cash.

“**GIP**” means GIP II Blue Holding Partnership, L.P., a Delaware limited partnership.

“**GP Available Cash**” means, as of any date of determination, all cash and cash equivalents on hand on such date derived from or attributable to the Partnership’s (or any of its Subsidiaries’) ownership of, or sale or other disposition of, the General Partner Interest or the Incentive Distribution Rights, less the amount of any cash reserves established by the General Partner to:

(a) provide for the proper conduct of the business of the Partnership Group (including cash reserves for future capital expenditures and for anticipated future credit needs of the Partnership Group);

(b) comply with applicable law or any loan agreement, security agreement, mortgage, debt instrument or other agreement or obligation to which any Group Member is a party or by which it is bound or its assets are subject; or

(c) provide funds for distributions under Section 6.4 in respect of any one or more of the next four Quarters.

“**GP Items**” means the income, gains, losses, deductions and credits which are attributable to the Partnership’s (or any of its Subsidiaries’) ownership of, or sale or other disposition of, the General Partner Interest or the Incentive Distribution Rights.

“**GP LLC**” means Hess Midstream Partners GP LLC, a Delaware limited liability company.

“**GP LP**” has the meaning given such term in the preamble.

“**Gross Liability Value**” means, with respect to any Liability of the Partnership described in Treasury Regulation Section 1.752-7(b)(3)(i), the amount of cash that a willing assignor would pay to a willing assignee to assume such Liability in an arm’s-length transaction.

“**Group**” means two or more Persons that, with or through any of their respective Affiliates or Associates, have any contract, arrangement, understanding or relationship for the purpose of acquiring, holding, voting (except voting pursuant to a revocable proxy or consent given to such Person in response to a proxy or consent solicitation made to 10 or more Persons), exercising investment power over or disposing of any Partnership Interests.

“**Group Member**” means a member of the Partnership Group.

“**Group Member Agreement**” means the partnership agreement of any Group Member, other than the Partnership, that is a limited or general partnership, the limited liability company agreement of any Group Member that is a limited liability company, the certificate of incorporation and bylaws or similar organizational

documents of any Group Member that is a corporation, the joint venture agreement or similar governing document of any Group Member that is a joint venture and the governing or organizational or similar documents of any other Group Member that is a Person other than a limited or general partnership, limited liability company, corporation or joint venture, in each case, as such may be amended, supplemented or restated from time to time.

“**HESM Class A Share**” means a limited partner interest in the Public Company having the rights and obligations specified with respect to “HESM Class A Shares” in the Public Company Agreement.

“**HESM Class B Share**” means a limited partner interest in the Public Company having the rights and obligations specified with respect to “HESM Class B Shares” in the Public Company Agreement.

“**Hess**” means Hess Corporation, a Delaware corporation.

“**HINDL**” means Hess Investments North Dakota LLC, a Delaware limited liability company.

“**HIP**” means Hess Infrastructure Partners LP, a Delaware limited partnership.

“**HTGP Opco**” means Hess TGP Operations LP, a Delaware limited partnership.

“**Incentive Distribution Right**” means a Limited Partner Interest having the rights and obligations specified with respect to Incentive Distribution Rights in this Agreement (and no other rights otherwise available to or other obligations of a holder of a Partnership Interest). The holder of an Incentive Distribution Right will not be entitled, in its capacity as such holder, to share in any GP Items or any GP Available Cash.

“**Incentive Distributions**” means any amount of cash distributed to the holders of the Incentive Distribution Rights pursuant to Sections 6.4(a)(iii), (iv), and (v).

“**Indemnitee**” means (a) the General Partner, (b) the Public Company, (c) any Departing General Partner, (d) any Person who is or was an Affiliate of the General Partner or any Departing General Partner, (e) any Person who is or was a manager, managing member, general partner, director, officer, employee, agent, fiduciary or trustee of (i) any Group Member, the General Partner, the Public Company or any Departing General Partner or (ii) any Affiliate of any Group Member, the General Partner, the Public Company or any Departing General Partner or any of their respective Affiliates, (f) any Person who is serving on the Board of Directors, (g) any Person who is or was serving at the request of the General Partner, the Public Company or any Departing General Partner or any of their respective Affiliates as a manager, managing member, general partner, director, officer, employee, agent, fiduciary or trustee of another Person owing a fiduciary duty to any Group Member; *provided* that a Person shall not be an Indemnitee by reason of providing, on a fee-for-services basis, trustee, fiduciary or custodial services, and (h) any Person the General Partner designates as an “Indemnitee” for purposes of this Agreement because such Person’s status, service or relationship exposes such Person to potential claims, demands, actions, suits or proceedings relating to the Partnership Group’s business and affairs.

“**Initial Common Units**” means the Common Units sold in the Initial Public Offering.

“**Initial Public Offering**” means the initial offering and sale of Common Units to the public (including the offer and sale of Common Units pursuant to the Option (as defined in the IPO Underwriting Agreement)), as described in the IPO Registration Statement.

“**Initial Unit Price**” means with respect to any class or series of Units, the price per Unit at which such class or series of Units is initially sold by the Partnership, as determined by the General Partner, in each case adjusted as the General Partner determines to be appropriate to give effect to any distribution, subdivision or combination of Units.

**“IPO Closing Date”** means April 10, 2017.

**“IPO Prospectus”** means the final prospectus relating to the Initial Public Offering dated April 4, 2017 and filed by the Partnership with the Commission pursuant to Rule 424 of the Securities Act on April 6, 2017.

**“IPO Registration Statement”** means the Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-198896), as it has been amended or supplemented from time to time, filed by the Partnership with the Commission under the Securities Act to register the offering and sale of the Common Units in the Initial Public Offering.

**“IPO Underwriter”** means each Person named as an underwriter in Schedule I to the IPO Underwriting Agreement who purchased Common Units pursuant thereto.

**“IPO Underwriting Agreement”** means that certain Underwriting Agreement dated as of April 4, 2017 by and among the IPO Underwriters, the Partnership, the General Partner, GP LLC and HIP providing for the purchase of Common Units by the IPO Underwriters.

**“Liability”** means any liability or obligation of any nature, whether accrued, contingent or otherwise.

**“Limited Partner”** means, unless the context otherwise requires, each of HINDL, GIP, GP LP, the Public Company, each additional Person that becomes a Limited Partner pursuant to the terms of this Agreement.

**“Limited Partner Interest”** means an equity interest of a Limited Partner in the Partnership, which may be evidenced by Units, Incentive Distribution Rights or other Partnership Interests or a combination thereof (but excluding Derivative Partnership Interests), and includes any and all benefits to which such Limited Partner is entitled as provided in this Agreement, together with all obligations of such Limited Partner pursuant to the terms and provisions of this Agreement.

**“Liquidation Date”** means (a) in the case of an event giving rise to the dissolution of the Partnership of the type described in clauses (a) and (d) of the third sentence of Section 12.1, the date on which the applicable time period during which the holders of Outstanding Units have the right to elect to continue the business of the Partnership has expired without such an election being made and (b) in the case of any other event giving rise to the dissolution of the Partnership, the date on which such event occurs.

**“Liquidation Gain”** has the meaning set forth in the definition of Net Termination Gain.

**“Liquidation Loss”** has the meaning set forth in the definition of Net Termination Loss.

**“Liquidator”** means one or more Persons selected pursuant to Section 12.3 to perform the functions described in Section 12.4 as liquidating trustee of the Partnership within the meaning of the Delaware Act.

**“Logistics Opco”** means Hess North Dakota Export Logistics Operations LP, a Delaware limited partnership.

**“LTIP”** means the Hess Midstream Partners LP 2017 Long-Term Incentive Plan.

**“Maximum Permitted Delegation”** has the meaning given such term in Section 15.1(a).

**“Mentor Holdings”** means Hess Mentor Storage Holdings LLC, a Delaware limited liability company.

**“Merger”** has the meaning given such term in the recitals.

**“Merger Agreement”** has the meaning given such term in Section 14.1.



“**Merger Sub**” has the meaning given such term in the recitals.

“**Merger Sub Conversion**” has the meaning given such term in Section 5.1(b).

“**Minimum Quarterly Distribution**” means \$0.30 per Unit per Quarter, subject to adjustment in accordance with Section 6.5.

“**National Securities Exchange**” means an exchange registered with the Commission under Section 6(a) of the Exchange Act (or any successor to such Section).

“**Net Agreed Value**” means, (a) in the case of any Contributed Property, the Agreed Value of such Contributed Property reduced by any Liabilities either assumed by the Partnership upon such contribution or to which such Contributed Property is subject when contributed and (b) in the case of any property distributed to a Partner by the Partnership, the Partnership’s Carrying Value of such property (as adjusted pursuant to Section 5.4(d)(ii)) at the time such property is distributed, reduced by any Liabilities either assumed by such Partner upon such distribution or to which such property is subject at the time of distribution.

“**Net Income**” means, for any taxable period, the excess, if any, of the Partnership’s items of income and gain (other than those items taken into account in the computation of Net Termination Gain or Net Termination Loss) for such taxable period over the Partnership’s items of loss and deduction (other than those items taken into account in the computation of Net Termination Gain or Net Termination Loss) for such taxable period. The items included in the calculation of Net Income shall be determined in accordance with Section 5.4 and shall not include any items specially allocated under Sections 6.1(d) and 6.1(e); *provided*, that the determination of the items that have been specially allocated under Section 6.1(d) shall be made without regard to any reversal of such items under Section 6.1(d)(xii).

“**Net Loss**” means, for any taxable period, the excess, if any, of the Partnership’s items of loss and deduction (other than those items taken into account in the computation of Net Termination Gain or Net Termination Loss) for such taxable period over the Partnership’s items of income and gain (other than those items taken into account in the computation of Net Termination Gain or Net Termination Loss) for such taxable period. The items included in the calculation of Net Loss shall be determined in accordance with Section 5.4 but shall not include any items specially allocated under Sections 6.1(d) and 6.1(e); *provided, however*, that the determination of the items that have been specially allocated under Section 6.1(d) shall be made without regard to any reversal of such items under Section 6.1(d)(xii).

“**Net Positive Adjustments**” means, with respect to any Partner, the excess, if any, of the total positive adjustments over the total negative adjustments made to the Capital Account of such Partner pursuant to Book-Up Events and Book-Down Events.

“**Net Termination Gain**” means, as applicable, (a) the sum, if positive, of all items of income, gain, loss or deduction (determined in accordance with Section 5.4) that are recognized (i) after the Liquidation Date (“**Liquidation Gain**”) or (ii) upon the sale, exchange or other disposition of all or substantially all of the assets of the Partnership Group, taken as a whole, in a single transaction or a series of related transactions (excluding any disposition to a member of the Partnership Group) (“**Sale Gain**”), or (b) the excess, if any, of the aggregate amount of Unrealized Gain over the aggregate amount of Unrealized Loss deemed recognized by the Partnership pursuant to Section 5.4(d) on the date of a Revaluation Event (“**Revaluation Gain**”); *provided, however*, the items included in the determination of Net Termination Gain shall not include any items of income, gain or loss specially allocated under Section 6.1(d); and *provided, further*, that Sale Gain and Revaluation Gain shall not include any items of income, gain, loss or deduction that are recognized during any portion of the taxable period during which such Sale Gain or Revaluation Gain occurs.

“**Net Termination Loss**” means, as applicable, (a) the sum, if negative, of all items of income, gain, loss or deduction (determined in accordance with Section 5.4) that are recognized (i) after the Liquidation Date

(“**Liquidation Loss**”) or (ii) upon the sale, exchange or other disposition of all or substantially all of the assets of the Partnership Group, taken as a whole, in a single transaction or a series of related transactions (excluding any disposition to a member of the Partnership Group) (“**Sale Loss**”), or (b) the excess, if any, of the aggregate amount of Unrealized Loss over the aggregate amount of Unrealized Gain deemed recognized by the Partnership pursuant to Section 5.4(d) on the date of a Revaluation Event (“**Revaluation Loss**”); *provided, however*, items included in the determination of Net Termination Loss shall not include any items of income, gain or loss specially allocated under Section 6.1(d); and *provided, further*, that Sale Loss and Revaluation Loss shall not include any items of income, gain, loss or deduction that are recognized during any portion of the taxable period during which such Sale Loss or Revaluation Loss occurs.

“**New HESM GP LP**” means Hess Midstream GP LP, a Delaware limited partnership.

“**Noncompensatory Option**” has the meaning set forth in Treasury Regulation Section 1.721-2(f).

“**Nonrecourse Built-in Gain**” means with respect to any Contributed Properties or Adjusted Properties that are subject to a mortgage or pledge securing a Nonrecourse Liability, the amount of any taxable gain that would be allocated to the Partners pursuant to Section 6.2(b) if such properties were disposed of in a taxable transaction in full satisfaction of such liabilities and for no other consideration.

“**Nonrecourse Deductions**” means any and all items of loss, deduction or expenditure (including any expenditure described in Section 705(a)(2)(B) of the Code) that, in accordance with the principles of Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-2(b), are attributable to a Nonrecourse Liability.

“**Nonrecourse Liability**” has the meaning set forth in Treasury Regulation Section 1.752-1(a)(2).

“**Offered Interest**” has the meaning given such term in Section 4.8(a).

“**Omnibus Agreement**” means that certain Amended and Restated Omnibus Agreement, dated as of [●], by and among Hess, the Public Company, the Partnership, New HESM GP LP, Hess Infrastructure Partners GP LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, Hess Midstream GP LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, GP LP and GP LLC, as such agreement may be amended, supplemented or restated from time to time.

“**Opinion of Counsel**” means a written opinion of counsel (who may be regular counsel to the Partnership or the General Partner or any of its Affiliates) acceptable to the General Partner or to such other person selecting such counsel or obtaining such opinion.

“**Organizational Limited Partner**” means Hess Midstream Holdings LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, in its capacity as the organizational limited partner of the Partnership pursuant to the Second Amended and Restated Agreement.

“**Outstanding**” means, with respect to Partnership Interests, all Partnership Interests that are issued by the Partnership and reflected as outstanding on the Partnership Register as of the date of determination.

“**Partner Nonrecourse Debt**” has the meaning set forth in Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-2(b)(4).

“**Partner Nonrecourse Debt Minimum Gain**” has the meaning set forth in Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-2(i)(2).

“**Partner Nonrecourse Deductions**” means any and all items of loss, deduction or expenditure (including any expenditure described in Section 705(a)(2)(B) of the Code) that, in accordance with the principles of Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-2(i), are attributable to a Partner Nonrecourse Debt.

“**Partners**” means the General Partner and the Limited Partners.

“**Partnership**” means Hess Midstream Operations LP, a Delaware limited partnership formerly known as Hess Midstream Partners LP, and any successor thereto.

“**Partnership Group**” means, collectively, the Partnership and its Subsidiaries.

“**Partnership Interest**” means any equity interest, including any class or series of equity interest, in the Partnership, which shall include any Limited Partner Interests and the General Partner Interest but shall exclude any Derivative Partnership Interests.

“**Partnership Minimum Gain**” means that amount determined in accordance with the principles of Treasury Regulation Sections 1.704-2(b)(2) and 1.704-2(d).

“**Partnership Register**” means a register maintained on behalf of the Partnership by the General Partner, with respect to each class of Partnership Interests in which all Record Holders and transfers of such class of Partnership Interests are registered or otherwise recorded.

“**Percentage Interest**” means, as of any date of determination, (a) as to the General Partner, the Percentage Interest attributable to the General Partner as determined pursuant to the definition of “General Partner Interest” above and (b) as to any Unitholder with respect to Units, the product obtained by multiplying (i) 100% less the Percentage Interest attributable to the General Partner Interest and the percentage applicable to clause (c) below by (ii) the quotient obtained by dividing (A) the number of Units held by such Unitholder by (B) the total number of Outstanding Units and (c) as to the holders of other Partnership Interests issued by the Partnership in accordance with Section 5.5, the percentage calculated in accordance with the method established as a part of such issuance. The Percentage Interest with respect to an Incentive Distribution Right shall at all times be zero.

“**Person**” means an individual or a corporation, firm, limited liability company, partnership, joint venture, trust, estate, unincorporated organization, association, government agency or political subdivision thereof or other entity.

“**Phantom Unit**” has the meaning set forth in the LTIP.

“**Plan of Conversion**” has the meaning given such term in Section 14.1.

“**Proportionate Share**” means, with respect to each ROFO Partner that delivers a ROFO Offer that complies with the provisions of Section 4.8(b) with respect to a ROFO Notice, the proportion that such ROFO Partner’s Percentage Interest in the Partnership bears to the total Percentage Interests in the Partnership of all ROFO Partners who delivered ROFO Offers that complied with the provisions of Section 4.8(b) with respect to such ROFO Notice.

“**Pro Rata**” means (a) when used with respect to Units or any class thereof, apportioned among all designated Units in accordance with their relative Percentage Interests, (b) when used with respect to Partners or Record Holders, apportioned among all Partners or Record Holders in accordance with their relative Percentage Interests, and (c) when used with respect to holders of Incentive Distribution Rights, apportioned among all holders of Incentive Distribution Rights in accordance with the relative number or percentage of Incentive Distribution Rights held by each such holder.

“**Public Company**” means Hess Midstream LP, a Delaware limited partnership.

“**Public Company Agreement**” means that certain Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of the Public Company, dated of even date herewith, as such agreement may be amended, supplemented or restated from time to time.

“**Quarter**” means, unless the context requires otherwise, a fiscal quarter of the Partnership.

**“Recapture Income”** means any gain recognized by the Partnership (computed without regard to any adjustment required by Section 734 or Section 743 of the Code) upon the disposition of any property or asset of the Partnership, which gain is characterized as ordinary income because it represents the recapture of deductions previously taken with respect to such property or asset.

**“Record Date”** means the date established by the General Partner or otherwise in accordance with this Agreement for determining (a) the identity of the Record Holders entitled to receive notice of, or entitled to exercise rights in respect of, any lawful action of Limited Partners (including voting) or (b) the identity of Record Holders entitled to receive any report or distribution or to participate in any offer.

**“Record Holder”** means with respect to any class of Partnership Interests, the Person in whose name any such other Partnership Interest is registered in the Partnership Register as of the Partnership’s close of business on a particular Business Day.

**“Redeemed Partner”** has the meaning given such term in [Section 16.1\(a\)](#).

**“Redeemed Units”** has the meaning given such term in [Section 16.1\(a\)](#).

**“Redemption”** has the meaning given such term in [Section 16.1\(a\)](#).

**“Redemption Date”** has the meaning given such term in [Section 16.1\(a\)](#).

**“Redemption Notice”** has the meaning given such term in [Section 16.1\(a\)](#).

**“Redemption Notice Date”** has the meaning given such term in [Section 16.1\(a\)](#).

**“Redemption Right”** has the meaning given such term in [Section 16.1\(a\)](#).

**“Remaining Net Positive Adjustments”** means, as of the end of any taxable period, (a) with respect to the Unitholders holding Units, the excess of (i) the Net Positive Adjustments of the Unitholders holding Units as of the end of such period over (ii) the sum of those Unitholders’ Share of Additional Book Basis Derivative Items for each prior taxable period, (b) with respect to the General Partner (as holder of the General Partner Interest), the excess of (i) the Net Positive Adjustments of the General Partner as of the end of such period over (ii) the sum of the General Partner’s Share of Additional Book Basis Derivative Items with respect to the General Partner Interest for each prior taxable period, and (c) with respect to the holders of Incentive Distribution Rights, the excess of (i) the Net Positive Adjustments of the holders of Incentive Distribution Rights as of the end of such period over (ii) the sum of the Share of Additional Book Basis Derivative Items of the holders of the Incentive Distribution Rights for each prior taxable period.

**“Required Allocations”** means any allocation of an item of income, gain, loss or deduction pursuant to [Section 6.1\(d\)\(i\)](#), [Section 6.1\(d\)\(ii\)](#), [Section 6.1\(d\)\(iv\)](#), [Section 6.1\(d\)\(v\)](#), [Section 6.1\(d\)\(vi\)](#), [Section 6.1\(d\)\(vii\)](#) or [Section 6.1\(d\)\(ix\)](#).

**“Restricted Unit”** means a Unit that was granted to the holder thereof in connection with such holder’s performance of services for the Partnership and (i) that remains subject to a “substantial risk of forfeiture” within the meaning of Section 83 of the Code and (ii) with respect to which no election was made pursuant to Section 83(b) of the Code. As set forth in the final proviso in the definition of “Outstanding,” Restricted Units are not treated as Outstanding for purposes of [Section 6.1](#). Upon the lapse of the “substantial risk of forfeiture” with respect to a Restricted Unit, for U.S. federal income tax purposes such Unit will be treated as having been newly issued in consideration for the performance of services and will thereafter be considered to be Outstanding for purposes of [Section 6.1](#).

**“Restructuring Agreement”** has the meaning set forth in the recitals.

“**Restructuring Closing**” means the “Closing” as defined in the Restructuring Agreement.

“**Retraction Notice**” has the meaning given such term in [Section 16.1\(b\)](#).

“**Revaluation Event**” means an event that results in adjustment of the Carrying Value of each Partnership property pursuant to [Section 5.4\(d\)](#).

“**Revaluation Gain**” has the meaning set forth in the definition of Net Termination Gain.

“**Revaluation Loss**” has the meaning set forth in the definition of Net Termination Loss.

“**ROFO Notice**” has the meaning given such term in [Section 4.8\(a\)](#).

“**ROFO Offer**” has the meaning given such term in [Section 4.8\(b\)](#).

“**ROFO Partner**” has the meaning given such term in [Section 4.8\(a\)](#).

“**Sale Gain**” has the meaning set forth in the definition of Net Termination Gain.

“**Sale Loss**” has the meaning set forth in the definition of Net Termination Loss.

“**Second Amended and Restated Agreement**” has the meaning given such term in the recitals.

“**Second Liquidation Target Amount**” has the meaning given such term in [Section 6.1\(c\)\(i\)\(D\)](#).

“**Second Target Distribution**” means \$0.3750 per Unit per Quarter, subject to adjustment in accordance with [Section 6.5](#).

“**Secondment Agreement**” means that certain Amended and Restated Employee Secondment Agreement, dated as of [●], by and among the Hess, Hess Trading Corporation, a Delaware corporation, New HESM GP LP, Hess Midstream GP LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, GP LP and GP LLC, as such agreement may be amended, supplemented or restated from time to time.

“**Securities Act**” means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, supplemented or restated from time to time, and any successor to such statute.

“**Share of Additional Book Basis Derivative Items**” means in connection with any allocation of Additional Book Basis Derivative Items for any taxable period, (a) with respect to the Unitholders holding Units, the amount that bears the same ratio to such Additional Book Basis Derivative Items as the Unitholders’ Remaining Net Positive Adjustments as of the end of such taxable period bear to the Aggregate Remaining Net Positive Adjustments as of that time, (b) with respect to the General Partner (as holder of the General Partner Interest), the amount that bears the same ratio to such Additional Book Basis Derivative Items as the General Partner’s Remaining Net Positive Adjustments as of the end of such taxable period bear to the Aggregate Remaining Net Positive Adjustment as of that time, and (c) with respect to the Partners holding Incentive Distribution Rights, the amount that bears the same ratio to such Additional Book Basis Derivative Items as the Remaining Net Positive Adjustments of the Partners holding the Incentive Distribution Rights as of the end of such taxable period bear to the Aggregate Remaining Net Positive Adjustments as of that time.

“**Share Settlement**” means a number of HESM Class A Shares equal to the number of Redeemed Units.

“**Subordinated Unit**” means a Limited Partner Interest having the rights and obligations specified with respect to “Subordinated Units” in the Second Amended and Restated Agreement (for the avoidance of doubt, as

of the Closing Date and after giving effect to the conversion of certain of the Subordinated Units to Class A Units and the remainder of the Subordinated Units to Class B Units, in each case, pursuant to [Section 5.13](#) of this Agreement, there shall be no Subordinated Units issued and Outstanding).

“**Subsidiary**” means, with respect to any Person, (a) a corporation of which more than 50% of the voting power of shares entitled (without regard to the occurrence of any contingency) to vote in the election of directors or other governing body of such corporation is owned, directly or indirectly, at the date of determination, by such Person, by one or more Subsidiaries of such Person or a combination thereof, (b) a partnership (whether general or limited) in which such Person or a Subsidiary of such Person is, at the date of determination, a general or limited partner of such partnership, but only if more than 50% of the general partner interests of such partnership is owned, directly or indirectly, at the date of determination, by such Person, by one or more Subsidiaries of such Person or a combination thereof; or (c) any other Person (other than a corporation or a partnership) in which such Person, one or more Subsidiaries of such Person, or a combination thereof, directly or indirectly, at the date of determination, has (i) at least a majority ownership interest or (ii) the power to elect or direct the election of a majority of the directors or other governing body of such Person.

“**Surviving Business Entity**” has the meaning given such term in [Section 14.2\(b\)](#).

“**Target Distributions**” means, collectively, the First Target Distribution, Second Target Distribution and Third Target Distribution.

“**Third Target Distribution**” means \$0.4500 per Unit per Quarter, subject to adjustment in accordance with [Section 6.5](#).

“**Transaction Documents**” has the meaning given such term in [Section 7.1\(b\)](#).

“**transfer**” has the meaning given such term in [Section 4.5\(a\)](#).

“**Transferee**” has the meaning given such term in [Section 4.8\(a\)](#).

“**Transferor**” has the meaning given such term in [Section 4.8\(a\)](#).

“**Treasury Regulation**” means the United States Treasury regulations promulgated under the Code.

“**Unit**” means a Partnership Interest that is designated by the General Partner as a “Unit” and shall include Class A Units and Class B Units but shall not include (a) hypothetical limited partner units representing the General Partner Interest or (b) Incentive Distribution Rights.

“**Unit Majority**” means at least a majority of the Outstanding Units, voting as a single class.

“**Unitholders**” means the Record Holders of Units.

“**Unpaid MQD**” has the meaning given such term in [Section 6.1\(c\)\(i\)\(B\)](#).

“**Unrealized Gain**” attributable to any item of Partnership property means, as of any date of determination, the excess, if any, of (a) the fair market value of such property as of such date (as determined under [Section 5.4\(d\)](#)) over (b) the Carrying Value of such property as of such date (prior to any adjustment to be made pursuant to [Section 5.4\(d\)](#) as of such date).

“**Unrealized Loss**” attributable to any item of Partnership property means, as of any date of determination, the excess, if any, of (a) the Carrying Value of such property as of such date (prior to any adjustment to be made pursuant to [Section 5.4\(d\)](#) as of such date) over (b) the fair market value of such property as of such date (as determined under [Section 5.4\(d\)](#)).

**“Unrecovered Initial Unit Price”** means at any time, with respect to a Unit, the Initial Unit Price less the sum of all distributions of cash (or the Net Agreed Value of any distributions in kind) in connection with the dissolution and liquidation of the Partnership theretofore made in respect of an Initial Common Unit, adjusted as the General Partner determines to be appropriate to give effect to any distribution, subdivision or combination of such Units.

**“Unrestricted Person”** means (a) each Indemnitee, (b) each Partner, (c) each Person who is or was a member, partner, director, officer, employee or agent of any Group Member, a General Partner or any Departing General Partner or any Affiliate of any Group Member, a General Partner or any Departing General Partner and (d) any Person the General Partner designates as an “Unrestricted Person” for purposes of this Agreement from time to time.

**“U.S. GAAP”** means United States generally accepted accounting principles, as in effect from time to time, consistently applied.

**“Working Capital Borrowings”** means borrowings incurred pursuant to a credit facility, commercial paper facility or similar financing arrangement that are used solely for working capital purposes or to pay distributions to the Partners; provided that when such borrowings are incurred it is the intent of the borrower to repay such borrowings within 12 months from the date of such borrowings other than from additional Working Capital Borrowings.

Section 1.2 *Construction*. Unless the context requires otherwise: (a) any pronoun used in this Agreement shall include the corresponding masculine, feminine or neuter forms, and the singular form of nouns, pronouns and verbs shall include the plural and vice versa; (b) references to Articles and Sections refer to Articles and Sections of this Agreement; (c) the terms “include,” “includes,” “including” or words of like import shall be deemed to be followed by the words “without limitation”; and (d) the terms “hereof,” “herein” or “hereunder” refer to this Agreement as a whole and not to any particular provision of this Agreement. The table of contents and headings contained in this Agreement are for reference purposes only, and shall not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of this Agreement. The General Partner has the power to construe and interpret this Agreement and to act upon any such construction or interpretation. To the fullest extent permitted by law, any construction or interpretation of this Agreement by the General Partner and any action taken pursuant thereto and any determination made by the General Partner in good faith shall, in each case, be conclusive and binding on all Record Holders, each other Person or Group who acquires an interest in a Partnership Interest and all other Persons for all purposes.

## **ARTICLE II ORGANIZATION**

Section 2.1 *Formation*. GP LLC, as the initial general partner, and Hess, as the initial limited partner, previously formed the Partnership as a limited partnership pursuant to the provisions of the Delaware Act. On April 7, 2017, GP LLC, the General Partner, as the substitute general partner, and the Organizational Limited Partner, as a limited partner of the Partnership, amended and restated the original agreement of limited partnership of the Partnership in its entirety by entering into the First Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of the Partnership (the **“First Amended and Restated Agreement”**). On April 10, 2017, in connection with the Partnership’s Initial Public Offering, the General Partner and the Organizational Limited Partner amended and restated the First Amended and Restated Agreement in its entirety by entering into the Second Amended and Restated Agreement. The Partners hereby amend and restate the Second Amended and Restated Agreement in its entirety by entering into this Agreement and at the time specified in Article II of the Restructuring Agreement. This amendment and restatement shall become effective on the date of this Agreement. Except as expressly provided to the contrary in this Agreement, the rights, duties (including fiduciary duties), liabilities and obligations of the Partners and the administration, dissolution and termination of the Partnership

shall be governed by the Delaware Act. All Partnership Interests shall constitute personal property of the owner thereof for all purposes.

Section 2.2 *Name*. The name of the Partnership prior to the Effective Time was "Hess Midstream Partners LP." At the Effective Time, the name of the Partnership was changed to "Hess Midstream Operations LP." Subject to applicable law, the Partnership's business may be conducted under any other name or names as determined by the General Partner, including the name of the General Partner. The words "Limited Partnership," "LP," "Ltd." or similar words or letters shall be included in the Partnership's name where necessary for the purpose of complying with the laws of any jurisdiction that so requires. The General Partner may change the name of the Partnership at any time and from time to time and shall notify the Limited Partners of such change in the next regular communication to the Limited Partners.

Section 2.3 *Registered Office; Registered Agent; Principal Office; Other Offices*. Unless and until changed by the General Partner, the registered office of the Partnership in the State of Delaware shall be located at 1209 Orange Street, Wilmington, New Castle County, Delaware 19801, and the registered agent for service of process on the Partnership in the State of Delaware at such registered office shall be The Corporation Trust Company. The principal office of the Partnership shall be located at 1501 McKinney Street, Houston, Texas 77010, or such other place as the General Partner may from time to time designate by notice to the Limited Partners. The Partnership may maintain offices at such other place or places within or outside the State of Delaware as the General Partner determines to be necessary or appropriate. The address of the General Partner shall be 1501 McKinney Street, Houston, Texas 77010, or such other place as the General Partner may from time to time designate by notice to the Limited Partners.

Section 2.4 *Purpose and Business*. The purpose and nature of the business to be conducted by the Partnership shall be to (a) engage directly in, or enter into or form, hold and dispose of any corporation, partnership, joint venture, limited liability company or other arrangement to engage indirectly in, any business activity that is approved by the General Partner and that lawfully may be conducted by a limited partnership organized pursuant to the Delaware Act and, in connection therewith, to exercise all of the rights and powers conferred upon the Partnership pursuant to the agreements relating to such business activity, and (b) do anything necessary or appropriate in furtherance of the foregoing, including the making of capital contributions or loans to a Group Member; *provided, however*, that the General Partner shall not cause the Partnership to engage, directly or indirectly, in any business activity that the General Partner determines would be reasonably likely to cause the Partnership to be treated as an association taxable as a corporation or otherwise taxable as an entity for U.S. federal income tax purposes (to the extent not already so treated or taxed). To the fullest extent permitted by law, the General Partner shall have no duty or obligation to propose or approve the conduct by the Partnership of any business and may decline to do so free of any fiduciary duty or obligation whatsoever to the Partnership or any Limited Partner and, in declining to so propose or approve, shall not be required to act in good faith or pursuant to any other standard imposed by this Agreement, any Group Member Agreement, any other agreement contemplated hereby or under the Delaware Act or any other law, rule or regulation or at equity, and the General Partner in determining whether to propose or approve the conduct by the Partnership of any business shall be permitted to do so in its sole and absolute discretion.

Section 2.5 *Powers*. The Partnership shall be empowered to do any and all acts and things necessary, appropriate, proper, advisable, incidental to or convenient for the furtherance and accomplishment of the purposes and business described in [Section 2.4](#) and for the protection and benefit of the Partnership.

Section 2.6 *Term*. The term of the Partnership commenced upon the filing of the original certificate of limited partnership of the Partnership in accordance with the Delaware Act and shall continue until the dissolution of the Partnership in accordance with the provisions of [Article XII](#). The existence of the Partnership as a separate legal entity shall continue until the cancellation of the Certificate of Limited Partnership as provided in the Delaware Act.



Section 2.7 *Title to Partnership Assets*. Title to Partnership assets, whether real, personal or mixed and whether tangible or intangible, shall be deemed to be owned by the Partnership as an entity, and no Partner, individually or collectively, shall have any ownership interest in such Partnership assets or any portion thereof. Title to any or all of the Partnership assets may be held in the name of the Partnership, the General Partner, one or more of its Affiliates or one or more nominees of the General Partner or its Affiliates, as the General Partner may determine. The General Partner hereby declares and warrants that any Partnership assets for which record title is held in the name of the General Partner or one or more of its Affiliates or one or more nominees of the General Partner or its Affiliates shall be held by the General Partner or such Affiliate or nominee for the use and benefit of the Partnership in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement; *provided, however*, that the General Partner shall use reasonable efforts to cause record title to such assets (other than those assets in respect of which the General Partner determines that the expense and difficulty of conveyancing makes transfer of record title to the Partnership impracticable) to be vested in the Partnership or one or more of the Partnership's designated Affiliates as soon as reasonably practicable; *provided further*, that, prior to the withdrawal or removal of the General Partner or as soon thereafter as practicable, the General Partner shall use reasonable efforts to effect the transfer of record title to the Partnership and, prior to any such transfer, will provide for the use of such assets in a manner satisfactory to any successor General Partner. All Partnership assets shall be recorded as the property of the Partnership in its books and records, irrespective of the name in which record title to such Partnership assets is held.

### ARTICLE III RIGHTS OF LIMITED PARTNERS

Section 3.1 *Limitation of Liability*. The Limited Partners shall have no liability under this Agreement except as expressly provided in this Agreement or the Delaware Act.

Section 3.2 *Management of Business*. No Limited Partner, in its capacity as such, shall participate in the operation, management or control (within the meaning of the Delaware Act) of the Partnership's business, transact any business in the Partnership's name or have the power to sign documents for or otherwise bind the Partnership. No action taken by any Affiliate of the General Partner or any officer, director, employee, manager, member, general partner, agent or trustee of the General Partner or any of its Affiliates, or any officer, director, employee, manager, member, general partner, agent or trustee of a Group Member, in its capacity as such, shall be deemed to be participating in the control of the business of the Partnership by a limited partner of the Partnership (within the meaning of Section 17-303(a) of the Delaware Act) nor shall any such action affect, impair or eliminate the limitations on the liability of the Limited Partners under this Agreement. For the avoidance of doubt, nothing in this [Section 3.2](#) shall affect the General Partner's delegation to the Public Company pursuant to [Article XV](#).

Section 3.3 *Rights of Limited Partners*.

(a) Each Limited Partner shall have the right, for a purpose reasonably related to such Limited Partner's interest as a Limited Partner in the Partnership, upon reasonable written demand stating the purpose of such demand, and at such Limited Partner's own expense, to obtain from the General Partner:

(i) either (A) the Partnership's most recent filings with the Commission on Form 10-K and any subsequent filings on Form 10-Q or 8-K or (B) if the Partnership is no longer subject to the reporting requirements of the Exchange Act, the information specified in, and meeting the requirements of, Rule 144A(d)(4) under the Securities Act (or any successor rule or regulation under the Securities Act); provided that the foregoing materials shall be deemed to be available to a Limited Partner in satisfaction of the requirements of this [Section 3.3\(a\)\(i\)](#) if posted on or accessible through the Partnership's or the Commission's website; and

(ii) a copy of this Agreement and the Certificate of Limited Partnership and all amendments thereto.

(b) To the fullest extent permitted by law, the rights to information granted the Limited Partners pursuant to Section 3.3(a) replace in their entirety any rights to information provided for in Section 17-305(a) of the Delaware Act and each of the Limited Partners, each other Person or Group who acquires an interest in a Partnership Interest and each other Person bound by this Agreement hereby agrees to the fullest extent permitted by law that they do not have any rights as Limited Partners, interest holders or otherwise to receive any information either pursuant to Sections 17-305(a) of the Delaware Act or otherwise except for the information identified in Section 3.3(a).

(c) The General Partner may keep confidential from the Limited Partners, for such period of time as the General Partner deems reasonable, (i) any information that the General Partner reasonably believes to be in the nature of trade secrets or (ii) other information the disclosure of which the General Partner in good faith believes (A) is not in the best interests of the Partnership Group, (B) could damage the Partnership Group or its business or (C) that any Group Member is required by law or by agreement with any third party to keep confidential (other than agreements with Affiliates of the Partnership the primary purpose of which is to circumvent the obligations set forth in this Section 3.3).

(d) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement or Section 17-305 of the Delaware Act, each of the Limited Partners, each other Person or Group who acquires an interest in a Partnership Interest and each other Person bound by this Agreement hereby agrees to the fullest extent permitted by law that they do not have rights to receive information from the Partnership or any Indemnitee for the purpose of determining whether to pursue litigation or assist in pending litigation against the Partnership or any Indemnitee relating to the affairs of the Partnership except pursuant to the applicable rules of discovery relating to litigation commenced by such Person or Group.

#### ARTICLE IV

#### CERTIFICATES; RECORD HOLDERS; TRANSFER OF PARTNERSHIP INTERESTS; REDEMPTION OF PARTNERSHIP INTERESTS

Section 4.1 *Certificates*. Record Holders of Partnership Interests and, where appropriate, Derivative Partnership Interests, shall be recorded in the Partnership Register and ownership of such interests shall be evidenced by a physical certificate or book entry notation in the Partnership Register. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, unless the General Partner shall determine otherwise in respect of some or all of any or all classes of Partnership Interests, Partnership Interests shall not be evidenced by physical certificates. Certificates, if any, shall be executed on behalf of the Partnership by the Chief Executive Officer, President, Chief Financial Officer or any Senior Vice President or Vice President and the Secretary, any Assistant Secretary, or other authorized officer of the General Partner. The signatures of such officers upon a Certificate may, to the extent permitted by law, be facsimiles or delivered by email in portable document format (.pdf) or other similar electronic format. In case any officer who has signed or whose signature has been placed upon such Certificate shall have ceased to be such officer before such Certificate is issued, it may be issued by the Partnership with the same effect as if he or she were such officer at the date of its issuance. With respect to any Partnership Interests that are represented by physical certificates, the General Partner may determine that such Partnership Interests will no longer be represented by physical certificates and may, upon written notice to the holders of such Partnership Interests and subject to applicable law, take whatever actions it deems necessary or appropriate to cause such Partnership Interests to be registered in book entry or global form and may cause such physical certificates to be cancelled or deemed cancelled.

#### Section 4.2 *Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost or Stolen Certificates*.

(a) If any mutilated Certificate is surrendered to the General Partner, the appropriate officers of the General Partner on behalf of the Partnership shall execute and deliver in exchange therefor a new Certificate evidencing the same number and type of Partnership Interests as the Certificate so surrendered.

(b) The appropriate officers of the General Partner on behalf of the Partnership shall execute and deliver a new Certificate in place of any Certificate previously issued, if the Record Holder of the Certificate:

(i) makes proof by affidavit, in form and substance satisfactory to the General Partner, that a previously issued Certificate has been lost, destroyed or stolen;

(ii) requests the issuance of a new Certificate before the General Partner has notice that the Certificate has been acquired by a purchaser for value in good faith and without notice of an adverse claim;

(iii) if requested by the General Partner, delivers to the General Partner a bond, in form and substance satisfactory to the General Partner, with surety or sureties and with fixed or open penalty as the General Partner may direct to indemnify the Partnership, the Partners and the General Partner against any claim that may be made on account of the alleged loss, destruction or theft of the Certificate; and

(iv) satisfies any other reasonable requirements imposed by the General Partner.

If a Limited Partner fails to notify the General Partner within a reasonable period of time after such Limited Partner has notice of the loss, destruction or theft of a Certificate, and a transfer of the Limited Partner Interests represented by the Certificate is registered before the Partnership, the General Partner receives such notification, to the fullest extent permitted by law, such Limited Partner shall be precluded from making any claim against the Partnership or the General Partner for such transfer or for a new Certificate.

(c) As a condition to the issuance of any new Certificate under this Section 4.2, the General Partner may require the payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in relation thereto and any other expenses reasonably connected therewith.

Section 4.3 Limited Partners. The names and addresses of the Limited Partners and number of Units of the Limited Partners are set forth on Exhibit B attached hereto and incorporated herein. Each such Limited Partner hereby continues as a limited partner of the Partnership. The General Partner is hereby authorized to complete or amend Exhibit B from time to time to reflect the admission of Limited Partners, the withdrawal of a Limited Partner, the forfeiture of some or all of the Limited Partner Interests of a Limited Partner, the transfer of any Limited Partner Interests, and the change of address and other information called for by Exhibit B related to any Limited Partner, and to correct, update or amend Exhibit B at any time and from time to time. Such completion, correction or amendment may be made from time to time as and when the General Partner considers it appropriate without the consent of any other Partner or Person.

Section 4.4 Record Holders. The Partnership and the General Partner shall be entitled to recognize the Record Holder as the Partner with respect to any Partnership Interest and, accordingly, shall not be bound to recognize any equitable or other claim to, or interest in, such Partnership Interest on the part of any other Person or Group, regardless of whether the Partnership or the General Partner shall have actual or other notice thereof, except as otherwise provided by law.

Section 4.5 Transfer Generally.

(a) The term "transfer," when used in this Agreement with respect to a Partnership Interest, shall be deemed to refer to a transaction (i) by which the General Partner assigns all or any part of its General Partner Interest to another Person and includes a sale, assignment, gift, pledge, encumbrance, hypothecation, mortgage, exchange or any other disposition by law or otherwise or (ii) by which the holder of a Limited Partner Interest assigns all or a part of such Limited Partner Interest to another Person who is or becomes a Limited Partner as a result thereof, and includes a sale, assignment, gift, exchange or any other disposition by law or otherwise, excluding a pledge, encumbrance, hypothecation or mortgage but including any transfer upon foreclosure of any pledge, encumbrance, hypothecation or mortgage.

(b) No Limited Partner may transfer all or any portion of its Limited Partner Interests, other than any transfer made pursuant to Article XVI or a transfer of Units by a Limited Partner to an Affiliate of such Limited Partner, without complying with the terms of this Article IV (including Section 4.8); *provided, however*, that notwithstanding the generality of the foregoing, (i) no holder of Class A Units may transfer all or any portion of its Class A Units without the approval of a Unit Majority and (ii) no holder of Class B Units may transfer all or any portion of its Class B Units without also transferring an equivalent number of HESM Class B Shares to the transferee in accordance with the terms of the Public Company Agreement. Any transfer or purported transfer of a Limited Partner Interest not made in accordance with this Article IV shall be null and void, and the Partnership shall have no obligation to effect any such transfer or purported transfer.

(c) No Limited Partner may transfer all or any portion of its Limited Partner Interests to a Competitor of the Partnership, any of its Affiliates or any non-transferring Partner(s) without (i) in the event of a transfer to a Competitor of the Partnership or its Affiliates (other than the non-transferring Partner(s)), approval of a Unit Majority and of the non-transferring Partner(s) holding Class B Units and (ii) in the event of a transfer to a Competitor of the non-transferring Partner(s), without the prior written approval of the non-transferring Partner(s) holding Class B Units.

(d) Nothing contained in this Agreement shall be construed to prevent or limit a disposition by any stockholder, member, partner or other owner of the General Partner or any Limited Partner of any or all of such Person's shares of stock, membership interests, partnership interests or other ownership interests in the General Partner or such Limited Partner and the term "transfer" shall not include any such disposition.

*Section 4.6 Transfer of the General Partner's General Partner Interest.*

(a) Subject to Section 4.6(b) below, the General Partner shall not transfer all or any part of its General Partner Interest to a Person unless such transfer (i) has been approved by the General Partner with the approval of the Conflicts Committee and a Unit Majority or (ii) is of all, but not less than all, of its General Partner Interest to (A) a wholly owned Affiliate of the Partnership or (B) another Person (other than an individual) or one of such Person's Affiliates in connection with the merger or consolidation of the Partnership with or into such other Person or the transfer by the Partnership of all or substantially all of its assets to such other Person.

(b) Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, no transfer by the General Partner of all or any part of its General Partner Interest to another Person shall be permitted unless (i) the transferee agrees to assume the rights and duties of the General Partner under this Agreement and to be bound by the provisions of this Agreement, (ii) the Partnership receives an Opinion of Counsel that such transfer would not result in the loss of limited liability of any Limited Partner under the Delaware Act and (iii) such transferee also agrees to purchase all (or the appropriate portion thereof, if applicable) of the partnership or membership interest owned by the General Partner as the general partner or managing member, if any, of each other Group Member. In the case of a transfer pursuant to and in compliance with this Section 4.6, the transferee or successor (as the case may be) shall, subject to compliance with the terms of Section 10.3, be admitted to the Partnership as the General Partner effective immediately prior to the transfer of the General Partner Interest, and the business of the Partnership shall continue without dissolution.

*Section 4.7 Transfer of Incentive Distribution Rights.* The General Partner or any other holder of Incentive Distribution Rights may not transfer any or all of its Incentive Distribution Rights unless such transfer has been approved by the General Partner with the approval of the Conflicts Committee and a Unit Majority; *provided, however*, that nothing in the foregoing shall be deemed to limit or otherwise restrict the ability of the General Partner, at any time when all of the Incentive Distribution Rights are directly or indirectly owned by the General Partner or the Partnership, to amend this Agreement pursuant to Section 13.1(g) to eliminate or otherwise modify the rights and obligations of the Incentive Distribution Rights for no consideration.

*Section 4.8 Right of First Offer.* Subject to the provisions of this Section 4.8, any transfer by a Limited Partner of Class B Units or any transfer by a Limited Partner (other than the Public Company) in connection with

a Change in Control, except for a transfer made pursuant to Article XVI or a transfer to an Affiliate of such Limited Partner, shall be subject to the following procedures.

(a) If a Limited Partner (other than the Public Company) desires to transfer all or a portion of its Class B Units to a Third Party or undergo a Change in Control (such Third Party acquirer, the “**Transferee**” and such Limited Partner, the “**Transferor**”), the Transferor shall give to each other Limited Partner holding Class B Units (each, a “**ROFO Partner**”) and the General Partner written notice (a “**ROFO Notice**”) setting forth (i) the Transferor’s desire to effect such transfer or undergo such Change in Control, (ii) the Class B Units to be transferred (or, in the case of a Change in Control, the entirety of the Transferor’s Limited Partner Interest) (the “**Offered Interest**”), and (iii) the cash consideration and other material terms upon which the Transferor proposes to transfer the Offered Interest to the Transferee.

(b) Each ROFO Partner shall have the right, but not the obligation, to elect to make an offer to the Transferor to acquire the entirety of the Offered Interest for the cash consideration and on the other material terms set forth in the ROFO Notice. Any such offer made by a ROFO Partner shall (i) be made in writing, (ii) be made within 45 days after such ROFO Partner’s receipt of the ROFO Notice, and (iii) constitute a binding offer by such ROFO Partner to the Transferor to transfer to such ROFO Partner the entirety of the Offered Interest at the price and upon the terms specified in the ROFO Notice (a “**ROFO Offer**”). Should only one ROFO Partner deliver a ROFO Offer that complies with the foregoing provisions of this Section 4.8(b), the Transferor shall be deemed to have accepted such ROFO Offer and shall transfer all (but not less than all) of the Offered Interest to such ROFO Partner for the cash consideration and on the other material terms set forth in the ROFO Notice. Should more than one ROFO Partner deliver a ROFO Offer that complies with the foregoing provisions of this Section 4.8(b), the Transferor shall (A) be deemed to have accepted each such ROFO Offer and (B) transfer to each such ROFO Partner such ROFO Partner’s Proportionate Share of the Offered Interest (1) for an amount equal to such ROFO Partner’s Proportionate Share of the cash consideration set forth in the ROFO Notice, and (2) upon the other material terms set forth in the ROFO Notice (with only such changes to such other terms as are necessary to reflect the split of the Offered Interest to more than one ROFO Partner).

(c) Any failure by a ROFO Partner to deliver a ROFO Offer within the 45-day period specified in Section 4.8(b) shall be deemed an election by such ROFO Partner not to attempt to acquire the Offered Interest.

(d) If each ROFO Partner affirmatively elects not to make a ROFO Offer to acquire the Offered Interest and/or is deemed to have elected not to acquire the Offered Interest pursuant to Section 4.8(c), then the Transferor will be free to transfer all (but not less than all) of the Offered Interest to a Transferee or undergo the desired Change in Control, as applicable; provided, that such transfer(s) or Change in Control is consummated (i) within 180 days following the end of the 45-day period that each ROFO Partner had to make a ROFO Offer, and (ii) for consideration (whether cash and/or property) that is greater in value (including the fair market value (as determined in accordance with Section 4.8(e)) of any property taken in lieu of cash) than the cash consideration specified in the applicable ROFO Notice. If the Transferor does not affect such transfer(s) or Change in Control within such 180-day period, the transfer of the Offered Interest (or applicable Change in Control) shall again become subject to the right of first offer set forth in this Section 4.8.

(e) The “fair market value” of any property taken in lieu of cash for purposes of Section 4.8(b) is, as determined by the Transferor, the price at which a willing seller would sell, and a willing buyer would buy, such property, free and clear of all encumbrances, in an arms’ length transaction for cash without time constraints and without being under any compulsion to buy or sell; provided, however, that if any ROFO Partner disputes the Transferor’s determination of such price, then the fair market value of such property will be determined by an independent expert unanimously selected by the ROFO Partner(s) and the Transferor or, if such Partners are unable to agree upon an expert within ten days after the Transferor’s receipt of a dispute notice from a ROFO Partner, then upon the request of either the Transferor or any ROFO Partner, the Houston, Texas office of the American Arbitration Association shall appoint such independent expert, provided that such independent expert shall be a nationally recognized investment banking firm. All communications between any Partner and the

independent expert shall be conducted in writing, with copies sent simultaneously to each other Partner participating in the independent expert proceeding in the same manner, or at a meeting to which representatives of all Partners participating in the independent expert proceeding have been invited and of which such Partners have been provided at least five Business Days' notice. Within 30 days after the independent expert's acceptance of its appointment, the Partners participating in such proceeding shall provide the independent expert with a report containing their proposal for the resolution of the matter and the reasons therefor, accompanied by all relevant supporting information and data (excluding any information or data protected by attorney-client privilege). Within 30 days of receipt of the above-described materials and after receipt of additional information or data as may be reasonably required by the independent expert, the independent expert shall select the proposal or solution or value which it finds more consistent with the terms of this Agreement. The independent expert may not propose alternate positions or award damages, interest or penalties to any Partners with respect to any matter. The independent expert's decision shall be final and binding on the Partners. The fees and costs of the independent expert shall be paid by the Partners participating in the proceeding in accordance with their relative respective Percentage Interests in the Partnership.

## ARTICLE V CAPITAL CONTRIBUTIONS AND ISSUANCE OF PARTNERSHIP INTERESTS

### Section 5.1 *Contributions by Partners.*

(a) Prior to the Closing Date, each Partner has contributed or has been deemed to have contributed to the Partnership the cash or other property (if any) as set forth in the books and records of the Partnership.

(b) On the Closing Date, pursuant to and as described in the Restructuring Agreement, among other things, (i) the Partnership merged with Merger Sub, with the Partnership surviving, (ii) each Common Unit then outstanding (other than Common Units held by the GIP, HINDL, HIP and certain of their Affiliates) was converted into the right to receive one HESM Class A Share, (iii) the limited liability company interests in Merger Sub were converted into the right to receive 17,062,655 Common Units (the "**Merger Sub Conversion**"), (iv) New HESM GP LP contributed the non-economic general partner interest in HIP to the Partnership in exchange for two Common Units; (v) GIP contributed its 50% limited partner interest in HIP to the Partnership, as a Capital Contribution, in exchange for 114,876,309 Common Units and the right to receive approximately \$[●] million<sup>1</sup> in cash; (vi) HINDL contributed its 49.9% limited partner interest in HIP and its 100% limited liability company interest HIP Holdings LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, which owns a 0.01% limited partner interest in HIP, to the Partnership, as a Capital Contribution, in exchange for 114,876,309 Common Units and the right to receive approximately \$[●] million<sup>2</sup> in cash; and (vii) New HESM GP LP contributed 897,998 Subordinated Units, representing all of its Subordinated Units, and two Common Units, representing all of its Common Units, in each case, to the Public Company in exchange for, in the aggregate, 898,000 HESM Class A Shares.

(c) Except for the Capital Contributions made pursuant to Section 5.1(a) and (b), and for Capital Contributions required to be made by or on behalf of a Person acquiring Partnership Interests or Derivative Partnership Interests in connection with future issuances in accordance with Section 5.5, no Limited Partner will be required to make any additional Capital Contribution to the Partnership pursuant to this Agreement.

Section 5.2 *Contributions by the General Partner.* Upon the issuance of any additional Limited Partner Interests by the Partnership (other than (a) any Units issued pursuant to the Restructuring Agreement and (b) any Units issued upon the conversion of any Partnership Interests), the General Partner may, in order to maintain the Percentage Interest with respect to its General Partner Interest, make additional Capital Contributions in an

<sup>1</sup> To insert actual amount of the Sponsor Distribution (as defined in the Restructuring Agreement).  
<sup>2</sup> To insert actual amount of the Sponsor Distribution (as defined in the Restructuring Agreement).

amount equal to the product obtained by multiplying (i) the quotient determined by dividing (A) the Percentage Interest with respect to the General Partner Interests immediately prior to the issuance of such additional Limited Partner Interests by the Partnership by (B) 100% less the Percentage Interest with respect to the General Partner Interest immediately prior to the issuance of such additional Limited Partner Interests by the Partnership times (ii) the gross amount contributed to the Partnership by the Limited Partners in exchange for such additional Limited Partner Interests.

Section 5.3 *Interest and Withdrawal*. No interest shall be paid by the Partnership on Capital Contributions. No Partner shall be entitled to the withdrawal or return of its Capital Contribution, except to the extent, if any, that distributions made pursuant to this Agreement or upon dissolution and liquidation of the Partnership may be considered as such by law and then only to the extent provided for in this Agreement. Except to the extent expressly provided in this Agreement, no Partner shall have priority over any other Partner either as to the return of Capital Contributions or as to profits, losses or distributions. Any such return shall be a compromise to which all Partners agree within the meaning of Section 17-502(b) of the Delaware Act.

Section 5.4 *Capital Accounts*.

(a) The Partnership shall maintain for each Partner (or a beneficial owner of Partnership Interests held by a nominee, agent or representative in any case in which the nominee, agent or representative has furnished the identity of such owner to the Partnership in accordance with Section 6031(c) of the Code or any other method acceptable to the General Partner) owning a Partnership Interest a separate Capital Account with respect to such Partnership Interest in accordance with the rules of Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(iv). Such Capital Account shall be increased by (i) the amount of all Capital Contributions made by the Partner with respect to such Partnership Interest and (ii) all items of Partnership income and gain computed in accordance with Section 5.4(b) and allocated with respect to such Partnership Interest pursuant to Section 6.1, and decreased by (x) the amount of cash or Net Agreed Value of all actual and deemed distributions of cash or property made to the Partner with respect to such Partnership Interest, provided that the Capital Account of a Partner shall not be reduced by the amount of any distributions made with respect to Restricted Units held by such Partner, and (y) all items of Partnership deduction and loss computed in accordance with Section 5.4(b) and allocated with respect to such Partnership Interest pursuant to Section 6.1.

(b) For purposes of computing the amount of any item of income, gain, loss or deduction that is to be allocated pursuant to Article VI and is to be reflected in the Partners' Capital Accounts, the determination, recognition and classification of any such item shall be the same as its determination, recognition and classification for U.S. federal income tax purposes (including any method of depreciation, cost recovery or amortization used for that purpose), *provided*, that:

(i) Solely for purposes of this Section 5.4, the Partnership shall be treated as owning directly its proportionate share (as determined by the General Partner based upon the provisions of the applicable Group Member Agreement or governing, organizational or similar document) of all property owned by (A) any other Group Member that is classified as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes and (B) any other partnership, limited liability company, unincorporated business or other entity classified as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes of which a Group Member is, directly or indirectly, a partner, member or other equity holder.

(ii) All fees and other expenses incurred by the Partnership to promote the sale of (or to sell) a Partnership Interest that can neither be deducted nor amortized under Section 709 of the Code, if any, shall, for purposes of Capital Account maintenance, be treated as an item of deduction at the time such fees and other expenses are incurred and shall be allocated among the Partners pursuant to Section 6.1.

(iii) The computation of all items of income, gain, loss and deduction shall be made (x) except as otherwise provided in this Agreement and Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(iv)(m), without regard to

any election under Section 754 of the Code that may be made by the Partnership, and (y) as to those items described in Section 705(a)(1)(B) or 705(a)(2)(B) of the Code, without regard to the fact that such items are not includable in gross income or are neither currently deductible nor capitalized for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

(iv) To the extent an adjustment to the adjusted tax basis of any Partnership asset pursuant to Section 734(b) of the Code (including pursuant to Treasury Regulation Section 1.734-2(b)(1)) is required, pursuant to Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(iv)(m), to be taken into account in determining Capital Accounts, the amount of such adjustment in the Capital Accounts shall be treated as an item of gain or loss.

(v) In the event the Carrying Value of Partnership property is adjusted pursuant to Section 5.4(d), any Unrealized Gain resulting from such adjustment shall be treated as an item of gain and any Unrealized Loss resulting from such adjustment shall be treated as an item of loss.

(vi) Any income, gain or loss attributable to the taxable disposition of any Partnership property shall be determined as if the adjusted basis of such property as of such date of disposition were equal in amount to the property's Carrying Value as of such date.

(vii) Any deductions for depreciation, cost recovery or amortization attributable to any Contributed Property or Adjusted Property shall be determined under the rules prescribed by Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-3(d) as if the adjusted basis of such property were equal to the Carrying Value of such property.

(viii) The Gross Liability Value of each Liability of the Partnership described in Treasury Regulation Section 1.752-7(b)(3)(i) shall be adjusted at such times as provided in this Agreement for an adjustment to the Carrying Values of Partnership property. The amount of any such adjustment shall be treated for purposes hereof as an item of loss (if the adjustment increases the Carrying Value of such Liability of the Partnership) or an item of gain (if the adjustment decreases the Carrying Value of such Liability of the Partnership).

(c) Except as otherwise provided in this Section 5.4(c), a transferee of a Partnership Interest shall succeed to a Pro Rata portion of the Capital Account of the transferor relating to the Partnership Interest so transferred.

(d) (i) Consistent with Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(iv)(f) and 1.704-1(b)(2)(iv)(h)(2), on an issuance of additional Partnership Interests for cash or Contributed Property, the issuance of a Noncompensatory Option or the issuance of Partnership Interests as consideration for the provision of services (including upon the lapse of a "substantial risk of forfeiture" with respect to a Restricted Unit), the Carrying Value of each Partnership property immediately prior to such issuance shall be adjusted upward or downward to reflect any Unrealized Gain or Unrealized Loss attributable to such Partnership property; *provided, however*, that in the event of the issuance of a Partnership Interest pursuant to the exercise of a Noncompensatory Option where the right to share in Partnership capital represented by such Partnership Interest differs from the consideration paid to acquire and exercise such option, the Carrying Value of each Partnership property immediately after the issuance of such Partnership Interest shall be adjusted upward or downward to reflect any Unrealized Gain or Unrealized Loss attributable to such Partnership property and the Capital Accounts of the Partners shall be adjusted in a manner consistent with Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(iv)(s); *provided further*, that in the event of an issuance of Partnership Interests for a de minimis amount of cash or Contributed Property, in the event of an issuance of a Noncompensatory Option to acquire a de minimis Partnership Interest or in the event of an issuance of a de minimis amount of Partnership Interests as consideration for the provision of services, the General Partner may determine that such adjustments are unnecessary for the proper administration of the Partnership. In determining such Unrealized Gain or Unrealized Loss, the aggregate fair market value of all Partnership property (including cash or cash equivalents) immediately prior to the issuance of additional Partnership Interests (or, in the case of a Revaluation Event resulting from the exercise of a Noncompensatory Option, immediately after the issuance of the Partnership Interest acquired pursuant to the exercise of such



Noncompensatory Option) shall be determined by the General Partner using such method of valuation as it may adopt. The General Partner may allocate such aggregate value among the individual properties of the Partnership (in such manner as it determines appropriate).

(ii) In accordance with Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(iv)(f), immediately prior to any distribution to a Partner of any Partnership property (other than a distribution of cash that is not in redemption or retirement of a Partnership Interest), the Carrying Value of all Partnership property shall be adjusted upward or downward to reflect any Unrealized Gain or Unrealized Loss attributable to such Partnership property. In determining such Unrealized Gain or Unrealized Loss the aggregate fair market value of all Partnership property (including cash or cash equivalents) immediately prior to a distribution shall (A) in the case of a distribution other than one made pursuant to [Section 12.4](#), be determined in the same manner as that provided in [Section 5.4\(d\)\(i\)](#) or (B) in the case of a liquidating distribution pursuant to [Section 12.4](#), be determined by the Liquidator using such method of valuation as it may adopt.

*Section 5.5 Issuances of Additional Partnership Interests and Derivative Partnership Interests.*

(a) Subject to [Sections 5.5\(d\)](#) and [5.6](#), the Partnership may issue additional Partnership Interests and Derivative Partnership Interests for any Partnership purpose at any time and from time to time to such Persons for such consideration and on such terms and conditions as the General Partner shall determine, all without the approval of any Limited Partners.

(b) Each additional Partnership Interest authorized to be issued by the Partnership pursuant to [Section 5.5\(a\)](#) may be issued in one or more classes, or one or more series of any such classes, with such designations, preferences, rights, powers and duties (which may be senior to existing classes and series of Partnership Interests), as shall be fixed by the General Partner, including (i) the right to share in Partnership profits and losses or items thereof; (ii) subject to [Section 6.4\(b\)](#), the right to share in Partnership distributions; (iii) the rights upon dissolution and liquidation of the Partnership; (iv) whether, and the terms and conditions upon which, the Partnership may or shall be required to redeem the Partnership Interest; (v) whether such Partnership Interest is issued with the privilege of conversion or exchange and, if so, the terms and conditions of such conversion or exchange; (vi) the terms and conditions upon which each Partnership Interest will be issued, evidenced by Certificates and assigned or transferred; (vii) the method for determining the Percentage Interest as to such Partnership Interest; and (viii) the right, if any, of each such Partnership Interest to vote on Partnership matters, including matters relating to the relative rights, preferences and privileges of such Partnership Interest.

(c) The General Partner shall take all actions that it determines to be necessary or appropriate in connection with (i) each issuance of Partnership Interests and Derivative Partnership Interests pursuant to [Section 5.1](#) or this [Section 5.5](#), (ii) reflecting admission of such additional Limited Partners in the Partnership Register and [Exhibit B](#) as the Record Holders of such Limited Partner Interests and (iii) all additional issuances of Partnership Interests and Derivative Partnership Interests. The General Partner shall determine the relative rights, powers and duties of the holders of the Units or other Partnership Interests or Derivative Partnership Interests being so issued. The General Partner shall do all things necessary to comply with the Delaware Act and is authorized and directed to do all things that it determines to be necessary or appropriate in connection with any future issuance of Partnership Interests or Derivative Partnership Interests, including compliance with any statute, rule, regulation or guideline of any federal, state or other governmental agency.

(d) No additional Class A Units shall be issued to the Public Company except in any of the following cases: (i) except with respect to any issuance of Class A Units to the Public Company pursuant to [Article XVI](#), an equivalent number of additional Class B Units are issued to all Limited Partners holding Class B Units in proportion to their respective Percentage Interests; (ii) (A) the additional Class A Units are issued in connection with an issuance of HESM Class A Shares and (B) the Public Company makes a Capital Contribution to the Partnership of the cash proceeds or other consideration received in connection with the issuance of such HESM Class A Shares; (iii) the additional Class A Units are issued to the Public Company in connection with an

issuance of HESM Class A Shares pursuant to employee benefits plans authorized by the general partner of the Public Company; (iv) the additional Class A Units are issued upon the conversion, redemption or exchange of other securities issued by the Partnership; or (v) the additional Class A Units are issued pursuant to [Section 5.6](#).

(e) No fractional Units shall be issued by the Partnership.

**Section 5.6 Issuance of Class A Units by the Partnership.** Except as set forth in [Section 5.5\(d\)](#), the Partnership shall not issue any additional Class A Units other than the issuance of Class A Units (a) pursuant to [Article XVI](#), (b) pursuant to employee benefits plans authorized by the General Partner or (c) pursuant to a pro rata distribution (including any split or combination) of Units to all of the Limited Partners. In the event that the Public Company issues any additional HESM Class A Shares and contributes the net cash proceeds or other consideration received from the issuance thereof to the Partnership, or if the Public Company issues any additional HESM Class A Shares in connection with employee benefits plans authorized by the general partner of the Public Company, the Partnership is authorized to, and shall, issue a number of Class A Units equal to the number of HESM Class A Shares so issued without any further act, approval or vote of any Partner or any other Persons.

**Section 5.7 Redemption, Repurchase or Forfeiture of HESM Class A Shares.** If, at any time, any HESM Class A Shares are redeemed, repurchased or otherwise acquired (whether by exercise of a put or call, upon forfeiture of any award granted under any equity plan, automatically or by means of another arrangement) by the Public Company, then, substantially simultaneous with and conditioned upon such redemption, repurchase or acquisition of HESM Class A Shares, the Partnership shall redeem a number of Class A Units held by the Public Company equal to the number of HESM Class A Shares so redeemed, repurchased or acquired, such redemption, repurchase or acquisition to be upon the same terms and for the same price per Class A Unit as such HESM Class A Shares that are redeemed, repurchased or acquired.

**Section 5.8 Issuance of HESM Class B Shares.** In the event that the Partnership issues Class B Units to, or cancels, redeems, repurchases or otherwise acquires Class B Units held by, any Person other than the Public Company or the General Partner, the Public Company shall issue a corresponding number of HESM Class B Shares to such Person or cancel a corresponding number of HESM Class B Shares held by such Person such that the number of HESM Class B Shares held by such Person is equal to the number of Class B Units held by such Person.

**Section 5.9 Preemptive Right.** Except as provided in [Section 5.2](#) or as otherwise provided in a separate agreement by the Partnership, no Person shall have any preemptive, preferential or other similar right with respect to the issuance of any Partnership Interest, whether unissued, held in the treasury or hereafter created.

**Section 5.10 Splits and Combinations.**

(a) Subject to [Section 5.10\(e\)](#) and [Section 6.5](#) (dealing with adjustments of distribution levels), the Partnership may make a Pro Rata distribution of Partnership Interests to all Record Holders or may effect a subdivision or combination of Partnership Interests so long as, after any such event, each Partner shall have the same Percentage Interest in the Partnership as before such event, and any amounts calculated on a per Unit basis or stated as a number of Units are proportionately adjusted; *provided, however*, that the Partnership may not effect a subdivision or combination of Partnership Interests described in this [Section 5.10\(a\)](#), unless the Public Company also effects an equivalent subdivision or combination.

(b) Whenever such a distribution, subdivision or combination of Partnership Interests is declared, the General Partner shall select a Record Date as of which the distribution, subdivision or combination shall be effective and shall send notice thereof at least 20 days prior to such Record Date to each Record Holder as of a date not less than 10 days prior to the date of such notice (or such shorter periods as required by applicable law). The General Partner also may cause a firm of independent public accountants selected by it to calculate the

number of Partnership Interests to be held by each Record Holder after giving effect to such distribution, subdivision or combination. The General Partner shall be entitled to rely on any certificate provided by such firm as conclusive evidence of the accuracy of such calculation.

(c) If a Pro Rata distribution of Partnership Interests, or a subdivision or combination of Partnership Interests, is made as contemplated in this Section 5.10, the number of hypothetical limited partner units representing the General Partner Interest constituting the Percentage Interest of the General Partner (as determined immediately prior to the Record Date for such distribution, subdivision or combination) shall be appropriately adjusted as of the date of payment of such distribution, or the effective date of such subdivision or combination, to maintain such Percentage Interest of the General Partner.

(d) Promptly following any such distribution, subdivision or combination, the Partnership may issue Certificates or uncertificated Partnership Interests to the Record Holders of Partnership Interests as of the applicable Record Date representing the new number of Partnership Interests held by such Record Holders, or the General Partner may adopt such other procedures that it determines to be necessary or appropriate to reflect such changes. If any such combination results in a smaller total number of Partnership Interests Outstanding, the Partnership shall require, as a condition to the delivery to a Record Holder of Partnership Interests represented by Certificates, the surrender of any Certificate held by such Record Holder immediately prior to such Record Date.

(e) The Partnership shall not issue fractional Units (or fractional hypothetical limited partner units representing the General Partner Interest) upon any distribution, subdivision or combination of Units. If a distribution, subdivision or combination of Units would result in the issuance of fractional Units (and fractional hypothetical limited partner units representing the General Partner Interest) but for the provisions of Section 5.5(e) and this Section 5.10(e), each fractional Unit (and hypothetical limited partner unit) shall be rounded to the nearest whole Unit (or hypothetical limited partner unit), with fractional Units (or hypothetical limited partner units) equal to or greater than a 0.5 Unit (or hypothetical limited partner unit) being rounded to the next higher Unit (or hypothetical limited partner unit).

Section 5.11 Nature of Limited Partner Interests. All Limited Partner Interests issued pursuant to, and in accordance with the requirements of, this Article V shall be validly issued, and, to the fullest extent permitted by the Delaware Act, recipients of such Limited Partner Interests will have (a) no obligation to make further payments for such Limited Partner Interests or contributions to the Partnership solely by reason of their ownership of such Limited Partner Interests, and (b) no personal liability for the debts, obligations and liabilities of the Partnership, whether arising in contract, tort or otherwise, solely by reason of being a Limited Partner.

Section 5.12 Deemed Capital Contributions. Consistent with the principles of Treasury Regulation Section 1.83-6(d), if any Partner (or its successor) transfers property (including cash) to any employee or other service provider of the Partnership Group and such Partner is not entitled to be reimbursed by (or otherwise elects not to seek reimbursement from) the Partnership for the value of such property, then for tax purposes, (x) such property shall be treated as having been contributed to the Partnership by such Partner and (y) immediately thereafter the Partnership shall be treated as having transferred such property to the employee or other service provider.

Section 5.13 Recapitalization. Pursuant to this Agreement and the Restructuring Agreement, as of the Effective Time:

(a) each Common Unit held by the Public Company as of immediately following the Merger is hereby converted into a Class A Unit;

(b) each Common Unit held by GIP, HINDL or any HIP Entity (as defined in the Restructuring Agreement) as of immediately following the Merger is hereby converted into a Class B Unit;

and (c) each Subordinated Unit held by the Public Company as of immediately following the Merger is hereby converted into a Class A Unit;

(d) each Subordinated Unit held by GIP and HINDL as of immediately following the Merger is hereby converted into a Class B Unit.

## ARTICLE VI ALLOCATIONS AND DISTRIBUTIONS

Section 6.1 *Allocations for Capital Account Purposes.* For purposes of maintaining the Capital Accounts and in determining the rights of the Partners among themselves, the Partnership's items of income, gain, loss and deduction (computed in accordance with Section 5.4(b)) for each taxable period shall be allocated among the Partners as provided herein below. As set forth in the definition of "Outstanding," Restricted Units shall not be considered to be Outstanding Units for purposes of this Section 6.1 and references herein to Unitholders holding Units shall be to such Unitholders solely with respect to their Units other than Restricted Units.

(a) *Net Income.* Net Income for each taxable period (including a pro rata part of all items of income, gain, loss and deduction taken into account in computing Net Income for such taxable period) shall be allocated as follows:

(i) First, to the General Partner until the aggregate amount of Net Income allocated to the General Partner pursuant to this Section 6.1(a)(i) for the current and all previous taxable periods is equal to the aggregate amount of Net Loss allocated to the General Partner pursuant to Section 6.1(b)(ii) for all previous taxable periods;

(ii) Second, to the General Partner and the Unitholders to which Net Loss has been allocated in prior taxable periods pursuant to the first proviso provision of Section 6.1(b)(i), in proportion to the allocations of Net Loss made to them pursuant to the first proviso provision of Section 6.1(b)(i), until the aggregate amount of Net Income allocated pursuant to this Section 6.1(a)(ii) for the current and all previous taxable periods is equal to the aggregate amount of Net Loss allocated pursuant to the first proviso provision of Section 6.1(b)(i) for all previous taxable periods; and

(iii) The balance, if any, (x) to the General Partner in accordance with its Percentage Interest, and (y) to all Unitholders, Pro Rata, a percentage equal to 100% less the General Partner's Percentage Interest.

(b) *Net Loss.* Net Loss for each taxable period (including a pro rata part of each item of income, gain, loss and deduction taken into account in computing Net Loss for such taxable period) shall be allocated as follows:

(i) First, to the General Partner and the Unitholders, Pro Rata; *provided* that Net Loss shall not be allocated pursuant to this Section 6.1(b)(i) to the extent that such allocation would cause the General Partner or any Unitholder to have a deficit balance in its Adjusted Capital Account at the end of such taxable period (or increase any existing deficit balance in its Adjusted Capital Account) and such Net Loss shall instead be allocated to the General Partner if it has a positive Adjusted Capital Account balance and Unitholders with positive Adjusted Capital Account balances in proportion to such positive balances; *provided further*, that for purposes of this Section 6.1(b)(i), the determination of whether the General Partner would have a deficit balance in its Adjusted Capital Account shall be made without regard to the General Partner's obligation to restore a negative balance in its Capital Account pursuant to Section 12.8; and

(ii) The balance, if any, 100% to the General Partner.

(c) *Net Termination Gains and Losses.* Net Termination Gain or Net Termination Loss occurring during a taxable period shall be allocated in the manner set forth in this Section 6.1(c). All allocations under this Section 6.1(c) shall be made after Capital Account balances have been adjusted by all other allocations provided under this Section 6.1 and after all distributions of Available Cash provided under Section 6.4(a) and Section 6.5 have been made; *provided, however*, that solely for purposes of this Section 6.1(c), Capital Accounts shall not be adjusted for distributions made pursuant to Section 12.4; *provided further*, that Net Termination Gain or Net Termination Loss attributable to (i) Liquidation Gain or Liquidation Loss shall be allocated on the last day of the taxable period during which such Liquidation Gain or Liquidation Loss occurred, (ii) Sale Gain or Sale Loss shall be allocated as of the time of the sale or disposition giving rise to such Sale Gain or Sale Loss and allocated to the Partners and (iii) Revaluation Gain or Revaluation Loss shall be allocated on the date of the Revaluation Event giving rise to such Revaluation Gain or Revaluation Loss.

(i) Except as provided in Section 6.1(c)(iv) and subject to the provisions set forth in the last sentence of this Section 6.1(c)(i), Net Termination Gain (including a pro rata part of each item of income, gain, loss, and deduction taken into account in computing Net Termination Gain) shall be allocated in the following order and priority:

(A) First, to each Partner having a deficit balance in its Adjusted Capital Account, in the proportion that such deficit balance bears to the total deficit balances in the Adjusted Capital Accounts of all Partners, until each such Partner has been allocated Net Termination Gain equal to any such deficit balance in its Adjusted Capital Account;

(B) Second, (x) to the General Partner in accordance with its Percentage Interest and (y) to all Unitholders holding Units, Pro Rata, a percentage equal to 100% less the General Partner's Percentage Interest, until the Capital Account in respect of each Unit then Outstanding is equal to the sum of (1) its Unrecovered Initial Unit Price and (2) if the Net Termination Gain is attributable to Liquidation Gain, the Minimum Quarterly Distribution for the Quarter during which the Liquidation Date occurs, reduced by any distribution pursuant to Section 6.4(a)(i) with respect to such Unit for such Quarter (the amount determined pursuant to this clause (2) is hereinafter referred to as the "**Unpaid MQD**");

(C) Third, to the General Partner and all Unitholders, Pro Rata, until the Capital Account in respect of each Unit then Outstanding is equal to the sum of (1) its Unrecovered Initial Unit Price, (2) the Unpaid MQD and (3) the excess of (aa) the First Target Distribution less the Minimum Quarterly Distribution for each Quarter of the Partnership's existence over (bb) the cumulative per Unit amount of any distributions of Available Cash made pursuant to Section 6.4(a)(ii) with respect to such Unit for such period (the sum of subclauses (1), (2) and (3) is hereinafter referred to as the "**First Liquidation Target Amount**");

(D) Fourth, (x) to the General Partner in accordance with its Percentage Interest, (y) 13% to the holders of the Incentive Distribution Rights, Pro Rata and (z) to all Unitholders, Pro Rata, a percentage equal to 100% less the sum of the percentages applicable to subclauses (x) and (y) of this clause (D), until the Capital Account in respect of each Unit then Outstanding is equal to the sum of (1) the First Liquidation Target Amount, and (2) the excess of (aa) the Second Target Distribution less the First Target Distribution for each Quarter of the Partnership's existence over (bb) the cumulative per Unit amount of any distributions of Available Cash made pursuant to Section 6.4(a)(iii) with respect to such Unit for such period (the sum of subclauses (1) and (2) is hereinafter referred to as the "**Second Liquidation Target Amount**");

(E) Fifth, (x) to the General Partner in accordance with its Percentage Interest, (y) 23% to the holders of the Incentive Distribution Rights, Pro Rata, and (z) to all Unitholders, Pro Rata, a percentage equal to 100% less the sum of the percentages applicable to subclauses (x) and (y) of this clause (E), until the Capital Account in respect of each Unit then Outstanding is equal to the sum of (1) the Second Liquidation Target Amount, and (2) the excess of (aa) the Third Target Distribution less the Second Target Distribution for each Quarter of the Partnership's existence over (bb) the cumulative per Unit amount of any distributions of Available Cash made pursuant to Section 6.4(a)(iv) with respect to such Unit for such period; and

(F) Finally, (x) to the General Partner in accordance with its Percentage Interest, (y) 48% to the holders of the Incentive Distribution Rights, Pro Rata, and (z) to all Unitholders, Pro Rata, a percentage equal to 100% less the sum of the percentages applicable to subclauses (x) and (y) of this clause (E).

Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions in this Section 6.1(c)(i), the General Partner may adjust the amount of any Net Termination Gain arising in connection with a Revaluation Event that is allocated to the holders of Incentive Distribution Rights in a manner that will result (1) in the Capital Account for each Unit that is Outstanding prior to such Revaluation Event being equal to fair market value of such Unit, as determined by the General Partner, and (2) to the greatest extent possible, the Capital Account with respect to the Incentive Distribution Rights that are Outstanding prior to such Revaluation Event being equal to the amount of Net Termination Gain that would be allocated to the holders of the Incentive Distribution Rights pursuant to this Section 6.1(c)(i) if (i) the Capital Accounts with respect to all Partnership Interests that were Outstanding immediately prior to such Revaluation Event were equal to zero and (ii) the aggregate Carrying Value of all Partnership property equaled the aggregate amount of all of the Partnership's Liabilities.

(ii) Except as otherwise provided by Section 6.1(c)(iii) or Section 6.1(c)(iv), Net Termination Loss (including a pro rata part of each item of income, gain, loss, and deduction taken into account in computing Net Termination Loss) shall be allocated:

(A) First, to the General Partner in accordance with its Percentage Interest and (y) to all Unitholders holding Units, Pro Rata, a percentage equal to 100% less the General Partner's Percentage Interest, until the Capital Account in respect of each Unit then Outstanding has been reduced to zero; and

(B) Second, the balance, if any, 100% to the General Partner.

(iii) Net Termination Loss attributable to Revaluation Loss and deemed recognized prior to the Liquidation Date shall be allocated:

(A) First, (x) to the General Partner in accordance with its Percentage Interest and (y) to all Unitholders, Pro Rata, a percentage equal to 100% less the General Partner's Percentage Interest, until the Capital Account in respect of each Unit then Outstanding equals the fair market value of such Unit, as determined by the General Partner; *provided* that Net Termination Loss shall not be allocated pursuant to this Section 6.1(c)(iii)(A) to the extent such allocation would cause any Unitholder to have a deficit balance in its Adjusted Capital Account at the end of such taxable period (or increase any existing deficit in its Adjusted Capital Account); and

(B) The balance, if any, to the General Partner.

(iv) If (A) a Net Termination Loss has been allocated pursuant to Section 6.1(c)(iii), (B) a Net Termination Gain or Net Termination Loss subsequently occurs (other than as a result of a Revaluation Event) and (C) after tentatively making all allocations of such Net Termination Gain or Net Termination Loss provided for in Section 6.1(c)(i) or Section 6.1(c)(ii), as applicable, the Capital Account in respect of each Unit does not equal the amount such Capital Account would have been if Section 6.1(c)(iii) had not been part of this Agreement and all prior allocations of Net Termination Gain and Net Termination Loss had been made pursuant to Section 6.1(c)(i) or Section 6.1(c)(ii), as applicable, then items of income, gain, loss and deduction included in such Net Termination Gain or Net Termination Loss, as applicable, shall be specially allocated to the General Partner and all Unitholders in a manner that will, to the maximum extent possible, cause the Capital Account in respect of each Unit to equal the amount such Capital Account would have been if all allocations of Net Termination Gain and Net Termination Loss had been made pursuant to Section 6.1(c)(i) or Section 6.1(c)(ii), as applicable.

(d) *Special Allocations.* Notwithstanding any other provision of this Section 6.1, the following special allocations shall be made for each taxable period:

(i) *Partnership Minimum Gain Chargeback.* Notwithstanding any other provision of this Section 6.1, if there is a net decrease in Partnership Minimum Gain during any Partnership taxable period, each Partner shall be allocated items of Partnership income and gain for such period (and, if necessary, subsequent periods) in the manner and amounts provided in Treasury Regulation Sections 1.704-2(f)(6), 1.704-2(g)(2) and 1.704-2(j)(2)(i), or any successor provision. For purposes of this Section 6.1(d), each Partner's Adjusted Capital Account balance shall be determined, and the allocation of gross income or gain required hereunder shall be effected, prior to the application of any other allocations pursuant to this Section 6.1(d) with respect to such taxable period (other than an allocation pursuant to Section 6.1(d)(vi) and Section 6.1(d)(vii)). This Section 6.1(d)(i) is intended to comply with the Partnership Minimum Gain chargeback requirement in Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-2(f) and shall be interpreted consistently therewith.

(ii) *Chargeback of Partner Nonrecourse Debt Minimum Gain.* Notwithstanding the other provisions of this Section 6.1 (other than Section 6.1(d)(i)), except as provided in Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-2(i)(4), if there is a net decrease in Partner Nonrecourse Debt Minimum Gain during any Partnership taxable period, any Partner with a share of Partner Nonrecourse Debt Minimum Gain at the beginning of such taxable period shall be allocated items of Partnership income and gain for such period (and, if necessary, subsequent periods) in the manner and amounts provided in Treasury Regulation Sections 1.704-2(i)(4) and 1.704-2(j)(2)(ii), or any successor provisions. For purposes of this Section 6.1(d), each Partner's Adjusted Capital Account balance shall be determined, and the allocation of gross income or gain required hereunder shall be effected, prior to the application of any other allocations pursuant to this Section 6.1(d), other than Section 6.1(d)(i) and other than an allocation pursuant to Section 6.1(d)(vi) and Section 6.1(d)(vii), with respect to such taxable period. This Section 6.1(d)(ii) is intended to comply with the chargeback of items of income and gain requirement in Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-2(i)(4) and shall be interpreted consistently therewith.

(iii) *Priority Allocations.*

(A) If the amount of cash or the Net Agreed Value of any property distributed (except cash or property distributed pursuant to Section 12.4) with respect to a Unit for a taxable period exceeds the amount of cash or the Net Agreed Value of property distributed with respect to another Unit for the same taxable period (the amount of the excess, an "**Excess Distribution**" and the Unit with respect to which the greater distribution is paid, an "**Excess Distribution Unit**"), then (1) there shall be allocated gross income and gain to each Unitholder receiving an Excess Distribution with respect to the Excess Distribution Unit until the aggregate amount of such items allocated with respect to such Excess Distribution Unit pursuant to this Section 6.1(d)(iii)(A) for the current taxable period and all previous taxable periods is equal to the amount of the Excess Distribution; and (2) the General Partner shall be allocated gross income and gain with respect to each such Excess Distribution in an amount equal to the product obtained by multiplying (aa) the quotient determined by dividing (x) the General Partner's Percentage Interest at the time when the Excess Distribution occurs by (y) a percentage equal to 100% less the General Partner's Percentage Interest at the time when the Excess Distribution occurs, times (bb) the total amount allocated in clause (1) above with respect to such Excess Distribution.

(B) After the application of Section 6.1(d)(iii)(A), all or any portion of the remaining items of Partnership gross income or gain for the taxable period, if any, shall be allocated (1) to the holders of Incentive Distribution Rights, Pro Rata, until the aggregate amount of such items allocated to the holders of Incentive Distribution Rights pursuant to this Section 6.1(d)(iii)(B) for the current taxable period and all previous taxable periods is equal to the cumulative amount of all Incentive Distributions made to the holders of Incentive Distribution Rights from the IPO Closing Date to a date 45 days after the end of the current taxable period; and (2) to the General Partner an amount equal to the product of (aa) an amount equal to the quotient determined by dividing (x) the General Partner's Percentage Interest by (y) the sum of 100% less the General Partner's Percentage Interest multiplied by (bb) the sum of the amounts allocated in clause (1) above.

(iv) *Qualified Income Offset.* In the event any Partner unexpectedly receives any adjustment, allocation or distribution described in Treasury Regulation Sections 1.704-1(b)(2)(ii)(d)(4), 1.704-1(b)(2)(ii)(d)(5), or 1.704-1(b)(2)(ii)(d)(6), items of Partnership gross income and gain shall be specially allocated to such Partner in an amount and manner sufficient to eliminate, to the extent required by the Treasury Regulations promulgated under Section 704(b) of the Code, the deficit balance, if any, in its Adjusted Capital Account created by such adjustments, allocations or distributions as quickly as possible; *provided*, that an allocation pursuant to this Section 6.1(d)(iv) shall be made only if and to the extent that such Partner would have a deficit balance in its Adjusted Capital Account after all other allocations provided for in this Section 6.1 have been tentatively made as if this Section 6.1(d)(iv) were not in this Agreement.

(v) *Gross Income Allocation.* In the event any Partner has a deficit balance in its Capital Account at the end of any taxable period in excess of the sum of (A) the amount such Partner is required to restore pursuant to the provisions of this Agreement and (B) the amount such Partner is deemed obligated to restore pursuant to Treasury Regulation Sections 1.704-2(g) and 1.704-2(i)(5), such Partner shall be specially allocated items of Partnership gross income and gain in the amount of such excess as quickly as possible; *provided*, that an allocation pursuant to this Section 6.1(d)(v) shall be made only if and to the extent that such Partner would have a deficit balance in its Adjusted Capital Account after all other allocations provided for in this Section 6.1 have been tentatively made as if Section 6.1(d)(iv) and this Section 6.1(d)(v) were not in this Agreement.

(vi) *Nonrecourse Deductions.* Nonrecourse Deductions for any taxable period shall be allocated to the Partners Pro Rata. If the General Partner determines that the Partnership's Nonrecourse Deductions should be allocated in a different ratio to satisfy the safe harbor requirements of the Treasury Regulations promulgated under Section 704(b) of the Code, the General Partner is authorized to revise the prescribed ratio to the numerically closest ratio that satisfies such requirements.

(vii) *Partner Nonrecourse Deductions.* Partner Nonrecourse Deductions for any taxable period shall be allocated 100% to the Partner that bears the Economic Risk of Loss with respect to the Partner Nonrecourse Debt to which such Partner Nonrecourse Deductions are attributable in accordance with Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-2(i). If more than one Partner bears the Economic Risk of Loss with respect to a Partner Nonrecourse Debt, the Partner Nonrecourse Deductions attributable thereto shall be allocated between or among such Partners in accordance with the ratios in which they share such Economic Risk of Loss.

(viii) *Nonrecourse Liabilities.* For purposes of Treasury Regulation Section 1.752-3(a)(3), the Partners agree that Nonrecourse Liabilities of the Partnership in excess of the sum of (A) the amount of Partnership Minimum Gain and (B) the total amount of Nonrecourse Built-in Gain shall be allocated first, to any Partner that contributed property to the Partnership in proportion to and to the extent of the amount by which each such Partner's share of any Section 704(c) built-in gains exceeds such Partner's share of Nonrecourse Built-in Gain, and second, among the Partners, Pro Rata; *provided, however*, that pursuant to Temporary Treasury Regulation Sections 1.707-5T(a)(2)(i), liabilities shall be allocated for the purposes of Treasury Regulation Section 1.707-5 in accordance with the Partners' interests in the Partnership's profits, as determined by the General Partner.

(ix) *Certain Distributions Subject to Section 734(b).* To the extent an adjustment to the adjusted tax basis of any Partnership asset pursuant to Section 734(b) of the Code (including pursuant to Treasury Regulation Section 1.734-2(b)(1)) is required, pursuant to Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(iv)(m), to be taken into account in determining Capital Accounts as a result of a distribution to a Partner in complete liquidation of such Partner's interest in the Partnership, the amount of such adjustment to the Capital Accounts shall be treated as an item of gain (if the adjustment increases the basis of the asset) or loss (if the adjustment decreases such basis) taken into account pursuant to Section 5.4, and such item of gain or loss shall be specially allocated to the Partners in a manner consistent with the manner in which their Capital Accounts are required to be adjusted pursuant to such Section of the Treasury Regulations.



(x) *Economic Uniformity*. For the proper administration of the Partnership and for the preservation of uniformity of the Limited Partner Interests (or any class or classes thereof), the General Partner shall (1) adopt such conventions as it deems appropriate in determining the amount of depreciation, amortization and cost recovery deductions; (2) make special allocations of income, gain, loss, deduction, Unrealized Gain or Unrealized Loss; and (3) amend the provisions of this Agreement as appropriate to reflect the proposal or promulgation of Treasury Regulations under Section 704(b) or Section 704(c) of the Code. The General Partner may adopt such conventions, make such allocations and make such amendments to this Agreement as provided in this Section 6.1(d)(x) only if such conventions, allocations or amendments would not have a material adverse effect on the Partners, the holders of any class or classes of Outstanding Limited Partner Interests or the Partnership.

(xi) *Curative Allocation*.

(A) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Section 6.1, other than the Required Allocations, the General Partner shall take the Required Allocations into account in making the Agreed Allocations so that, to the extent possible, the net amount of items of gross income, gain, loss and deduction allocated to each Partner pursuant to the Required Allocations and the Agreed Allocations, together, shall be equal to the net amount of such items that would have been allocated to each such Partner under the Agreed Allocations had the Required Allocations and the related Curative Allocation not otherwise been provided in this Section 6.1. In exercising its discretion under this Section 6.1(d)(xi)(A), the General Partner may take into account future Required Allocations that, although not yet made, are likely to offset other Required Allocations previously made. Allocations pursuant to this Section 6.1(d)(xi)(A) shall only be made with respect to Required Allocations to the extent the General Partner determines that such allocations will otherwise be inconsistent with the economic agreement among the Partners.

(B) The General Partner shall, with respect to each taxable period, (1) apply the provisions of Section 6.1(d)(xi)(A) in whatever order is most likely to minimize the economic distortions that might otherwise result from the Required Allocations, and (2) divide all allocations pursuant to Section 6.1(d)(xi)(A) among the Partners in a manner that is likely to minimize such economic distortions.

(xii) *Corrective and Other Allocations*. In the event of any allocation of Additional Book Basis Derivative Items or a Net Termination Loss, the following rules shall apply:

(A) The General Partner shall allocate Additional Book Basis Derivative Items consisting of depreciation, amortization, depletion or any other form of cost recovery (other than Additional Book Basis Derivative Items included in Net Termination Gain or Net Termination Loss) with respect to any Adjusted Property to the Unitholders, Pro Rata, the holders of Incentive Distribution Rights, and the General Partner in the same proportion as the Net Termination Gain or Net Termination Loss resulting from the Revaluation Event that gave rise to such Additional Book Basis Derivative Items was allocated to them pursuant to Section 6.1(c).

(B) If a sale or other taxable disposition of an Adjusted Property, including, for this purpose, inventory (“**Disposed of Adjusted Property**”) occurs other than in connection with an event giving rise to Sale Gain or Sale Loss, the General Partner shall allocate (1) items of gross income and gain (x) away from the holders of Incentive Distribution Rights and the General Partner and (y) to the Unitholders, or (2) items of deduction and loss (x) away from the Unitholders and (y) to the holders of Incentive Distribution Rights and the General Partner, to the extent that the Additional Book Basis Derivative Items with respect to the Disposed of Adjusted Property (determined in accordance with the last sentence of the definition of Additional Book Basis Derivative Items) treated as having been allocated to the Unitholders pursuant to this Section 6.1(d)(xii)(B) exceed their Share of Additional Book Basis Derivative Items with respect to such Disposed of Adjusted Property. For purposes of this Section 6.1(d)(xii)(B), the Unitholders shall be treated as having been allocated Additional Book Basis Derivative Items to the extent that such Additional Book Basis Derivative Items have reduced the amount of income that would otherwise have been allocated to the Unitholders under the Partnership

Agreement (e.g., Additional Book Basis Derivative Items taken into account in computing cost of goods sold would reduce the amount of book income otherwise available for allocation among the Partners). Any allocation made pursuant to this Section 6.1(d)(xii)(B) shall be made after all of the other Agreed Allocations have been made as if this Section 6.1(d)(xii) were not in this Agreement and, to the extent necessary, shall require the reallocation of items that have been allocated pursuant to such other Agreed Allocations.

(C) Net Termination Loss in an amount equal to the lesser of (1) such Net Termination Loss and (2) the Aggregate Remaining Net Positive Adjustments shall be allocated in such manner as is determined by the General Partner that, to the extent possible, the Capital Account balances of the Partners will equal the amount they would have been had no prior Book-Up Events occurred, and any remaining Net Termination Loss shall be allocated pursuant to Section 6.1(c) hereof. In allocating Net Termination Loss pursuant to this Section 6.1(d)(xii)(C), the General Partner shall attempt, to the extent possible, to cause the Capital Accounts of the Unitholders, on the one hand, and holders of the Incentive Distribution Rights, on the other hand, to equal the amount they would equal if (i) the Carrying Values of the Partnership's property had not been previously adjusted in connection with any prior Book-Up Events, (ii) Unrealized Gain and Unrealized Loss (or, in the case of a liquidation, Liquidation Gain or Liquidation Loss) with respect to such Partnership Property were determined with respect to such unadjusted Carrying Values, and (iii) any resulting Net Termination Gain had been allocated pursuant to Section 6.1(c)(i) (including, for the avoidance of doubt, taking into account the provisions set forth in the last sentence of Section 6.1(c)(i)).

(D) In making the allocations required under this Section 6.1(d)(xii), the General Partner may apply whatever conventions or other methodology it determines will satisfy the purpose of this Section 6.1(d)(xii). Without limiting the foregoing, if an Adjusted Property is contributed by the Partnership to another entity classified as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes (the "lower tier partnership"), the General Partner may make allocations similar to those described in Sections 6.1(d)(xii)(A), (B), and (C) to the extent the General Partner determines such allocations are necessary to account for the Partnership's allocable share of income, gain, loss and deduction of the lower tier partnership that relate to the contributed Adjusted Property in a manner that is consistent with the purpose of this Section 6.1(d)(xii).

(xiii) *Allocations Regarding Certain Payments Made to Employees and Other Service Providers.* Consistent with the principles of Treasury Regulation Section 1.83-6(d), if any Partner (or its successor) transfers property (including cash) to any employee or other service provider of the Partnership Group and such Partner is not entitled to be reimbursed by (or otherwise elects not to seek reimbursement from) the Partnership for the value of such property, then any items of deduction or loss resulting from or attributable to such transfer shall be allocated to the Partner (or its successor) that made such transfer and such Partner shall be deemed to have contributed such property to the Partnership pursuant to Section 5.13.

(e) *Other Special Allocations.* All GP Items shall be allocated to the Unitholders, Pro Rata.

(f) *Allocations with Respect to Certain Indemnity and Reimbursement Obligations.* To the extent that any amounts are withheld from distributions otherwise payable to an Existing Sponsor (as defined in the Omnibus Agreement) pursuant to Section 3.07 of the Omnibus Agreement, items of deduction and loss will be specially allocated to such Existing Sponsor in an amount equal to such withheld amount.

#### Section 6.2 *Allocations for Tax Purposes.*

(a) Except as otherwise provided herein, for U.S. federal income tax purposes, each item of income, gain, loss and deduction shall be allocated among the Partners in the same manner as its correlative item of "book" income, gain, loss or deduction is allocated pursuant to Section 6.1.

(b) In an attempt to eliminate Book-Tax Disparities attributable to a Contributed Property or Adjusted Property, items of income, gain, loss, depreciation, amortization and cost recovery deductions shall be allocated

for U.S. federal income tax purposes among the Partners in the manner provided under Section 704(c) of the Code, and the Treasury Regulations promulgated under Section 704(b) and 704(c) of the Code, as determined appropriate by the General Partner (taking into account the General Partner's discretion under Section 6.1(d)(x)); *provided*, that in all events the General Partner shall apply the "remedial allocation method" in accordance with the principles of Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-3(d).

(c) The General Partner may determine to depreciate or amortize the portion of an adjustment under Section 743(b) of the Code attributable to unrealized appreciation in any Adjusted Property (to the extent of the unamortized Book-Tax Disparity) using a predetermined rate derived from the depreciation or amortization method and useful life applied to the unamortized Book-Tax Disparity of such property, despite any inconsistency of such approach with Treasury Regulation Section 1.167(c)-1(a)(6) or any successor regulations thereto. If the General Partner determines that such reporting position cannot reasonably be taken, the General Partner may adopt depreciation and amortization conventions under which all purchasers acquiring Limited Partner Interests in the same month would receive depreciation and amortization deductions, based upon the same applicable rate as if they had purchased a direct interest in the Partnership's property. If the General Partner chooses not to utilize such aggregate method, the General Partner may use any other depreciation and amortization conventions to preserve the uniformity of the intrinsic tax characteristics of any Limited Partner Interests, so long as such conventions would not have a material adverse effect on the Limited Partners or the Record Holders of any class or classes of Limited Partner Interests.

(d) In accordance with Treasury Regulation Sections 1.1245-1(e) and 1.1250-1(f), any gain allocated to the Partners upon the sale or other taxable disposition of any Partnership asset shall, to the extent possible, after taking into account other required allocations of gain pursuant to this Section 6.2, be characterized as Recapture Income in the same proportions and to the same extent as such Partners (or their predecessors in interest) have been allocated any deductions directly or indirectly giving rise to the treatment of such gains as Recapture Income.

(e) All items of income, gain, loss, deduction and credit recognized by the Partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes and allocated to the Partners in accordance with the provisions hereof shall be determined without regard to any election under Section 754 of the Code that may be made by the Partnership; *provided, however*, that such allocations, once made, shall be adjusted (in the manner determined by the General Partner) to take into account those adjustments permitted or required by Sections 734 and 743 of the Code.

(f) Allocations that would otherwise be made to a Limited Partner under the provisions of this Article VI shall instead be made to the beneficial owner of Limited Partner Interests held by a nominee, agent or representative in any case in which such nominee, agent or representative has furnished the identity of such owner to the Partnership in accordance with Section 6031(c) of the Code or any other method determined by the General Partner.

(g) If, as a result of an exercise of a Noncompensatory Option, a Capital Account reallocation is required under Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(iv)(s)(3), the General Partner shall make corrective allocations pursuant to Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-1(b)(4)(x).

*Section 6.3 Requirement and Characterization of Distributions; Distributions to Record Holders.*

(a) Within 45 days following the end of each Quarter, an amount equal to 100% of Available Cash with respect to such Quarter shall be distributed in accordance with this Article VI by the Partnership to the Partners as of the Record Date selected by the General Partner. Additionally, Distributions of GP Available Cash may be made to the Unitholders from time to time on such date or dates as may be selected by the General Partner in accordance with Section 6.4(b). Distributions and redemption payments, if any, by the Partnership shall be subject to the Delaware Act, notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement.

(b) Notwithstanding Section 6.3(a) (but subject to the last sentence of Section 6.3(a)), in the event of the dissolution and liquidation of the Partnership, all cash received during or after the Quarter in which the Liquidation Date occurs shall be applied and distributed solely in accordance with, and subject to the terms and conditions of, Section 12.4.

(c) The General Partner may treat taxes paid by the Partnership on behalf of, or amounts withheld with respect to, all or less than all of the Partners, as a distribution of Available Cash to such Partners, as determined appropriate under the circumstances by the General Partner.

(d) Each distribution in respect of a Partnership Interest shall be paid by the Partnership, directly or through any Person or agent, only to the Record Holder of such Partnership Interest as of the Record Date set for such distribution. Such payment shall constitute full payment and satisfaction of the Partnership's liability in respect of such payment, regardless of any claim of any Person who may have an interest in such payment by reason of an assignment or otherwise.

#### Section 6.4 Distributions.

(a) *Distributions of Available Cash.* Available Cash with respect to any Quarter shall be distributed as follows, except as otherwise required in respect of additional Partnership Interests issued pursuant to Section 5.5(b):

(i) First, to the General Partner and all Unitholders, Pro Rata, until there has been distributed in respect of each Unit then Outstanding an amount equal to the Minimum Quarterly Distribution for such Quarter;

(ii) Second, to the General Partner and all Unitholders, Pro Rata, until there has been distributed in respect of each Unit then Outstanding an amount equal to the excess of the First Target Distribution over the Minimum Quarterly Distribution for such Quarter;

(iii) Third, (A) to the General Partner in accordance with its Percentage Interest, (B) 13% to the holders of the Incentive Distribution Rights, Pro Rata, and (C) to all Unitholders, Pro Rata, a percentage equal to 100% less the sum of the percentages applicable to subclauses (A) and (B) of this clause (iii), until there has been distributed in respect of each Unit then Outstanding an amount equal to the excess of the Second Target Distribution over the First Target Distribution for such Quarter;

(iv) Fourth, (A) to the General Partner in accordance with its Percentage Interest, (B) 23% to the holders of the Incentive Distribution Rights, Pro Rata, and (C) to all Unitholders, Pro Rata, a percentage equal to 100% less the sum of the percentages applicable to subclauses (A) and (B) of this clause (iv), until there has been distributed in respect of each Unit then Outstanding an amount equal to the excess of the Third Target Distribution over the Second Target Distribution for such Quarter; and

(v) Thereafter, (A) to the General Partner in accordance with its Percentage Interest, (B) 48% to the holders of the Incentive Distribution Rights, Pro Rata, and (C) to all Unitholders, Pro Rata, a percentage equal to 100% less the sum of the percentages applicable to subclauses (A) and (B) of this clause (v).

(b) *Distributions of GP Available Cash.* GP Available Cash shall be distributed to all Unitholders, Pro Rata.

(c) *Withholding of Distributions.* Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, in the event that any Unitholder, in its capacity as an Existing Sponsor (as defined in the Omnibus Agreement), is liable to any member of the Public Company Group (as defined in the Omnibus Agreement) in respect of any reimbursement obligation pursuant to Article III of the Omnibus Agreement, then, in accordance with Section 3.07 of the Omnibus Agreement, the Partnership shall be entitled to withhold from amounts otherwise distributable to such Unitholder pursuant to this Article VI such amounts as the Partnership is so entitled to withhold pursuant to Section 3.07 of the Omnibus Agreement.

Section 6.5 *Adjustment of Minimum Quarterly Distribution and Target Distribution Levels*. The Minimum Quarterly Distribution and Target Distributions shall be proportionately adjusted in the event of any distribution, combination or subdivision (whether effected by a distribution payable in Units or otherwise) of Units or other Partnership Interests in accordance with [Section 5.10](#).

Section 6.6 *Special Provisions Relating to the Holders of Incentive Distribution Rights*. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth in this Agreement, the holders of the Incentive Distribution Rights (1) shall (x) possess the rights and obligations provided in this Agreement with respect to a Limited Partner pursuant to [Article III](#) and [Article VII](#) and (y) have a Capital Account as a Partner pursuant to [Section 5.4](#) and all other provisions related thereto and (2) shall not (x) be entitled to vote on any matters requiring the approval or vote of the holders of Outstanding Units, except as provided by law, (y) be entitled to any distributions other than as provided in [Sections 6.4\(a\)\(iii\)](#), [\(iv\)](#) and [\(v\)](#), and [Section 12.4](#) or (z) be allocated items of income, gain, loss or deduction other than as specified in this [Article VI](#); *provided, however*, that for the avoidance of doubt, the foregoing shall not preclude the Partnership from making any other payments or distributions in connection with other actions permitted by this Agreement.

## ARTICLE VII MANAGEMENT AND OPERATION OF BUSINESS

### Section 7.1 *Management*.

(a) Subject to [Section 7.14](#), the General Partner shall conduct, direct and manage all activities of the Partnership. Except as otherwise expressly provided in this Agreement, all management powers over the business and affairs of the Partnership shall be exclusively vested in the General Partner, and no Limited Partner, in its capacity as such, shall have any management power over the business and affairs of the Partnership. In addition to the powers now or hereafter granted to a general partner of a limited partnership under applicable law or that are granted to the General Partner under any other provision of this Agreement, the General Partner, subject to [Section 7.3](#), shall have full power and authority to do all things and on such terms as it determines to be necessary or appropriate to conduct the business of the Partnership, to exercise all powers set forth in [Section 2.5](#) and to effectuate the purposes set forth in [Section 2.4](#), including the following:

(i) the making of any expenditures, the lending or borrowing of money, the assumption or guarantee of, or other contracting for, indebtedness and other liabilities, the issuance of evidences of indebtedness, including indebtedness that is convertible into or exchangeable for Partnership Interests, and the incurring of any other obligations;

(ii) the making of tax, regulatory and other filings, or rendering of periodic or other reports to governmental or other agencies having jurisdiction over the business or assets of the Partnership;

(iii) the acquisition, disposition, mortgage, pledge, encumbrance, hypothecation or exchange of any or all of the assets of the Partnership or the merger or other combination of the Partnership with or into another Person (the matters described in this [clause \(iii\)](#) being subject, however, to any prior approval that may be required by [Section 7.3](#) and [Article XIV](#));

(iv) the use of the assets of the Partnership (including cash on hand) for any purpose consistent with the terms of this Agreement, including the financing of the conduct of the operations of the Partnership Group; the lending of funds to other Persons (including other Group Members); the repayment or guarantee of obligations of any Group Member; and the making of capital contributions to any Group Member;

(v) the negotiation, execution and performance of any contracts, conveyances or other instruments (including instruments that limit the liability of the Partnership under contractual arrangements to all or particular

assets of the Partnership, with the other party to the contract to have no recourse against the General Partner or its assets other than its interest in the Partnership, even if the same results in the terms of the transaction being less favorable to the Partnership than would otherwise be the case);

(vi) the distribution of cash held by the Partnership;

(vii) the selection and dismissal of officers, employees, agents, internal and outside attorneys, accountants, consultants and contractors and the determination of their compensation and other terms of employment or hiring;

(viii) the maintenance of insurance for the benefit of the Partnership Group, the Partners and Indemnitees;

(ix) the formation of, or acquisition of an interest in, and the contribution of property and the making of loans to, any further limited or general partnerships, joint ventures, corporations, limited liability companies or other Persons (including the acquisition of interests in, and the contributions of property to, any Group Member from time to time) subject to the restrictions set forth in [Section 2.4](#);

(x) the control of any matters affecting the rights and obligations of the Partnership, including the bringing and defending of actions at law or in equity and otherwise engaging in the conduct of litigation, arbitration or mediation and the incurring of legal expense and the settlement of claims and litigation;

(xi) the indemnification of any Person against liabilities and contingencies to the extent permitted by law;

(xii) the purchase, sale or other acquisition or disposition of Partnership Interests, or the issuance of Derivative Partnership Interests;

(xiii) the undertaking of any action in connection with the Partnership's participation in the management of any Group Member;

(xiv) the entering into of agreements with any of its Affiliates to render services to a Group Member or to itself in the discharge of its duties as General Partner of the Partnership; and

(xv) the undertaking of any action to effectuate the provisions of [Section 14.3\(f\)](#).

(b) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, any Group Member Agreement, the Delaware Act or any applicable law, rule or regulation, each Record Holder and each other Person who may acquire an interest in a Partnership Interest or that is otherwise bound by this Agreement hereby (i) approves, ratifies and confirms the execution, delivery and performance by the parties thereto of this Agreement and the Group Member Agreement of each other Group Member, the Restructuring Agreement, the IPO Underwriting Agreement, the Omnibus Agreement, the Contribution Agreement, the Secondment Agreement and the other agreements (A) described in or filed as exhibits to the IPO Registration Statement that are related to the transactions contemplated by the IPO Registration Statement and (B) related to the Restructuring Agreement (collectively, the "**Transaction Documents**") (in each case other than this Agreement, without giving effect to any amendments, supplements or restatements thereof entered into after the date such Person becomes bound by the provisions of this Agreement); (ii) agrees that the General Partner (on its own or on behalf of the Partnership) is authorized to execute, deliver and perform the agreements referred to in [clause \(i\)](#) of this sentence and the other agreements, acts, transactions and matters described in or contemplated by the IPO Registration Statement on behalf of the Partnership without any further act, approval or vote of the Partners or the other Persons who may acquire an interest in Partnership Interests or are otherwise bound by this Agreement; and (iii) agrees that the execution, delivery or performance by the General Partner, any Group Member or any Affiliate of any of

them of this Agreement or any agreement authorized or permitted under this Agreement shall not constitute a breach by the General Partner of any duty that the General Partner may owe the Partnership or the Limited Partners or any other Persons under this Agreement (or any other agreements) or of any duty existing at law, in equity or otherwise.

**Section 7.2 Certificate of Limited Partnership.** The General Partner has caused the Certificate of Limited Partnership to be filed with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware as required by the Delaware Act. The General Partner shall use all reasonable efforts to cause to be filed such other certificates or documents that the General Partner determines to be necessary or appropriate for the formation, continuation, qualification and operation of a limited partnership (or a partnership in which the limited partners have limited liability) in the State of Delaware or any other state in which the Partnership may elect to do business or own property. To the extent the General Partner determines such action to be necessary or appropriate, the General Partner shall file amendments to and restatements of the Certificate of Limited Partnership and do all things to maintain the Partnership as a limited partnership (or a partnership or other entity in which the limited partners have limited liability) under the laws of the State of Delaware or of any other state in which the Partnership may elect to do business or own property. Subject to the terms of Section 3.3(a), the General Partner shall not be required, before or after filing, to deliver or mail a copy of the Certificate of Limited Partnership, any qualification document or any amendment thereto to any Limited Partner.

**Section 7.3 Restrictions on the General Partner's Authority to Sell Assets of the Partnership Group.**

Except as provided in Article XII and Article XIV, the General Partner may not sell, exchange or otherwise dispose of all or substantially all of the assets of the Partnership Group, taken as a whole, in a single transaction or a series of related transactions (including by way of merger, consolidation or other combination or sale of ownership interests of the Partnership's Subsidiaries) without the approval of holders of a Unit Majority; *provided, however*, that this provision shall not preclude or limit the General Partner's ability to mortgage, pledge, hypothecate or grant a security interest in all or substantially all of the assets of the Partnership Group and shall not apply to any forced sale of any or all of the assets of the Partnership Group pursuant to the foreclosure of, or other realization upon, any such encumbrance.

**Section 7.4 Reimbursement of and Other Payments to the General Partner.**

(a) Except as provided in this Section 7.4, and elsewhere in this Agreement or in the Omnibus Agreement or the Secondment Agreement, the General Partner (or the Delegate) shall not be compensated for its services as a general partner or managing member of any Group Member.

(b) Except as may be otherwise provided in the Omnibus Agreement or the Secondment Agreement, the General Partner (or the Delegate) shall be reimbursed on a monthly basis, or such other basis as the General Partner may determine, for (i) all direct and indirect expenses it incurs or payments it makes on behalf of the Partnership Group (including salary, bonus, incentive compensation and other amounts paid to any Person, including Affiliates of the General Partner, to perform services for the Partnership Group or for the General Partner in the discharge of its duties to the Partnership Group), and (ii) all other expenses allocable to the Partnership Group or otherwise incurred by the General Partner or its Affiliates in connection with managing and operating the Partnership Group's business and affairs (including expenses allocated to the General Partner by its Affiliates). The General Partner shall determine the expenses that are allocable to the Partnership Group. Reimbursements pursuant to this Section 7.4 shall be in addition to any reimbursement to the General Partner as a result of indemnification pursuant to Section 7.7. Any allocation of expenses to the Partnership by the General Partner (or the Delegate) in a manner consistent with its or its Affiliates' past business practices shall be deemed to have been made in good faith.

(c) The General Partner and its Affiliates may charge any member of the Partnership Group a management fee to the extent necessary to allow the Partnership Group to reduce the amount of any state

franchise or income tax or any tax based upon the revenues or gross margin of any member of the Partnership Group if the tax benefit produced by the payment of such management fee or fees exceeds the amount of such fee or fees.

(d) The General Partner and its Affiliates may enter into an agreement to provide services to any Group Member for a fee or otherwise than for cost.

(e) In the event that (i) HESM Class A Shares are sold to underwriters in any public offering after the Effective Time, in each case, at a price per HESM Class A Share that is lower than the price per share for which such HESM Class A Shares are sold to the public in such public offering after taking into account underwriters' discounts or commissions and brokers' fees or commissions (including, for the avoidance of doubt, any deferred discounts or commissions and brokers' fees or commissions payable in connection with or as a result of the Restructuring Closing) (such difference, the "**Discount**") and (ii) the proceeds from such public offering are contributed to the Partnership, the Partnership shall reimburse the Public Company for such Discount by treating such Discount as an additional Capital Contribution made by the Public Company to the Partnership, issuing Class A Units in respect of such deemed Capital Contribution in accordance with Section 16.2, and increasing the Public Company's Capital Account by the amount of such Discount.

#### Section 7.5 *Outside Activities.*

(a) The General Partner, for so long as it is the General Partner of the Partnership (i) agrees that its sole business will be to act as a general partner or managing member, as the case may be, of the Partnership and any other partnership or limited liability company of which the Partnership is, directly or indirectly, a partner or member and to undertake activities that are ancillary or related thereto (including being a Limited Partner in the Partnership) and (ii) shall not engage in any business or activity or incur any debts or liabilities except in connection with or incidental to (A) its performance as general partner or managing member, if any, of one or more Group Members or as described in or contemplated by the IPO Registration Statement, (B) the acquiring, owning or disposing of debt securities or equity interests in any Group Member, (C) the guarantee of, and mortgage, pledge, or encumbrance of any or all of its assets in connection with, any indebtedness of any Group Member or (D) the performance of its obligations under the Omnibus Agreement.

(b) Each Unrestricted Person (other than the General Partner) shall have the right to engage in businesses of every type and description and other activities for profit and to engage in and possess an interest in other business ventures of any and every type or description, whether in businesses engaged in or anticipated to be engaged in by any Group Member, independently or with others, including business interests and activities in direct competition with the business and activities of any Group Member, and none of the same shall constitute a breach of this Agreement or any duty otherwise existing at law, in equity or otherwise, to any Group Member or any Partner, provided that such Unrestricted Person does not engage in such business or activity using confidential or proprietary information provided by or on behalf of the Partnership to such Unrestricted Person. None of any Group Member, any Limited Partner or any other Person shall have any rights by virtue of this Agreement, any Group Member Agreement, or the partnership relationship established hereby in any business ventures of any Unrestricted Person.

(c) Subject to the terms of Section 7.5(a) and Section 7.5(b), but otherwise notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, (i) the engaging in competitive activities by any Unrestricted Person (other than the General Partner) in accordance with the provisions of this Section 7.5 is hereby approved by the Partnership and all Partners, (ii) it shall be deemed not to be a breach of any duty or any other obligation of any type whatsoever of the General Partner or any other Unrestricted Person for the Unrestricted Persons (other than the General Partner) to engage in such business interests and activities in preference to or to the exclusion of the Partnership and (iii) the Unrestricted Persons shall have no obligation hereunder or as a result of any duty otherwise existing at law, in equity or otherwise, to present business opportunities to the Partnership. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement or any duty otherwise existing at law or in equity, the



doctrine of corporate opportunity, or any analogous doctrine, shall not apply to any Unrestricted Person (including the General Partner). No Unrestricted Person (including the General Partner) who acquires knowledge of a potential transaction, agreement, arrangement or other matter that may be an opportunity for the Partnership, shall have any duty to communicate or offer such opportunity to the Partnership, and such Unrestricted Person (including the General Partner) shall not be liable to the Partnership, to any Limited Partner or any other Person bound by this Agreement for breach of any duty by reason of the fact that such Unrestricted Person (including the General Partner) pursues or acquires for itself, directs such opportunity to another Person or does not communicate such opportunity or information to the Partnership, provided that such Unrestricted Person does not engage in such business or activity using confidential or proprietary information provided by or on behalf of the Partnership to such Unrestricted Person.

Section 7.6 *Contracts with Affiliates.*

The General Partner (or the Delegate) may itself, or may enter into an agreement with any of its Affiliates to, render services to any Group Member. Any service rendered to a Group Member by the General Partner (or the Delegate) or any of its Affiliates shall be on terms that are fair and reasonable to the Partnership as determined by the General Partner (or the Delegate); *provided, however*, that the requirements of this [Section 7.6](#) shall be deemed satisfied as to any transaction the terms of which are no less favorable to the Group Member than those generally being provided to or available from unrelated third parties. The provisions of [Section 7.4](#) shall apply to the rendering of services described in this [Section 7.6](#).

Section 7.7 *Indemnification.*

(a) To the fullest extent permitted by law but subject to the limitations expressly provided in this Agreement, all Indemnitees shall be indemnified and held harmless by the Partnership from and against any and all losses, claims, damages, liabilities, joint or several, expenses (including legal fees and expenses), judgments, fines, penalties, interest, settlements or other amounts arising from any and all threatened, pending or completed claims, demands, actions, suits or proceedings, whether civil, criminal, administrative or investigative, and whether formal or informal and including appeals, in which any Indemnitee may be involved, or is threatened to be involved, as a party or otherwise, by reason of its status as an Indemnitee and acting (or refraining to act) in such capacity on behalf of or for the benefit of the Partnership; *provided*, that the Indemnitee shall not be indemnified and held harmless pursuant to this Agreement if there has been a final and non-appealable judgment entered by a court of competent jurisdiction determining that, in respect of the matter for which the Indemnitee is seeking indemnification pursuant to this Agreement, the Indemnitee acted in bad faith or engaged in intentional fraud, willful misconduct or, in the case of a criminal matter, acted with knowledge that the Indemnitee's conduct was unlawful; *provided, further*, no indemnification pursuant to this [Section 7.7](#) shall be available to any Affiliate of the General Partner (other than a Group Member), or to any other Indemnitee, with respect to any such Affiliate's obligations pursuant to the Transaction Documents. Any indemnification pursuant to this [Section 7.7](#) shall be made only out of the assets of the Partnership, it being agreed that the General Partner shall not be personally liable for such indemnification and shall have no obligation to contribute or loan any monies or property to the Partnership to enable it to effectuate such indemnification.

(b) To the fullest extent permitted by law, expenses (including legal fees and expenses) incurred by an Indemnitee who is indemnified pursuant to [Section 7.7\(a\)](#) in defending any claim, demand, action, suit or proceeding shall, from time to time, be advanced by the Partnership prior to a final and non-appealable judgment entered by a court of competent jurisdiction determining that, in respect of the matter for which the Indemnitee is seeking indemnification pursuant to this [Section 7.7](#), the Indemnitee is not entitled to be indemnified upon receipt by the Partnership of any undertaking by or on behalf of the Indemnitee to repay such amount if it shall be ultimately determined that the Indemnitee is not entitled to be indemnified as authorized by this [Section 7.7](#).

(c) The indemnification provided by this [Section 7.7](#) shall be in addition to any other rights to which an Indemnitee may be entitled under this Agreement or any other agreement, pursuant to any vote of the holders of

Outstanding Limited Partner Interests, as a matter of law, in equity or otherwise, both as to actions in the Indemnitee's capacity as an Indemnitee and as to actions in any other capacity (including any capacity under the IPO Underwriting Agreement), and shall continue as to an Indemnitee who has ceased to serve in such capacity and shall inure to the benefit of the heirs, successors, assigns, executors and administrators of the Indemnitee.

(d) The Partnership may purchase and maintain (or reimburse the General Partner or its Affiliates for the cost of) insurance, on behalf of the General Partner, its Affiliates and such other Persons as the General Partner shall determine, against any liability that may be asserted against, or expense that may be incurred by, such Person in connection with the Partnership's activities or such Person's activities on behalf of the Partnership, regardless of whether the Partnership would have the power to indemnify such Person against such liability under the provisions of this Agreement.

(e) For purposes of this Section 7.7, the Partnership shall be deemed to have requested an Indemnitee to serve as fiduciary of an employee benefit plan whenever the performance by it of its duties to the Partnership also imposes duties on, or otherwise involves services by, it to the plan or participants or beneficiaries of the plan; excise taxes assessed on an Indemnitee with respect to an employee benefit plan pursuant to applicable law shall constitute "fines" within the meaning of Section 7.7(a); and action taken or omitted by it with respect to any employee benefit plan in the performance of its duties for a purpose reasonably believed by it to be in the best interest of the participants and beneficiaries of the plan shall be deemed to be for a purpose that is in the best interests of the Partnership.

(f) In no event may an Indemnitee subject the Limited Partners to personal liability by reason of the indemnification provisions set forth in this Agreement.

(g) An Indemnitee shall not be denied indemnification in whole or in part under this Section 7.7 because the Indemnitee had an interest in the transaction with respect to which the indemnification applies if the transaction was otherwise permitted by the terms of this Agreement.

(h) The provisions of this Section 7.7 are for the benefit of the Indemnitees and their heirs, successors, assigns, executors and administrators and shall not be deemed to create any rights for the benefit of any other Persons.

(i) No amendment, modification or repeal of this Section 7.7 or any provision hereof shall in any manner terminate, reduce or impair the right of any past, present or future Indemnitee to be indemnified by the Partnership, nor the obligations of the Partnership to indemnify any such Indemnitee under and in accordance with the provisions of this Section 7.7 as in effect immediately prior to such amendment, modification or repeal with respect to claims arising from or relating to matters occurring, in whole or in part, prior to such amendment, modification or repeal, regardless of when such claims may arise or be asserted.

#### *Section 7.8 Liability of Indemnitees.*

(a) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth in this Agreement, no Indemnitee shall be liable for monetary damages to the Partnership, the Limited Partners, or any other Persons who are bound by this Agreement for losses sustained or liabilities incurred as a result of any act or omission of an Indemnitee unless there has been a final and non-appealable judgment entered by a court of competent jurisdiction determining that, in respect of the matter in question, the Indemnitee acted in bad faith or engaged in intentional fraud, willful misconduct or, in the case of a criminal matter, acted with knowledge that the Indemnitee's conduct was unlawful.

(b) The General Partner may exercise any of the powers granted to it by this Agreement and perform any of the duties imposed upon it hereunder either directly or by or through its agents, and the General Partner shall not be responsible for any misconduct or negligence on the part of any such agent appointed by the General Partner in good faith.

(c) To the extent that, at law or in equity, an Indemnitee has duties (including fiduciary duties) and liabilities relating thereto to the Partnership, to the Partners or to any such other Persons who are bound by this Agreement, the General Partner and any other Indemnitee acting in connection with the Partnership's business or affairs shall not be liable to the Partnership or to any Partner or to any other Persons who are bound by this Agreement for its good faith reliance on the provisions of this Agreement.

(d) Any amendment, modification or repeal of this Section 7.8 or any provision hereof shall be prospective only and shall not in any way affect the limitations on the liability of the Indemnitees under this Section 7.8 as in effect immediately prior to such amendment, modification or repeal with respect to claims arising from or relating to matters occurring, in whole or in part, prior to such amendment, modification or repeal, regardless of when such claims may arise or be asserted.

*Section 7.9 Standards of Conduct; Resolution of Conflicts of Interest and Replacement of Duties.*

(a) Whenever the General Partner (or the Delegate) makes a determination or takes or declines to take any action, or any Affiliate of the General Partner (or the Delegate) causes the General Partner (or the Delegate) to do so, in its capacity as the general partner (or as a delegate of the General Partner) of the Partnership as opposed to in its individual capacity, whether under this Agreement, any Group Member Agreement or any other agreement contemplated hereby or otherwise, then, unless a lesser standard is provided for in this Agreement, or the determination, action or omission has been approved as provided in Section 7.9(b), the General Partner (or the Delegate), or such Affiliate causing it to do so, shall make such determination or take or decline to take such action in good faith. Whenever any Affiliate of the General Partner (or the Delegate) makes a determination or takes or declines to take any action, whether under this Agreement, any Group Member Agreement or any other agreement contemplated hereby or otherwise, then, unless a lesser standard is provided for in this Agreement or the determination, action or omission has been approved as provided in Section 7.9(b), such Affiliate of the General Partner (or the Delegate) shall make such determination or take or decline to take such action in good faith. The foregoing and other lesser standards governing any determination, action or omission provided for in this Agreement are the sole and exclusive standards governing any such determinations, actions and omissions of the General Partner (or the Delegate) and any Affiliate of the General Partner (or the Delegate), and no such Person shall be subject to any fiduciary duty or other duty or obligation, or any other, different or higher standard (all of which duties, obligations and standards are hereby eliminated, waived and disclaimed), under this Agreement, any Group Member Agreement or any other agreement contemplated hereby or otherwise, or under the Delaware Act or any other law, rule or regulation or at equity. Any such determination, action or omission by the General Partner (or the Delegate) or any Affiliate of the General Partner (or the Delegate) will for all purposes be presumed to have been in good faith. In any proceeding brought by or on behalf of the Partnership, any Limited Partner or any other Person who acquires an interest in a Partnership Interest or any other Person who is bound by this Agreement challenging such determination, action or omission, the Person bringing or prosecuting such proceeding shall have the burden of proving that such determination, action or omission was not in good faith. In order for a determination or taking or declining to take an action to be in "good faith" for purposes of this Agreement, the Person or Persons making such determination or taking or declining to take such action must subjectively believe that the determination or other action is in the best interests of the Partnership. In making such determination or taking or declining to take such other action, such Person or Persons may take into account the totality of the circumstances or the totality of the relationships between the parties involved, including other relationships or transactions that may be particularly favorable or advantageous to the Partnership.

(b) Unless a lesser standard is otherwise provided in this Agreement or any Group Member Agreement, whenever a potential conflict of interest exists or arises between the General Partner (or the Delegate) or any of its Affiliates, on the one hand, and the Partnership, any Group Member or any Partner, on the other hand, any resolution or course of action by the General Partner (or the Delegate) or their Affiliates in respect of such conflict of interest shall be permitted and deemed approved by all Partners, and shall not constitute a breach of this Agreement, any Group Member Agreement, any agreement contemplated herein or therein or of any duty

stated or implied by law or equity, if the resolution or course of action in respect of such conflict of interest is approved by a Unit Majority.

(c) Whenever the General Partner (or the Delegate) makes a determination or takes or declines to take any action, or any Affiliate of the General Partner (or the Delegate) causes the General Partner (or the Delegate) to do so, in its individual capacity as opposed to in its capacity as the general partner of the Partnership (or the delegate of the general partner of the Partnership), whether under this Agreement, any Group Member Agreement or any other agreement contemplated hereby or otherwise, then (i) the General Partner (or the Delegate), or the Affiliate causing it to do so, is entitled, to the fullest extent permitted by law, to make such determination or to take or decline to take such action free of any duty (including any fiduciary duty) or obligation whatsoever to the Partnership, any Limited Partner, any other Person who acquires an interest in a Partnership Interest or any other Person who is bound by this Agreement, (ii) the General Partner (or the Delegate), or such Affiliate causing it to do so, shall not, to the fullest extent permitted by law, be required to act in good faith or pursuant to any other standard imposed by this Agreement, any Group Member Agreement, any other agreement contemplated hereby or otherwise or under the Delaware Act or any other law, rule or regulation or at equity and (iii) the Person or Persons making such determination or taking or declining to take such action shall be permitted to do so in their sole and absolute discretion. By way of illustration and not of limitation, whenever the phrases "at its option," "its sole and absolute discretion" or some variation of those phrases, are used in this Agreement, they indicate that the General Partner (or the Delegate) is acting in its individual capacity. For the avoidance of doubt, whenever the General Partner (or the Delegate) votes or transfers its Partnership Interests, or refrains from voting or transferring its Partnership Interests, it shall be acting in its individual capacity.

(d) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, the General Partner, the Delegate and their respective Affiliates shall have no duty or obligation, express or implied, to (i) sell or otherwise dispose of, or approve the sale or disposition of, any asset of the Partnership Group other than in the ordinary course of business or (ii) permit any Group Member to use any facilities or assets of the General Partner, the Delegate and their respective Affiliates, except as may be provided in contracts entered into from time to time specifically dealing with such use. Any determination by either the General Partner, the Delegate or any of their respective Affiliates to enter into such contracts shall, in each case, be at its option.

(e) The Limited Partners, any other Person who acquires an interest in a Partnership Interest and any other Person bound by this Agreement hereby authorize the General Partner (and the Delegate), on behalf of the Partnership as a general partner or member of a Group Member (or delegate thereof), to approve actions by the general partner or member of such Group Member similar to those actions permitted to be taken by the General Partner pursuant to this Section 7.9.

(f) For the avoidance of doubt, whenever the Board of Directors, any member of the Board of Directors, any committee of the Board of Directors (including the Conflicts Committee) and any member of any such committee, the officers of the General Partner, the Delegate or any of their respective Affiliates (including any Person making a determination or acting for or on behalf of such Affiliate of the General Partner or the Delegate) make a determination on behalf of or recommendation to the General Partner (or the Delegate), or cause the General Partner (or the Delegate) to take or omit to take any action, whether in the General Partner's (or the Delegate's) capacity as the general partner of the Partnership (or the delegate of the general partner of the Partnership) or in its individual capacity, the standards of care applicable to the General Partner (and the Delegate) shall apply to such Persons, and such Persons shall be entitled to all benefits and rights (but not the obligations) of the General Partner (and the Delegate) hereunder, including eliminations, waivers and modifications of duties (including any fiduciary duties) to the Partnership, any of its Partners or any other Person who acquires an interest in a Partnership Interest or any other Person bound by this Agreement, and the protections and presumptions set forth in this Agreement.

(a) The General Partner (or the Delegate) and any other Indemnitee may rely and shall be protected in acting or refraining from acting upon any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, consent, order, bond, debenture or other paper or document believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties.

(b) The General Partner (or the Delegate) and any other Indemnitee may consult with legal counsel, accountants, appraisers, management consultants, investment bankers and other consultants and advisors selected by it, and any act taken or omitted to be taken in reliance upon the advice or opinion (including an Opinion of Counsel) of such Persons as to matters that the General Partner (or the Delegate) or such Indemnitee, respectively, reasonably believes to be within such Person's professional or expert competence shall be conclusively presumed to have been taken or omitted to be taken in good faith and in accordance with such advice or opinion.

(c) The General Partner (or the Delegate) shall have the right, in respect of any of its powers or obligations hereunder, to act through any of its duly authorized officers, a duly appointed attorney or attorneys-in-fact or the duly authorized officers of the Partnership or any Group Member.

Section 7.11 *Purchase or Sale of Partnership Interests.* The General Partner may cause the Partnership to purchase or otherwise acquire Partnership Interests or Derivative Partnership Interests. As long as Partnership Interests are held by any Group Member, such Partnership Interests shall not be considered Outstanding for any purpose, except as otherwise provided herein. The General Partner or any Affiliate of the General Partner may also purchase or otherwise acquire and sell or otherwise dispose of Partnership Interests for its own account, subject to the provisions of Articles IV and X.

Section 7.12 *Reliance by Third Parties.* Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, any Person dealing with the Partnership shall be entitled to assume that the General Partner and any officer or representative of the General Partner authorized by the General Partner to act on behalf of and in the name of the Partnership has full power and authority to encumber, sell or otherwise use in any manner any and all assets of the Partnership and to enter into any authorized contracts on behalf of the Partnership, and such Person shall be entitled to deal with the General Partner or any such officer or representative as if it were the Partnership's sole party in interest, both legally and beneficially. Each Limited Partner hereby waives, to the fullest extent permitted by law, any and all defenses or other remedies that may be available against such Person to contest, negate or disaffirm any action of the General Partner or any such officer or representative in connection with any such dealing. In no event shall any Person dealing with the General Partner or any such officer or representative be obligated to ascertain that the terms of this Agreement have been complied with or to inquire into the necessity or expedience of any act or action of the General Partner or any such officer or representative. Each and every certificate, document or other instrument executed on behalf of the Partnership by the General Partner or such officer or representative shall be conclusive evidence in favor of any and every Person relying thereon or claiming thereunder that (a) at the time of the execution and delivery of such certificate, document or instrument, this Agreement was in full force and effect, (b) the Person executing and delivering such certificate, document or instrument was duly authorized and empowered to do so for and on behalf of the Partnership and (c) such certificate, document or instrument was duly executed and delivered in accordance with the terms and provisions of this Agreement and is binding upon the Partnership.

Section 7.13 *Replacement of Fiduciary Duties.* Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, to the extent that, at law or in equity, the General Partner (or the Delegate) or any other Indemnitee would have duties (including fiduciary duties) to the Partnership, to another Partner, to any Person who acquires an interest in a Partnership Interest or to any other Person bound by this Agreement, all such duties (including fiduciary duties) are hereby eliminated, to the fullest extent permitted by law, and replaced with the duties or standards expressly set forth herein. The elimination of duties (including fiduciary duties) to the Partnership, each of the Partners,

each other Person who acquires an interest in a Partnership Interest and each other Person bound by this Agreement and replacement thereof with the duties or standards expressly set forth herein are approved by the Partnership, each of the Partners, each other Person who acquires an interest in a Partnership Interest and each other Person bound by this Agreement.

Section 7.14 *Delegation of General Partner's Management Powers.*

(a) Pursuant to Section 7.6 and Article XV of this Agreement and in accordance with Section 17-403(c) of the Delaware Act, the General Partner may delegate its management powers to any other Person (the "*Delegate*") in accordance with Article XV or as may be approved by the Board of Directors, the Conflicts Committee and a Unit Majority; *provided, however*, that the making of any such delegation shall not cause the General Partner to cease to be the general partner of the Partnership; and *provided further*, that the General Partner shall not be relieved of any of its responsibilities or obligations to the Partnership or the Limited Partners as a result of any such delegation. The General Partner shall retain all of its Partnership Interest, Percentage Interest, rights to Incentive Distributions (to the extent the General Partner continues to hold Incentive Distribution Rights), rights to allocations of Net Income, and rights to distributions pursuant to Sections 6.3, 6.4, 6.5 and 12.4.

(b) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth in this Agreement, and except to the extent otherwise provided in Article XV, until such date as any such delegation is terminated, the provisions of this Agreement that apply to the management and control of the Partnership, including, without limitation, Sections 2.7, 7.1, 7.3, 7.4, 7.5, 7.6, 7.9, 7.10, 7.11, 7.12 and 7.13, shall apply to the Delegate to the same extent as such provisions apply to the General Partner.

(c) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth in this Agreement, the provisions of Sections 7.7 and 7.8 of this Agreement shall apply to the Delegate and any Person who is or was a manager, officer or director of the Delegate to the same extent as such provisions apply to the General Partner and any Person who is or was an officer or director of the General Partner.

### **ARTICLE VIII BOOKS, RECORDS, ACCOUNTING AND REPORTS**

Section 8.1 *Records and Accounting.* The General Partner shall keep or cause to be kept at the principal office of the Partnership appropriate books and records with respect to the Partnership's business, including all books and records necessary to provide to the Limited Partners any information required to be provided pursuant to Section 3.3(a). Any books and records maintained by or on behalf of the Partnership in the regular course of its business, including the Partnership Register, books of account and records of Partnership proceedings, may be kept on, or be in the form of, computer disks, hard drives, punch cards, magnetic tape, photographs, micrographics or any other information storage device, provided that the books and records so maintained are convertible into clearly legible written form within a reasonable period of time. The books of the Partnership shall be maintained, for financial reporting purposes, on an accrual basis in accordance with U.S. GAAP. The Partnership shall not be required to keep books maintained on a cash basis and the General Partner shall be permitted to calculate cash-based measures by making such adjustments to its accrual basis books to account for non-cash items and other adjustments as the General Partner determines to be necessary or appropriate.

Section 8.2 *Fiscal Year.* The fiscal year of the Partnership shall be a fiscal year ending December 31.

### **ARTICLE IX TAX MATTERS**

Section 9.1 *Tax Returns and Information.* The Partnership shall timely file all returns of the Partnership that are required for federal, state and local income tax purposes on the basis of the accrual method and the taxable

period or year that it is required by law to adopt, from time to time, as determined by the General Partner. In the event the Partnership is required to use a taxable period other than a year ending on December 31, the General Partner shall use reasonable efforts to change the taxable period of the Partnership to a year ending on December 31. The tax information reasonably required by Record Holders for federal, state and local income tax reporting purposes with respect to a taxable period shall be furnished to them within 90 days of the close of the calendar year in which the Partnership's taxable period ends. The classification, realization and recognition of income, gain, losses and deductions and other items shall be on the accrual method of accounting for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

*Section 9.2 Tax Elections.*

(a) The Partnership shall make the election under Section 754 of the Code in accordance with applicable regulations thereunder, subject to the reservation of the right to seek to revoke any such election upon the General Partner's determination that such revocation is in the best interests of the Limited Partners.

(b) Except as otherwise provided herein, the General Partner shall determine whether the Partnership should make any other elections permitted by the Code.

*Section 9.3 Tax Controversies.* Subject to the provisions hereof, the General Partner is designated as the "tax matters partner" (as defined in Section 6231(a)(7) of the Code) and is authorized and required to represent the Partnership (at the Partnership's expense) in connection with all examinations of the Partnership's affairs by tax authorities, including resulting administrative and judicial proceedings, and to expend Partnership funds for professional services and costs associated therewith. Each Partner agrees to cooperate with the General Partner and to do or refrain from doing any or all things reasonably required by the General Partner to conduct such proceedings. Each Partner agrees that notice of or updates regarding tax controversies shall be deemed conclusively to have been given or made by the Tax Matters Partner if the Partnership has either (a) filed the information for which notice is required with the Commission via its Electronic Data Gathering, Analysis and Retrieval system and such information is publicly available on such system or (b) made the information for which notice is required available on any publicly available website maintained by the Partnership, whether or not such Partner remains a Partner in the Partnership at the time such information is made publicly available.

With respect to tax returns filed for taxable years beginning on or after December 31, 2017, the General Partner (or its designee) will be designated as the "partnership representative" in accordance with the rules prescribed pursuant to Section 6223 of the Code and shall have the sole authority to act on behalf of the Partnership in connection with all examinations of the Partnership's affairs by tax authorities, including resulting administrative and judicial proceedings, and to expend Partnership funds for professional services and costs associated therewith. The General Partner (or its designee) shall exercise, in its sole discretion, any and all authority of the "partnership representative" under the Code, including, without limitation, (i) binding the Partnership and its Partners with respect to tax matters and (ii) determining whether to make any available election under Section 6226 of the Code. The General Partner shall amend the provisions of this Agreement as appropriate to reflect the proposal or promulgation of Treasury Regulations implementing the partnership audit, assessment and collection rules adopted by the Bipartisan Budget Act of 2015, including any amendments to those rules.

*Section 9.4 Withholding; Tax Payments.*

(a) The General Partner may treat taxes paid by the Partnership on behalf of, all or less than all of the Partners, either as a distribution of cash to such Partners or as a general expense of the Partnership, as determined appropriate under the circumstances by the General Partner.

(b) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, the General Partner is authorized to take any action that may be required to cause the Partnership and other Group Members to comply with any

withholding requirements established under the Code or any other federal, state or local law including pursuant to Sections 1441, 1442, 1445 and 1446 of the Code. To the extent that the Partnership is required or elects to withhold and pay over to any taxing authority any amount resulting from the allocation or distribution of income or from a distribution to any Partner (including by reason of Section 1446 of the Code), the General Partner may treat the amount withheld as a distribution of cash pursuant to Section 6.3 or Section 12.4(c) in the amount of such withholding from such Partner.

## ARTICLE X ADMISSION OF PARTNERS

### Section 10.1 *Admission of Limited Partners.*

(a) Without the consent of any other Person, the General Partner shall have the right to admit as a Limited Partner any Person who acquires a Limited Partner Interest, or any part thereof, from a Limited Partner or from the Partnership. Concurrently with the admission of such Limited Partner, the General Partner shall forthwith (a) amend Exhibit B hereto to reflect the name and address of such new Limited Partner and to eliminate or modify, as applicable, the name and address of the transferring Limited Partner with regard to the transferred Units and (b) cause any necessary papers to be filed and recorded and notice to be given wherever and to the extent required showing the substitution of a transferee as a Limited Partner in place of the transferring Limited Partner, or the admission of a Limited Partner, in each case, at the expense, including payment of any professional and filing fees incurred, of such Limited Partner.

(b) Upon receiving Common Units pursuant to the Merger Agreement, the Public Company was admitted as a Limited Partner.

Section 10.2 *Conditions and Limitations.* The admission of any Person as a Limited Partner shall be conditioned upon such Person's written acceptance and adoption of all the terms and provisions of this Agreement by execution and delivery of an Adoption Agreement in the form attached hereto as Exhibit C or such other written instrument(s) in form and substance satisfactory to the General Partner on behalf of the Partnership.

Section 10.3 *Admission of Successor General Partner.* A successor General Partner approved pursuant to Section 11.1 or Section 11.2 or the transferee of or successor to all of the General Partner Interest pursuant to Section 4.6 who is proposed to be admitted as a successor General Partner shall be admitted to the Partnership as the General Partner, effective immediately prior to (a) the withdrawal or removal of the predecessor or transferring General Partner pursuant to Section 11.1 or Section 11.2 or (b) the transfer of the General Partner Interest pursuant to Section 4.6; *provided, however*, that no such successor shall be admitted to the Partnership until compliance with the terms of Section 4.6 has occurred and such successor has executed and delivered such other documents or instruments as may be required to effect such admission. Any such successor is hereby authorized to and shall, subject to the terms hereof, carry on the business of the members of the Partnership Group without dissolution.

## ARTICLE XI WITHDRAWAL OR REMOVAL OF PARTNERS

### Section 11.1 *Withdrawal of the General Partner.*

(a) The General Partner shall be deemed to have withdrawn from the Partnership upon the occurrence of any one of the following events (each such event herein referred to as an "***Event of Withdrawal***"):

(i) The General Partner voluntarily withdraws from the Partnership by giving written notice to the other Partners;



(ii) The General Partner transfers all of its General Partner Interest pursuant to [Section 4.6](#);

(iii) The General Partner is removed pursuant to [Section 11.2](#);

(iv) The General Partner (A) makes a general assignment for the benefit of creditors; (B) files a voluntary bankruptcy petition for relief under Chapter 7 of the United States Bankruptcy Code; (C) files a petition or answer seeking for itself a liquidation, dissolution or similar relief (but not a reorganization) under any law; (D) files an answer or other pleading admitting or failing to contest the material allegations of a petition filed against the General Partner in a proceeding of the type described in [clauses \(A\) through \(C\)](#) of this [Section 11.1\(a\)\(iv\)](#); or (E) seeks, consents to or acquiesces in the appointment of a trustee (but not a debtor-in-possession), receiver or liquidator of the General Partner or of all or any substantial part of its properties;

(v) A final and non-appealable order of relief under Chapter 7 of the United States Bankruptcy Code is entered by a court with appropriate jurisdiction pursuant to a voluntary or involuntary petition by or against the General Partner; or

(vi) (A) if the General Partner is a corporation, a certificate of dissolution or its equivalent is filed for the General Partner, or 90 days expire after the date of notice to the General Partner of revocation of its charter without a reinstatement of its charter, under the laws of its state of incorporation; (B) if the General Partner is a partnership or a limited liability company, the dissolution and commencement of winding up of the General Partner; (C) if the General Partner is acting in such capacity by virtue of being a trustee of a trust, the termination of the trust; (D) if the General Partner is a natural person, his death or adjudication of incompetency; and (E) otherwise upon the termination of the General Partner.

If an Event of Withdrawal specified in [Section 11.1\(a\)\(iv\)](#), (v) or (vi)(A), (B), (C) or (E) occurs, the withdrawing General Partner shall give notice to the Limited Partners within 30 days after such occurrence. The Partners hereby agree that only the Events of Withdrawal described in this [Section 11.1](#) shall result in the withdrawal of the General Partner from the Partnership. Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, in no event shall the Maximum Permitted Delegation pursuant to [Article XV](#) be deemed an Event of Withdrawal.

[Section 11.2 Removal of the General Partner.](#) The General Partner may not be removed unless such removal is both (i) for Cause and (ii) approved by the Public Company and the Unitholders holding at least 66 2/3% of the Outstanding Units voting as a single class. Any action by the Public Company and such holders for removal of the General Partner must also provide for the election of a successor General Partner by the Public Company and Unitholders holding a Unit Majority. Such removal shall be effective immediately following the admission of a successor General Partner pursuant to [Section 10.3](#). The removal of the General Partner shall also automatically constitute the removal of the General Partner as general partner or managing member, to the extent applicable, of the other Group Members of which the General Partner is a general partner or a managing member. If a Person is elected as a successor General Partner in accordance with the terms of this [Section 11.2](#), such Person shall, upon admission pursuant to [Section 10.3](#), automatically become a successor general partner or managing member, to the extent applicable, of the other Group Members of which the General Partner is a general partner or a managing member. Any successor General Partner elected in accordance with the terms of this [Section 11.2](#) shall be subject to the provisions of [Section 10.3](#).

[Section 11.3 Withdrawal of Limited Partners.](#) No Limited Partner shall have any right to withdraw from the Partnership; *provided, however*, that when a transferee of a Limited Partner's Limited Partner Interest becomes a Record Holder of the Limited Partner Interest so transferred, such transferring Limited Partner shall cease to be a Limited Partner with respect to the Limited Partner Interest so transferred.

**ARTICLE XII  
DISSOLUTION AND LIQUIDATION**

Section 12.1 *Dissolution*. The Partnership shall not be dissolved by the admission of additional Limited Partners or by the admission of a successor General Partner in accordance with the terms of this Agreement. Upon the removal or withdrawal of the General Partner, if a successor General Partner is elected pursuant to [Section 11.1](#), [Section 11.2](#) or [Section 12.2](#), to the fullest extent permitted by law, the Partnership shall not be dissolved and such successor General Partner shall continue the business of the Partnership. The Partnership shall dissolve, and (subject to [Section 12.2](#)) its affairs shall be wound up, upon:

- (a) an Event of Withdrawal of the General Partner as provided in [Section 11.1\(a\)](#) (other than [Section 11.1\(a\)\(ii\)](#)), unless a successor is elected and such successor is admitted to the Partnership pursuant to [Section 10.3](#);
- (b) an election to dissolve the Partnership by the General Partner that is approved by the Public Company and the holders of a Unit Majority;
- (c) the entry of a decree of judicial dissolution of the Partnership pursuant to the provisions of the Delaware Act; or
- (d) at any time there are no Limited Partners, unless the Partnership is continued without dissolution in accordance with the Delaware Act.

Section 12.2 *Continuation of the Business of the Partnership After Dissolution*. Upon (a) dissolution of the Partnership following an Event of Withdrawal caused by the withdrawal or removal of the General Partner as provided in [Section 11.1\(a\)\(i\)](#) or [\(iii\)](#) and a failure of the Unitholders to select a successor to such Departing General Partner pursuant to [Section 11.1](#) or [Section 11.2](#), then, to the maximum extent permitted by law, within 90 days thereafter, or (b) dissolution of the Partnership upon an event constituting an Event of Withdrawal as defined in [Section 11.1\(a\)\(iv\)](#), [\(v\)](#) or [\(vi\)](#), then, to the maximum extent permitted by law, within 180 days thereafter, the Public Company and the holders of a Unit Majority may elect to continue the business of the Partnership on the same terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement by appointing as a successor General Partner a Person approved by the holders of a Unit Majority. Unless such an election is made within the applicable time period as set forth above, the Partnership shall conduct only activities necessary to wind up its affairs. If such an election is so made, then:

- (i) the Partnership shall continue without dissolution unless earlier dissolved in accordance with this [Article XII](#);
- (ii) if the successor General Partner is not the Departing General Partner, then the interest of the Departing General Partner shall be treated in the manner provided in [Section 11.3](#); and
- (iii) the successor General Partner shall be admitted to the Partnership as General Partner, effective as of the Event of Withdrawal, by agreeing in writing to be bound by this Agreement;

*provided, however*, that the right of the Public Company and the holders of a Unit Majority to approve a successor General Partner and to continue the business of the Partnership shall not exist and may not be exercised unless the Partnership has received an Opinion of Counsel that (x) the exercise of the right would not result in the loss of limited liability of any Limited Partner under the Delaware Act and (y) neither the Partnership nor any Group Member would be treated as an association taxable as a corporation or otherwise be taxable as an entity for U.S. federal income tax purposes upon the exercise of such right to continue (to the extent not already so treated or taxed).

Section 12.3 *Liquidator*. Upon dissolution of the Partnership, unless the business of the Partnership is continued pursuant to Section 12.2, the General Partner (or in the event of dissolution pursuant to Section 12.1(a), the holders of a Unit Majority) shall select one or more Persons to act as Liquidator. The Liquidator (if other than the General Partner) shall be entitled to receive such compensation for its services as may be approved by holders of at least a Unit Majority. The Liquidator (if other than the General Partner) shall agree not to resign at any time without 15 days' prior notice and may be removed at any time, with or without cause, by notice of removal approved by holders of at least a Unit Majority. Upon dissolution, removal or resignation of the Liquidator, a successor and substitute Liquidator (who shall have and succeed to all rights, powers and duties of the original Liquidator) shall within 30 days thereafter be approved by holders of at least a Unit Majority. The right to approve a successor or substitute Liquidator in the manner provided herein shall be deemed to refer also to any such successor or substitute Liquidator approved in the manner herein provided. Except as expressly provided in this Article XII, the Liquidator approved in the manner provided herein shall have and may exercise, without further authorization or consent of any of the parties hereto, all of the powers conferred upon the General Partner under the terms of this Agreement (but subject to all of the applicable limitations, contractual and otherwise, upon the exercise of such powers, other than the limitation on sale set forth in Section 7.3) necessary or appropriate to carry out the duties and functions of the Liquidator hereunder for and during the period of time required to complete the winding up and liquidation of the Partnership as provided for herein.

Section 12.4 *Liquidation*. The Liquidator shall proceed to dispose of the assets of the Partnership, satisfy its liabilities, and otherwise wind up its affairs in such manner and over such period as determined by the Liquidator, subject to Section 17-804 of the Delaware Act and the following:

(a) The assets may be disposed of by public or private sale or by distribution in kind to one or more Partners on such terms as the Liquidator and such Partner or Partners may agree. If any property is distributed in kind, the Partner receiving the property shall be deemed for purposes of Section 12.4(c) to have received cash equal to its fair market value; and contemporaneously therewith, appropriate cash distributions must be made to the other Partners. The Liquidator may defer liquidation or distribution of the Partnership's assets for a reasonable time if it determines that an immediate sale or distribution of all or some of the Partnership's assets would be impractical or would cause undue loss to the Partners. The Liquidator may distribute the Partnership's assets, in whole or in part, in kind if it determines that a sale would be impractical or would cause undue loss to the Partners.

(b) Liabilities of the Partnership include amounts owed to the Liquidator as compensation for serving in such capacity (subject to the terms of Section 12.3) and amounts to Partners otherwise than in respect of their distribution rights under Article VI. With respect to any liability that is contingent, conditional or unmatured or is otherwise not yet due and payable, the Liquidator shall either settle such claim for such amount as it thinks appropriate or establish a reserve of cash or other assets to provide for its payment. When paid, any unused portion of the reserve shall be distributed as additional liquidation proceeds.

(c) All property and all cash in excess of that required to satisfy liabilities as provided in Section 12.4(b) shall be distributed to the Partners in accordance with, and to the extent of, the positive balances in their respective Capital Accounts, as determined after taking into account all Capital Account adjustments (other than those made by reason of distributions pursuant to this Section 12.4(c)) for the taxable period of the Partnership during which the liquidation of the Partnership occurs (with such date of occurrence being determined pursuant to Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(ii)(g)), and such distribution shall be made by the end of such taxable period (or, if later, within 90 days after said date of such occurrence).

Section 12.5 *Cancellation of Certificate of Limited Partnership*. Upon the completion of the distribution of Partnership cash and property as provided in Section 12.4 in connection with the liquidation of the Partnership, the Certificate of Limited Partnership and all qualifications of the Partnership as a foreign limited partnership in jurisdictions other than the State of Delaware shall be canceled and such other actions as may be necessary to terminate the Partnership shall be taken.

Section 12.6 *Return of Contributions*. The General Partner shall not be personally liable for, and shall have no obligation to contribute or loan any monies or property to the Partnership to enable it to effectuate, the return of the Capital Contributions of the Limited Partners or Unitholders, or any portion thereof, it being expressly understood that any such return shall be made solely from Partnership assets.

Section 12.7 *Waiver of Partition*. To the maximum extent permitted by law, each Partner hereby waives any right to partition of the Partnership property.

Section 12.8 *Capital Account Restoration*. No Limited Partner shall have any obligation to restore any negative balance in its Capital Account upon liquidation of the Partnership. The General Partner shall be obligated to restore any negative balance in its Capital Account upon liquidation of its interest in the Partnership by the end of the taxable period of the Partnership during which such liquidation occurs, or, if later, within 90 days after the date of such liquidation.

### ARTICLE XIII AMENDMENT OF PARTNERSHIP AGREEMENT; MEETINGS; RECORD DATE

Section 13.1 *Amendments to be Adopted Solely by the General Partner*. Each Limited Partner agrees that the General Partner, without the approval of any Limited Partner, may amend any provision of this Agreement and execute, swear to, acknowledge, deliver, file and record whatever documents may be required in connection therewith, to reflect:

(a) a change in the name of the Partnership, the location of the principal place of business of the Partnership, the registered agent of the Partnership or the registered office of the Partnership;

(b) admission, substitution, withdrawal or removal of Partners in accordance with this Agreement;

(c) a change that the General Partner determines to be necessary or appropriate to qualify or continue the qualification of the Partnership as a limited partnership or a partnership in which the Limited Partners have limited liability under the laws of any state or to ensure that the Group Members will not be treated as associations taxable as corporations or otherwise taxed as entities for U.S. federal income tax purposes;

(d) a change that the General Partner determines, (i) does not adversely affect the Limited Partners considered as a whole or any particular class of Partnership Interests as compared to other classes of Partnership Interests in any material respect (except as permitted by subsection (g) of this Section 13.1), (ii) to be necessary or appropriate to satisfy any requirements, conditions or guidelines contained in any opinion, directive, order, ruling or regulation of any federal or state agency or judicial authority or contained in any federal or state statute (including the Delaware Act), (iii) to be necessary or appropriate in connection with action taken by the General Partner pursuant to Section 5.10 or (iv) is required to effect the intent of the provisions of this Agreement or is otherwise contemplated by this Agreement;

(e) a change in the fiscal year or taxable year of the Partnership and any other changes that the General Partner determines to be necessary or appropriate as a result of a change in the fiscal year or taxable year of the Partnership including, if the General Partner shall so determine, a change in the definition of "Quarter" and the dates on which distributions are to be made by the Partnership;

(f) an amendment that is necessary, in the Opinion of Counsel, to prevent the Partnership, or the General Partner or its (or, if the General Partner is a limited partnership, its general partner's) directors, officers, trustees or agents from in any manner being subjected to the provisions of the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended, the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, as amended, or "plan asset" regulations adopted under the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended, regardless of whether such are substantially similar to plan asset regulations currently applied or proposed by the United States Department of Labor;

(g) an amendment that (i) sets forth the designations, preferences, rights, powers and duties of any class or series of Partnership Interests or Derivative Partnership Interests issued pursuant to Section 5.5, (ii) the General Partner determines to be necessary or appropriate or advisable in connection with the authorization or issuance of any class or series of Partnership Interests or Derivative Partnership Interests pursuant to Section 5.5 or (iii) at any time when all of the Incentive Distribution Rights are directly or indirectly owned by the General Partner or the Partnership, eliminates or modifies the rights and obligations of the Incentive Distribution Rights, provided that any such modification does not adversely affect the rights and obligations of any class or series of Units;

(h) any amendment expressly permitted in this Agreement to be made by the General Partner acting alone;

(i) an amendment effected, necessitated or contemplated by a Merger Agreement or Plan of Conversion approved in accordance with Section 14.3;

(j) an amendment that the General Partner determines to be necessary or appropriate to reflect and account for the formation by the Partnership of, or investment by the Partnership in, any corporation, partnership, joint venture, limited liability company or other entity, in connection with the conduct by the Partnership of activities permitted by the terms of Section 2.4 or Section 7.1(a);

(k) an amendment that the General Partner determines to be necessary or appropriate in connection with a merger, conveyance, conversion or other transaction or action pursuant to Section 14.3(d), Section 14.3(e) or Section 14.3(f); or

(l) any other amendments substantially similar to the foregoing.

*Section 13.2 Amendment Procedures.* Amendments to this Agreement may be proposed only by the General Partner. To the fullest extent permitted by law, the General Partner shall have no duty or obligation to propose or approve any amendment to this Agreement and may decline to do so free of any duty or obligation whatsoever to the Partnership, any Limited Partner or any other Person bound by this Agreement, and, in declining to propose or approve an amendment to this Agreement, to the fullest extent permitted by law, shall not be required to act in good faith or pursuant to any other standard imposed by this Agreement, any Group Member Agreement, any other agreement contemplated hereby or otherwise or under the Delaware Act or any other law, rule or regulation or at equity, and the General Partner in determining whether to propose or approve any amendment to this Agreement shall be permitted to do so in its sole and absolute discretion. An amendment to this Agreement shall be effective upon its approval by the General Partner and, except as otherwise provided by Section 13.1 or Section 13.3, the holders of a Unit Majority, unless a greater or different percentage of Outstanding Units is required under this Agreement. Each proposed amendment that requires the approval of the holders of a specified percentage of Outstanding Units shall be set forth in a writing that contains the text of the proposed amendment. If such an amendment is proposed, the General Partner shall seek the written approval of the requisite percentage of Outstanding Units or call a meeting of the Unitholders to consider and vote on such proposed amendment. The General Partner shall notify all Record Holders upon final adoption of any amendments.

*Section 13.3 Amendment Requirements.*

(a) Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 13.1 and Section 13.2, no provision of this Agreement that establishes a percentage of Outstanding Units required to take any action shall be amended, altered, changed, repealed or rescinded in any respect that would have the effect of (i) in the case of any provision of this Agreement other than Section 11.2 or Section 13.4, reducing such percentage or (ii) in the case of Section 11.2 or Section 13.4, increasing such percentages, unless such amendment is approved by the written consent or the affirmative vote of holders of Outstanding Units whose aggregate Outstanding Units constitute (x) in the case of a reduction as described in subclause (a)(i) hereof, not less than the voting requirement sought to be reduced,

(y) in the case of an increase in the percentage in Section 11.2, not less than 90% of the Outstanding Units, or (z) in the case of an increase in the percentage in Section 13.4, not less than a majority of the Outstanding Units.

(b) Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 13.1 and Section 13.2, no amendment to this Agreement may (i) enlarge the obligations of any Limited Partner without its consent, unless such shall be deemed to have occurred as a result of an amendment approved pursuant to Section 13.3(c) or (ii) enlarge the obligations of, restrict in any way any action by or rights of, or reduce in any way the amounts distributable, reimbursable or otherwise payable to, the General Partner or any of its Affiliates without the General Partner's consent, which consent may be given or withheld at its option.

(c) Except as provided in Section 14.3, and without limitation of the General Partner's authority to adopt amendments to this Agreement without the approval of any Limited Partners as contemplated in Section 13.1, any amendment that would have a material adverse effect on the rights or preferences of any class of Partnership Interests in relation to other classes of Partnership Interests must be approved by the holders of not less than a majority of the Outstanding Partnership Interests of the class affected.

(d) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, except for amendments pursuant to Section 13.1 and except as otherwise provided by Section 14.3(f), no amendments shall become effective without the approval of the holders of at least 90% of the Outstanding Units voting as a single class unless the Partnership obtains an Opinion of Counsel to the effect that such amendment will not affect the limited liability of any Limited Partner under applicable partnership law of the state under whose laws the Partnership is organized.

(e) Except as provided in Section 13.1, this Section 13.3 shall only be amended with the approval of the holders of at least 90% of the Outstanding Units.

Section 13.4 Special Meetings. All acts of Limited Partners to be taken pursuant to this Agreement shall be taken in the manner provided in this Article XIII. Special meetings of the Limited Partners may be called by the General Partner or by Limited Partners owning 20% or more of the Outstanding Units of the class or classes for which a meeting is proposed. Within a reasonable amount of time after calling, or receiving a call, for a special meeting, the General Partner shall send or cause to be sent a notice of the meeting to the Limited Partners. A meeting shall be held at a time and place determined by the General Partner on a date not less than 10 days nor more than 60 days after the time notice of the meeting is given as provided in Section 17.1. Limited Partners shall not be permitted to vote on matters that would cause the Limited Partners to be deemed to be taking part in the management and control of the business and affairs of the Partnership so as to jeopardize the Limited Partners' limited liability under the Delaware Act or the law of any other state in which the Partnership is qualified to do business. If any such vote were to take place, to the fullest extent permitted by law, it shall be deemed null and void to the extent necessary so as not to jeopardize the Limited Partners' limited liability under the Delaware Act or the law of any other state in which the Partnership is qualified to do business.

Section 13.5 Notice of a Meeting. Notice of a meeting called pursuant to Section 13.4 shall be given to the Record Holders of the class or classes of Units for which a meeting is proposed in writing by mail or other means of written communication in accordance with Section 17.1.

Section 13.6 Record Date. For purposes of determining the Limited Partners who are Record Holders of the class or classes of Limited Partner Interests entitled to notice of or to vote at a meeting of the Limited Partners or to give approvals without a meeting as provided in Section 13.11, the General Partner shall set a Record Date, which shall not be less than 10 nor more than 60 days before (a) the date of the meeting or (b) in the event that approvals are sought without a meeting, the date by which such Limited Partners are requested in writing by the General Partner to give such approvals.

Section 13.7 Postponement and Adjournment. Prior to the date upon which any meeting of Limited Partners is to be held, the General Partner may postpone such meeting one or more times for any reason by giving notice

to each Limited Partner entitled to vote at the meeting so postponed of the place, date and hour at which such meeting would be held. Such notice shall be given not fewer than two days before the date of such meeting and otherwise in accordance with this Article XIII. When a meeting is postponed, a new Record Date need not be fixed unless such postponement shall be for more than 45 days. Any meeting of Limited Partners may be adjourned by the General Partner one or more times for any reason, including the failure of a quorum to be present at the meeting with respect to any proposal or the failure of any proposal to receive sufficient votes for approval. No Limited Partner vote shall be required for any adjournment. A meeting of Limited Partners may be adjourned by the General Partner as to one or more proposals regardless of whether action has been taken on other matters. When a meeting is adjourned to another time or place, notice need not be given of the adjourned meeting and a new Record Date need not be fixed, if the time and place thereof are announced at the meeting at which the adjournment is taken, unless such adjournment shall be for more than 45 days. At the adjourned meeting, the Partnership may transact any business which might have been transacted at the original meeting. If the adjournment is for more than 45 days or if a new Record Date is fixed for the adjourned meeting, a notice of the adjourned meeting shall be given in accordance with this Article XIII.

Section 13.8 *Waiver of Notice; Approval of Meeting*. The transactions of any meeting of Limited Partners, however called and noticed, and whenever held, shall be as valid as if it had occurred at a meeting duly held after regular call and notice, if a quorum is present either in person or by proxy. Attendance of a Limited Partner at a meeting shall constitute a waiver of notice of the meeting, except when the Limited Partner attends the meeting for the express purpose of objecting, at the beginning of the meeting, to the transaction of any business because the meeting is not lawfully called or convened; and except that attendance at a meeting is not a waiver of any right to disapprove of any matters submitted for consideration or to object to the failure to submit for consideration any matters required to be included in the notice of the meeting, but not so included, if such objection is expressly made at the beginning of the meeting.

Section 13.9 *Quorum and Voting*. Except as otherwise provided by this Agreement or required by applicable law or pursuant to any regulation applicable to the Partnership or its Partnership Interests, the presence, in person or by proxy, of holders of a majority in voting power of the Outstanding Units of the class or classes for which a meeting has been called (including Outstanding Units deemed owned by the General Partner) entitled to vote at the meeting shall constitute a quorum at a meeting of Limited Partners of such class or classes. Abstentions and broker non-votes in respect of such Units shall be deemed to be Units present at such meeting for purposes of establishing a quorum. For all matters presented to the Limited Partners holding Outstanding Units at a meeting at which a quorum is present for which no minimum or other vote of Limited Partners is required by any other provision of this Agreement, or applicable law or pursuant to any regulation applicable to the Partnership or its Partnership Interests, a majority of the votes cast by the Limited Partners holding Outstanding Units shall be deemed to constitute the act of all Limited Partners (with abstentions and broker non-votes being deemed to not have been cast with respect to such matter). On any matter where a minimum or other vote of Limited Partners holding Outstanding Units is provided by any other provision of this Agreement, or required by applicable law or pursuant to any regulation applicable to the Partnership or its Partnership Interests, such minimum or other vote shall be the vote of Limited Partners required to approve such matter (with the effect of abstentions and broker non-votes to be determined based on the vote of Limited Partners required to approve such matter; provided that if the effect of abstentions and broker non-votes is not specified by such applicable rule, regulation or law, and there is no prevailing interpretation of such effect, then abstentions and broker non-votes shall be deemed to not have been cast with respect to such matter; *provided further*, that, for the avoidance of doubt, with respect to any matter on which this Agreement requires the approval of a specified percentage of the Outstanding Units, abstentions and broker non-votes shall be counted as votes against such matter). The Limited Partners present at a duly called or held meeting at which a quorum has been established may continue to transact business until adjournment, notwithstanding the exit of enough Limited Partners to leave less than a quorum.

Section 13.10 *Conduct of a Meeting*. The General Partner shall have full power and authority concerning the manner of conducting any meeting of the Limited Partners or solicitation of approvals in writing, including the determination of Persons entitled to vote, the existence of a quorum, the satisfaction of the requirements of

Section 13.4, the conduct of voting, the validity and effect of any proxies and the determination of any controversies, votes or challenges arising in connection with or during the meeting or voting. The General Partner shall designate a Person to serve as chairman of any meeting and shall further designate a Person to take the minutes of any meeting. All minutes shall be kept with the records of the Partnership maintained by the General Partner. The General Partner may make such other regulations consistent with applicable law and this Agreement as it may deem advisable concerning the conduct of any meeting of the Limited Partners or solicitation of approvals in writing, including regulations in regard to the appointment of proxies, the appointment and duties of inspectors of votes and approvals, the submission and examination of proxies and other evidence of the right to vote, and the submission and revocation of approvals in writing.

Section 13.11 *Action Without a Meeting*. If authorized by the General Partner, any action that may be taken at a meeting of the Limited Partners may be taken without a meeting if an approval in writing setting forth the action so taken is signed by Limited Partners owning not less than the minimum percentage of the Outstanding Units that would be necessary to authorize or take such action at a meeting at which all the Limited Partners were present and voted. Prompt notice of the taking of action without a meeting shall be given to the Limited Partners who have not approved in writing. The General Partner may specify that any written ballot submitted to Limited Partners for the purpose of taking any action without a meeting shall be returned to the Partnership within the time period, which shall be not less than 20 days, specified by the General Partner. If a ballot returned to the Partnership does not vote all of the Outstanding Units held by such Limited Partners, the Partnership shall be deemed to have failed to receive a ballot for the Outstanding Units that were not voted. If approval of the taking of any permitted action by the Limited Partners is solicited by any Person other than by or on behalf of the General Partner, the written approvals shall have no force and effect unless and until (a) approvals sufficient to take the action proposed are deposited with the Partnership in care of the General Partner, (b) approvals sufficient to take the action proposed are dated as of a date not more than 90 days prior to the date sufficient approvals are first deposited with the Partnership and (c) an Opinion of Counsel is delivered to the General Partner to the effect that the exercise of such right and the action proposed to be taken with respect to any particular matter (i) will not cause the Limited Partners to be deemed to be taking part in the management and control of the business and affairs of the Partnership so as to jeopardize the Limited Partners' limited liability, and (ii) is otherwise permissible under the state statutes then governing the rights, duties and liabilities of the Partnership and the Partners.

Section 13.12 *Right to Vote and Related Matters*.

(a) Only those Record Holders of the Outstanding Units on the Record Date set pursuant to Section 13.6 (and also subject to the limitations contained in the definition of "Outstanding") shall be entitled to notice of, and to vote at, a meeting of Limited Partners or to act with respect to matters as to which the holders of the Outstanding Units have the right to vote or to act. All references in this Agreement to votes of, or other acts that may be taken by, the Outstanding Units shall be deemed to be references to the votes or acts of the Record Holders of such Outstanding Units.

(b) With respect to Units that are held for a Person's account by another Person that is the Record Holder (such as a broker, dealer, bank, trust company or clearing corporation, or an agent of any of the foregoing), such Record Holder shall, in exercising the voting rights in respect of such Units on any matter, and unless the arrangement between such Persons provides otherwise, vote such Units in favor of, and at the direction of, the Person who is the beneficial owner, and the Partnership shall be entitled to assume such Record Holder is so acting without further inquiry. The provisions of this Section 13.12(b) (as well as all other provisions of this Agreement) are subject to the provisions of Section 4.4.

(c) Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, the Record Holder of an Incentive Distribution Right shall not be entitled to vote such Incentive Distribution Right on any Partnership matter.



**ARTICLE XIV  
MERGER, CONSOLIDATION OR CONVERSION**

Section 14.1 *Authority*. The Partnership may merge or consolidate with or into one or more corporations, limited liability companies, statutory trusts or associations, real estate investment trusts, common law trusts or unincorporated businesses, including a partnership (whether general (including a limited liability partnership) or limited (including a limited liability limited partnership)) or convert into any such entity, whether such entity is formed under the laws of the State of Delaware or any other state of the United States of America or any other country, pursuant to a written plan of merger or consolidation ("**Merger Agreement**") or a written plan of conversion ("**Plan of Conversion**"), as the case may be, in accordance with this Article XIV.

Section 14.2 *Procedure for Merger, Consolidation or Conversion*.

(a) Merger, consolidation or conversion of the Partnership pursuant to this Article XIV requires the prior consent of the General Partner; *provided, however*, that, to the fullest extent permitted by law, the General Partner shall have no duty or obligation to consent to any merger, consolidation or conversion of the Partnership and may decline to do so free of any duty or obligation whatsoever to the Partnership or any Limited Partner and, in declining to consent to a merger, consolidation or conversion, shall not be required to act in good faith or pursuant to any other standard imposed by this Agreement, any other agreement contemplated hereby or under the Delaware Act or any other law, rule or regulation or at equity, and the General Partner in determining whether to consent to any merger, consolidation or conversion of the Partnership shall be permitted to do so in its sole and absolute discretion.

(b) If the General Partner shall determine to consent to the merger or consolidation, the General Partner shall approve the Merger Agreement, which shall set forth:

(i) the name and state or country of domicile of each of the business entities proposing to merge or consolidate;

(ii) the name and state of domicile of the business entity that is to survive the proposed merger or consolidation (the "**Surviving Business Entity**");

(iii) the terms and conditions of the proposed merger or consolidation;

(iv) the manner and basis of exchanging or converting the equity interests of each constituent business entity for, or into, cash, property or interests, rights, securities or obligations of the Surviving Business Entity; and (A) if any general or limited partner interests, securities or rights of any constituent business entity are not to be exchanged or converted solely for, or into, cash, property or general or limited partner interests, rights, securities or obligations of the Surviving Business Entity, the cash, property or interests, rights, securities or obligations of any general or limited partnership, corporation, trust, limited liability company, unincorporated business or other entity (other than the Surviving Business Entity) which the holders of such general or limited partner interests, securities or rights are to receive in exchange for, or upon conversion of their interests, securities or rights, and (B) in the case of equity interests represented by certificates, upon the surrender of such certificates, which cash, property or general or limited partner interests, rights, securities or obligations of the Surviving Business Entity or any general or limited partnership, corporation, trust, limited liability company, unincorporated business or other entity (other than the Surviving Business Entity), or evidences thereof, are to be delivered;

(v) a statement of any changes in the constituent documents or the adoption of new constituent documents (the articles or certificate of incorporation, articles of trust, declaration of trust, certificate or agreement of limited partnership, operating agreement or other similar charter or governing document) of the Surviving Business Entity to be effected by such merger or consolidation;

(vi) the effective time of the merger, which may be the date of the filing of the certificate of merger pursuant to [Section 14.4](#) or a later date specified in or determinable in accordance with the Merger Agreement (*provided, however*, that if the effective time of the merger is to be later than the date of the filing of such certificate of merger, the effective time shall be fixed at a date or time certain at or prior to the time of the filing of such certificate of merger and stated therein); and

(vii) such other provisions with respect to the proposed merger or consolidation that the General Partner determines to be necessary or appropriate.

(c) If the General Partner shall determine to consent to the conversion, the General Partner shall approve the Plan of Conversion, which shall set forth:

(i) the name of the converting entity and the converted entity;

(ii) a statement that the Partnership is continuing its existence in the organizational form of the converted entity;

(iii) a statement as to the type of entity that the converted entity is to be and the state or country under the laws of which the converted entity is to be incorporated, formed or organized;

(iv) the manner and basis of exchanging or converting the equity interests of each constituent business entity for, or into, cash, property or interests, rights, securities or obligations of the converted entity;

(v) in an attachment or exhibit, the certificate of limited partnership of the Partnership;

(vi) in an attachment or exhibit, the certificate of limited partnership, articles of incorporation, or other organizational documents of the converted entity;

(vii) the effective time of the conversion, which may be the date of the filing of the certificate of conversion or a later date specified in or determinable in accordance with the Plan of Conversion (*provided*, that if the effective time of the conversion is to be later than the date of the filing of such certificate of conversion, the effective time shall be fixed at a date or time certain at or prior to the time of the filing of such certificate of conversion and stated therein); and

(viii) such other provisions with respect to the proposed conversion that the General Partner determines to be necessary or appropriate.

#### Section 14.3 Approval by Limited Partners.

(a) Except as provided in [Section 14.3\(d\)](#) and [Section 14.3\(e\)](#), the General Partner, upon its approval of the Merger Agreement or the Plan of Conversion, as the case may be, shall direct that the Merger Agreement or the Plan of Conversion, as applicable, be submitted to a vote of Limited Partners, whether at a special meeting or by written consent, in either case in accordance with the requirements of [Article XIII](#). A copy or a summary of the Merger Agreement or the Plan of Conversion, as the case may be, shall be included in or enclosed with the notice of a special meeting or the written consent and, no other disclosure regarding the proposed merger, consolidation or conversion shall be required.

(b) Except as provided in [Section 14.3\(d\)](#) and [Section 14.3\(e\)](#), the Merger Agreement or Plan of Conversion, as the case may be, shall be approved upon receiving the affirmative vote or consent of the holders of a Unit Majority unless the Merger Agreement or Plan of Conversion, as the case may be, effects an amendment to any provision of this Agreement that, if contained in an amendment to this Agreement adopted pursuant to [Article XIII](#), would require for its approval the vote or consent of a greater percentage of the Outstanding Units or of any class of Limited Partners, in which case such greater percentage vote or consent shall be required for approval of the Merger Agreement or the Plan of Conversion, as the case may be.

(c) Except as provided in [Section 14.3\(d\)](#) and [Section 14.3\(e\)](#), after such approval by vote or consent of the Limited Partners, and at any time prior to the filing of the certificate of merger or certificate of conversion pursuant to [Section 14.4](#), the merger, consolidation or conversion may be abandoned pursuant to provisions therefor, if any, set forth in the Merger Agreement or Plan of Conversion, as the case may be.

(d) Notwithstanding anything else contained in this [Article XIV](#) or in this Agreement, the General Partner is permitted, without Limited Partner approval, to convert the Partnership or any Group Member into a new limited liability entity, to merge the Partnership or any Group Member into, or convey all of the Partnership's assets to, another limited liability entity that shall be newly formed and shall have no assets, liabilities or operations at the time of such conversion, merger or conveyance other than those it receives from the Partnership or other Group Member if (i) the General Partner has received an Opinion of Counsel that the conversion, merger or conveyance, as the case may be, would not result in the loss of limited liability under the laws of the jurisdiction governing the other limited liability entity (if that jurisdiction is not Delaware) of any Limited Partner as compared to its limited liability under the Delaware Act or cause the Partnership to be treated as an association taxable as a corporation or otherwise to be taxed as an entity for U.S. federal income tax purposes (to the extent not previously treated as such), (ii) the primary purpose of such conversion, merger, or conveyance is to effect a mere change in the legal form of the Partnership into another limited liability entity and (iii) the General Partner determines that the governing instruments of the new entity provide the Limited Partners and the General Partner with substantially similar rights and obligations to the rights and obligations that are herein contained.

(e) Notwithstanding anything else contained in this [Article XIV](#) or in this Agreement, the General Partner is further permitted, without Limited Partner approval, to merge or consolidate the Partnership with or into another limited liability entity if (i) the General Partner has received an Opinion of Counsel that the merger or consolidation, as the case may be, would not result in the loss of the limited liability of any Limited Partner under the laws of the jurisdiction governing the other limited liability entity (if that jurisdiction is not Delaware) as compared to its limited liability under the Delaware Act or cause the Partnership to be treated as an association taxable as a corporation or otherwise to be taxed as an entity for U.S. federal income tax purposes (to the extent not previously treated as such), (ii) the merger or consolidation would not result in an amendment to this Agreement, other than any amendments that could be adopted pursuant to [Section 13.1](#), (iii) the Partnership is the Surviving Business Entity in such merger or consolidation, (iv) each Unit Outstanding immediately prior to the effective date of the merger or consolidation is to be an identical Unit of the Partnership after the effective date of the merger or consolidation, and (v) the number of Partnership Interests to be issued by the Partnership in such merger or consolidation does not exceed 20% of the Partnership Interests (other than Incentive Distribution Rights) Outstanding immediately prior to the effective date of such merger or consolidation.

(f) Pursuant to Section 17-211(g) of the Delaware Act, an agreement of merger or consolidation approved in accordance with this [Article XIV](#) may (i) effect any amendment to this Agreement or (ii) effect the adoption of a new partnership agreement for the Partnership if it is the Surviving Business Entity. Any such amendment or adoption made pursuant to this [Section 14.3](#) shall be effective at the effective time or date of the merger or consolidation.

*Section 14.4 Certificate of Merger or Certificate of Conversion.* Upon the required approval by the General Partner and the Unitholders of a Merger Agreement or the Plan of Conversion, as the case may be, a certificate of merger or certificate of conversion or other filing, as applicable, shall be executed and filed with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware or the appropriate filing office of any other jurisdiction, as applicable, in conformity with the requirements of the Delaware Act or other applicable law.

(a) At the effective time of the merger or consolidation:

(i) all of the rights, privileges and powers of each of the business entities that has merged or consolidated, and all property, real, personal and mixed, and all debts due to any of those business entities and all other things and causes of action belonging to each of those business entities, shall be vested in the Surviving Business Entity and after the merger or consolidation shall be the property of the Surviving Business Entity to the extent they were of each constituent business entity;

(ii) the title to any real property vested by deed or otherwise in any of those constituent business entities shall not revert and is not in any way impaired because of the merger or consolidation;

(iii) all rights of creditors and all liens on or security interests in property of any of those constituent business entities shall be preserved unimpaired; and

(iv) all debts, liabilities and duties of those constituent business entities shall attach to the Surviving Business Entity and may be enforced against it to the same extent as if the debts, liabilities and duties had been incurred or contracted by it.

(b) At the effective time of the conversion:

(i) the Partnership shall continue to exist, without interruption, but in the organizational form of the converted entity rather than in its prior organizational form;

(ii) all rights, title, and interests to all real estate and other property owned by the Partnership shall continue to be owned by the converted entity in its new organizational form without reversion or impairment, without further act or deed, and without any transfer or assignment having occurred, but subject to any existing liens or other encumbrances thereon;

(iii) all liabilities and obligations of the Partnership shall continue to be liabilities and obligations of the converted entity in its new organizational form without impairment or diminution by reason of the conversion;

(iv) all rights of creditors or other parties with respect to or against the prior interest holders or other owners of the Partnership in their capacities as such in existence as of the effective time of the conversion will continue in existence as to those liabilities and obligations and may be pursued by such creditors and obligees as if the conversion did not occur;

(v) a proceeding pending by or against the Partnership or by or against any of Partners in their capacities as such may be continued by or against the converted entity in its new organizational form and by or against the prior Partners without any need for substitution of parties; and

(vi) the Partnership Interests that are to be converted into partnership interests, shares, evidences of ownership or other securities in the converted entity as provided in the Plan of Conversion shall be so converted, and Partners shall be entitled only to the rights provided in the Plan of Conversion.

**ARTICLE XV  
DELEGATION OF CONTROL**

Section 15.1 *Delegation of Control*.

(a) The General Partner hereby irrevocably delegates to the Public Company, to the fullest extent permitted under Delaware law, all of the General Partner's power and authority to manage and control the business and affairs of the Partnership, and the Public Company shall be deemed to be the Delegate for all purposes of this Agreement (such delegation, the "**Maximum Permitted Delegation**"), subject to [Section 15.13](#) and [Section 15.14](#), and all provisions in this [Article XV](#) are qualified to the extent required in order for all such provisions to be consistent, now and in the future, with the Maximum Permitted Delegation.

(b) If the power and/or authority of the General Partner are modified pursuant to changes in Delaware law or otherwise, then the power and authority delegated to the Public Company shall be modified on the same basis.

(c) Notwithstanding the delegation provided for in [Section 15.1\(a\)](#), GP LP shall not be deemed to have withdrawn as the General Partner or otherwise, and GP LP is retaining all of its Partnership Interests and Percentage Interests and all of its rights to profits, losses, distributions and allocations from the Partnership, and none of the foregoing are hereby being assigned or transferred to the Public Company.

Section 15.2 *Continued Responsibility of the General Partner*. Notwithstanding the General Partner's Maximum Permitted Delegation to the Public Company:

(a) the General Partner shall remain responsible to the Partnership for actions taken or omitted to be taken by the Public Company within the scope of such delegation as if the General Partner had itself taken or omitted to take any such actions;

(b) the General Partner's responsibility to the Partnership is not expanded or limited by this [Article XV](#) and shall be in effect to the same extent and on the same terms and conditions as specified elsewhere in this Agreement and under Delaware law;

(c) the General Partner shall be entitled to monitor the Public Company's performance of managing and controlling the business and affairs of the Partnership pursuant to this [Article XV](#) and shall have the right and power to direct the Public Company to take, or to cease from taking, any action that would constitute a breach of this Agreement; and

(d) the General Partner shall have access to the books, records and documents of the Partnership and the Public Company and to any of their officers, directors and employees to monitor the Public Company's performance managing and controlling the business and affairs of the Partnership pursuant to this [Article XV](#).

Section 15.3 *Acceptance of Delegation by the Public Company*. The Public Company hereby accepts the Maximum Permitted Delegation and agrees to perform the Maximum Permitted Delegation according to the standards specified in [Section 15.6](#).

Section 15.4 *Approval by the General Partner*. Without expanding or limiting the scope of the Maximum Permitted Delegation, the taking by the Public Company of the following actions shall require the prior written approval of the General Partner:

- (i) amending or proposing an amendment to this Agreement;
- (ii) approving any merger, conversion or consolidation involving the Partnership;

(iii) approving any sale or exchange of all or substantially all of the assets of the Partnership; or

(iv) dissolving or liquidating the Partnership.

Section 15.5 *Use of Affiliates.*

(a) The Public Company may perform any part of the Maximum Permitted Delegation through one or more of its Affiliates acting as the Public Company's agent. If the Public Company performs any part of the Maximum Permitted Delegation through any of its Affiliates, (i) any such Affiliate shall perform such part of the Maximum Permitted Delegation as the Public Company's agent and, as such, the Public Company shall retain ultimate authority over the management and control of the business and affairs of the Partnership, (ii) the Public Company shall remain fully responsible for actions taken or omitted by the Affiliate and (iii) for purposes of this Article XV, the Public Company and all such Affiliates shall be taken together and treated as the Public Company.

(b) Without limiting the generality of Section 15.4, Hess' provision of services to the Partnership Group pursuant to the Omnibus Agreement and the Secondment Agreement is hereby agreed to and approved.

Section 15.6 *Standards of Performance.*

(a) In performing the Maximum Permitted Delegation, the Public Company shall be responsible to the Partners and the Partnership to the same extent and according to the same standards as would have been applicable to the General Partner in favor of the Partnership and the Partners had the General Partner continued to exercise the delegated power and authority directly. The Public Company shall owe the same duties and responsibilities, shall receive the same benefits, shall be entitled to the same procedural protections and indemnifications and shall be governed by the same standards that would apply to the General Partner with respect to the Partnership, the Partners and any other Persons party hereto or bound hereby, but for this Article XV.

(b) Without limiting the generality of Section 15.6(a), Sections 7.7, 7.8, 7.9 and 7.10 shall be applicable to the Public Company's performance of the Maximum Permitted Delegation.

Section 15.7 *Resolution of Conflicts of Interest.* Without limiting the generality of Section 15.6(a), all potential and actual conflicts of interest that exist or arise between the General Partner, the Public Company and any of their respective Affiliates, on the one hand, and the Partnership, any of its Subsidiaries or any Limited Partner, on the other hand, shall be resolved in accordance with Section 7.9.

Section 15.8 *Reliance on Counsel, etc.* Without limiting the generality of Section 15.6(a), the Public Company may rely on Section 7.10 to the same extent as the General Partner, and third parties dealing with the Partnership shall be entitled to assume that the Public Company has the full power and authority of the General Partner in acting for the Partnership.

Section 15.9 *Reliance by Third Parties.* Without limiting the generality of Section 15.6(a), the Public Company may rely on and shall be entitled to the benefits of Section 7.12 to the same extent as the General Partner, and third parties dealing with the Partnership shall be entitled to assume that the Public Company has the full power and authority of the General Partner in acting for the Partnership.

Section 15.10 *Indemnification.* Without limiting the generality of Section 15.6(a), the Public Company is and shall be an "Affiliate" of the General Partner and an "Indemnitee" under this Agreement. The Public Company and the officers and directors of the general partner of the Public Company (or, if the general partner of the Public Company is a limited partnership, its general partner) and all other Persons covered thereby shall be entitled to mandatory indemnity and shall be entitled to be held harmless by the Partnership to the extent that the

General Partner is entitled to indemnity under this Agreement, subject to the conditions provided herein. The General Partner and the other parties specified in this Agreement shall continue to be entitled to the benefits of the indemnity provisions contained herein.

Section 15.11 *Damage Limitations*. Without limiting the generality of Section 15.6(a), the provisions of Section 7.8 shall be applicable to the Public Company.

Section 15.12 *Reimbursement*. Without limiting the generality of Section 15.6(a), the Public Company shall be entitled to the benefits of Section 7.4, and the General Partner (and the Public Company, as Delegate) shall continue to be entitled to be reimbursed as provided herein.

Section 15.13 *Term of Delegation; Covenants of the General Partner*. The Maximum Permitted Delegation commences on the Effective Date and shall continue in effect until the earliest to occur of any of the following, at which time the Maximum Permitted Delegation and the provisions provided in this Article XV, shall terminate as provided below:

(a) the Public Company no longer owns, directly or indirectly, any Partnership Interest and the termination of the Maximum Permitted Delegation shall have been approved by the General Partner and a Unit Majority;

(b) upon the occurrence of an Event of Withdrawal; or

(c) upon the approval of such termination by (i) the General Partner, (ii) the Public Company and (iii) the holders of at least a Unit Majority.

Section 15.14 *Covenants of GP LP*. GP LP hereby covenants and agrees that, so long as any of the HESM Class A Shares or any Units are owned by any Persons other than the General Partner and its Affiliates, it shall not;

(a) voluntarily withdraw as the General Partner;

(b) transfer its Partnership Interest as a General Partner unless the transferee thereof agrees in writing to be bound by all of the terms and conditions of this Agreement, including this Article XV; or

(c) approve or otherwise allow to be made any amendment to the rights, duties, powers or privileges of the General Partner under this Agreement if such amendment would have a material adverse effect on the Public Company, in its capacity as the Delegate.

## ARTICLE XVI REDEMPTION AND EXCHANGE RIGHTS

Section 16.1 *Redemption Right of a Limited Partner*.

(a) Each Limited Partner (other than the Public Company) shall be entitled to cause the Partnership to redeem (a "**Redemption**") all or any portion of its Class B Units (the "**Redemption Right**") at any time. A Limited Partner desiring to exercise its Redemption Right (the "**Redeemed Partner**") shall exercise such right by giving written notice (the "**Redemption Notice**") to the Partnership with a copy to the Public Company (the date of the delivery of such Redemption Notice, the "**Redemption Notice Date**"). The Redemption Notice shall specify the number of Class B Units (the "**Redeemed Units**") that the Redeemed Partner intends to have the Partnership redeem. The Redemption shall be completed on the date that is ten Business Days following delivery of the applicable Redemption Notice (unless and to the extent that the General Partner in its sole discretion

agrees in writing to waive such time period) (the date of such completion, the “**Redemption Date**”); *provided, however*, that the Partnership, the Public Company and the Redeemed Partner may change the number of Redeemed Units and/or the Redemption Date specified in such Redemption Notice to another number and/or date by mutual agreement signed in writing by each of them; *provided further* that a Redemption Notice may be conditioned on (i) the closing of an underwritten distribution of HESM Class A Shares that may be issued in connection with such proposed Redemption or (ii) the consummation of a purchase by another Person (whether in a tender or exchange offer, an underwritten offering or otherwise) of HESM Class A Shares for which the Redeemed Units are redeemable, or contingent (including as to timing) upon the closing of an announced merger, consolidation or other transaction or event in which the HESM Class A Shares would be exchanged or converted or become exchangeable for or convertible into cash or other securities or property. Unless the Redeemed Partner timely has delivered a Retraction Notice as provided in [Section 16.1\(b\)](#) or has revoked or delayed a Redemption as provided in [Section 16.1\(c\)](#) or the Public Company has elected to effect a Direct Exchange as provided in [Section 16.3](#), on the Redemption Date (to be effective immediately prior to the close of business on the Redemption Date) (A) the Redeemed Partner shall transfer and surrender, or cause to be transferred and surrendered, as applicable, the Redeemed Units to the Partnership and a corresponding number of HESM Class B Shares to the Public Company, in each case free and clear of all liens and encumbrances, (B) the Partnership shall (1) cancel the Redeemed Units, (2) transfer to the Redeemed Partner the Share Settlement, and (3) if the Units are certificated, issue to the Redeemed Partner a certificate for a number of Class B Units equal to the difference (if any) between the number of Class B Units evidenced by the certificate surrendered by the Redeemed Partner pursuant to clause (A) of this [Section 16.1\(a\)](#) and the Redeemed Units and (C) the Public Company shall cancel such HESM Class B Shares.

(b) In exchange for its Redeemed Units, a Redeemed Partner shall be entitled to receive the Share Settlement from the Partnership. The Redeemed Partner may retract its Redemption Notice by giving written notice (the “**Retraction Notice**”) to the Partnership (with a copy to the Public Company) at any time prior to 5:00 p.m., New York City time, on the last full Business Day immediately preceding the Redemption Date. The timely delivery of a Retraction Notice shall terminate all of the Redeemed Partner’s, the Partnership’s and the Public Company’s rights and obligations under this [Section 16.1](#) arising from the retracted Redemption Notice.

(c) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in [Section 16.1\(b\)](#), a Redeemed Partner shall be entitled, at any time prior to the consummation of a Redemption, to revoke its Redemption Notice or delay the consummation of a Redemption if any of the following conditions exists: (i) any registration statement pursuant to which the resale of the HESM Class A Shares to be registered for such Redeemed Partner at or immediately following the consummation of the Redemption shall have ceased to be effective pursuant to any action or inaction by the Commission, or no such resale registration statement has yet become effective; (ii) the Public Company shall have failed to cause any related prospectus to be supplemented by any required prospectus supplement necessary to effect such Redemption; (iii) the Public Company shall have exercised its right to defer, delay or suspend the filing or effectiveness of a registration statement and such deferral, delay or suspension shall affect the ability of such Redeemed Partner to have the resale of its HESM Class A Shares registered at or immediately following the consummation of the Redemption; (iv) the Public Company shall have disclosed to such Redeemed Partner any material non-public information concerning the Public Company, the receipt of which results in such Redeemed Partner being prohibited or restricted from selling HESM Class A Shares at or immediately following the Redemption without disclosure of such information (and the Public Company does not permit disclosure); (v) any stop order relating to the registration statement pursuant to which the HESM Class A Shares were to be registered by such Redeemed Partner at or immediately following the Redemption shall have been issued by the Commission; (vi) there shall have occurred a material disruption in the securities markets generally or in the market or markets in which the HESM Class A Shares are then traded; (vii) there shall be in effect an injunction, a restraining order or a decree of any nature of any Governmental Entity that restrains or prohibits the Redemption; (viii) the Public Company shall have failed to comply in all material respects with its obligations under the Registration Rights Agreement and such failure shall have affected the ability of such Redeemed Partner to consummate the resale of HESM Class A Shares to be received upon such Redemption pursuant to an effective registration statement; or (ix) the Redemption Date would occur three



Business Days or less prior to, or during, a Black-Out Period; *provided further*, that in no event shall the Redeemed Partner seeking to revoke its Redemption Notice or delay the consummation of such Redemption and relying on any of the matters contemplated in clauses (i) through (ix) above have controlled or intentionally materially influenced any facts, circumstances, or Persons in connection therewith (except in the good faith performance of his or her duties as an officer or director of the general partner of the Public Company) in order to provide such Redeemed Partner with a basis for such delay or revocation. If a Redeemed Partner delays the consummation of a Redemption pursuant to this Section 16.1(c), (A) the Redemption Date shall occur on the third Business Day following the date on which the conditions giving rise to such delay cease to exist (or such earlier day as the Public Company, the Partnership and such Redeemed Partner may agree in writing) and (B) notwithstanding anything to the contrary in Section 11.1(b), the Redeemed Partner may retract its Redemption Notice by giving a Retraction Notice to the Partnership (with a copy to the Public Company) at any time prior to 5:00 p.m., New York City time, on the second Business Day following the date on which the conditions giving rise to such delay cease to exist.

(d) The amount of the Share Settlement that a Redeemed Partner is entitled to receive under Section 16.1(b) shall not be adjusted on account of any distributions previously made with respect to the Redeemed Units or distributions previously paid with respect to HESM Class A Shares; *provided, however*, that if a Redeemed Partner causes the Partnership to redeem Redeemed Units and the Redemption Date occurs subsequent to the record date for any distribution with respect to the Redeemed Units but prior to payment of such distribution, the Redeemed Partner shall be entitled to receive such distribution with respect to the Redeemed Units on the date that it is made notwithstanding that the Redeemed Partner transferred and surrendered the Redeemed Units to the Partnership prior to such date. For the avoidance of doubt, in no event shall the number of HESM Class A Shares constituting any "Share Settlement" exceed the number of Redeemed Units redeemed in exchange for such Share Settlement.

(e) In the event of a distribution by the Public Company to all holders of HESM Class A Shares of evidences of its indebtedness, securities, or other assets (including Partnership Interests), but excluding any cash distribution or distribution of any such assets received by the Public Company in respect of its Units, then in exchange for its Redemption Units, a Redeemed Partner shall be entitled to receive, in addition to the Share Settlement, the amount of such security, securities or other property that the Redeemed Partner would have received if such Redemption Right had been exercised and the Redemption Date had occurred immediately prior to the record date or effective time of any such transaction, taking into account any adjustment as a result of any subdivision (by any split, distribution or dividend, reclassification, reorganization, recapitalization or otherwise) or combination (by reverse split, reclassification, recapitalization or otherwise) of such security, securities or other property that occurs after such record date or effective time. For the avoidance of doubt, subsequent to any such transaction, this Article XVI shall apply *mutatis mutandis* with respect to any such security, securities or other property received by holders of HESM Class A Shares in such transaction.

(f) Notwithstanding anything in this Section 16.1 to the contrary, any distribution by the Public Company to a Redeemed Partner pursuant to this Section 16.1 shall be subject to Sections 17-607 and 17-804 of the Delaware Act.

Section 16.2 Contribution by the Public Company. Subject to Section 16.3, in connection with the exercise of a Redeemed Partner's Redemption Rights under Section 16.1(a), the Public Company shall contribute to the Partnership the applicable Share Settlement. Unless the Redeemed Partner has timely delivered a Retraction Notice as provided in Section 16.1(b) or has delayed a Redemption as provided in Section 16.1(c), or the Public Company has elected to effect a Direct Exchange as provided in Section 16.3, on the Redemption Date (to be effective immediately prior to the close of business on the Redemption Date) (a) the Public Company shall make its Capital Contribution to the Partnership (in the form of the Share Settlement) required under this Section 16.2, and (b) the Partnership shall issue to the Public Company a number of Class A Units equal to the number of Redeemed Units surrendered by the Redeemed Partner.

Section 16.3 *Exchange Right of the Public Company.*

(a) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Article XVI, the Public Company may, in its sole and absolute discretion, elect to effect on the Redemption Date the exchange of Redeemed Units for the Share Settlement through a direct exchange of such Redeemed Units and the Share Settlement between the Redeemed Partner and the Public Company (a “**Direct Exchange**”). Upon such Direct Exchange pursuant to this Section 11.3, the Public Company shall acquire the Redeemed Units and shall be treated for all purposes of this Agreement as the owner of such Units.

(b) The Public Company may, at any time prior to a Redemption Date, deliver written notice (an “**Exchange Election Notice**”) to the Partnership and the Redeemed Partner setting forth its election to exercise its right to consummate a Direct Exchange, provided that such election does not prejudice the ability of the parties to consummate a Redemption or Direct Exchange on the Redemption Date. An Exchange Election Notice may be revoked by the Public Company at any time, provided that any such revocation does not prejudice the ability of the parties to consummate a Redemption on the Redemption Date. The right to consummate a Direct Exchange in all events shall be exercisable for all the Redeemed Units that would have otherwise been subject to a Redemption. Except as otherwise provided by this Section 16.3, a Direct Exchange shall be consummated pursuant to the same timeframe and in the same manner as the relevant Redemption would have been consummated if the Public Company had not delivered an Exchange Election Notice.

Section 16.4 *Delivery of Registered HESM Class A Shares; Listing; Certificate of the Public Company.* The Public Company shall deliver HESM Class A Shares that have been registered under the Securities Act with respect to any Redemption or Direct Exchange to the extent a registration statement is effective and available for such HESM Class A Shares; *provided, however*, that the Public Company shall deliver unregistered HESM Class A Shares to the extent that sufficient registered HESM Class A Shares are not available and shall provide written notice to the applicable Redeemed Partner, no later than three Business Days prior to the applicable Redemption Date, of such delivery of unregistered HESM Class A Shares. The Public Company shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to list the HESM Class A Shares required to be delivered upon any such Redemption or Direct Exchange prior to such delivery upon each National Securities Exchange upon which the outstanding HESM Class A Shares are listed at the time of such Redemption or Direct Exchange (it being understood that any such HESM Class A Shares may be subject to transfer restrictions under applicable securities Laws). The Public Company covenants that all HESM Class A Shares issued upon a Redemption or Direct Exchange will, upon issuance, be validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable (except to the extent such non-assessability may be affected by Sections 17-303, 17-607 and 17-804 of the Delaware Act). The provisions of this Article XVI shall be interpreted and applied in a manner consistent with the corresponding provisions of the Public Company Agreement.

Section 16.5 *Effect of Exercise of Redemption or Exchange Right.* This Agreement shall continue notwithstanding the consummation of a Redemption or Direct Exchange and all governance or other rights set forth herein shall be exercised by the remaining Limited Partners and the Redeemed Partner (to the extent of such Redeemed Partner’s remaining interest in the Partnership). No Redemption or Direct Exchange shall relieve such Redeemed Partner of any prior breach of this Agreement.

Section 16.6 *Tax Treatment.* Unless otherwise required by applicable Law, the parties hereto acknowledge and agree that a Redemption or a Direct Exchange, as the case may be, shall be treated as a direct exchange between the Public Company and the Redeemed Partner for U.S. federal (and applicable state and local) income tax purposes.

**ARTICLE XVII**  
**GENERAL PROVISIONS**

Section 17.1 *Addresses and Notices; Written Communications.*

(a) Any notice, demand, request, report or proxy materials required or permitted to be given or made to a Partner under this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be deemed given or made when delivered in person or when sent by first class United States mail or by other means of written communication to the Partner at the address described below. Except as otherwise provided herein, any notice, payment or report to be given or made to a Partner hereunder shall be deemed conclusively to have been given or made, and the obligation to give such notice or report or to make such payment shall be deemed conclusively to have been fully satisfied, upon sending of such notice, payment or report to the Record Holder of such Partnership Interests at such Record Holder's address as shown in the Partnership Register, regardless of any claim of any Person who may have an interest in such Partnership Interests by reason of any assignment or otherwise. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if (i) a Partner shall consent to receiving notices, demands, requests, reports or proxy materials via electronic mail or by the Internet or (ii) the rules of the Commission shall permit any report or proxy materials to be delivered electronically or made available via the Internet, any such notice, demand, request, report or proxy materials shall be deemed given or made when delivered or made available via such mode of delivery. An affidavit or certificate of making of any notice, payment or report in accordance with the provisions of this Section 17.1 executed by the General Partner or the mailing organization shall be prima facie evidence of the giving or making of such notice, payment or report. If any notice, payment or report addressed to a Record Holder at the address of such Record Holder appearing in the Partnership Register is returned by the United States Postal Service marked to indicate that the United States Postal Service is unable to deliver it, such notice, payment or report and any subsequent notices, payments and reports shall be deemed to have been duly given or made without further mailing (until such time as such Record Holder or another Person notifies the Partnership of a change in such Record Holder's address) if they are available for the Partner at the principal office of the Partnership for a period of one year from the date of the giving or making of such notice, payment or report to the other Partners. Any notice to the Partnership shall be deemed given if received by the General Partner at the principal office of the Partnership designated pursuant to Section 2.3. The General Partner may rely and shall be protected in relying on any notice or other document from a Partner or other Person if believed by it to be genuine.

(b) The terms "in writing," "written communications," "written notice" and words of similar import shall be deemed satisfied under this Agreement by use of e-mail and other forms of electronic communication.

Section 17.2 *Further Action.* The parties shall execute and deliver all documents, provide all information and take or refrain from taking action as may be necessary or appropriate to achieve the purposes of this Agreement.

Section 17.3 *Binding Effect.* This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their heirs, executors, administrators, successors, legal representatives and permitted assigns.

Section 17.4 *Integration.* This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement among the parties hereto pertaining to the subject matter hereof and supersedes all prior agreements and understandings pertaining thereto.

Section 17.5 *Creditors.* None of the provisions of this Agreement shall be for the benefit of, or shall be enforceable by, any creditor of the Partnership.

Section 17.6 *Waiver.* No failure by any party to insist upon the strict performance of any covenant, duty, agreement or condition of this Agreement or to exercise any right or remedy consequent upon a breach thereof shall constitute waiver of any such breach of any other covenant, duty, agreement or condition.

Section 17.7 *Third-Party Beneficiaries.* Each Partner agrees that (a) any Indemnitee shall be entitled to assert rights and remedies hereunder as a third-party beneficiary hereto with respect to those provisions of this

Agreement affording a right, benefit or privilege to such Indemnitee and (b) any Unrestricted Person shall be entitled to assert rights and remedies hereunder as a third-party beneficiary hereto with respect to those provisions of this Agreement affording a right, benefit or privilege to such Unrestricted Person.

Section 17.8 *Counterparts*. This Agreement may be executed in counterparts, all of which together shall constitute an agreement binding on all the parties hereto, notwithstanding that all such parties are not signatories to the original or the same counterpart.

Section 17.9 *Applicable Law; Forum; Venue and Jurisdiction; Attorneys' Fee; Waiver of Trial by Jury*.

(a) This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with and governed by the laws of the State of Delaware, without regard to the principles of conflicts of law.

(b) Each of the Partners and each Person or Group holding any beneficial interest in the Partnership (whether through a broker, dealer, bank, trust company or clearing corporation or an agent of any of the foregoing or otherwise):

(i) irrevocably agrees that any claims, suits, actions or proceedings (A) arising out of or relating in any way to this Agreement (including any claims, suits or actions to interpret, apply or enforce the provisions of this Agreement or the duties, obligations or liabilities among Partners or of Partners to the Partnership, or the rights or powers of, or restrictions on, the Partners or the Partnership), (B) brought in a derivative manner on behalf of the Partnership, (C) asserting a claim of breach of a duty (including any fiduciary duty) owed by any director, officer, or other employee of the Partnership or the General Partner (or, if the General Partner is a limited partnership, of the general partner of the General Partner), or owed by the General Partner, to the Partnership or the Partners, (D) asserting a claim arising pursuant to any provision of the Delaware Act or (E) asserting a claim governed by the internal affairs doctrine shall be exclusively brought in the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware, in each case regardless of whether such claims, suits, actions or proceedings sound in contract, tort, fraud or otherwise, are based on common law, statutory, equitable, legal or other grounds, or are derivative or direct claims; provided, however, that any claims, suits, actions or proceedings over which the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware does not have jurisdiction shall be brought in any other court in the State of Delaware having jurisdiction;

(ii) irrevocably submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of the courts of the State of Delaware in connection with any such claim, suit, action or proceeding;

(iii) agrees not to, and waives any right to, assert in any such claim, suit, action or proceeding that (A) it is not personally subject to the jurisdiction of the courts of the State of Delaware or of any other court to which proceedings in the courts of the State of Delaware may be appealed, (B) such claim, suit, action or proceeding is brought in an inconvenient forum, or (C) the venue of such claim, suit, action or proceeding is improper;

(iv) expressly waives any requirement for the posting of a bond by a party bringing such claim, suit, action or proceeding;

(v) consents to process being served in any such claim, suit, action or proceeding by mailing, certified mail, return receipt requested, a copy thereof to such party at the address in effect for notices hereunder, and agrees that such services shall constitute good and sufficient service of process and notice thereof; provided, however, that nothing in this clause (v) shall affect or limit any right to serve process in any other manner permitted by law; and

(vi) IRREVOCABLY WAIVES THE RIGHT TO TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY SUCH CLAIM, SUIT, ACTION OR PROCEEDING.

Section 17.10 *Invalidity of Provisions*. If any provision or part of a provision of this Agreement is or becomes for any reason, invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions and/or parts thereof contained herein shall not be affected thereby and this Agreement shall, to the fullest extent permitted by law, be reformed and construed as if such invalid, illegal or unenforceable provision, or part of a provision, had never been contained herein, and such provision and/or part of a provision shall be reformed so that it would be valid, legal and enforceable to the maximum extent possible.

Section 17.11 *Consent of Partners*. Each Partner hereby expressly consents and agrees that, whenever in this Agreement it is specified that an action may be taken upon the affirmative vote or consent of less than all of the Partners, such action may be so taken upon the concurrence of less than all of the Partners and each Partner shall be bound by the results of such action.

Section 17.12 *Facsimile and Email Signatures*. The use of facsimile signatures and signatures delivered by email in portable document format (.pdf) or other similar electronic format affixed in the name and on behalf of the Partnership on Certificates representing Units is expressly permitted by this Agreement.

[REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Agreement as of the date first written above.

**GENERAL PARTNER:**

HESS MIDSTREAM PARTNERS GP LP

By: Hess Midstream Partners GP LLC, its general partner

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**LIMITED PARTNERS:**

HESS MIDSTREAM LP

By: Hess Midstream GP LP, its general partner  
By: Hess Midstream GP LLC, its general partner

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

GIP II BLUE HOLDING PARTNERS, L.P.

By: GIP Blue Holding GP, LLC, its general partner

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

HESS INVESTMENTS NORTH DAKOTA LLC

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

*Signature Page to Third Amended and Restated Agreement of  
Limited Partnership of Hess Midstream Operations LP*

**Exhibit A  
to the Third Amended and Restated  
Agreement of Limited Partnership of  
Hess Midstream Operations LP**

**Certificate Evidencing [Class A][Class B] Units  
Representing Limited Partner Interests in  
Hess Midstream Operations LP**

No.

[Class A][Class B] Units

In accordance with Section 4.1 of the Third Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of Hess Midstream Operations LP, as amended, supplemented or restated from time to time (the "**Partnership Agreement**"), Hess Midstream Operations LP, a Delaware limited partnership (the "**Partnership**"), hereby certifies that (the "**Holder**") is the registered owner of [Class A][Class B] Units representing limited partner interests in the Partnership (the "**Units**") transferable on the books of the Partnership, in person or by duly authorized attorney, upon surrender of this Certificate properly endorsed. The rights, preferences and limitations of the [Class A][Class B] Units are set forth in, and this Certificate and the [Class A][Class B] Units represented hereby are issued and shall in all respects be subject to the terms and provisions of, the Partnership Agreement. Copies of the Partnership Agreement are on file at, and will be furnished without charge on delivery of written request to the Partnership at, the principal office of the Partnership located at 1501 McKinney Street, Houston, Texas 77010. Capitalized terms used herein but not defined shall have the meanings given them in the Partnership Agreement.

THE HOLDER OF THIS SECURITY ACKNOWLEDGES FOR THE BENEFIT OF HESS MIDSTREAM OPERATIONS LP THAT THIS SECURITY MAY NOT BE TRANSFERRED IF SUCH TRANSFER (AS DEFINED IN THE PARTNERSHIP AGREEMENT) WOULD (A) VIOLATE THE THEN APPLICABLE FEDERAL OR STATE SECURITIES LAWS OR RULES AND REGULATIONS OF THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION, ANY STATE SECURITIES COMMISSION OR ANY OTHER GOVERNMENTAL AUTHORITY WITH JURISDICTION OVER SUCH TRANSFER, (B) TERMINATE THE EXISTENCE OR QUALIFICATION OF HESS MIDSTREAM OPERATIONS LP UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF DELAWARE, OR (C) CAUSE HESS MIDSTREAM OPERATIONS LP TO BE TREATED AS AN ASSOCIATION TAXABLE AS A CORPORATION OR OTHERWISE TO BE TAXED AS AN ENTITY FOR U.S. FEDERAL INCOME TAX PURPOSES (TO THE EXTENT NOT ALREADY SO TREATED OR TAXED). THE GENERAL PARTNER OF HESS MIDSTREAM OPERATIONS LP MAY IMPOSE ADDITIONAL RESTRICTIONS ON THE TRANSFER OF THIS SECURITY IF IT RECEIVES AN OPINION OF COUNSEL THAT SUCH RESTRICTIONS ARE NECESSARY TO (A) AVOID A SIGNIFICANT RISK OF HESS MIDSTREAM OPERATIONS LP BECOMING TAXABLE AS A CORPORATION OR OTHERWISE BECOMING TAXABLE AS AN ENTITY FOR U.S. FEDERAL INCOME TAX PURPOSES (TO THE EXTENT NOT ALREADY SO TREATED OR TAXED) OR (B) PRESERVE THE UNIFORMITY OF THE LIMITED PARTNER INTERESTS IN HESS MIDSTREAM OPERATIONS LP (OR ANY CLASS OR CLASSES THEREOF). THIS SECURITY MAY BE SUBJECT TO ADDITIONAL RESTRICTIONS ON ITS TRANSFER PROVIDED IN THE PARTNERSHIP AGREEMENT. COPIES OF SUCH AGREEMENT MAY BE OBTAINED AT NO COST BY WRITTEN REQUEST MADE BY THE HOLDER OF RECORD OF THIS SECURITY TO THE SECRETARY OF THE GENERAL PARTNER AT THE PRINCIPAL EXECUTIVE OFFICES OF THE PARTNERSHIP.

The Holder, by accepting this Certificate, is deemed to have (i) requested admission as, and agreed to become, a Limited Partner and to have agreed to comply with and be bound by and to have executed the Partnership Agreement, (ii) represented and warranted that the Holder has all right, power and authority and, if an individual, the capacity necessary to enter into the Partnership Agreement and (iii) made the waivers and given the consents and approvals contained in the Partnership Agreement.

Dated:

HESS MIDSTREAM OPERATIONS LP

By: HESS MIDSTREAM PARTNERS GP LP,  
its general partner

By: Hess Midstream Partners GP LLC, its general partner

By: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_



**ABBREVIATIONS**

The following abbreviations, when used in the inscription on the face of this Certificate, shall be construed as follows according to applicable laws or regulations:

TEN COM — as tenants in common

UNIF GIFT TRANSFERS MIN ACT

TEN ENT — as tenants by the entireties

Custodian

JT TEN — as joint tenants with right of survivorship and not as tenants in common

(Cust) (Minor)  
under Uniform Gifts/Transfers to CD Minors Act (State)

Additional abbreviations, though not in the above list, may also be used.

ASSIGNMENT OF [CLASS A][CLASS B] UNITS OF  
HESS MIDSTREAM OPERATIONS LP

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, \_\_\_\_\_ hereby assigns, conveys, sells and transfers unto

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

(Please print or typewrite name and address of assignee)

(Please insert Social Security or other identifying number of assignee)

[Class A][Class B] Units representing limited partner interests evidenced by this Certificate, subject to the Partnership Agreement, and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint \_\_\_\_\_ as its attorney-in-fact with full power of substitution to transfer the same on the books of Hess Midstream Operations LP.

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

NOTE: The signature to any endorsement hereon must correspond with the name as written upon the face of this Certificate in every particular, without alteration, enlargement or change.

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature)

**THE SIGNATURE(S) MUST BE GUARANTEED BY AN ELIGIBLE  
GUARANTOR INSTITUTION (BANKS, STOCKBROKERS, SAVINGS  
AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS AND CREDIT UNIONS WITH  
MEMBERSHIP IN AN APPROVED SIGNATURE GUARANTEE  
MEDALLION PROGRAM), PURSUANT TO S.E.C. RULE 17Ad-15**

No transfer of the [Class A][Class B] Units evidenced hereby will be registered on the books of the Partnership, unless the Certificate evidencing the [Class A][Class B] Units to be transferred is surrendered for registration or transfer.

**EXHIBIT B  
Limited Partners**

<b>Limited Partners</b>	<b>Address</b>	<b>Number of Class A Units</b>	<b>Number of Class B Units</b>	<b>Incentive Distribution Rights</b>
Hess Midstream LP	c/o Hess Corporation 1501 McKinney Street Houston, TX 77010	[●]	—	—
Hess Investments North Dakota LLC	c/o Hess Corporation 1501 McKinney Street Houston, TX 77010	—	[●]	—
GIP II Blue Holding Partnership, L.P.	c/o Global Infrastructure Management, LLC 12 East 49 <sup>th</sup> St., 38 <sup>th</sup> Floor New York, NY 10017	—	[●]	—
Hess Midstream Partners GP LP	c/o Hess Corporation 1501 McKinney Street Houston, TX 77010	—	—	100%

**EXHIBIT C**  
**ADOPTION AGREEMENT**

This Adoption Agreement is executed by the undersigned pursuant to the Third Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of Hess Midstream Operations L.P (the "**Partnership**"), dated as of [●], as amended, restated or supplemented from time to time, a copy of which is attached hereto and is incorporated herein by reference (the "**Agreement**"). By the execution of this Adoption Agreement, the undersigned agrees as follows:

1. *Acknowledgment.* The undersigned acknowledges that [he/she/it] is acquiring [●] Units of the Partnership as a Limited Partner, subject to the terms and conditions of the Agreement (including the Exhibits thereto), as amended from time to time. Capitalized terms used herein without definition are defined in the Agreement and are used herein with the same meanings set forth therein.
2. *Agreement.* The undersigned hereby joins in, and agrees to be bound by, subject to, and enjoy the benefit of the applicable rights set forth in, the Agreement (including the Exhibits thereto), as amended from time to time, with the same force and effect as if [he/she/it] were originally a party thereto.
3. *Notice.* Any notice required or permitted by the Agreement shall be given to the undersigned at the address listed below.

EXECUTED AND DATED on this            day of            , 20   .

[NAME]

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name:

Title:

Notice Address:

---

**EXHIBIT D**

**FORM OF THIRD AMENDED AND RESTATED AGREEMENT OF LIMITED  
PARTNERSHIP OF HIP**

**THIRD AMENDED AND RESTATED  
AGREEMENT OF LIMITED PARTNERSHIP  
OF  
HESS INFRASTRUCTURE PARTNERS LP**

A Delaware Limited Partnership

This THIRD AMENDED AND RESTATED AGREEMENT OF LIMITED PARTNERSHIP (as the same may be amended from time to time in accordance herewith, this "**Agreement**") of HESS INFRASTRUCTURE PARTNERS LP, a limited partnership organized and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware (the "**Partnership**"), dated as of [●], 20[●] (the "**Execution Date**"), is entered into and executed by Hess Midstream Operations LP, a Delaware limited partnership, formerly known as Hess Midstream Partners LP (the "**Operating Company**"), in its capacity as the general partner of the Partnership and in its capacity as a limited partner of the Partnership, and Hess Infrastructure Partners Holdings LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("**HIP Holdings**"), as a limited partner of the Partnership.

WHEREAS, (a) on May 21, 2015 (the "**Formation Date**"), the Partnership was formed as a Delaware limited partnership named "Hess USA Investment LP" by the filing of a Certificate of Limited Partnership (as amended from time to time, the "**Formation Certificate**") with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware in accordance with the provisions of the Delaware Act (as defined herein), (b) on June 1, 2015, Hess Corporation, a Delaware corporation, as the initial limited partner of the Partnership as of the Formation Date, and Hess Infrastructure Partners GP LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (the "**Initial GP**"), as the initial general partner of the Partnership, entered into the Limited Partnership Agreement of the Partnership (as such agreement may have been amended from time to time, the "**Original Agreement**"), (c) on June 16, 2015, the Partnership changed its name from "Hess USA Investment LP" to "Hess Infrastructure Partners LP" by the filing of a Certificate of Amendment to the Certificate of Formation with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware and amending the Original Agreement, (d) on June 18, 2015, (i) Hess Corporation transferred 100% of the issued and outstanding limited partner interests in the Partnership (the "**Partner Interests**") to Hess Investments North Dakota LLC, Delaware limited liability company ("**Hess**"), Hess was admitted as a substitute limited partner of the Partnership, immediately following such admission Hess Corporation ceased to be a limited partner of the Partnership and the Partnership was continued without dissolution, and (ii) immediately following the transactions in the immediately preceding clause (i), Hess transferred all of such Partner Interests to Hess TGP Finance Company LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("**Hess TGP**"), Hess TGP was admitted as a substitute limited partner of the Partnership, immediately following such admission Hess ceased to be a limited partner of the Partnership and the Partnership was continued without dissolution, (e) on June 19, 2015, (i) Hess TGP distributed 50% of the issued and outstanding Partner Interests to Hess and Hess was admitted as a limited partner of the Partnership with respect to such Partner Interests, and (ii) Hess, Hess TGP and the Initial GP amended and restated the Original Agreement in its entirety pursuant to that certain Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of the Partnership (the "**First A&R Agreement**"), and (f) on July 1, 2015, (i) Hess TGP transferred all of its Partner Interests to GIP II Blue Holding Partnership, L.P., a Delaware limited partnership ("**Investor**"), as a result of which Investor became the holder of 50% of the then-issued and outstanding Partner Interests, Investor was admitted as a substitute limited partner of the Partnership, immediately following such admission Hess TGP ceased to be a limited partner of the Partnership and the Partnership was continued without dissolution, and (ii), in furtherance of the transactions contemplated in the foregoing clause (i), the Initial GP, Hess and Investor amended and restated the First A&R Agreement in its entirety and adopted that certain Second Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of the Partnership (the "**Current Agreement**");

HESS INFRASTRUCTURE PARTNERS, LP  
THIRD AMENDED AND RESTATED AGREEMENT OF LIMITED PARTNERSHIP

WHEREAS, Hess, Investor, the Partnership, HIP Holdings and the General Partner are each party to that certain Partnership Restructuring Agreement, dated as of October [3], 2019 (the "**Transaction Agreement**"), pursuant to which, among other things, (a) Hess contributed 0.1% of the issued and outstanding Partner Interests to HIP Holdings and HIP Holdings was admitted as a limited partner of the Partnership with respect thereto, (b) Hess and Investor collectively contributed 99.9% of the issued and outstanding Partner Interests to the Operating Company and (c) the Initial GP contributed 100% of the issued and outstanding general partner interests in the Partnership (the "**GP Interest**") to Hess Midstream GP LP, and Hess Midstream GP LP subsequently contributed the GP Interest to the Operating Company, the Operating Company was admitted as a substitute general partner of the Partnership, immediately following such admission the Initial GP ceased to be the general partner of the Partnership and the Partnership was continued without dissolution; and

WHEREAS, in connection with the Transaction Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby, the Operating Company and HIP Holdings desire to amend and restate the Current Agreement in its entirety as set forth herein.

## AGREEMENTS

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing, and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, effective as of the Execution Date, the Partners (as defined herein) hereby amend and restate the Current Agreement in its entirety as follows:

### ARTICLE I

#### DEFINITIONS

The following definitions shall for all purposes, unless otherwise clearly indicated to the contrary, apply to the terms used in this Agreement.

"**Agreement**" has the meaning set forth in the introductory paragraph.

"**Code**" has the meaning set forth in Section 5.1.

"**Current Agreement**" has the meaning set forth in the recitals.

"**Delaware Act**" means the Delaware Revised Uniform Limited Partnership Act, as amended from time to time, and any successor to such act.

"**Execution Date**" has the meaning set forth in the introductory paragraph.

"**First A&R Agreement**" has the meaning set forth in the recitals.

"**Formation Certificate**" has the meaning set forth in the recitals.

"**Formation Date**" has the meaning set forth in the recitals.

"**General Partner**" means the Operating Company, in its capacity as general partner of the Partnership.

"**GP Interest**" has the meaning set forth in the recitals.

"**Hess**" has the meaning set forth in the recitals.

"**HIP Holdings**" has the meaning set forth in the introductory paragraph.

"**Initial GP**" has the meaning set forth in the recitals.

“**Investor**” has the meaning set forth in the recitals.

“**Limited Partner**” means, each of HIP Holdings and the Operating Company, in each case, in its capacity as a limited partner of the Partnership.

“**Original Agreement**” has the meaning set forth in the recitals.

“**Partner**” means the General Partner or any Limited Partner.

“**Partner Interest**” has the meaning set forth in the recitals.

“**Partnership**” has the meaning set forth in the introductory paragraph.

“**Percentage Interest**” means, with respect to any Partner, the percentage of cash or property contributed or deemed to have been contributed by such Partner or such Partner’s predecessors-in-interest to the Partnership as a percentage of all cash and property contributed by all the Partners to the Partnership.

“**Transaction Agreement**” has the meaning set forth in the recitals.

## ARTICLE II

### ORGANIZATIONAL MATTERS

2.1 **Formation.** The Partnership was formed as a Delaware limited partnership by the filing of the Formation Certificate with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware. The Partners ratify the organization and formation of the Partnership and continue the Partnership, pursuant to the terms and conditions of this Agreement. This Agreement amends and restates in its entirety and supersedes the Current Agreement, which shall have no further force or effect. The rights and liabilities of the Partners shall be as provided in the Delaware Act, except as may be expressly provided otherwise in this Agreement.

2.2 **Name.** The name of the Partnership shall be, and the business of the Partnership shall be conducted under the name of, “Hess Infrastructure Partners LP”.

#### 2.3 **Principal Office; Registered Office.**

(a) The principal office of the Partnership shall be at 1501 McKinney Street, Houston, Texas 77010, or such other place as the General Partner may from time to time designate.

(b) The Partnership’s registered office in the State of Delaware shall be located at the office of the Partnership’s registered agent. The Partnership’s registered agent in Delaware is The Corporation Trust Company, Corporation Trust Center, 1209 Orange Street, Wilmington, Delaware 19801. The General Partner may change the Partnership’s registered agent and registered office in the State of Delaware from time to time.

2.4 **Term.** The Partnership shall continue in existence until the Partnership is dissolved in accordance with Section 8.1.

2.5 **Organizational Certificate; Foreign Qualification.** The General Partner shall cause to be filed such other certificates or documents as may be required for the formation, operation, and qualification of a limited partnership in the State of Delaware and any state in which the Partnership may elect to do business. The General Partner shall thereafter file any necessary amendments to the Formation Certificate and any such other certificates and documents and do all things requisite to the maintenance of the Partnership as a limited partnership (or as a partnership in which the Limited Partner has limited liability) under the laws of Delaware and any state or jurisdiction in which the Partnership may elect to do business.



2.6 **Partnership Interests.** The Operating Company holds a 99.9% Percentage Interest, in the form of a Partner Interest, and HIP Holdings holds a 0.1% Percentage Interest, in the form of a Partner Interest. The Operating Company also holds the GP Interest, which GP Interest is a non-economic general partner interest and constitutes a 0.0% Percentage Interest in the Partnership.

### ARTICLE III

#### PURPOSE

The purposes of the Partnership shall be to carry on any lawful business, purpose or activity for which limited partnerships may be formed under the Delaware Act.

### ARTICLE IV

#### CAPITAL CONTRIBUTIONS; PARTNERS

Each Partner has contributed or shall be deemed to have contributed to the Partnership the cash or other property (if any) as set forth in the books and records of the Partnership. No Partner will be required to make any additional capital contribution to the Partnership pursuant to this Agreement.

### ARTICLE V

#### CAPITAL ACCOUNT ALLOCATIONS

5.1 **Capital Accounts.** The Partnership shall maintain a capital account for each of the Partners in accordance with the regulations issued pursuant to Section 704 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "**Code**"), and as determined by the General Partner as consistent therewith.

5.2 **Allocations.** For federal income tax purposes, each item of income, gain, loss, deduction, and credit of the Partnership shall be allocated among the Partners in accordance with their Percentage Interests, except that the General Partner shall have the authority to make such other allocations as are necessary and appropriate to comply with Section 704 of the Code and the regulations pursuant thereto.

5.3 **Distributions.** From time to time, but not less often than quarterly, the General Partner shall review the Partnership's accounts to determine whether distributions are appropriate. The General Partner may make such cash distributions as it, in its sole discretion, may determine without being limited to current or accumulated income or gains from any Partnership funds, including, without limitation, Partnership revenues, capital contributions, or borrowed funds; provided, however, that no such distribution shall be made if, after giving effect thereto, the liabilities of the Partnership exceed the fair value of the assets of the Partnership. In its sole discretion, the General Partner may, subject to the foregoing proviso, also distribute to the Partners other Partnership property, or other securities of the Partnership or other entities. All distributions by the General Partner shall be made in accordance with the Percentage Interests of the Partners.

### ARTICLE VI

#### MANAGEMENT AND OPERATIONS OF BUSINESS

Except as otherwise expressly provided in this Agreement, all powers to control and manage the business and affairs of the Partnership shall be vested exclusively in the General Partner; no Limited Partner (in its capacity as such) shall have any power to control or manage the Partnership.

ARTICLE VII

RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF LIMITED PARTNER

Each Limited Partner shall have liability under this Agreement only to the extent of its capital contributions to the Partnership.

ARTICLE VIII

DISSOLUTION AND LIQUIDATION

8.1 **Dissolution.** The Partnership shall dissolve and its affairs shall be wound up upon the first to occur of the following:

(a) at any time there are no limited partners of the Partnership, unless the business of the Partnership is continued in accordance with the Delaware Act;

(b) an event of withdrawal of the General Partner under the Delaware Act, provided that the Partnership shall not be dissolved and required to be wound up in connection with any such event if (i) at the time of the occurrence of such event there is at least one remaining general partner of the Partnership who is hereby authorized to and does carry on the business of the Partnership, or (ii) within 90 days after the occurrence of such event, a majority of the Limited Partners agree in writing or vote to continue the business of the Partnership and to the appointment, effective as of the date of such event, if required, of one or more additional general partners of the Partnership; and

(c) the election by the General Partner to dissolve the Partnership.

No other event will cause the Partnership to dissolve.

ARTICLE IX

AMENDMENT OF PARTNERSHIP AGREEMENT

The General Partner may amend any provision of this Agreement without the consent of the Limited Partners and may execute, swear to, acknowledge, deliver, file and record whatever documents may be required in connection therewith.

ARTICLE X

GENERAL PROVISIONS

10.1 **Addresses and Notices.** Any notice to the Partnership, the General Partner or the Limited Partners shall be deemed given if received by it in writing at the principal office of the Partnership designated pursuant to [Section 2.3\(a\)](#).

10.2 **Binding Effect.** This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their successors and assigns.

10.3 **Integration.** This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement among the parties pertaining to the subject matter hereof and supersedes all prior agreements and understandings pertaining thereto.

10.4 **Severability.** If any provision of this Agreement is or becomes invalid, illegal, or unenforceable in any respect, the validity, legality, and enforceability of the remaining provisions hereof, or of such provision in other respects, shall not be affected thereby.

10.5 **Governing Law.** THIS AGREEMENT IS GOVERNED BY AND SHALL BE CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LAW OF THE STATE OF DELAWARE, WITHOUT REGARD TO THE CONFLICTS OF LAW PRINCIPLES OF SUCH STATE.

10.6 **Counterparts.** This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original of this Agreement and all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument.

*[The remainder of this page was left blank intentionally; the signature page follows]*

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Agreement has been duly executed by the undersigned as of the date first set forth above.

**HESS MIDSTREAM OPERATIONS LP**

By: Hess Midstream LP, as delegate of authority of  
Hess Midstream Partners GP LP, the general  
partner of Hess Midstream Operations LP

By: Hess Midstream GP LP, as general partner of  
Hess Midstream LP

By: Hess Midstream GP LLC, as general partner of  
Hess Midstream GP LP

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name:  
Title:

**HESS INFRASTRUCTURE PARTNERS HOLDINGS  
LLC**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name:  
Title:

SIGNATURE PAGE  
TO  
HESS INFRASTRUCTURE PARTNERS LP  
THIRD AMENDED AND RESTATED AGREEMENT OF LIMITED PARTNERSHIP

---

**EXHIBIT E**

**FORM OF THIRD AMENDED AND RESTATED LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY  
AGREEMENT OF MLP GP LLC**

---

**THIRD AMENDED AND RESTATED  
LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY AGREEMENT  
OF  
HESS MIDSTREAM PARTNERS GP LLC**

**a Delaware limited liability company**

**[•], 20[•]**

---

THE LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY INTERESTS EVIDENCED BY THIS AGREEMENT HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT (AS DEFINED HEREIN) OR UNDER THE SECURITIES LAWS OF ANY STATE OF THE UNITED STATES OR ANY OTHER JURISDICTION. SUCH LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY INTERESTS ARE SUBJECT TO RESTRICTIONS ON TRANSFERABILITY AND RESALE, AND MAY NOT BE TRANSFERRED OR RESOLD EXCEPT IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE SECURITIES ACT AND APPLICABLE STATE OR OTHER SECURITIES LAWS, PURSUANT TO REGISTRATION THEREUNDER OR EXEMPTION THEREFROM. IN ADDITION, TRANSFER OR OTHER DISPOSITION OF SUCH LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY INTERESTS IS FURTHER RESTRICTED AS PROVIDED IN THIS AGREEMENT. PURCHASERS OF LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY INTERESTS SHOULD BE AWARE THAT THEY WILL BE REQUIRED TO BEAR THE FINANCIAL RISKS OF THEIR INVESTMENT FOR AN INDEFINITE PERIOD OF TIME.

**THIRD AMENDED AND RESTATED  
LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY AGREEMENT  
OF  
HESS MIDSTREAM PARTNERS GP LLC  
a Delaware limited liability company**

This THIRD AMENDED AND RESTATED LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY AGREEMENT (as the same may be amended from time to time in accordance herewith, this “**Agreement**”) of HESS MIDSTREAM PARTNERS GP LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (the “**Company**”), dated as of [●], 20[●] (the “**Execution Date**”), is entered into and executed by Hess Infrastructure Partners LP, a Delaware limited partnership (the “**Member**”), as the sole member of the Company. Capitalized terms used and not otherwise defined in this Agreement shall have the meanings set forth in Article II.

RECITALS

WHEREAS, on January 15, 2014 (the “**Formation Date**”), the Company was formed as a Delaware limited liability company by the filing of a Certificate of Formation with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware in accordance with the provisions of the Delaware Act (as amended from time to time, the “**Formation Certificate**”) and the entry into the Limited Liability Company Agreement of the Company (the “**Original Agreement**”);

WHEREAS, on September 17, 2014, the Original Agreement was amended and restated in its entirety pursuant to that certain First Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement of the Company (the “**First A&R Agreement**”) by Hess Midstream Holdings LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, as the initial member of the Company (the “**Initial Member**”);

WHEREAS, on April 7, 2017, the initial Member distributed and assigned 100% of the limited liability company interests in the Company to the Member, the Member was admitted as a substitute member of the Company, immediately following such admission the Initial Member ceased to be a member of the Company and the Company was continued without dissolution, and, in connection therewith, the First A&R Agreement was amended and restated in its entirety pursuant to that certain Second Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement of the Company (the “**Current Agreement**”);

WHEREAS, the Company and the Member are each party to that certain Partnership Restructuring Agreement, dated as of October [3], 2019 (the “**Transaction Agreement**”), pursuant to which, among other things, 100% of the outstanding partnership interests in the Member were contributed to Hess Midstream Operations LP, a Delaware limited partnership formerly known as Hess Midstream Partners LP (the “**Operating Company**”), and, as a result thereof, the Company became an indirect wholly owned subsidiary of the Operating Company; and

WHEREAS, in connection with the Transaction Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby, the Member desires to amend and restate the Current Agreement in its entirety as set forth herein.

NOW THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the foregoing, the Member hereby amends and restates the Current Agreement in its entirety as follows:

ARTICLE I  
FORMATION OF THE COMPANY

Section 1.1. Formation of the Company. The Company was formed as a Delaware limited liability company on the Formation Date by the filing of the Formation Certificate with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware. A copy of the Formation Certificate is attached hereto as Exhibit A.

Section 1.2. Name. The name of the Company is “Hess Midstream Partners GP LLC” and all business of the Company shall be conducted under such name or, subject to compliance with applicable law, under any other name approved by the Member.

Section 1.3. Business; Power. Subject to the limitations on the activities of the Company otherwise specified in this Agreement, the business of the Company shall be the conduct of any business or activity that may be conducted by a limited liability company formed pursuant to the Act. The Company shall possess and may exercise all of the powers and privileges under the Act or by any other applicable law and may perform all things necessary or incidental to, or connected with or growing out of, those activities in accordance with this Agreement.

Section 1.4. Principal Office. The Company’s principal office shall be located at 1501 McKinney Street, Houston, Texas 77010. The Company’s principal office, which need not be in Delaware, may be changed with the approval of the Member from time to time. The Company may have such other places of business as the Member may designate.

Section 1.5. Registered Agent. The Company’s initial registered office in the State of Delaware shall be located at the office of the Company’s initial registered agent. The Company’s initial registered agent in Delaware is The Corporation Trust Company, Corporation Trust Center, 1209 Orange Street, Wilmington, Delaware 19801. The Member may change the Company’s registered agent and registered office in the State of Delaware from time to time.

Section 1.6. Qualifications in Other Jurisdictions. The Member shall cause the Company to be qualified, formed or registered under assumed or fictitious name or similar laws as may be required under applicable Law in any jurisdiction in which the Company transacts business. The Member shall execute, acknowledge, swear to and deliver all certificates and other instruments conforming with this Agreement that are necessary or appropriate to qualify, continue and/or terminate the Company as a foreign limited liability company in all such jurisdictions in which the Company may conduct business; provided that the Member shall not be required to submit to the personal jurisdiction of any such foreign jurisdiction in connection therewith.

Section 1.7. Term. The Company commenced on the Formation Date and shall continue until dissolved, wound up and terminated in accordance with the provisions of the Act and this Agreement.

## ARTICLE II DEFINITIONS

“**Act**” means the Delaware Limited Liability Company Act, 6 Del. Code §18-101 et seq., as in effect on the date hereof and as it may be amended hereafter from time to time.

“**Agreement**” has the meaning specified in the introductory paragraph.

“**Claim**” means any claim, dispute, demand, suit, action, investigation, proceeding (whether civil, criminal, arbitral, investigative, or administrative), governmental action, cause of action, and expenses and costs associated therewith (including attorneys’ fees and court costs), whether now existing or hereafter arising, whether known or unknown, including such items involving or sounding in the nature of breach of contract, tort, statutory liability, strict liability, products liability, liens, contribution, indemnification, fines, penalties, malpractice, professional liability, design liability, premises liability, environmental liability (including investigatory and cleanup costs and natural resource damages), safety liabilities (including OSHA investigations, litigation and pending fines), deceptive trade practices, malfeasance, nonfeasance, negligence, misrepresentation, breach of warranty, tortious interference with contractual relations, slander or libel.

“**Company**” has the meaning specified in the introductory paragraph.



“**Company Group**” means, collectively, (a) the Company, (b) Hess Midstream Partners GP, (c) the Operating Company and (c) each subsidiary of the Company, Hess Midstream Partners GP or the Operating Company.

“**Contract**” means any written contract or agreement, including an agreement regarding indebtedness, lease, mortgage, deed, license agreement, purchase order, commitment, letter of credit or any other legally binding arrangement.

“**Covered Person**” means, in each case, whether or not a person continues to have the applicable status referred to in the following list: a Member; any affiliate of a Member; a Director; any Officer or Representatives; any officer or representative of the any of the Company’s subsidiaries; any officer, director, member, manager, stockholder, partner, employee, representative or agent of any Member or of any of its respective affiliates; and any Designated Tax Preparer.

“**Current Agreement**” has the meaning specified in the recitals.

“**Designated Tax Preparer**” has the meaning specified in the Current Agreement.

“**Director**” has the meaning specified in the Current Agreement.

“**Execution Date**” has the meaning specified in the introductory paragraph.

“**First A&R Agreement**” has the meaning specified in the recitals.

“**Fiscal Year**” has the meaning specified in [Section 5.2](#).

“**Formation Certificate**” has the meaning specified in the recitals.

“**Formation Date**” has the meaning specified in the recitals.

“**Hess Midstream Partners GP**” means Hess Midstream Partners GP LP, a Delaware limited partnership and the general partner of the Operating Company.

“**Liabilities**” means any and all Claims, payments, charges, judgments, assessments, liabilities, losses, damages, penalties, fines or costs and expenses, including any reasonable fees of attorneys, experts, consultants, accountants, and other professional representatives and legal or other expenses incurred in connection therewith and including liabilities, costs, losses and damages for personal injury, illness or death, property damage, Contract claims, torts or otherwise.

“**Liquidator**” has the meaning specified in [Section 8.2\(b\)](#).

“**Member**” has the meaning specified in the introductory paragraph.

“**Officer**” has the meaning specified in the Current Agreement.

“**Operating Company**” has the meaning specified in the recitals.

“**Person**” means any individual, partnership, limited liability company, association, corporation, trust or other entity.

“**Representative**” has the meaning specified in [Section 6.3](#).

“**Transaction Agreement**” has the meaning specified in the recitals.

ARTICLE III  
CAPITAL CONTRIBUTIONS

Section 3.1. Capital Contributions. The Member shall make such contributions of cash or property from time to time to the Company as the Member may from time to time determine or as may be required by applicable law.

ARTICLE IV  
DISTRIBUTIONS

Section 4.1. Distributions Generally. Subject to the provisions of Section 4.2, the Company shall make distributions to the Member at such times and in such amounts as determined in the sole discretion of the Member.

Section 4.2. Limitations on Distributions.

(a) Notwithstanding anything herein contained to the contrary:

- (i) no distribution pursuant to this Agreement shall be made if such distribution would result in a violation of the Act;
- (ii) no distribution shall be made if such distribution would violate the terms of any, to the extent applicable, agreement or any other instrument to which the Company is a party.

(b) In the event that a distribution is not made as a result of the application of paragraph (a) of this Section 4.2, all amounts so retained by the Company shall continue to be subject to all of the debts and obligations of the Company. The Company shall make such distribution (with accrued interest actually earned thereon) as soon as such distribution would not be prohibited pursuant to this Section 4.2.

ARTICLE V  
BOOKS OF ACCOUNT, RECORDS  
AND FISCAL YEAR

Section 5.1. Books and Records. Proper and complete records and books of account shall be kept by the Company in which shall be entered fully and accurately all transactions and other matters relative to the Company's business as are usually entered into records and books of account maintained by Persons engaged in businesses of a like character. The Company books and records shall be kept in a manner determined by the Member in its sole discretion to be most beneficial for the Company.

Section 5.2. Fiscal Year. The fiscal year of the Company (the "**Fiscal Year**") shall be the calendar year; *provided, however*, that the last Fiscal Year of the Company shall end on the date on which the Company is terminated.

ARTICLE VI  
MANAGEMENT

Section 6.1. Management of the Company. The management of the Company shall be exclusively vested in the Member, and the Company shall not have "managers," as that term is used in the Act (it being agreed that all Directors or any other "manager" (as that term is used in the Act) are hereby automatically removed as such and hereby automatically cease to be managers of the Company). The powers of the Company shall be exercised by or under the authority of, and the business and affairs of the Company shall be managed under the direction of, the Member, which shall make all decisions and take all actions for the Company.

Section 6.2. Designation of Representatives. The Member may, from time to time, designate one or more persons to be officers or authorized representatives of the Company (each, a "Representative") on such terms and conditions as the Member may determine. Any Representative so designated shall have such title and authority and perform such duties as the Member may, from time to time, designate or as are normally associated with such office. Any such Representative may be removed from their office at any time, with or without cause, by the Member.

Section 6.3. Indemnification.

(a) To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, the Company shall indemnify and hold harmless each Covered Person from and against all Liabilities actually incurred arising from or related to any act or omission performed or omitted by such Covered Person on behalf of the Company Group, except that: no Covered Person shall be indemnified and held harmless pursuant to this Agreement if there has been a final and non-appealable judgment entered by a court of competent jurisdiction determining that, in respect of the matter for which the Covered Person is seeking indemnification pursuant to this Agreement, the Covered Person acted in bad faith or engaged in intentional fraud, willful misconduct (including a willful breach of this Agreement) or, in the case of a criminal matter, acted with knowledge that the Covered Person's conduct was unlawful. Any indemnity under this Section 6.3 shall be provided out of and to the extent of the Company's assets only (including the proceeds of any insurance policy obtained pursuant to Section 6.5), and no Covered Person shall have any personal liability on account thereof. Any amendment, modification or repeal of this Section 6.3 or any provision in this Section 6.3 shall be prospective only and shall not in any way affect the rights of any Covered Person under this Section 6.3 as in effect immediately prior to such amendment, modification or repeal with respect to matters occurring, in whole or in part, prior to such amendment, modification or repeal, regardless of when Liabilities relating to such matters may arise or be asserted.

(b) In no event may a Covered Person subject the Members to personal liability by reason of the indemnification provisions set forth in this Agreement.

(c) A Covered Person shall not be denied indemnification in whole or in part under this Section 6.3 because the Covered Person had an interest in the transaction with respect to which the indemnification applies if the transaction was otherwise permitted by the terms of this Agreement.

(d) The provisions of this Section 6.3 are for the benefit of the Covered Persons, their heirs, successors, assigns, executors and administrators and shall not be deemed to create any rights for the benefit of any other Persons.

(e) No amendment, modification or repeal of this Section 6.3 or any provision hereof shall in any manner terminate, reduce or impair the right of any past, present or future Covered Person to be indemnified by the Company, nor the obligations of the Company to indemnify any such Covered Person under and in accordance with the provisions of this Section 6.3 as in effect immediately prior to such amendment, modification or repeal with respect to claims arising from or relating to matters occurring, in whole or in part, prior to such amendment, modification or repeal, regardless of when such claims may arise or be asserted.

(f) TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, AND SUBJECT TO SECTION 6.3(a), THE PROVISIONS OF THE INDEMNIFICATION PROVIDED IN THIS SECTION 6.3 ARE INTENDED BY THE PARTIES HERETO TO APPLY EVEN IF SUCH PROVISIONS HAVE THE EFFECT OF EXCULPATING A COVERED PERSON FROM LEGAL RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE CONSEQUENCES OF SUCH COVERED PERSON'S NEGLIGENCE, FAULT OR OTHER CONDUCT.

Section 6.4. Exculpation.

(a) No Covered Person shall be liable to the Company, any Member or any other Person bound by this Agreement for any loss, damage or Claim incurred by reason of any act or omission performed or omitted by

such Covered Person on behalf of any member of the Company Group and in a manner reasonably believed to be within the scope of authority conferred on such Covered Person by this Agreement or a delegation of authority in accordance with this Agreement, except that a Covered Person shall be liable for any such loss, damage or Claim incurred by reason of such Covered Person's intentional fraud, bad faith or willful misconduct (including a willful breach of this Agreement) or, in the case of a criminal matter, acted with knowledge that the Covered Person's conduct was unlawful.

(b) A Covered Person shall be fully protected from liability to the Company, the Members and any other Person bound by this Agreement in relying in good faith upon the records of the Company Group and upon such information, opinions, reports or statements presented to the Company Group by any Person as to matters the Covered Person reasonably believes are within such other Person's professional or expert competence and who has been selected with reasonable care by or on behalf of the Company Group.

Section 6.5. Insurance. The Company or its affiliate shall purchase and maintain (or reimburse its affiliates for the cost of), on behalf of the Covered Persons, the Company, its affiliates and such other Persons as the Company may determine from time to time, insurance against any liability that may be asserted against or expense that may be incurred by such Person(s) in connection with the Company's activities or such Person's activities on behalf of the Company, regardless of whether the Company would have the power to indemnify such Person(s) against such liability under the provisions of this Agreement.

Section 6.6. Expenses. To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, expenses (including legal fees) reasonably expected to be incurred by a Covered Person in defending any Claim shall, from time to time, be advanced by the Company prior to the date such expenses are due to be paid. Notwithstanding the foregoing, (a) the Company shall have no obligation to advance any such amounts until such time as the Company has received a written undertaking by or on behalf of such Covered Person to repay (i) the entirety of such amount if it shall be determined that such Covered Person is not entitled to be indemnified pursuant to Section 6.3, or (ii) any amounts advanced to such Covered Person that are in excess of the expenses such Covered Person is actually required to pay, and (b) any obligation of Company to make such advances under this Section 6.5 shall be provided out of and to the extent of the assets of the Company only (including the proceeds of any insurance policy obtained pursuant to Section 6.4).

Section 6.7. Primary Obligation. The Company hereby acknowledges that the Covered Persons may have certain rights to indemnification, advancement of expenses and/or insurance provided by the Member and certain of its affiliates (collectively, the "**Member Indemnitors**"). The Company hereby agrees (a) that it is the indemnitor of first resort (i.e., its obligations to the Covered Persons under Section 6.3 and Section 6.6 are primary and any obligation of the Member Indemnitors to advance expenses or to provide indemnification for the same expenses or liabilities incurred by the Covered Persons are secondary), (b) that it shall be required to advance the full amount of expenses incurred by the Covered Persons and shall be liable for the full amount of all expenses, judgments, penalties, fines and amounts paid in settlement to the extent legally permitted and as required by the terms of Section 6.3 and Section 6.6 (or any other agreement between the Company and the Covered Person), without regard to any rights the Covered Person may have against the Member Indemnitors, and (c) that, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, the Company irrevocably waives, relinquishes and releases the Member Indemnitors from any and all Claims against the Member Indemnitors for contribution, subrogation or any other recovery of any kind in respect thereof; *provided, however*, that no Covered Person shall be entitled to duplicate recovery pursuant to this Agreement for any Liability or Claim to the extent such Covered Person has received advancement or payment with respect to such Liability or Claim from or on behalf of the Operating Company, Hess Midstream LP, Hess Midstream GP LP or Hess Midstream GP LLC. Except as set forth in the immediately preceding sentence, the Company further agrees that no advancement or payment by the Member Indemnitors on behalf of a Covered Person with respect to any Claim for which the Covered Person has sought indemnification from the Company pursuant to Section 6.3 and Section 6.6 shall affect the foregoing, and the Member Indemnitors shall have a right of contribution and/or be subrogated to the extent of such advancement or payment to all of the rights of recovery of the Covered Person against the Company. The

Company agrees that the Member Indemnitors who are not Members are express third party beneficiaries of the terms of this Section 6.7.

Section 6.7. Company Funds. Company funds shall be held in the name of the Company and shall not be commingled with those of any other Person. Company funds shall be used only for the business of the Company.

Section 6.8. Company Expenses. The Company shall pay for all expenses incurred in connection with the operation of the Company's business. The Member shall be entitled to receive out of Company funds reimbursement of all Company expenses expended by the Member or any of its affiliates.

Section 6.9. Waiver of Fiduciary Duties. To the maximum extent permitted by applicable law, no Covered Person shall have any duties or liabilities, including fiduciary duties, to the Company or any Member and the provisions of this Agreement, to the extent that they restrict, eliminate or otherwise modify the duties and liabilities, including fiduciary duties, of any Covered Person otherwise existing at law or in equity, are agreed by the Members to replace such other duties and liabilities of such Covered Persons to the Company and the Members.

#### ARTICLE VII ADDITIONAL MEMBERS

Section 7.1. Additional Members. The Member may admit additional Persons as members in the Company on such terms and conditions as the Member may determine.

#### ARTICLE VIII TERMINATION OF COMPANY; LIQUIDATION AND DISTRIBUTION OF ASSETS RESIGNATION OF MEMBER

Section 8.1. Resignation. The Member may resign from the Company at any time.

Section 8.2. Dissolution of Company.

(a) The Company shall be dissolved, wound up and terminated as provided herein upon the first to occur of the following:

(i) the entry of a decree of judicial dissolution of the Company under Section 18-802 of the Act

(ii) the Member elects to dissolve the Company; and

(iii) at any time there are no members of the Company unless the Company is continued without dissolution in accordance with this Agreement or the Act.

(b) In the event of the dissolution of the Company for any reason, the Member or his successors or assigns (the "Liquidator") shall commence to wind up the affairs of the Company and to liquidate the Company assets. The Liquidator shall have full right and unlimited discretion to determine the time, manner and terms of any sale or sales of Company assets pursuant to such liquidation, giving due regard to the activity and condition of the relevant market and general financial and economic conditions.

(c) The Liquidator shall have all of the rights and powers with respect to the assets and liabilities of the Company in connection with the liquidation and termination of the Company that it would have with respect to the assets and liabilities of the Company during the term of the Company.

(d) Notwithstanding the foregoing, a Liquidator which is not the Member shall not be deemed the Member in the Company and shall not have any of the economic interests in the Company of the Member.

Section 8.3. Distribution in Liquidation. The Company's assets shall be applied in the following order of priority:

(a) First, to creditors, including any Member who is a creditor (other than on account of the Member being owed a distribution on account of the Member's interest as a member of the Company), to the extent otherwise permitted by law, in satisfaction of liabilities of the Company (whether by payment or the making of reasonable provision for payment thereof (including the establishment of reserves)); and

(b) Second, to the Member.

Section 8.4. Termination. The Company shall terminate when (i) all property owned by the Company shall have been disposed of and the assets shall have been distributed as provided in Section 8.3 and (ii) the Certificate shall have been cancelled in accordance with the Act.

#### ARTICLE IX AMENDMENT OF AGREEMENT

Section 9.1. Amendments. Amendments to this Agreement may be made only if embodied in an instrument signed by the Member.

Section 9.2. Amendment of Certificate. In the event this Agreement shall be amended pursuant to this Article IX, the Member shall amend the Certificate to reflect such change if they deem such amendment of the Certificate to be necessary or appropriate.

#### ARTICLE X MISCELLANEOUS

Section 10.1. Governing Law. This Agreement and the rights of the parties hereunder shall be governed by and interpreted in accordance with the law of the State of Delaware.

Section 10.2. Effect. Except as herein otherwise specifically provided, this Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties and their legal representatives, successors and permitted assigns.

Section 10.3. Pronouns and Number. Wherever from the context it appears appropriate, each term stated in either the singular or the plural shall include the singular and the plural, and pronouns stated in either the masculine, feminine or neuter shall include the masculine, feminine and neuter.

Section 10.4. Captions. Captions contained in this Agreement are inserted only as a matter of convenience and in no way define, limit or extend the scope or intent of this Agreement or any provision hereof.

Section 10.5. Partial Enforceability. If any provision of this Agreement, or the application of such provision to any Person or circumstance, shall be held invalid, the remainder of this Agreement, or the application of such provision to Persons or circumstances other than those to which it is held invalid, shall not be affected thereby.

Section 10.5. Entire Agreement. If any provision of this Agreement, or the application of such provision to any Person or circumstance, shall be held invalid, the remainder of this Agreement, or the application of such provision to Persons or circumstances other than those to which it is held invalid, shall not be affected thereby.

*[Signature page follows]*

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has executed this Agreement as of the date above first written.

Member:

**HESS INFRASTRUCTURE PARTNERS LP**

By: Hess Infrastructure Partners Holdings LLC,  
its general partner

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name:

Title:

SIGNATURE PAGE  
TO  
HESS MIDSTREAM PARTNERS GP LLC  
THIRD AMENDED AND RESTATED LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY AGREEMENT

**EXHIBIT F**

**FORM OF FOURTH AMENDED AND RESTATED AGREEMENT OF LIMITED  
PARTNERSHIP OF MLP GP LP**



---

**FOURTH AMENDED AND RESTATED  
AGREEMENT OF LIMITED PARTNERSHIP  
OF  
HESS MIDSTREAM PARTNERS GP LP  
a Delaware limited partnership  
[•], 20[•]**

---

THE PARTNER INTERESTS (AS DEFINED HEREIN) EVIDENCED BY THIS AGREEMENT HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT (AS DEFINED HEREIN) OR UNDER THE SECURITIES LAWS OF ANY STATE OF THE UNITED STATES OR ANY OTHER JURISDICTION. SUCH PARTNER INTERESTS ARE SUBJECT TO RESTRICTIONS ON TRANSFERABILITY AND RESALE, AND MAY NOT BE TRANSFERRED OR RESOLD EXCEPT IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE SECURITIES ACT AND APPLICABLE STATE OR OTHER SECURITIES LAWS, PURSUANT TO REGISTRATION THEREUNDER OR EXEMPTION THEREFROM. IN ADDITION, TRANSFER OR OTHER DISPOSITION OF SUCH PARTNER INTERESTS IS FURTHER RESTRICTED AS PROVIDED IN THIS AGREEMENT. PURCHASERS OF PARTNER INTERESTS SHOULD BE AWARE THAT THEY WILL BE REQUIRED TO BEAR THE FINANCIAL RISKS OF THEIR INVESTMENT FOR AN INDEFINITE PERIOD OF TIME.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE 1 DEFINITIONS AND CONSTRUCTION		Exhibit F -2
Section 1.1	Defined Terms	Exhibit F -2
Section 1.2	References and Rules of Construction	Exhibit F -2
ARTICLE 2 ORGANIZATION		Exhibit F -2
Section 2.1	Formation	Exhibit F -2
Section 2.2	Name	Exhibit F -2
Section 2.3	Term	Exhibit F -2
Section 2.4	Registered Agent	Exhibit F -2
Section 2.5	Principal Office	Exhibit F -3
Section 2.6	Business and Purpose; Power	Exhibit F -3
Section 2.7	Qualifications in Other Jurisdictions	Exhibit F -3
Section 2.8	Title to Partnership Assets	Exhibit F -3
ARTICLE 3 PARTNER INTERESTS		Exhibit F -3
Section 3.1	Initial Partner Interests	Exhibit F -3
Section 3.2	Additional Contributions	Exhibit F -4
Section 3.3	No Interest on or Return of Contributions	Exhibit F -4
Section 3.4	No Resignation or Expulsion	Exhibit F -4
Section 3.5	Transfers of Partner Interests; No Transfers of General Partner Interest	Exhibit F -4
ARTICLE 4 DISTRIBUTIONS		Exhibit F -5
Section 4.1	Distributions	Exhibit F -5
Section 4.2	Limitations on Distributions	Exhibit F -5
ARTICLE 5 MANAGEMENT; INFORMATION		Exhibit F -5
Section 5.1	Management	Exhibit F -5
Section 5.2	Reimbursements and Other Payments to the General Partner	Exhibit F -5
Section 5.3	Books and Records	Exhibit F -6
ARTICLE 6 INDEMNIFICATION		Exhibit F -6
Section 6.1	Indemnification	Exhibit F -6
Section 6.2	Liability of Indemnitees; No Fiduciary Duties	Exhibit F -7
ARTICLE 7 TAX MATTERS		Exhibit F -8
Section 7.1	Tax Returns	Exhibit F -8
Section 7.2	Tax Characterization	Exhibit F -8
ARTICLE 8 DISSOLUTION; WINDING UP AND TERMINATION		Exhibit F -8
Section 8.1	Causes of Dissolution, Winding Up and Termination	Exhibit F -8
Section 8.2	Notice of Dissolution	Exhibit F -9
Section 8.3	Liquidation	Exhibit F -9
Section 8.4	Termination	Exhibit F -9
Section 8.5	Distributions in Kind	Exhibit F -9
ARTICLE 9 GOVERNING LAW; DISPUTE RESOLUTION		Exhibit F -9
Section 9.1	Governing Law; Venue; Waiver of Jury Trial	Exhibit F -9

ARTICLE 10 MISCELLANEOUS

Section 10.1	Counterparts
Section 10.2	Notices
Section 10.3	Waivers; Rights Cumulative
Section 10.4	Entire Agreement
Section 10.5	Amendment
Section 10.6	Parties in Interest
Section 10.7	Binding Effect
Section 10.8	Severability
Section 10.9	Non-Compensatory Damages
Section 10.10	Waiver of Partition of Partnership Property

Exhibit F -10

Exhibit F -10

Exhibit F -10

Exhibit F -11

Exhibit F -11

Exhibit F -11

Exhibit F -11

Exhibit F -11

Exhibit F -11

Exhibit F -11

Exhibit F -11

Exhibit F -12

**APPENDICES**

Appendix I	Definitions
Appendix II	Partner Schedule

**FOURTH AMENDED AND RESTATED  
AGREEMENT OF LIMITED PARTNERSHIP  
OF  
HESS MIDSTREAM PARTNERS GP LP  
a Delaware limited partnership**

This FOURTH AMENDED AND RESTATED AGREEMENT OF LIMITED PARTNERSHIP (as the same may be amended from time to time in accordance herewith, this “**Agreement**”) of HESS MIDSTREAM PARTNERS GP LP, a limited partnership organized and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware (the “**Partnership**”), is made and entered into as of [●], 20[●] (the “**Execution Date**”), by and among Hess Midstream Partners GP LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, in its capacity as the general partner of the Partnership (the “**General Partner**”), and Hess Infrastructure Partners LP, a Delaware limited partnership, in its capacity as the limited partner of the Partnership (the “**Limited Partner**”).

**RECITALS**

WHEREAS, on May 21, 2015 (the “**Formation Date**”), (a) the Partnership was formed as a Delaware limited partnership named “Hess North America LP” by the filing of a Certificate of Limited Partnership (as amended from time to time, the “**Formation Certificate**”) with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware in accordance with the provisions of the Delaware Act, (b) on June 1, 2015, the Limited Partner and the General Partner entered into the Limited Partnership Agreement of the Partnership (as such agreement may have been amended from time to time, the “**Original Agreement**”), (c) on June 16, 2015 the Partnership changed its name from “Hess North America LP” to “Hess Midstream Partners GP LP” by the filing of a Certificate of Amendment to the Formation Certificate with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware (the “**Name Change**”) and amending the Original Agreement, (d) on June 19, 2015 the Limited Partner and the General Partner amended and restated the Original Agreement in its entirety pursuant to that certain Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of the Partnership (the “**A&R Agreement**”), (e) on April 7, 2017, the Limited Partner and the General Partner amended and restated the A&R Agreement in its entirety pursuant to that certain Second Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of the Partnership (the “**Second A&R Agreement**”), and (f) on April 10, 2017, the Limited Partner and the General Partner amended and restated the Second A&R Agreement in its entirety pursuant to that certain Third Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of the Partnership (the “**Current Agreement**”);

WHEREAS, the Partnership, the Limited Partner and the General Partner are each party to that certain Partnership Restructuring Agreement, dated as of October [3], 2019 (the “**Transaction Agreement**”), pursuant to which, among other things, 100% of the outstanding partnership interests in the Limited Partner were contributed to Hess Midstream Operations LP, a Delaware limited partnership formerly known as Hess Midstream Partners LP (the “**Operating Company**”), and, as a result thereof, the Partnership became an indirect wholly owned subsidiary of the Operating Company; and

WHEREAS, in connection with the Transaction Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby, the General Partner and the Limited Partner desire to amend and restate the Current Agreement in its entirety as set forth herein.

## AGREEMENTS

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing, and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, effective as of the Execution Date, the Partners hereby amend and restate the Current Agreement in its entirety as follows:

### ARTICLE 1 DEFINITIONS AND CONSTRUCTION

**Section 1.1 Defined Terms.** In addition to the terms defined in the introductory paragraph and the recitals to this Agreement, for purposes hereof, the capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the meanings set forth in Appendix I.

**Section 1.2 References and Rules of Construction.** All references in this Agreement to Appendices, Articles, Sections, subsections and other subdivisions refer to the corresponding Appendices, Articles, Sections, subsections and other subdivisions of or to this Agreement unless expressly provided otherwise. Titles appearing at the beginning of any Articles, Sections, subsections or other subdivisions of this Agreement are for convenience only, do not constitute any part of this Agreement and shall be disregarded in construing the language hereof. The words "this Agreement," "herein," "hereby," "hereunder" and "hereof," and words of similar import, refer to this Agreement as a whole and not to any particular Article, Section, subsection or other subdivision unless expressly so limited. The words "this Article," "this Section" and "this subsection," and words of similar import, refer only to the Article, Section or subsection hereof in which such words occur. The word "including" (in its various forms) means "including without limitation." The word "U.S." means the United States of America, the word "Federal" means U.S. federal and the word "State" means any U.S. state. All references to "\$" or "dollars" shall be deemed references to U.S. Dollars. Each accounting term not defined herein shall have the meaning given to it under GAAP. Pronouns in masculine, feminine or neuter genders shall be construed to state and include any other gender, and words, terms and titles (including terms defined herein) in the singular form shall be construed to include the plural and vice versa, unless the context otherwise requires. Appendices referred to herein are attached hereto and incorporated by reference herein. References to any Law or agreement shall mean such Law or agreement as it may be amended from time to time.

### ARTICLE 2 ORGANIZATION

**Section 2.1 Formation.** The Partnership was formed as a Delaware limited partnership by the filing of the Formation Certificate with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware on May 21, 2015. The Partners hereby ratify the organization and formation of the Partnership and continue the Partnership, pursuant to the terms and conditions of this Agreement. This Agreement amends and restates in its entirety and supersedes the Current Agreement. The rights and liabilities of the Partners shall be as provided in the Delaware Act, except as may be expressly provided otherwise in this Agreement. All Partner Interests shall constitute personal property of the owner thereof for all purposes.

**Section 2.2 Name.** The name of the Partnership is "Hess Midstream Partners GP LP" and all business of the Partnership shall be conducted under such name or, subject to compliance with applicable Law, under any other name approved by the General Partner.

**Section 2.3 Term.** The Partnership commenced on the Formation Date and shall continue until dissolved, wound up and terminated in accordance with the provisions of the Delaware Act and this Agreement.

**Section 2.4 Registered Agent.** The Partnership's initial registered office in the State of Delaware shall be located at the office of the Partnership's initial registered agent. The Partnership's initial registered agent in

Delaware is The Corporation Trust Company, Corporation Trust Center, 1209 Orange Street, Wilmington, Delaware 19801. The General Partner may change the Partnership's registered agent and registered office in the State of Delaware from time to time.

**Section 2.5 Principal Office.** The Partnership's principal office shall be located at 1501 McKinney Street, Houston, Texas 77010. The Partnership's principal office, which need not be in Delaware, may be changed by the General Partner from time to time. The Partnership may have such other places of business as the General Partner may from time to time designate by notice to the Limited Partner.

**Section 2.6 Business and Purpose; Power.** The business and purpose of the Partnership shall be to (a) engage, directly and/or indirectly through its Subsidiaries, in any business and/or activity that is approved by the General Partner and that lawfully may be conducted by a limited partnership pursuant to the Delaware Act and other applicable Law in the jurisdictions in which the Partnership and/or its Subsidiaries engage in such business or activity and, in connection therewith, to exercise all of the rights and powers conferred upon the Partnership pursuant to the agreements relating to such business and/or activity; and (b) do anything necessary or appropriate to effectuate the foregoing, including the making of capital contributions or loans to a Group Member. The Partnership shall have all powers and privileges granted by the Delaware Act, any other Law and/or this Agreement, including incidental powers thereto, to the extent that such powers and privileges are necessary, customary, convenient or incidental to the attainment of the Partnership's business and purpose as set forth in the foregoing sentence of this Section 2.6.

**Section 2.7 Qualifications in Other Jurisdictions.** The General Partner shall cause the Partnership to be qualified or registered under assumed or fictitious name or similar Laws as may be required under applicable Law in any jurisdiction in which the Partnership transacts business. The General Partner shall execute, deliver and file any certificates (and any amendments or restatements thereof) necessary or appropriate for the Partnership to qualify and continue to do business in a jurisdiction in which the Partnership may wish to conduct business. At the request of the General Partner, each Partner shall execute, acknowledge, swear to and deliver all certificates and other instruments conforming with this Agreement that are necessary or appropriate to qualify, continue and/or terminate the Partnership as a foreign limited partnership in all such jurisdictions in which the Partnership may conduct business; provided that no Partner shall be required to submit to the personal jurisdiction of any such foreign jurisdiction in connection therewith.

**Section 2.8 Title to Partnership Assets.** Partnership assets, whether real, personal or mixed and whether tangible or intangible, shall be owned by the Partnership as an entity, and no Partner, individually or collectively, shall have any ownership interest in such Partnership assets or any portion thereof.

### ARTICLE 3 PARTNER INTERESTS

#### **Section 3.1 Initial Partner Interests.**

(a) Prior to the date hereof, the General Partner has been admitted as the General Partner of the Partnership, and the Limited Partner made certain Capital Contributions to the Partnership in exchange for an interest in the Partnership and has been admitted as a Limited Partner of the Partnership.

(b) Effective as of the Execution Date, the General Partner Interest shall continue to be held by the General Partner, subject to all of the rights, privileges and duties of the General Partner under this Agreement. In accordance with Section 17-401(a) of the Delaware Act, the General Partner, in its capacity as General Partner and as a result of its ownership of the General Partner Interest, shall not have any obligation to make contributions to the capital of the Partnership.

**Section 3.2 Additional Contributions.** No Partner is required to make any additional Capital Contributions to the Partnership except as such Partner may expressly agree in writing or as otherwise provided in the Delaware Act.

**Section 3.3 No Interest on or Return of Contributions.** No Partner shall be entitled to interest on its contributions to the Partnership or to a return thereof, except as otherwise specifically provided for in this Agreement.

**Section 3.4 No Resignation or Expulsion.**

(a) A Limited Partner may not take any action to resign, withdraw or retire as a Limited Partner voluntarily, and a Limited Partner may not be expelled or otherwise removed involuntarily as a Limited Partner, prior to the dissolution and winding up of the Partnership, other than as a result of a Transfer of all of such Limited Partner's Partner Interest. A Limited Partner shall cease to be a Partner only upon the Transfer (but specifically excluding any encumbrance of a Partner Interest, including any pledge of a Partner Interest) of all of such Partner's Partner Interest and the admission of such assignee as a substitute Limited Partner.

(b) Without the prior written consent of each Limited Partner, the General Partner shall not have the right to retire or withdraw from the Partnership as General Partner. Upon the occurrence of any event described in Section 17-402 of the Delaware Act with respect to the General Partner (other than a withdrawal of the General Partner following a Transfer of the General Partner Interest in compliance with the terms of this Agreement, including this Article 3), the General Partner shall be deemed to have withdrawn from the Partnership in violation of this Agreement.

**Section 3.5 Transfers of Partner Interests; No Transfers of General Partner Interest.** Any Limited Partner may Transfer its Partner Interest at any time, provided that such Limited Partner promptly provides written notice of such Transfer to the Partnership and to each other Partner. An assignee of a Limited Partner's Partner Interest shall be admitted to the Partnership as a limited partner of the Partnership upon its execution of an instrument signifying its agreement to be bound by the terms and conditions of this Agreement, which instrument may be a counterpart signature page to this Agreement. If a Limited Partner Transfers (but specifically excluding any encumbrance of a Partner Interest, including any pledge of a Partner Interest) all of its Partner Interest pursuant to this Section 3.5, such admission shall be deemed effective immediately prior to such Transfer and, immediately following such admission, the assignor Limited Partner shall cease to be a limited partner of the Partnership. The General Partner shall not be entitled to Transfer its General Partner Interest without the prior written consent of all Limited Partners, which consent may be withheld in each Limited Partner's sole discretion. The assignee of the General Partner Interest shall be admitted to the Partnership as a general partner of the Partnership upon its execution of an instrument signifying its agreement to be bound by the terms and conditions of this Agreement, which instrument may be a counterpart signature page to this Agreement. If a General Partner Transfers (but specifically excluding any encumbrance of a General Partner Interest, including any pledge of a General Partner Interest) all of its General Partner Interest pursuant to this Section 3.5, such admission shall be deemed effective immediately prior to the Transfer and, immediately following such admission, the assigning General Partner shall cease to be a general partner of the Partnership, and the parties hereto agree that following such an assigning General Partner ceasing to be a general partner of the Partnership in accordance with this Agreement, any remaining general partners of the Partnership, including a substitute General Partner, are hereby authorized to, and shall, continue the business of the Partnership without dissolution.

**ARTICLE 4  
DISTRIBUTIONS**

**Section 4.1 Distributions.**

(a) Distributions of Partnership Available Cash. Subject to the other provisions of this Agreement, unless otherwise agreed by the Limited Partners, all Partnership Available Cash with respect to any Calendar Quarter shall be distributed to the Limited Partners in accordance with their respective Percentage Interests no later than 45 days following the end of such Calendar Quarter.

(b) Withholding. Any amount withheld pursuant to the Code or any foreign, State or local tax Law or treaty with respect to any payment, distribution or allocation to the Limited Partners shall be treated for all purposes of this Agreement as distributed to the Limited Partners pursuant to this Section 4.1. The General Partner is authorized to withhold from distributions to a Limited Partner and to cause the Partnership to pay over to any Governmental Authority any amount required to be so withheld pursuant to the Code or any other Federal, foreign, State or local Law, and shall treat any withheld amount as having been distributed to such Limited Partner with respect to which such amounts were withheld for all purposes of this Agreement.

**Section 4.2 Limitations on Distributions.** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, no distribution shall be made if such distribution would violate the Delaware Act or other applicable Law.

**ARTICLE 5  
MANAGEMENT; INFORMATION**

**Section 5.1 Management.** The General Partner shall conduct, direct and manage all activities of the Partnership. Except as otherwise expressly provided in this Agreement, all management powers over the business and affairs of the Partnership shall be exclusively vested in the General Partner, and no Limited Partner, in its capacity as such, shall participate in the operation, management or control (within the meaning of the Delaware Act) of the Partnership's business, transact any business in the Partnership's name or have the power to sign documents for or otherwise bind the Partnership. For the avoidance of doubt, any rights reserved to the General Partner hereunder may be exercised by the sole member of the General Partner or by the officers or representatives of the General Partner acting in accordance with, and pursuant to, the powers delegated to the sole member or to such officers or representatives by the GP LLC Agreement in accordance with the terms of the GP LLC Agreement. No action taken by any Affiliate of the General Partner or any officer, director, employee, manager, member, general partner, agent, trustee or representative of the General Partner or any of its Affiliates, or any officer, director, employee, manager, member, general partner, agent, trustee or other representative of a Group Member, in its capacity as such, shall be deemed to be participation in the control of the business of the Partnership by a limited partner of the Partnership (within the meaning of Section 17-303(a) of the Delaware Act) nor shall any such action affect, impair or eliminate the limitations on the liability of the Limited Partners under this Agreement.

**Section 5.2 Reimbursements and Other Payments to the General Partner.**

(a) Except as provided in this Section 5.2 or elsewhere in this Agreement, the General Partner shall not be compensated for its services as a general partner of the Partnership.

(b) The General Partner shall be reimbursed on a monthly basis, or such other basis as the General Partner may determine, for (i) all direct and indirect expenses it incurs or payments it makes on behalf of the Partnership (including salary, bonus, incentive compensation and other amounts paid to any Person, including Affiliates of the General Partner, to perform services for the Partnership Group or for the Partnership in the discharge of its duties to the Partnership Group), and (ii) all other expenses allocable to the Partnership or



otherwise incurred by the General Partner or its Affiliates in connection with managing and operating the Partnership's business and affairs (including expenses allocated to the General Partner by its Affiliates). The General Partner shall determine the expenses that are allocable to the Partnership. Reimbursements pursuant to this [Section 5.2](#) shall be in addition to any reimbursement to the General Partner as a result of indemnification pursuant to [Article 6](#).

**Section 5.3 Books and Records.** The Partnership shall keep (or cause to be kept by the General Partner), at the principal office or other offices determined by the General Partner, books of account and other Partnership records. No Limited Partner shall have the right to request any information concerning the Partnership, other than pursuant to applicable Law, including Section 17-305 of the Delaware Act.

## ARTICLE 6 INDEMNIFICATION

### Section 6.1 Indemnification.

(a) To the fullest extent permitted by applicable Law but subject to the limitations expressly provided in this Agreement, all Indemnitees shall be indemnified and held harmless by the Partnership from and against any and all losses, claims, damages, liabilities, joint or several, expenses (including legal fees and expenses), judgments, fines, penalties, interest, settlements or other amounts arising from any and all threatened, pending or completed claims, demands, actions, suits or proceedings, whether civil, criminal, administrative or investigative, and whether formal or informal and including appeals, in which any Indemnitee may be involved, or is threatened to be involved, as a party or otherwise, by reason of its status as an Indemnitee and acting (or refraining to act) in such capacity on behalf of or for the benefit of the Partnership; *provided, however*, that the Indemnitee shall not be indemnified and held harmless pursuant to this Agreement if there has been a final and non-appealable judgment entered by a court of competent jurisdiction determining that, in respect of the matter for which the Indemnitee is seeking indemnification pursuant to this Agreement, the Indemnitee acted in bad faith or engaged in intentional fraud, willful misconduct (including a willful breach of this Agreement) or, in the case of a criminal matter, acted with knowledge that the Indemnitee's conduct was unlawful; *provided further*, that no indemnification pursuant to this [Section 6.1](#) shall be made available to any Affiliate of the Partnership (other than a Group Member), or to any other Indemnitee, with respect to any such Affiliate's obligations pursuant to the Transaction Documents. Any indemnification pursuant to this [Section 6.1](#) shall be made only out of the assets of the Partnership, it being agreed that the General Partner shall not be personally liable for such indemnification and shall have no obligation to contribute or loan any monies or property to the Partnership to enable it to effectuate such indemnification.

(b) To the fullest extent permitted by applicable Law, expenses (including legal fees and expenses) incurred by an Indemnitee who is indemnified pursuant to [Section 6.1\(a\)](#) in defending any claim, demand, action, suit or proceeding shall, from time to time, be advanced by the Partnership prior to a final and non-appealable judgment entered by a court of competent jurisdiction determining that, in respect of the matter for which the Indemnitee is seeking indemnification pursuant to this [Section 6.1](#), the Indemnitee is not entitled to be indemnified, upon receipt by the Partnership of any undertaking by or on behalf of the Indemnitee to repay such amount if it shall be ultimately determined that the Indemnitee is not entitled to be indemnified as authorized by this [Section 6.1](#).

(c) The indemnification provided by this [Section 6.1](#) shall be in addition to any other rights to which an Indemnitee may be entitled under any agreement, as a matter of law, in equity or otherwise, both as to actions in the Indemnitee's capacity as an Indemnitee and as to actions in any other capacity, and shall continue as to an Indemnitee who has ceased to serve in such capacity and shall inure to the benefit of the heirs, successors, assigns, executors and administrators of the Indemnitee.

(d) The Partnership may purchase and maintain (or reimburse its Affiliates for the cost of) insurance on behalf of the Indemnitees, the Partnership and its Affiliates and such other Persons as the General Partner shall determine, against any liability that may be asserted against or expense that may be incurred by such Person in connection with the Partnership's activities or such Person's activities on behalf of the Partnership, regardless of whether the Partnership would have the power to indemnify such Person against such liability under the provisions of this Agreement.

(e) For purposes of this Section 6.1, the Partnership shall be deemed to have requested an Indemnitee to serve as a fiduciary of an employee benefit plan whenever the performance by it of its duties to the Partnership also imposes duties on, or otherwise involves services by, it to the plan or participants or beneficiaries of the plan; excise taxes assessed on an Indemnitee with respect to an employee benefit plan pursuant to applicable Law shall constitute "fines" within the meaning of this Section 6.1; and action taken or omitted by it with respect to any employee benefit plan in the performance of its duties for a purpose reasonably believed by it to be in the best interest of the participants and beneficiaries of the plan shall be deemed to be for a purpose that is in the best interests of the Partnership.

(f) In no event may an Indemnitee subject the Limited Partners to personal liability by reason of the indemnification provisions set forth in this Agreement.

(g) An Indemnitee shall not be denied indemnification in whole or in part under this Section 6.1 because the Indemnitee had an interest in the transaction with respect to which the indemnification applies if the transaction was otherwise permitted by the terms of this Agreement.

(h) The provisions of this Section 6.1 are for the benefit of the Indemnitees, their heirs, successors, assigns, executors and administrators and shall not be deemed to create any rights for the benefit of any other Persons.

(i) No amendment, modification or repeal of this Section 6.1 or any provision hereof shall in any manner terminate, reduce or impair the right of any past, present or future Indemnitee to be indemnified by the Partnership, nor the obligations of the Partnership to indemnify any such Indemnitee under and in accordance with the provisions of this Section 6.1 as in effect immediately prior to such amendment, modification or repeal with respect to claims arising from or relating to matters occurring, in whole or in part, prior to such amendment, modification or repeal, regardless of when such claims may arise or be asserted.

(j) TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, AND SUBJECT TO SECTION 6.1(a), THE PROVISIONS OF THE INDEMNIFICATION PROVIDED IN THIS SECTION 6.1 ARE INTENDED BY THE PARTIES TO APPLY EVEN IF SUCH PROVISIONS HAVE THE EFFECT OF INDEMNIFYING THE INDEMNITEE FOR SUCH PERSON'S NEGLIGENCE, FAULT OR OTHER CONDUCT.

#### **Section 6.2 Liability of Indemnitees; No Fiduciary Duties.**

(a) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth in this Agreement, the Operating Company Agreement or any Group Member Agreement, no Indemnitee shall be liable for monetary damages to the Partnership, the Partners or any other Person bound by this Agreement, for losses sustained or liabilities incurred as a result of any act or omission of an Indemnitee unless there has been a final and non-appealable judgment entered by a court of competent jurisdiction determining that, with respect to the matter in question, the Indemnitee acted in bad faith or engaged in intentional fraud, willful misconduct (including a willful breach of this Agreement) or, in the case of a criminal matter, acted with knowledge that the Indemnitee's conduct was unlawful.

(b) The General Partner may exercise any of the powers granted to it by this Agreement and perform any of the duties imposed upon it hereunder either directly or by or through its agents, and, to the fullest extent

permitted by applicable Law, the General Partner shall not be responsible for any misconduct or negligence on the part of any such agent appointed by the General Partner in good faith.

(c) To the maximum extent permitted by applicable Law, neither the General Partner nor any other Indemnitee shall have any duties or liabilities, including fiduciary duties, to the Partnership or any Partner and the provisions of this Agreement, to the extent that they restrict, eliminate or otherwise modify the duties and liabilities, including fiduciary duties, of the General Partner or any other Indemnitee otherwise existing at law or in equity, are agreed by the Partners to replace such other duties and liabilities of the General Partner or such other Indemnitee to the Partnership and the Partners.

(d) Neither the General Partner nor any other Indemnitee acting in connection with the Partnership's business or affairs shall be liable to the Partnership or to any Partner or to any other Persons who are bound by this Agreement for its good faith reliance on the provisions of this Agreement.

(e) Any amendment, modification or repeal of this Section 6.2 or any provision hereof shall be prospective only and shall not in any way affect the limitations on the liability of any Indemnitee under this Section 6.2 as in effect immediately prior to such amendment, modification or repeal with respect to claims arising from or relating to matters occurring, in whole or in part, prior to such amendment, modification or repeal, regardless of when such claims may arise or be asserted.

#### **ARTICLE 7 TAX MATTERS**

**Section 7.1 Tax Returns.** The General Partner shall cause to be prepared and timely filed (on behalf of the Partnership) all federal, state and local tax returns required to be filed by the Partnership, as described in the GP LLC Agreement. The Partnership shall bear the costs of the preparation and filing of its returns.

**Section 7.2 Tax Characterization.** The Partnership and the Partners acknowledge that, for United States federal income tax purposes, the Partnership will be disregarded as an entity separate from the Limited Partner pursuant to Treasury Regulation §301.7701-3.

#### **ARTICLE 8 DISSOLUTION; WINDING UP AND TERMINATION**

**Section 8.1 Causes of Dissolution, Winding Up and Termination.** The Partnership shall be dissolved and its affairs wound up only upon the earlier to occur of the following events:

- (a) a dissolution of the Partnership is approved by the General Partner;
- (b) the entry of a decree of judicial dissolution of the Partnership under the Delaware Act;

(c) the occurrence of an event of withdrawal (as defined in the Delaware Act) with respect to a General Partner, other than the Bankruptcy of a General Partner; provided, the Partnership shall not be dissolved and required to be wound up in connection with any of the events specified in this clause (c) if (i) at the time of the occurrence of such event there is at least one remaining general partner of the Partnership who is hereby authorized to and shall carry on the business of the Partnership, (ii) if at such time there is no remaining General Partner, if within 120 days after such event of withdrawal, the Limited Partners agree in writing or vote to continue the business of the Partnership and to appoint, effective as of the day of withdrawal, one or more additional General Partners, or (iii) the Partnership is continued without dissolution in a manner permitted by the Delaware Act or this Agreement; or

(d) at such time as there are no limited partners of the Partnership unless the business of the Partnership is continued in accordance with the Delaware Act and this Agreement.

The Bankruptcy of a Partner shall not cause such Partner to cease to be a Partner of the Partnership. Subject to Section 8.1(d), the occurrence of any event that terminates the continued partnership of any Limited Partner shall not cause, in and of itself, the Partnership to be dissolved or its affairs to be wound up, and upon the occurrence of any such event, the Partnership shall be continued without dissolution.

**Section 8.2 Notice of Dissolution.** Upon the dissolution of the Partnership, the General Partner shall promptly notify each Partner of such dissolution.

**Section 8.3 Liquidation.** Upon dissolution of the Partnership, the General Partner shall carry out the winding up of the Partnership and shall immediately commence to wind up such affairs; *provided, however*, that a reasonable time shall be allowed for the orderly liquidation of the assets of the Partnership and the satisfaction of liabilities to creditors so as to enable the Partners to minimize the normal losses attendant upon a liquidation. The Partnership's assets (including proceeds of liquidation) shall be applied first to the satisfaction of the Partnership's liabilities (whether by payment or the making of reasonable provision of the payment thereof). Any remaining proceeds shall be distributed to the Limited Partners in accordance with their respective Percentage Interests in the Partnership.

**Section 8.4 Termination.** The Partnership shall terminate when all of the assets of the Partnership, after payment of or due provision for all debts, liabilities and obligations of the Partnership, shall have been distributed to the Partners in the manner provided for in this Article 8 and the Formation Certificate shall have been canceled, or such other documents required under the Delaware Act to be executed and filed with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware have been so executed and filed, in the manner required by the Delaware Act.

**Section 8.5 Distributions in Kind.** If any assets of the Partnership are to be distributed in kind, such assets shall be distributed to the Limited Partners as tenants-in-common in the same proportions as such Limited Partners would have been entitled to cash distributions if such assets had been sold for cash by the Limited Partnership at the Fair Market Value of such assets. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Partners shall have the right to assign their interest to such in kind distribution to any Person.

## **ARTICLE 9 GOVERNING LAW; DISPUTE RESOLUTION**

**Section 9.1 Governing Law; Venue; Waiver of Jury Trial.** THIS AGREEMENT AND THE LEGAL RELATIONS AMONG THE PARTIES SHALL BE GOVERNED AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF DELAWARE, EXCLUDING ANY CONFLICTS OF LAW RULE OR PRINCIPLE THAT MIGHT REFER CONSTRUCTION OF SUCH PROVISIONS TO THE LAWS OF ANOTHER JURISDICTION. ANY AND ALL CLAIMS, SUITS, ACTIONS OR PROCEEDINGS ARISING OUT OF, IN CONNECTION WITH OR RELATING IN ANY WAY TO THIS AGREEMENT SHALL BE EXCLUSIVELY BROUGHT IN THE COURT OF CHANCERY OF THE STATE OF DELAWARE (OR, TO THE EXTENT THE COURT OF CHANCERY LACKS JURISDICTION, ANY OTHER STATE COURT IN THE STATE OF DELAWARE). EACH PARTY HERETO UNCONDITIONALLY AND IRREVOCABLY SUBMITS TO THE EXCLUSIVE JURISDICTION OF THE COURT OF CHANCERY OF THE STATE OF DELAWARE (OR, TO THE EXTENT THE COURT OF CHANCERY LACKS JURISDICTION, ANY OTHER STATE COURT IN THE STATE OF DELAWARE) WITH RESPECT TO ANY SUCH CLAIM, SUIT, ACTION OR PROCEEDING AND, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, WAIVES ANY OBJECTION THAT SUCH PARTY MAY HAVE TO THE LAYING OF VENUE OF ANY

CLAIM, SUIT, ACTION OR PROCEEDING IN THE COURT OF CHANCERY (OR OTHER STATE COURT) OF THE STATE OF DELAWARE. EACH PARTY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, ANY RIGHT IT MAY HAVE TO A TRIAL BY JURY IN RESPECT OF ANY DISPUTE.

**ARTICLE 10**  
**MISCELLANEOUS**

**Section 10.1 Counterparts.** This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, and each such counterpart hereof shall be deemed to be an original instrument, but all of such counterparts shall constitute for all purposes one agreement. Any signature hereto delivered by a party hereto by facsimile or other electronic transmission shall be deemed an original signature hereto.

**Section 10.2 Notices.** All notices and communications required or permitted to be given hereunder (but excluding service of process) shall be sufficient in all respects (a) if given in writing and delivered personally, (b) if sent by overnight courier, (c) if mailed by U.S. Express Mail or by certified or registered U.S. Mail with all postage fully prepaid, (d) sent by facsimile transmission (provided any such facsimile transmission is confirmed either orally or by written confirmation), or (e) sent by electronic mail transmission (provided any such electronic mail transmission is confirmed either orally or by written confirmation, including via a reply electronic mail transmission) and, in each case, addressed to the appropriate party hereto as follows.

If to the Partnership:

Hess Midstream Partners GP LP  
c/o Hess Corporation  
1501 McKinney Street  
Houston, Texas 77010  
Attention:  
Facsimile:  
Email:

If to the Limited Partner:

Hess Infrastructure Partners LP  
c/o Hess Corporation  
1501 McKinney Street  
Houston, Texas 77010  
Attention:  
Facsimile:  
Email:

If to the General Partner:

Hess Midstream Partners GP LLC  
c/o Hess Corporation  
1501 McKinney Street  
Houston, Texas 77010  
Attention:  
Facsimile:  
Email:

Any notice given in accordance herewith shall be deemed to have been given (i) when delivered to the addressee in person, or by courier, during normal business hours, or on the next Business Day if delivered after business

hours, (ii) when received by the addressee via facsimile or electronic mail transmission during normal business hours, or on the next Business Day if received after business hours, or (iii) upon actual receipt by the addressee after such notice has either been delivered to an overnight courier or deposited in the U.S. Mail, as the case may be. The parties hereto may change the address, telephone number, facsimile number, electronic mail address and individuals to which such communications to any Partner and/or the Partnership are to be addressed by giving written notice to the Partnership and the Partners in the manner provided in this [Section 10.2](#).

**Section 10.3 Waivers; Rights Cumulative.** Any of the terms, covenants, or conditions hereof may be waived only by a written instrument executed by or on behalf of the party hereto waiving compliance. No course of dealing on the part of any party hereto, or its respective officers, employees, agents, accountants, attorneys, investment bankers, consultants or other authorized representatives, nor any failure by a party hereto to exercise any of its rights under this Agreement shall operate as a waiver thereof or affect in any way the right of such party at a later time to enforce the performance of such provision. No waiver by any party hereto of any condition, or any breach of any term or covenant contained in this Agreement, in any one or more instances, shall be deemed to be or construed as a further or continuing waiver of any such condition or breach or a waiver of any other condition or of any breach of any other term or covenant. The rights of the parties hereto under this Agreement shall be cumulative, and the exercise or partial exercise of any such right shall not preclude the exercise of any other right.

**Section 10.4 Entire Agreement.** THIS AGREEMENT AND EACH OTHER AGREEMENT EXECUTED BY THE PARTIES OR THEIR RESPECTIVE AFFILIATES IN CONNECTION HERewith, AND THE EXHIBITS AND APPENDICES HERETO AND THERETO, COLLECTIVELY CONSTITUTE THE ENTIRE AGREEMENT AMONG THE PARTIES HERETO PERTAINING TO THE SUBJECT MATTER HEREOF AND THEREOF.

**Section 10.5 Amendment.** This Agreement may be amended only by a written instrument executed by the General Partner; *provided, however*, that this Agreement or the Formation Certificate may not be amended without the written approval of any Partner that is adversely affected by such amendment.

**Section 10.6 Parties in Interest.** Except as provided in [Article 6](#), nothing in this Agreement, express or implied, shall entitle any Person other than the parties hereto or their respective successors and permitted assigns to any claim, remedy or right of any kind.

**Section 10.7 Binding Effect.** This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective successors and permitted assigns.

**Section 10.8 Severability.** If any term or other provision of this Agreement is invalid, illegal or incapable of being enforced by any rule of Law or public policy, all other conditions and provisions of this Agreement shall nevertheless remain in full force and effect so long as the economic or legal substance of the transactions contemplated hereby is not materially affected in any manner adverse to any party hereto. Upon such determination that any term or other provision is invalid, illegal or incapable of being enforced, the parties hereto shall negotiate in good faith to modify this Agreement so as to effect the original intent of the parties hereto as closely as possible in an acceptable manner to the end that the transactions contemplated hereby are fulfilled to the extent possible.

**Section 10.9 Non-Compensatory Damages.** To the fullest extent permitted by Law, none of the parties hereto shall be entitled to recover from any other party, or any other party's respective Affiliates, any indirect, consequential, punitive, special or exemplary damages or damages for lost profits of any kind, in each case, arising under or in connection with this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby, except to the extent any such party suffers such damages to a Third Party, which damages (including costs of defense and reasonable attorneys' fees incurred in connection with defending against such damages) shall not be excluded by this provision as to recovery hereunder. Subject to the preceding sentence, to the fullest extent permitted by Law,

each party hereto, on behalf of itself and each of its Affiliates, waives any right to recover any indirect, consequential, punitive, special or exemplary damages or damages for lost profits of any kind, in each case, arising in connection with or with respect to this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby.

**Section 10.10 Waiver of Partition of Partnership Property.** Each Partner hereby irrevocably waives during the term of the Partnership any right that it may have to maintain any action for partition with respect to any assets of the Partnership.

*[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]*

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Agreement to be effective as of the Execution Date.

**GENERAL PARTNER:**

**HESS MIDSTREAM PARTNERS GP LLC**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**LIMITED PARTNER:**

**HESS INFRASTRUCTURE PARTNERS LP**

By: Hess Infrastructure Partners Holdings LLC,  
its general partner

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE PAGE TO  
FOURTH AMENDED AND RESTATED  
AGREEMENT OF LIMITED PARTNERSHIP  
OF  
HESS MIDSTREAM PARTNERS GP LP



**APPENDIX I**  
**DEFINITIONS**

“**A&R Agreement**” has the meaning set forth in the recitals to this Agreement.

“**Affiliate**” means with respect to any Person, any other Person that directly or indirectly, through one or more intermediaries, Controls, is Controlled by or is under common Control with, such Person. For the avoidance of doubt and notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, (a) none of the Partnership or any of its Subsidiaries shall be considered an “Affiliate” of any Partner or such Partner’s Affiliates, (b) the General Partner shall not be considered an “Affiliate” of any Limited Partner, (c) a Person who is a limited partnership and has a common general partner with another Person, directly or indirectly, shall be deemed to be an “Affiliate” of such other Person, and (d) in no event shall any Person in which any investment fund managed by Global Infrastructure Management, LLC has made an investment (including any holding company of such Person) be deemed to be an “Affiliate” of any Group Member.

“**Agreement**” has the meaning set forth in the introductory paragraph of this Agreement.

“**Bankruptcy**” means, with respect to any Person: (a) the filing by such Person of a voluntary petition seeking liquidation, reorganization, arrangement or readjustment, in any form, of its debts under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code (or corresponding provisions of future Laws) or any other insolvency Law, or a Person’s filing an answer consenting to or acquiescing in any such petition; (b) the making by such Person of any assignment for the benefit of its creditors or the admission by a Person of its inability to pay its debts as they mature; or (c) the expiration of 90 days after the filing of an involuntary petition under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code (or corresponding provisions of future Laws) seeking an application for the appointment of a receiver for the assets of such Person, or an involuntary petition seeking liquidation, reorganization, arrangement or readjustment of its debts under any other insolvency Law, unless the same shall have been vacated, set aside or stayed within such 90 day period.

“**Business Day**” means a day (other than a Saturday or Sunday) on which commercial banks in Texas and New York are generally open for business.

“**Calendar Month**” means any of the months of the Gregorian calendar.

“**Calendar Quarter**” means a period of three consecutive Calendar Months commencing on the first day of January, the first day of April, the first day of July and the first day of October in any Calendar Year.

“**Calendar Year**” means a period of 12 consecutive Calendar Months commencing on the first day of January and ending on the following 31st day of December, according to the Gregorian calendar.

“**Code**” means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and any successor statute.

“**Company Group**” means the Operating Company and its Subsidiaries.

“**Contract**” means any written contract or agreement, including an agreement regarding indebtedness, lease, mortgage, deed, license agreement, purchase order, commitment, letter of credit or any other legally binding arrangement.

“**Control**” and its derivatives mean, with respect to any Person, the possession, directly or indirectly, of (a) the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of a Person, whether by Contract or otherwise, (b) without limiting any other subsection of this definition, if applicable to such Person (even if such Person is a corporation), where such Person is a corporation, the power to exercise or determine the voting of more than 50% of the voting rights in such corporation, (c) without limiting any other subsection of this

definition, if applicable to such Person (even if such Person is a limited partnership), where such Person is a limited partnership, ownership of all of the equity of the sole general partner of such limited partnership, or (d) without limiting any other subsection of this definition, if applicable to such Person, in the case of a Person that is any other type of entity, the right to exercise or determine the voting of more than 50% of the Equity Interests in such Person having voting rights, whether by Contract or otherwise.

“**Current Agreement**” has the meaning set forth in the recitals to this Agreement.

“**Delaware Act**” means the Delaware Revised Uniform Limited Partnership Act, Del. Code Ann. Tit. 6, §§17-101, *et. seq.*

“**Encumbrance**” means a mortgage, lien, pledge, charge or other encumbrance. “**Encumber**” and other derivatives shall be construed accordingly.

“**Equity Interests**” means, with respect to any Person, (a) capital stock, membership interests, partnership interests, other equity interests, rights to profits or revenue and any other similar interest in such Person, (b) any security or other interest convertible into or exchangeable or exercisable for any of the foregoing, whether at the time of issuance or upon the passage of time or the occurrence of some future event, and (c) any warrant, option or other right (contingent or otherwise) to acquire any of the foregoing.

“**Execution Date**” has the meaning set forth in the introductory paragraph of this Agreement.

“**Fair Market Value**” means, with respect to any asset, the price at which a willing seller would sell, and a willing buyer would buy, the asset, free and clear of all Encumbrances, in an arms’ length transaction for cash, without time constraints and without being under any compulsion to buy or sell.

“**Formation Certificate**” has the meaning set forth in the recitals to this Agreement.

“**Formation Date**” has the meaning set forth in the recitals to this Agreement.

“**GAAP**” means generally accepted accounting principles in the U.S.

“**General Partner**” has the meaning set forth in the introductory paragraph of this Agreement, and includes any additional or substitute general partner of the Partnership, in each case, in such Person’s capacity as a general partner of the Partnership, but such term does not include any Person who has ceased to be a general partner of the Partnership.

“**General Partner Interest**” means the management and ownership (if any) interest of the General Partner in the Partnership (in its capacity as a general partner and without reference to any Partner Interest held by it), and includes any and all rights, powers and benefits to which the General Partner is entitled as provided in this Agreement, together with all obligations of the General Partner to comply with the terms and provisions of this Agreement. For the avoidance of doubt, the General Partner, in its capacity as such, shall not have a Percentage Interest in the Partnership.

“**Governmental Authority**” means any Federal, State, local, municipal, tribal or other government; any governmental, regulatory or administrative agency, commission, body or other authority exercising or entitled to exercise any administrative, executive, judicial, legislative, regulatory or taxing authority or power; and any court or governmental tribunal, including any tribal authority having or asserting jurisdiction.

“**GP LLC Agreement**” means that certain Third Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement of Hess Midstream Partners GP LLC, dated as of the Execution Date, as the same may be amended, modified or supplemented from time to time.

**“Group Member”** means a member of the Company Group.

**“Group Member Agreement”** means (a) the certificate of formation and the partnership agreement of any Group Member that is a limited or general partnership, (b) the certificate of formation and the limited liability company agreement of any Group Member that is a limited liability company, (c) the certificate of incorporation and bylaws or similar organizational documents of any Group Member that is a corporation, and (d) the governing or organizational or similar documents of any other Group Member that is not a limited or general partnership, limited liability company or corporation, in each case, as the foregoing may be amended, supplemented or restated from time to time.

**“Indemnitee”** means any of (a) the Partners, (b) any Person who is or was an Affiliate of the Partnership (other than any Group Member), (c) any Person who is or was a member, partner, director, officer, fiduciary or trustee of the Partnership or any Affiliate of the Partnership (other than any Group Member), (d) any Person who is or was serving at the request of the Partnership or any Affiliate of the Partnership as an officer, director, member, manager, partner, fiduciary or trustee of another Person; *provided, however*, that a Person shall not be an Indemnitee by reason of providing, on a fee-for-services basis, trustee, fiduciary or custodial services, and (e) any Person the General Partner designates as an “Indemnitee” for purposes of this Agreement.

**“Law”** means any constitution, decree, resolution, law, statute, act, ordinance, rule, directive, order, treaty, code or regulation and any injunction or final non-appealable judgment or any interpretation of the foregoing, as enacted, issued or promulgated by any Governmental Authority.

**“Limited Partner”** has the meaning set forth in the introductory paragraph of this Agreement, and includes any additional or substitute limited partner of the Partnership, in each case, in such Person’s capacity as a limited partner of the Partnership, but such term does not include any Person who has ceased to be a limited partner of the Partnership.

**“Name Change”** has the meaning set forth in the recitals to this Agreement.

**“Operating Company”** means Hess Midstream Operations LP, a Delaware limited partnership formerly known as Hess Midstream Partners LP.

**“Operating Company Agreement”** means the Third Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of Hess Midstream Operations LP, dated as of the Execution Date, as it may be further amended, supplemented or restated from time to time, or any successor agreement.

**“Original Agreement”** has the meaning set forth in the recitals to this Agreement.

**“Partner”** means any Person executing this Agreement as of the date of this Agreement or any Person hereafter admitted to the Partnership as provided in this Agreement, in each case, as a partner of the Partnership, but such term does not include any Person who has ceased to be a partner in the Partnership.

**“Partner Interest”** means the ownership interest (including its partnership interest (as such term is defined in Section 17-101(13) of the Delaware Act)) of a Limited Partner in the Partnership (in its capacity as a “limited partner” of the Partnership as such term is defined in Section 17-101(8) of the Delaware Act), including any and all rights and benefits to which such Limited Partner is entitled as provided in this Agreement, together with all obligations of such Limited Partner (as the holder of a Partner Interest) set forth in the terms and provisions of this Agreement.

**“Partner Schedule”** means the schedule of Partners attached hereto as [Appendix II](#) and including the Partners’ respective mailing addresses, and, in the case of the Limited Partners, the Partner Interests currently held by each Limited Partner and the current Percentage Interests in the Partnership of each Limited Partner, as such may be amended or supplemented from time to time.

**“Partnership”** has the meaning set forth in the introductory paragraph of this Agreement.

**“Partnership Available Cash”** means, as of any date of determination (being, unless the General Partner decides otherwise, as of the end of business on the last day of each Calendar Quarter), the aggregate cash and cash equivalents of the Partnership on hand as of such time.

**“Partnership Group”** means the Partnership and its Subsidiaries.

**“Percentage Interest”** means, at any time of determination, with respect to any Limited Partner, such Limited Partner’s respective percentage interest in the total outstanding Partner Interests as of such time.

**“Person”** means any individual, corporation, company, partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, trust, estate, Governmental Authority or any other entity.

**“Second A&R Agreement”** has the meaning set forth in the recitals to this Agreement.

**“Securities Act”** means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

**“Subsidiary”** means, with respect to any Person, any other Person in which such first Person, directly or indirectly, owns an Equity Interest.

**“Third Party”** means any Person (other than the Partnership) that is not a Partner or an Affiliate of a Partner or any of its Subsidiaries.

**“Transaction Documents”** means, collectively, (a) the “Transaction Documents” as defined in the Operating Company Agreement and (b) that certain Equity Interest Purchase Agreement, dated as of June 10, 2015, by and among Hess Investments North Dakota LLC (f/k/a Hess Investments North Dakota Limited), Hess TGP Finance Company LLC, GIP II Blue Holding Partnership, L.P., Hess Infrastructure Partners GP LLC and Hess Infrastructure Partners LP, as such purchase agreement may be amended, modified or supplemented from time to time.

**“Transfer”** means any sale, assignment, or other disposition by a Partner of all or any portion of its Partner Interest or General Partner Interest. It is understood that the term “Transfer” does not include creation of a lien or other encumbrance on, including any pledge of, any Partner Interest or General Partner Interest.

**“Treasury Regulations”** means the regulations promulgated by the U.S. Department of the Treasury pursuant to and in respect of provisions of the Code. All references herein to sections of the Treasury Regulations shall include any corresponding provision or provisions of succeeding, similar, substitute, proposed or final Treasury Regulations.

**APPENDIX II**  
**PARTNER SCHEDULE**

(as of the Execution Date)

<u>Limited Partner(s)</u>	<u>Percentage Interest</u>	<u>Address</u>
Hess Infrastructure Partners LP	100%	c/o Hess Corporation 1501 McKinney Street Houston, TX 77010
<b>TOTAL:</b>	100%	
<u>General Partner</u>		<u>Address</u>
Hess Midstream Partners GP LLC		c/o Hess Corporation 1501 McKinney Street Houston, TX 77010

Appendix II

---

**EXHIBIT G**

**FORM OF AMENDED AND RESTATED OMNIBUS AGREEMENT**

---

---

**AMENDED AND RESTATED OMNIBUS AGREEMENT**

**by and among**

**HESS CORPORATION,**

**HESS INFRASTRUCTURE PARTNERS GP LLC,**

**HESS MIDSTREAM LP,**

**HESS MIDSTREAM GP LP,**

**HESS MIDSTREAM GP LLC,**

**HESS MIDSTREAM OPERATIONS LP,**

**HESS MIDSTREAM PARTNERS GP LP,**

**HESS MIDSTREAM PARTNERS GP LLC,**

**and, solely for purposes of Article III hereof,**

**HESS INVESTMENTS NORTH DAKOTA LLC**

**and**

**GIP II BLUE HOLDING PARTNERSHIP, L.P.**

---

---

## Contents

Article I. Defined Terms		Exhibit G-1
Section 1.01	Defined Terms	Exhibit G-1
Section 1.02	Other Defined Terms	Exhibit G-7
Section 1.03	Terms Generally	Exhibit G-7
Article II. Term		Exhibit G-7
Section 2.01	Term and Termination	Exhibit G-7
Section 2.02	Transition Services Upon Termination	Exhibit G-7
Article III. INDEMNITY AND REIMBURSEMENT OBLIGATIONS		Exhibit G-7
Section 3.01	Environmental Losses	Exhibit G-7
Section 3.02	Right of Way and Real Property Loss Reimbursement	Exhibit G-8
Section 3.03	Additional Reimbursement Obligations of the Existing Sponsors	Exhibit G-9
Section 3.04	Additional Indemnification Obligations of HESM	Exhibit G-10
Section 3.05	Indemnification and Reimbursement Procedures	Exhibit G-10
Section 3.06	Limitations on Indemnification and Reimbursement Obligations	Exhibit G-11
Section 3.07	Withholding of Distributions; Sole and Exclusive Source of Recovery	Exhibit G-12
Article IV. Services		Exhibit G-12
Section 4.01	General	Exhibit G-12
Section 4.02	Reimbursement and Allocation	Exhibit G-13
Section 4.03	Services Standard	Exhibit G-14
Article V. License of Name and Mark		Exhibit G-14
Section 5.01	Grant of License	Exhibit G-14
Section 5.02	Ownership and Quality	Exhibit G-14
Section 5.03	Termination	Exhibit G-14
Article VI. Notices		Exhibit G-14
Section 6.01	Notices	Exhibit G-14
Article VII. Limitation of Liability		Exhibit G-15
Section 7.01	No Liability for Consequential Damages	Exhibit G-15
Article VIII. Miscellaneous		Exhibit G-16
Section 8.01	Assignment	Exhibit G-16
Section 8.02	Modification	Exhibit G-16
Section 8.03	Entire Agreement	Exhibit G-16
Section 8.04	Governing Law; Jurisdiction	Exhibit G-16
Section 8.05	Severability	Exhibit G-16
Section 8.06	No Third-Party Beneficiaries	Exhibit G-16
Section 8.07	WAIVER OF JURY TRIAL	Exhibit G-16
Section 8.08	Non-Waiver	Exhibit G-16
Section 8.09	Counterparts; Multiple Originals	Exhibit G-17
Section 8.10	Schedules	Exhibit G-17
Section 8.11	Survival	Exhibit G-17
Section 8.12	Table of Contents; Headings; Subheadings	Exhibit G-17
Section 8.13	Construction	Exhibit G-17
Section 8.14	Business Practices	Exhibit G-17
Section 8.15	Binding Effect	Exhibit G-17
Schedule I	General and Administrative Services	
Schedule II	Services Mark-up Percentage	



## AMENDED AND RESTATED OMNIBUS AGREEMENT

This AMENDED AND RESTATED OMNIBUS AGREEMENT is entered into as of the Effective Date by and among HESS CORPORATION, a Delaware corporation (“Hess”), on behalf of itself and the other Hess Entities (as defined herein), HESS INFRASTRUCTURE PARTNERS GP LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (“HIP GP”), HESS MIDSTREAM LP, a Delaware limited partnership (the “Company”), HESS MIDSTREAM OPERATIONS LP, a Delaware limited partnership formerly known as Hess Midstream Partners LP (“HESM”), HESS MIDSTREAM GP LP, a Delaware limited partnership and the general partner of the Company (the “New HESM GP LP”), HESS MIDSTREAM GP LLC, a Delaware limited liability company and the general partner of New HESM GP LP (“New HESM GP LLC” and, together with New HESM GP LP, the “General Partner”), HESS MIDSTREAM PARTNERS GP LP, a Delaware limited partnership and the general partner of HESM (the “MLP GP LP”), HESS MIDSTREAM PARTNERS GP LLC, a Delaware limited liability company and the general partner of MLP GP LP (the “MLP GP LLC”), and, solely for purposes of Article III, HESS INVESTMENTS NORTH DAKOTA LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (“HINDL”), and GIP II BLUE HOLDING PARTNERSHIP, L.P., a Delaware limited partnership (“GIP” and, together with HINDL, the “Existing Sponsors”).

### Recitals

WHEREAS, certain of the Parties (as defined herein) and certain of their respective Affiliates entered into that certain Omnibus Agreement, dated as of April 10, 2017 (as amended by that certain First Amendment to the Omnibus Agreement, dated March 7, 2019, the “Original Agreement”), to provide for, among other things, (i) certain indemnification obligations of the parties thereto relating to each other, (ii) the provision of services by Hess to certain Public Company Group Members, (iii) the grant of a right of first offer by HIP LP to HESM with respect to certain assets and (iv) the grant of a license by Hess to certain entities to use the “Hess” name and any other trademarks owned by Hess that contain such name;

WHEREAS, certain of the Parties are party to that certain Partnership Restructuring Agreement, dated as of October [3], 2019 (the “Transaction Agreement”), pursuant to which, among other things, the Company will acquire certain equity interests in, and will Control, HESM, and HESM will become the operating company of the Company; and

WHEREAS, in connection with the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Agreement, the Parties desire to amend and restate the Original Agreement in its entirety to reflect the agreement of the Parties as to the matters set forth herein.

NOW, THEREFORE, for good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, and intending to be legally bound, the Parties agree as follows:

### ARTICLE I. DEFINED TERMS

Section 1.01 *Defined Terms*. The following definitions shall for all purposes apply to the capitalized terms used in this Agreement:

“Affiliate” has the meaning ascribed to that term in the Company Agreement.

“Agreement” means this Amended and Restated Omnibus Agreement, together with all Schedules attached hereto, as the same may be amended, supplemented or restated from time to time in accordance with the provisions hereof.

Exhibit G-1

“**Applicable Law**” means any applicable statute, law, regulation, ordinance, rule, determination, judgment, rule of law, order, decree, permit, approval, concession, grant, franchise, license, requirement, or any similar form of decision of, or any provision or condition of any permit, license or other operating authorization issued by any Governmental Authority having or asserting jurisdiction over the matter or matters in question, whether now or hereafter in effect.

“**Assets**” means the assets owned or operated by any member of the Public Company Group as of the Effective Date, including any IPO Assets owned or operated by any of the foregoing as of the Effective Date.

“**Business Day**” means any Day except for Saturday, Sunday or a legal holiday in Texas.

“**Company**” has the meaning ascribed to that term in the introductory paragraph.

“**Company Agreement**” means the Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of the Company, dated as of [●], as the same may be amended, supplemented or restated from time to time.

“**Contribution Agreement**” means that certain Contribution, Conveyance and Assumption Agreement, dated as of the IPO Effective Date, by and among HIP LP, HIP GP, MLP GP LP, MLP GP LLC, HESM and the other parties thereto, together with the additional conveyance documents and instruments contemplated or referenced thereunder, as such may be amended, supplemented or restated from time to time.

“**Control**” and its derivatives mean, with respect to any Person, the possession, directly or indirectly, of (a) the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of a Person, whether by contract or otherwise, (b) without limiting any other subsection of this definition, if applicable to such Person (even if such Person is a corporation), where such Person is a corporation, the power to exercise or determine the voting of more than 50% of the voting rights in such corporation, (c) without limiting any other subsection of this definition, if applicable to such Person (even if such Person is a limited partnership), where such Person is a limited partnership, ownership of all of the equity of the sole general partner of such limited partnership, or (d) without limiting any other subsection of this definition, if applicable to such Person, in the case of a Person that is any other type of entity, the right to exercise or determine the voting of more than 50% of the Equity Interests in such Person having voting rights, whether by contract or otherwise.

“**Covered Environmental Losses**” has the meaning ascribed to that term in [Section 3.01\(a\)](#).

“**Covered Property Losses**” has the meaning ascribed to that term in [Section 3.02](#).

“**Day**” means the period of time commencing at 0000 hours on one calendar day and running until, but not including, 0000 hours on the next calendar day, according to local time in Houston, Texas.

“**Effective Date**” means [●].

“**Environmental Cap**” has the meaning ascribed to that term in [Section 3.06\(a\)](#).

“**Environmental Deductible**” has the meaning ascribed to that term in [Section 3.06\(a\)](#).

“**Environmental Laws**” means all federal, state, and local laws, statutes, rules, regulations, orders, judgments, ordinances, codes, injunctions, decrees, Environmental Permits and other legally enforceable requirements and rules of common law now or hereafter in effect, relating to (a) pollution or protection of human health, natural resources, wildlife and the environment including, without limitation, the federal Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act, the Superfund Amendments Reauthorization Act, the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, the Clean Air Act, the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, the Toxic Substances Control Act, the Oil Pollution Act, the Safe Drinking Water Act, the Hazardous Materials Transportation Act, and other environmental

conservation and protection laws and the regulations promulgated pursuant thereto, and any state or local counterparts, each as amended from time to time, and (b) the generation, manufacture, processing, distribution, use, treatment, storage, transport, or handling of any Hazardous Substance.

**“Environmental Permit”** means any permit, approval, identification number, license, registration, certification, consent, exemption, variance or other authorization required under or issued pursuant to any applicable Environmental Law, including applications for renewal of such permits in which the application allows for continued operation under the terms of an expired permit.

**“Equity Interests”** means, with respect to any Person, (a) capital stock, membership interests, partnership interests, other equity interests, rights to profits or revenue and any other similar interest in such Person, (b) any security or other interest convertible into or exchangeable or exercisable for any of the foregoing, whether at the time of issuance or upon the passage of time or the occurrence of some future event, and (c) any warrant, option or other right (contingent or otherwise) to acquire any of the foregoing.

**“Existing Sponsors”** has the meaning ascribed to that term in the introductory paragraph.

**“Facilities”** means the Tioga Gas Plant, the Tioga Rail Terminal, the Ramberg Terminal Facility, the Gathering Assets, and the Mentor Storage Terminal.

**“Gathering Assets”** means all assets owned by Gathering Opco and its Subsidiaries as of the IPO Effective Date.

**“Gathering Opco”** means Hess North Dakota Pipelines Operations LP, a Delaware limited partnership.

**“General Partner”** has the meaning ascribed to that term in the introductory paragraph.

**“GIP”** has the meaning ascribed to that term in the introductory paragraph.

**“Governmental Authority”** means any federal, state, local or foreign government or any provincial, departmental or other political subdivision thereof, or any entity, body or authority exercising executive, legislative, judicial, regulatory, administrative or other governmental functions or any court, department, commission, board, bureau, agency, instrumentality or administrative body of any of the foregoing.

**“Hazardous Substance”** means (a) any substance, whether solid, liquid, gaseous, semi-solid or any combination thereof, that is designated, defined or classified as a hazardous waste, solid waste, hazardous material, pollutant, contaminant or toxic or hazardous substance, or terms of similar meaning, or that is otherwise regulated under any Environmental Law, including, without limitation, any hazardous substance as defined under the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act, as amended, and including friable asbestos and lead containing paints or coatings, radioactive materials, and polychlorinated biphenyls, and (b) petroleum, oil, gasoline, natural gas, fuel oil, motor oil, waste oil, diesel fuel, jet fuel, and other refined petroleum hydrocarbons.

**“HESM”** has the meaning ascribed to that term in the introductory paragraph.

**“HESM Partnership Agreement”** means the Third Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of HESM, dated as of [●], as the same may be amended, supplemented or restated from time to time

**“Hess”** has the meaning ascribed to that term in the introductory paragraph.

**“Hess Entities”** means Hess and any Person Controlled, directly or indirectly, by Hess, in each case, other than a Public Company Group Member or HIP GP, collectively; and **“Hess Entity”** means any of the Hess Entities, individually.

“**HINDL**” has the meaning ascribed to that term in the introductory paragraph.

“**HIP Change of Control**” means that the Hess Entities, collectively, cease to own, directly or indirectly, at least 10% of the aggregate issued and outstanding partnership interests of HESM (including through the ownership of Class B Units of HESM and Class A Shares of the Company).

“**HIP GP**” has the meaning ascribed to that term in the introductory paragraph.

“**HIP LP**” means Hess Infrastructure Partners, LP, a Delaware limited partnership.

“**HIP Subsidiary Assets**” means the assets wholly owned, directly or indirectly, by HIP LP as of any time prior the Effective Date.

“**HTGP Assets**” means all assets owned by HTGP Opco and its Subsidiaries as of the IPO Effective Date.

“**HTGP Opco**” means Hess TGP Operations LP, a Delaware limited partnership.

“**Interest Rate**” means the percentage rate per annum which shall be equal to the Prime rate as quoted by Bloomberg which appears on the screen display designated as “PRIME Index” (or such other screen display that may replace it in the future) at or after 5:00pm EST time on the relevant Business Day or, if such day is not a Business Day, on the previous Business Day, plus an additional two percentage points (or if such rate is contrary to any Applicable Law, the maximum rate permitted by such Applicable Law).

“**IPO Assets**” means the Facilities, including all pipelines, compression equipment, storage tanks, terminal facilities, truck facilities, truck racks, rail facilities, rail racks, rail cars, offices and related equipment, real estate and other assets, or portions thereof, in each case, indirectly conveyed, contributed or otherwise transferred, or intended to be indirectly conveyed, contributed or otherwise transferred, to HESM or any other Public Company Group Member from HIP LP or any other Non-Public Company Group Member pursuant to the Contribution Agreement, together with the additional conveyance documents and instruments contemplated or referenced thereunder, or owned by, leased by or necessary for the operation of the business, properties or assets of any member of the Public Company Group prior to or as of the IPO Effective Date.

“**IPO Effective Date**” means April 10, 2017.

“**Joint Interest Assets**” means the HTGP Assets, the Gathering Assets and the Logistics Assets, collectively.

“**License**” has the meaning ascribed to that term in [Section 5.01](#).

“**Limited Partner**” has the meaning ascribed to that term in the Company Agreement.

“**Logistics Assets**” means all assets owned by Logistics Opco and its Subsidiaries as of the IPO Effective Date.

“**Logistics Opco**” means Hess North Dakota Export Logistics Operations LP, a Delaware limited partnership.

“**Losses**” means any losses, damages, liabilities, claims, demands, causes of action, judgments, settlements, fines, penalties, costs and expenses (including, without limitation, court costs and reasonable attorney’s and expert’s fees) of any and every kind or character, known or unknown, fixed or contingent.

“**Loss Party**” means any applicable Hess Entity, HIP GP or member of the Public Company Group, as the case may be and as applicable, in such Person’s capacity as the Person entitled to reimbursement or indemnification in accordance with [Article III](#).

“**Marks**” has the meaning ascribed to that term in [Section 5.01](#).

“**Name**” has the meaning ascribed to that term in [Section 5.01](#).

“**New HESM GP LLC**” has the meaning ascribed to that term in the introductory paragraph.

“**New HESM GP LP**” has the meaning ascribed to that term in the introductory paragraph.

“**Non-Public Company Group**” means, as of any date of determination prior to the Effective Date, HIP LP, HIP GP and each of their respective Subsidiaries as of such date of determination, collectively, but specifically excluding any Person that was, as of such date of determination, a Public Company Group Member.

“**Non-Public Company Group Member**” means any member of the Non-Public Company Group.

“**Notice**” has the meaning ascribed to that term in [Section 6.01](#).

“**MLP GP LLC**” has the meaning ascribed to that term in the introductory paragraph.

“**MLP GP LP**” has the meaning ascribed to that term in the introductory paragraph.

“**Obligated Party**” means HESM or the Existing Sponsors, as the case may be and as applicable, in such Person’s capacity as the Person from whom reimbursement or indemnification may be sought in accordance with [Article III](#).

“**Original Agreement**” has the meaning ascribed to that term in the recitals.

“**Party**” means Hess, the Company, HIP GP, New HESM GP LP, New HESM GP LLC, MLP GP LP, MLP GP LLC, HESM, HINDL or GIP, individually; and “**Parties**” means Hess, the Company, HIP GP, New HESM GP LP, New HESM GP LLC, MLP GP LP, MLP GP LLC, HESM, HINDL and GIP, collectively.

“**Percentage Interest**” has the meaning ascribed to that term in the HESM Partnership Agreement.

“**Permit**” means any permits, licenses, certificates of authority, authorizations, registrations, identification numbers, certifications, franchises, consents or approvals granted or issued by any Governmental Authority.

“**Person**” means, without limitation, an individual, corporation (including a non-profit corporation), general or limited partnership, limited liability company, joint venture, estate, trust, association, organization, labor union, or other entity or Governmental Authority, and shall include any successor (by merger or otherwise) of such entity.

“**Prudent Industry Practice**” means such practices, methods, acts, techniques, and standards as are in effect at the time in question that are required by and in accordance with Applicable Law and are consistent with the higher of (a) the standards generally followed by reputable owners and operators of crude oil, natural gas and NGL gathering systems and compression equipment, natural gas processing and fractionation facilities, natural gas storage and transloading facilities, crude oil and NGL terminals or crude oil rail cars, as applicable, in the United States, and (b) the standards applied or followed by Hess or its Affiliates as owners or operators of such assets, or by the Public Company Group or its Affiliates as owners or operators of such assets.

“**Public Company Group**” means, at any date of determination, (a) the Company, (b) New HESM GP LP, (c) New HESM GP LLC, (d) HESM and (e) the respective Subsidiaries of the Company, New HESM GP LP, New HESM GP LLC and/or HESM, all of the foregoing being treated as a single consolidated entity.

“**Public Company Group Member**” means any member of the Public Company Group.

**“Public Limited Partners”** means the limited partners of HESM (other than the Existing Sponsors, the HIP Entities (as each such term is defined in the Transaction Agreement) or their respective Affiliates).

**“Registration Statement”** means the Registration Statement on Form S-1 filed by HESM with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission (Registration No. 333-198896), as amended.

**“Reimbursement Liability”** has the meaning ascribed to that term in Section 3.07.

**“Reimbursement Sharing Percentage”** means, with respect to each Existing Sponsor, fifty percent (50%).

**“Retained Assets”** means all midstream assets, including pipelines, storage tanks, terminal facilities, truck facilities, truck racks, rail facilities, rail racks, rail cars, offices and related equipment, real estate and other related assets, or portions thereof or interests therein, owned by any Non-Public Company Group Member that were not directly or indirectly conveyed, contributed or otherwise transferred to the Public Company Group pursuant to the Contribution Agreement or the other documents referred to in the Contribution Agreement, including, for the avoidance of doubt, the HIP Subsidiary Assets, but expressly excluding the Joint Interest Assets.

**“Rights of Way”** means all permits, licenses, servitudes, easements, fee surface, surface leases and rights of way primarily used or held for use in connection with the ownership or operation of the IPO Assets, other than Permits.

**“Secondment Agreement”** means that certain Amended and Restated Employee Secondment Agreement, dated as of [●], by and among Hess, Hess Trading Corporation, New HESM GP LP, New HESM GP LLC, and for the limited purposes described therein, MLP GP LP and MLP GP LLC, as the same may be amended, supplemented or restated from time to time.

**“Services”** has the meaning ascribed to that term in Section 4.01.

**“Subsidiary”** means, with respect to any Person, any other Person in which such first Person, directly or indirectly, owns an Equity Interest.

**“Tariff Agreements”** means, as the context requires, any of the following (in each case, as the same may be amended, modified or supplemented from time to time): (a) that certain Amended and Restated Gas Gathering Agreement, effective as of January 1, 2014, by and between Hess North Dakota Pipelines LLC and Hess Trading Corporation; (b) that certain Amended and Restated Gas Processing and Fractionation Agreement, effective as of January 1, 2014, by and between Hess Tioga Gas Plant LLC and Hess Trading Corporation; (c) that certain Amended and Restated Crude Oil Gathering Agreement, effective as of January 1, 2014, by and between Hess North Dakota Pipelines LLC and Hess Trading Corporation; (d) that certain Second Amended and Restated Terminal and Export Services Agreement, effective as of January 1, 2014, by and between Hess North Dakota Export Logistics LLC and Hess Trading Corporation; (e) that certain Storage Services Agreement, effective as of January 1, 2014, by and between Solar Gas Inc. and Hess Mentor Storage LLC; (f) that certain Water Services Agreement (Servicing Locations North of the Missouri River), dated effective as of January 1, 2019, by and between Hess Bakken Investments II, LLC and Hess Water Services LLC; and (g) that certain Water Services Agreement (Servicing Locations South of the Missouri River), dated effective as of January 1, 2019, by and between Hess Bakken Investments II, LLC and Hess Water Services LLC.

**“Taxes”** means any income, sales, use, excise, transfer, and similar taxes, fees and charges (including ad valorem taxes), including any interest or penalties attributable thereto, imposed by any Governmental Authority.

**“Transaction Agreement”** has the meaning ascribed to that term in the Recitals.

Section 1.02 *Other Defined Terms*. Other terms may be defined elsewhere in this Agreement, and, unless otherwise indicated, shall have such meanings ascribed to such terms elsewhere in this Agreement.

Section 1.03 *Terms Generally*. The definitions in this Agreement shall apply equally to both singular and plural forms of the terms defined. Whenever the context may require, any pronoun shall include the corresponding masculine, feminine and neuter forms. The word “include,” “includes” and “including” shall be deemed to be followed by the phrase “without limitation.” The word “hereunder,” “hereof,” “hereto” and words of similar import will be deemed references to this Agreement as a whole and not to any particular Section or other provision hereof or thereof. All references to Articles, Sections, subsections and other divisions and Schedules shall be deemed to be references to Articles, Sections, subsections and other divisions of, and Schedules to, this Agreement unless the context requires otherwise.

## ARTICLE II. TERM

Section 2.01 *Term and Termination*. This Agreement shall commence on the Effective Date and shall continue in effect until the earlier of (a) the date this Agreement is terminated by a written agreement executed by each of the Parties other than HINDL and GIP, and (b) upon the delivery of written notice from either Hess, HIP GP or the Company at any time following the occurrence of a HIP Change of Control. Any termination pursuant to this Section 2.01 shall be effective on the earlier of (i) 90 days following the applicable (A) agreement of the Parties pursuant to Section 2.01(a), or (B) Party’s receipt of such written Notice pursuant to Section 2.01(b), as applicable, and (ii) the Parties entering into a transition services agreement pursuant to Section 2.02. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Parties’ indemnification and reimbursement obligations, as applicable, under Article III shall, to the fullest extent permitted by Applicable Law, survive the termination of this Agreement in accordance with their respective terms.

Section 2.02 *Transition Services Upon Termination*. Should a notice of termination of this Agreement be delivered pursuant to Section 2.01, then the Parties shall, during the pendency of such termination, use their commercially reasonable efforts to agree upon a transition services agreement.

## ARTICLE III. INDEMNITY AND REIMBURSEMENT OBLIGATIONS

Section 3.01 *Environmental Losses*.

- (a) Subject to Section 3.01(b) and Section 3.06(a), the Existing Sponsors shall, severally and not jointly, based on their respective Reimbursement Sharing Percentages, reimburse the Public Company Group for any Losses suffered or incurred by the Public Company Group, directly or indirectly, or as a result of any claim by a third party, by reason of or arising out of the following (collectively, “**Covered Environmental Losses**”):
- (i) any violation or correction of a violation of Environmental Laws associated with or arising from the ownership or operation of the IPO Assets;
  - (ii) any event, condition or matter associated with or arising from the ownership or operation of the IPO Assets (including the presence of Hazardous Substances on, under, about or migrating to or from the Assets or the disposal or release of Hazardous Substances generated by operation of the IPO Assets at non-IPO Asset locations) that requires investigation, assessment, evaluation, monitoring, containment, cleanup, repair, restoration, remediation, or other corrective action under Environmental Laws, including (A) the cost and expense of any such activity, (B) the cost or expense of the preparation and implementation of any closure, remedial, corrective action, or other plans required or necessary under Environmental Laws, and (C) the cost and expense of any environmental or toxic tort pre-trial, trial or appellate legal or litigation support work;

Exhibit G-7

- (iii) any environmental event, condition or matter associated with or arising from (A) the Retained Assets, other than the HIP Subsidiary Assets, prior to the Effective Date or (B) the HIP Subsidiary Assets prior to the Effective Date but only during the period prior to the Effective Date in which the applicable HIP Subsidiary Assets were wholly owned, directly or indirectly, by HIP LP.
- (b) Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the Existing Sponsors will be obligated to reimburse the Public Company Group only if and to the extent that:
  - (i) with respect to any discrete violation under Section 3.01(a)(i) or any discrete environmental event, condition or matter included under Section 3.01(a)(ii), such violation, event, condition or environmental matter occurred before the IPO Effective Date under then-applicable Environmental Laws; and
  - (ii) with respect to any discrete violation under Section 3.01(a)(i) or any discrete environmental event, condition or matter included under Section 3.01(a)(ii) or Section 3.01(a)(iii), the Existing Sponsors are notified in writing of such violation, event, condition or environmental matter prior to the fifth anniversary of the IPO Effective Date.
- (c) HESM shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless each of the Hess Entities and HIP GP from and against any Losses suffered or incurred by the Hess Entities or HIP GP, directly or indirectly, or as a result of any claim by a third party, by reason of or arising out of:
  - (i) any violation or correction of a violation of Environmental Laws associated with or arising from the ownership or operation of the Assets; and
  - (ii) any event, condition or matter associated with or arising from the ownership or operation of the Assets (including the presence of Hazardous Substances on, under, about or migrating to or from the Assets or the disposal or release of Hazardous Substances generated by operation of the Assets at non-Asset locations) that requires investigation, assessment, evaluation, monitoring, containment, cleanup, repair, restoration, remediation, or other corrective action under Environmental Laws, including (A) the cost and expense of any such activity, (B) the cost and expense of the preparation and implementation of any closure, remedial, corrective action, or other plans required or necessary under Environmental Laws, and (C) the cost and expense of any environmental or toxic tort pre-trial, trial or appellate legal or litigation support work;

and regardless of whether such violation under Section 3.01(c)(i) or such event, condition or environmental matter included under Section 3.01(c)(ii) occurred before or after the Effective Date, in each case, to the extent that any of the foregoing do not constitute Covered Environmental Losses for which the Public Company Group is entitled to reimbursement from the Existing Sponsors under this Article III. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, none of HESM or any other member of the Public Company Group shall have any obligation to indemnify, defend, hold harmless or reimburse any other Person for any Losses suffered or incurred by reason of or arising out of events and conditions associated with the Retained Assets (including any of the matters set forth in this Section 3.02(c) to the extent they refer to the Retained Assets), for periods prior to the IPO Effective Date.

**Section 3.02 Right of Way and Real Property Loss Reimbursement.** The Existing Sponsors shall, severally and not jointly, based on their respective Reimbursement Sharing Percentages, reimburse the Public Company Group for any Losses suffered or incurred by the Public Company Group by reason of or arising out of the following (collectively, "**Covered Property Losses**"):

- (a) the failure of the applicable Non-Public Company Group Member to be the owner of valid and indefeasible Rights of Way, fee ownership or leasehold interests in and to the lands, in each case, on which any of the IPO Assets conveyed or contributed to the applicable Public Company Group Member on the IPO Effective Date were located as of the IPO Effective Date, in each case, to the extent and only to the extent that such failure renders the Public Company Group liable to a third party or unable to use or operate the IPO Assets in substantially the same manner that the IPO Assets were used and operated by the applicable Non-Public



Company Group Member immediately prior to the IPO Effective Date as described in the Registration Statement;

- (b) the failure of the applicable Non-Public Company Group Member to have all consents, licenses and permits necessary to allow any such pipeline referred to in clause (a) of this Section 3.02 to cross the roads, waterways, railroads and other areas upon which any such pipeline was located as of the IPO Effective Date, in each case, to the extent and only to the extent that such failure renders the Public Company Group liable to a third party or unable to use or operate the IPO Assets in substantially the same manner that the IPO Assets were used and operated by the applicable Non-Public Company Group Member immediately prior to the IPO Effective Date as described in the Registration Statement; and
- (c) the cost of curing any condition set forth in clause (a) or (b) of this Section 3.02 that does not allow any IPO Asset to be operated in accordance with Prudent Industry Practice;

in each case, to the extent that the Existing Sponsors are notified in writing of any of the foregoing prior to the fifth anniversary of the IPO Effective Date. Notwithstanding anything in this Section 3.02 to the contrary, to the extent that such Right of Way, fee ownership or leasehold interest can be acquired and the cost and expense of such acquisition is recovered by an increase to the fees payable to the Public Company Group under the Tariff Agreements, no reimbursement shall be owed under this Section 3.02.

Section 3.03 Additional Reimbursement Obligations of the Existing Sponsors. In addition to and not in limitation of the reimbursement obligations of the Existing Sponsors pursuant to under Section 3.01(a) and Section 3.02, the Existing Sponsors shall, severally and not jointly, based on their respective Reimbursement Sharing Percentages, reimburse the Public Company Group for any Losses suffered or incurred by the Public Company Group by reason of or arising out of any of the following:

- (a) (i) the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Contribution Agreement or (ii) events and conditions associated with the ownership or operation of the IPO Assets and occurring before the IPO Effective Date (other than Covered Environmental Losses, which are provided for under Section 3.01, Covered Property Losses, which are provided for under Section 3.02, and current liabilities incurred in the ordinary course of business that were accrued but not paid prior to the IPO Effective Date);
- (b) any litigation matters attributable to the ownership or operation of (i) the IPO Assets prior to the IPO Effective Date, including any such legal actions against any of the Hess Entities or any Non-Public Company Group Member that were pending as of the IPO Effective Date and (ii) the HIP Subsidiary Assets prior to the Effective Date but only during the period prior to the Effective Date in which the applicable HIP Subsidiary Assets were wholly owned, directly or indirectly, by HIP LP, including any such legal actions against any of the Hess Entities or any Non-Public Company Group Member that were pending as of the Effective Date;
- (c) events and conditions associated with (i) the Retained Assets, other than the HIP Subsidiary Assets, prior to the Effective Date or (ii) the HIP Subsidiary Assets prior to the Effective Date but only during the period prior to the Effective Date in which such HIP Subsidiary Assets were wholly owned, directly or indirectly, by HIP LP, provided that if the cost and expense of curing such events and conditions is recovered by an increase to the fees payable to the Public Company Group under the Tariff Agreements, the reimbursement owed under this Section 3.03 shall be reduced to the extent of such recovery;
- (d) all federal, state and local Tax liabilities attributable to the ownership or operation of (i) the IPO Assets prior to the IPO Effective Date, including under Treasury Regulation Section 1.1502-6 (or any similar provision of state or local law) and (ii) the HIP Subsidiary Assets prior to the Effective Date but only during the period prior to the Effective Date in which the applicable HIP Subsidiary Assets were wholly owned, directly or indirectly, by HIP LP, and any such Tax liabilities of any of the Hess Entities or Non-Public Company Group Members that may have resulted from the consummation of the formation transactions for the Public Company Group that occurred on or prior to the IPO Effective Date or from the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Contribution Agreement; and

- (e) the failure of any Public Company Group Member to have on the IPO Effective Date any consent, license, permit or approval necessary to allow such Public Company Group Member to own or operate the IPO Assets in substantially the same manner described in the Registration Statement;

in each case, to the extent that the Existing Sponsors are notified in writing of any such Loss prior to the fifth anniversary of the IPO Effective Date.

Section 3.04 *Additional Indemnification Obligations of HESM*. In addition to and not in limitation of the indemnification provided under [Section 3.01\(d\)](#) or in the Company Agreement or the HESM Partnership Agreement, HESM shall indemnify, defend, and hold harmless the Hess Entities and HIP GP from and against any Losses suffered or incurred by the Hess Entities or HIP GP by reason of or arising out of events and conditions associated with the ownership or operation of (a) the IPO Assets and occurring after the IPO Effective Date or (b) any other Assets and occurring after the Effective Date (in each of [clauses \(a\)](#) and [\(b\)](#)), other than Covered Environmental Losses which are provided for under [Section 3.01](#), unless such indemnification would not be permitted under the Company Agreement or the HESM Partnership Agreement by reason of one of the provisos contained in Section 7.7(a) of the Company Agreement or the HESM Partnership Agreement, as applicable.

Section 3.05 *Indemnification and Reimbursement Procedures*.

- (a) The Loss Party agrees that within a reasonable period of time after it becomes aware of facts that may give rise to a claim for reimbursement or indemnification under this [Article III](#), it will provide notice thereof in writing to the Obligated Party, specifying the nature of and specific basis for such claim.
- (b) The Obligated Party shall have the right to control all aspects of the defense of (and any counterclaims with respect to) any claims brought against the Loss Party that are covered by the reimbursement or indemnification obligations, as applicable, under this [Article III](#), including the selection of counsel, determination of whether to appeal any decision of any court and the settling of any such claim or any matter or any issues relating thereto; *provided* that no such settlement shall be entered into without the consent of the Loss Party unless it includes a full and unconditional release of the Loss Party from such claim; *provided, however*, that no such settlement containing any form of injunctive or similar relief shall be entered into without the prior written consent of the Loss Party, which consent shall not be unreasonably delayed or withheld.
- (c) The Loss Party agrees to cooperate in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner with the Obligated Party with respect to all aspects of the defense of, and the pursuit of any counterclaims with respect to, any claims covered by the reimbursement or indemnification obligations, as applicable, under this [Article III](#) for which a request for reimbursement or indemnification, as applicable, is made, including the prompt furnishing to the Obligated Party of any correspondence or other notice relating thereto that the Loss Party may receive, permitting the name of the Loss Party to be utilized in connection with such defense or counterclaims, the making available to the Obligated Party of any files, records or other information of the Loss Party that the Obligated Party considers relevant to such defense or counterclaims, the making available to the Obligated Party of any employees of the Loss Party and the granting to the Obligated Party of reasonable access rights to the properties and facilities of the Loss Party; *provided* that in connection therewith the Obligated Party agrees to use reasonable efforts to minimize the impact thereof on the operations of the Loss Party and further agrees to maintain the confidentiality of all files, records, and other information furnished by the Loss Party pursuant to this [Section 3.05\(c\)](#). In no event shall the obligation of the Loss Party to cooperate with the Obligated Party as set forth in the immediately preceding sentence be construed as imposing upon the Loss Party an obligation to hire and pay for counsel in connection with the defense of, or the pursuit of any counterclaims with respect to, any claims covered by the reimbursement or indemnification obligations, as applicable, set forth in this [Article III](#); *provided, however*, that the Loss Party may, at its own option, cost and expense, engage and pay for counsel in connection with any such defense and counterclaims. The Obligated Party agrees to keep any such counsel engaged by the Loss Party

informed as to the status of any such defense, but the Obligated Party shall have the right to retain sole control over such defense and counterclaims.

- (d) In determining the amount of any loss, cost, damage or expense for which the Loss Party is entitled to reimbursement or indemnification, as applicable, under this Agreement, the gross reimbursable amount will be reduced by (i) any insurance proceeds realized by the Loss Party, and such correlative insurance benefit shall be net of any incremental insurance premium that becomes due and payable by the Loss Party as a result of such claim and (ii) all amounts recovered by the Loss Party under contractual indemnities from third Persons.
- (e) With respect to Covered Environmental Losses, HIP GP shall have the sole right and authority to manage any remediation required by Applicable Law, and, upon reasonable request from HIP GP, HESM will, and will cause each other Public Company Group Member to, cooperate with HIP GP and its contractors or subcontractors to facilitate such remediation.

Section 3.06 *Limitations on Indemnification and Reimbursement Obligations.*

- (a) Subject to Section 3.06(d) and Section 3.07, with respect to Covered Environmental Losses under Section 3.01(a)(i) or Section 3.01(a)(ii), the Existing Sponsors, collectively, shall not be obligated to reimburse any Public Company Group Member unless the applicable Covered Environmental Loss exceeds \$100,000 (the “**Environmental Deductible**”), at which time the Existing Sponsors, severally, and not jointly, based on their respective Reimbursement Sharing Percentages, shall be obligated to reimburse such Public Company Group Member for the amount of all Covered Environmental Losses incurred by such Public Company Group Member; *provided, however*, that to the extent any cure or remediation of any environmental matter is required under Section 3.01(a)(i) or Section 3.01(a)(ii) and subject in all cases to the other limitations set forth in this Section 3.06 and Section 3.07, the Existing Sponsors will be obligated to reimburse the Public Company Group only to the extent of any cure or remediation that is required by Applicable Law (after giving effect to the Environmental Deductible); *provided further*, that in no event shall the Existing Sponsors be obligated to reimburse the Public Company Group for any Covered Environmental Losses under Section 3.01(a)(i) or Section 3.01(a)(ii) in excess of an amount equal to: (i) \$4,500,000 *divided by* (ii) the percentage (expressed as a decimal) of HESM owned, directly or indirectly, by the Public Limited Partners (the “**Environmental Cap**”).
- (b) Subject to Section 3.06(d) and Section 3.07, with respect to Covered Property Losses under Section 3.02, the Existing Sponsors, collectively, shall not be obligated to reimburse any Public Company Group Member unless the applicable Covered Property Loss exceeds \$50,000 (the “**Property Deductible**”), at which time the Existing Sponsors, severally, and not jointly, based on their respective Reimbursement Sharing Percentages, shall be obligated to reimburse such Public Company Group Member for the amount of all Covered Property Losses incurred by such Public Company Group Member; *provided, however*, that to the extent the Public Company Group attempts to cure any matter for which it is entitled to reimbursement under Section 3.02, then, the Existing Sponsors, collectively, will be obligated to reimburse the Public Company Group only to the extent of any reasonably required cure (after giving effect to the Property Deductible) subject to the other limitations set forth in this Section 3.06 and Section 3.07.
- (c) For the avoidance of doubt, there is no deductible with respect to the reimbursement or indemnification obligations of any Obligated Party under any portion of this Article III other than as described in this Section 3.06, and there is no monetary cap on the amount of any reimbursement or indemnification to be provided by any Obligated Party under this Article III other than as described in this Section 3.06.

- (d) Notwithstanding the foregoing or anything contained in this Agreement to the contrary, but subject in all cases to Section 3.06(a) and (b) and Section 3.07, in no event shall any member of the Public Company Group be entitled to reimbursement in respect of any Loss in an amount in excess of the following:
- (i) if such Loss is incurred by the Public Company Group in respect of any of the Joint Interest Assets:
    - (A) with respect to any Loss suffered or incurred by the Public Company Group when the Company owns less than a 20% Percentage Interest, 100% of the amount of such Loss (after giving effect to any applicable deductible and monetary cap); and
    - (B) with respect to any Loss suffered or incurred by the Public Company Group when the Company owns at least a 20% Percentage Interest, 100% of the amount of such Loss (after giving effect to any applicable deductible and monetary cap) multiplied by a fraction, the numerator of which is 20% and the denominator of which is the Company's Percentage Interest as of the date the applicable Reimbursement Liability with respect to such Loss was withheld by HESM pursuant to Section 3.07; and
  - (ii) if such Loss is incurred by the Public Company Group in respect of any Assets other than the Joint Interest Assets or pursuant to Section 3.03, 100% of the amount of such Loss (after giving effect to any applicable deductible and monetary cap).

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the provisions of Sections 3.06(d)(i) and (ii) shall not apply to the Existing Sponsors' obligations to reimburse the Public Company Group for any Covered Environmental Losses under Section 3.01(a)(i) or Section 3.01(a)(ii), which for the avoidance of doubt shall continue to be subject to the Environmental Cap.

Section 3.07 *Withholding of Distributions; Sole and Exclusive Source of Recovery*. NOTWITHSTANDING ANYTHING CONTAINED HEREIN TO THE CONTRARY, BUT WITHOUT LIMITATION TO THE LIMITATIONS ON LIABILITY SET FORTH IN SECTION 3.06, IN THE EVENT THAT ANY EXISTING SPONSOR IS LIABLE TO ANY PUBLIC COMPANY GROUP MEMBER IN RESPECT OF ANY REIMBURSEMENT OBLIGATION OF THE EXISTING SPONSORS SET FORTH IN THIS ARTICLE III (A "**REIMBURSEMENT LIABILITY**"), HESM SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT TO WITHHOLD FROM AMOUNTS OTHERWISE DISTRIBUTABLE TO EACH EXISTING SPONSOR PURSUANT TO THE HESM PARTNERSHIP AGREEMENT AN AGGREGATE AMOUNT EQUAL TO SUCH EXISTING SPONSOR'S RESPECTIVE REIMBURSEMENT SHARING PERCENTAGE OF SUCH REIMBURSEMENT LIABILITY. HESM'S RIGHT TO WITHHOLD DISTRIBUTIONS FROM THE EXISTING SPONSORS PURSUANT TO THIS SECTION 3.07 SHALL BE THE PUBLIC COMPANY GROUP'S SOLE AND EXCLUSIVE SOURCE OF RECOVERY WITH RESPECT TO ANY REIMBURSEMENT LIABILITY OF THE EXISTING SPONSORS, AND, EXCEPT AS SET FORTH IN THE IMMEDIATELY PRECEDING SENTENCE, NO PUBLIC COMPANY GROUP MEMBER SHALL HAVE ANY RIGHT TO RECOVER ANY AMOUNTS IN RESPECT OF ANY REIMBURSEMENT LIABILITIES FROM ANY EXISTING SPONSOR.

#### ARTICLE IV. SERVICES

Section 4.01 *General*. Hess agrees to provide to New HESM GP LLC, for the Public Company Group's benefit, the general and administrative services that Hess and its Affiliates have traditionally provided in connection with the ownership and operation of the Assets and any other assets held from and after the Effective Date by any Public Company Group Member, which include the services set forth on Schedule I (the "**Services**"). Hess may subcontract with Affiliates or third parties for the provision of such Services to New HESM GP LLC (for and on behalf of the Public Company Group). New HESM GP LLC may terminate any specific general and administrative service upon 30 days' prior written Notice to Hess.

- (a) As consideration for Hess's provision of the Services, HESM will, or New HESM GP LLC will cause another Subsidiary of HESM to, reimburse Hess for all reasonable direct and indirect costs and expenses incurred by Hess in connection with the provision of the Services, including the following:
- (i) total costs, plus the relevant percentage mark-up set forth in Schedule II, of each employee of, and each contractor, subcontractor, or other outside personnel engaged by, Hess to the extent, but only to the extent, such employees and outside personnel perform Services for the Public Company Group's benefit;
  - (ii) any expenses incurred or payments made by Hess on behalf of the Public Company Group for insurance coverage with respect to the Assets or the business of the Public Company Group;
  - (iii) all expenses and expenditures incurred by Hess on behalf of the Public Company Group as a result of the Company becoming and continuing as a publicly traded entity, including costs associated with annual, quarterly or current reports, independent auditor fees, partnership governance and compliance, registrar and transfer agent fees, exchange listing fees, tax return preparation and distribution, legal fees, independent director compensation and director and officer liability insurance premiums; and
  - (iv) any other out-of-pocket costs and expenses incurred by Hess in providing the Services, as well as any other out-of-pocket costs and expenses incurred on behalf of the Public Company Group. For the avoidance of doubt, HESM shall, or New HESM GP LLC shall, or shall cause another Subsidiary of HESM to, reimburse Hess for all tax costs and expenses incurred or payments made by Hess on behalf of the Public Company Group, including all sales, use, excise, value added, margin, franchise or similar taxes, if any, that may be applicable from time to time with respect to the ownership and operation of the Assets or with respect to the Services provided by Hess to the Public Company Group pursuant to Section 4.01.

To the extent any of the costs and expenses identified in this Section 4.02 are reimbursed on an allocation basis, such allocation shall be determined by Hess's then-current corporate transfer pricing practices, as generally applied in a non-discriminatory manner.

- (b) Within 20 days following the end of each month during the term of this Agreement, Hess shall send to New HESM GP LLC an invoice (in a form mutually agreed by the Parties) of the amounts due and payable by HESM or its applicable Subsidiary (for and on behalf of the Public Company Group) for such month, including any adjustments due pursuant to the terms of this Section 4.02(b) by HESM or its applicable Subsidiary (for and on behalf of the Public Company Group). HESM shall, or HESM GP LLC shall cause another subsidiary of HESM to, pay such invoice by the later of (i) 30 days of receipt and (ii) the last Business Day of the month in which such invoice was received, except for any amounts that are being disputed in good faith by New HESM GP LLC (on behalf of the Public Company Group). If Hess determines that the amount reflected on any invoice previously sent to, and paid by, HESM (or its Subsidiary, as applicable) did not accurately state the amounts owed by HESM or such Subsidiary (for and on behalf of the Public Company Group) under this Article IV, Hess shall include appropriate adjustments on the next invoice; *provided, however*, that such adjustments shall be included only to the extent they relate to a month in the same calendar quarter as such invoice relates; *provided further* that Hess and New HESM GP LLC (on behalf of the Public Company Group) shall negotiate, in good faith, the timing of payment of any such adjustments. Any such adjustments shall be separately stated on each invoice and computed in such detail as is mutually agreed by Hess and New HESM GP LLC (on behalf of the Public Company Group). For the avoidance of doubt, any adjustments that do not relate to a month in the same calendar quarter as such invoice relates shall not be due and payable by HESM or its Subsidiaries or any other Public Company Group Member. Any amounts that New HESM GP LLC has disputed in good faith and that are later determined by any court or other competent authority having jurisdiction, or by agreement of the Parties, to be owing from HESM or its Subsidiaries (for and on behalf of the Public Company Group) to Hess shall be paid in full within ten days of such determination, together with interest thereon at the Interest

Rate from the date due under the original invoice until the date of payment. Until such time as a HIP Change of Control has occurred, HESM, its Subsidiaries and Hess may settle the financial obligations of HESM and its Subsidiaries to Hess hereunder through Hess's normal interaffiliate settlement processes.

- (c) For the avoidance of doubt, the Services provided by Hess pursuant to this [Article IV](#) will be in addition to, and not in duplication of, the functions performed by the employees seconded to the Public Company Group under the Secondment Agreement, and Hess shall not be entitled to reimbursement under this Agreement for any costs or expenses for which Hess is entitled to payment or reimbursements or which are intended to be covered by the Secondment Fee under the Secondment Agreement.

Section 4.03 *Services Standard*. Hess shall perform the Services using at least the same level of care, quality, timeliness, skill and adherence to applicable industry standards as Hess does in providing similar services to its own Affiliates.

#### ARTICLE V. LICENSE OF NAME AND MARK

Section 5.01 *Grant of License*. Upon the terms and conditions set forth in this [Article V](#), Hess hereby grants and conveys to each of the Persons currently or hereafter comprising a part of the Public Company Group a nontransferable, nonexclusive, royalty-free right and license ("*License*") to use the name "Hess" (the "*Name*") and any other trademarks or tradenames owned by Hess that contain the Name (collectively, the "*Marks*").

Section 5.02 *Ownership and Quality*. The Company agrees that ownership of the Name and/or the Marks and, in each case, the goodwill relating thereto shall remain vested in Hess both during the term of this License and thereafter, and the Company further agrees, and agrees to cause the other Public Company Group Members, never to challenge, contest or question the validity of Hess's ownership of the Name and/or the Marks or any registration thereof by Hess. In connection with the use of the Name and/or the Marks, the Company and any other Public Company Group Members shall not in any manner represent that they have any ownership in the Name and the Marks or registration thereof except as set forth herein, and the Company, on behalf of itself and the other Public Company Group Members, acknowledge that the use of the Name and/or the Marks shall not create any right, title or interest in or to the Name and/or the Marks, and all use of the Name and/or the Marks by the Company or any other Public Company Group Members, shall inure to the benefit of Hess. The Company agrees, and agrees to cause the other Public Company Group Members, to use the Name and/or the Marks in accordance with such quality standards established by Hess and communicated to the Company from time to time, it being understood that the products and services offered by the Public Company Group Members immediately before the Effective Date are of a quality that is acceptable to Hess and justifies the License.

Section 5.03 *Termination*. The License shall terminate upon any termination of this Agreement. The License shall terminate, with respect to any Person that no longer qualifies as a Public Company Group Member, as of the time such Person no longer qualifies as a Public Company Group Member. In the event of a termination of the License as described in this [Section 5.03](#), as promptly as practicable, but in any event within 60 days after any such termination, any such Person that no longer qualifies as a Public Company Group Member shall eliminate the Name and the Marks, including any and all variants thereof, from its assets, legal name and any of its other properties and, except with respect to such grace period for eliminating existing usage set forth in this [Section 5.03](#), shall cease the use of the Name and the Marks.

#### ARTICLE VI. NOTICES

Section 6.01 *Notices*. All written notices, requests, demands and other communications required or permitted to be given under this Agreement shall be considered a "*Notice*" and shall be deemed sufficient in all respects (a) if given in writing and delivered personally, (b) if sent by overnight courier, (c) if mailed by U.S. Express Mail or by certified or registered U.S. Mail with all postage fully prepaid, (d) sent by facsimile transmission (provided any such facsimile transmission is confirmed either orally or by written confirmation), or (e) sent by electronic

mail transmission (provided any such electronic mail transmission is confirmed either orally or by written confirmation, including via a reply electronic mail transmission) and, in each case, addressed to the appropriate Party at the address for such Party shown below:

If to the General Partner or any other Public Company Group Member:

Hess Midstream GP LP  
1501 McKinney Street  
Houston, TX 77010  
Attn:  
Fax:  
Email:

With a copy to:

Hess Midstream GP LLC  
1501 McKinney Street  
Houston, TX 77010  
Attn:  
Fax:  
Email:

If to HIP GP:

Hess Infrastructure Partners GP LLC 1501 McKinney Street  
Houston, TX 77010  
Attn:  
Fax:  
Email:

If to Hess or any of the Hess Entities:

Hess Corporation  
1185 Avenue of the Americas  
New York, NY 10036  
Attn:  
Fax:  
Email:

With a copy to:

Hess Corporation  
1185 Avenue of the Americas  
New York, NY 10036  
Attn:  
Fax:  
Email:

Any Notice given in accordance herewith shall be deemed to have been given (i) when delivered to the addressee in person, or by courier, during normal business hours, or on the next Business Day if delivered after business hours, (ii) when received by the addressee via facsimile or electronic transmission during normal business hours, or on the next Business Day if received after business hours, or (iii) upon actual receipt by the addressee after such notice has either been delivered to an overnight courier or deposited in the U.S. Mail, as the case may be. The Parties may change the address, telephone number, facsimile number, electronic mail address and individuals to which such communications to any Party are to be addressed by giving written notice to the other Parties in the manner provided in this Section 6.01.

#### ARTICLE VII. LIMITATION OF LIABILITY

Section 7.01 *No Liability for Consequential Damages*. Except as provided in Article VII, in no event shall a Party be liable to another Party for any punitive, special, indirect or consequential damages of any kind or character resulting from or arising out of this Agreement, including, without limitation, loss of profits or business interruptions, however they may be caused.

## ARTICLE VIII. MISCELLANEOUS

Section 8.01 *Assignment*. No Party may assign its rights or delegate its duties under this Agreement without prior written consent of each other Party. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Hess may delegate any of its duties and obligations hereunder to any Hess Entity; *provided, however*, that no such delegation shall relieve Hess of any of its duties or obligations under this Agreement.

Section 8.02 *Modification*. This Agreement may be amended or modified only by a written instrument executed by the Parties. Any of the terms and conditions of this Agreement may be waived in writing at any time by the Party entitled to the benefits thereof.

Section 8.03 *Entire Agreement*. This Agreement, together with all Schedules attached hereto and the Secondment Agreement (with respect to certain employee reimbursement matters), constitute the entire agreement among the Parties relating to the subject matter hereof and supersede all prior and contemporaneous agreements, understandings, negotiations and discussions, whether oral or written, between the Parties relating to the subject matter hereof, and there are no warranties, representations or other agreements between the Parties in connection with the subject matter hereof except as specifically set forth in, or contemplated by, this Agreement and the Secondment Agreement (with respect to certain employee reimbursement matters).

Section 8.04 *Governing Law; Jurisdiction*. This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of Texas without giving effect to its conflict of laws principles. Each Party hereby irrevocably submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of any federal court of competent jurisdiction situated in the State of Texas United States District Court for the Southern District of Texas, or if such federal court declines to exercise or does not have jurisdiction, in the district court of Harris County, Texas. The Parties expressly and irrevocably submit to the jurisdiction of said courts and irrevocably waive any objection which they may now or hereafter have to the laying of venue of any action, suit or proceeding arising out of or relating to this Agreement brought in such courts, irrevocably waive any claim that any such action, suit or proceeding brought in any such court has been brought in an inconvenient forum and further irrevocably waive the right to object, with respect to such claim, action, suit or proceeding brought in any such court that such court does not have jurisdiction over such Party. The Parties hereby irrevocably consent to the service of process by registered mail, postage prepaid, or by personal service within or without the State of Texas. Nothing contained herein shall affect the right to serve process in any manner permitted by Applicable Law.

Section 8.05 *Severability*. Whenever possible, each provision of this Agreement shall be interpreted in such manner as to be valid and effective under Applicable Law, but if any provision of this Agreement or the application of any such provision to any Person or circumstance shall be held invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect by a court of competent jurisdiction, such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision hereof, and the Parties shall negotiate in good faith with a view to substitute for such provision a suitable and equitable solution in order to carry out, so far as may be valid and enforceable, the intent and purpose of such invalid, illegal or unenforceable provision.

Section 8.06 *No Third-Party Beneficiaries*. It is expressly understood that the provisions of this Agreement do not impart enforceable rights in anyone who is not a Party or the successor or permitted assignee of a Party. No Limited Partner shall have any right, separate and apart from the Company, to enforce any provision of this Agreement or to compel any Party to comply with the terms of this Agreement.

Section 8.07 *WAIVER OF JURY TRIAL*. EACH PARTY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, ANY RIGHT IT MAY HAVE TO A TRIAL BY JURY IN RESPECT OF ANY PROCEEDINGS RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY PERFORMANCE OR FAILURE TO PERFORM OF ANY OBLIGATION HEREUNDER.

Section 8.08 *Non-Waiver*. The failure of any Party to enforce any provision, condition, covenant or requirement of this Agreement at any time shall not be construed to be a waiver of such provision, condition, covenant or



requirement unless the other Parties are so notified by such Party in writing. Any waiver by a Party of a default by any other Party in the performance of any provision, condition, covenant or requirement contained in this Agreement shall not be deemed to be a waiver of such provision, condition, covenant or requirement, nor shall any such waiver in any manner release such other Party from the performance of any other provision, condition, covenant or requirement.

Section 8.09 *Counterparts; Multiple Originals*. This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts (including by facsimile or portable document format (.pdf)), all of which together shall constitute one agreement binding each of the Parties. Each of the Parties may sign any number of copies of this Agreement. Each signed copy shall be deemed to be an original, and all of them together shall represent one and the same agreement.

Section 8.10 *Schedules*. Each of the schedules attached hereto and referred to herein is hereby incorporated in and made a part of this Agreement as if set forth in full herein. If there is any conflict between this Agreement and any schedule, the provisions of the schedule shall control.

Section 8.11 *Survival*. Any reimbursement and indemnification obligations hereunder by a Party to any other Party shall survive the termination of this Agreement in accordance with the terms of Article III.

Section 8.12 *Table of Contents; Headings; Subheadings*. The table of contents and the headings and subheadings of this Agreement have been inserted only for convenience to facilitate reference and are not intended to describe, interpret, define or limit the scope, extent or intent of this Agreement or any provision hereof.

Section 8.13 *Construction*. The Parties have participated jointly in the negotiation and drafting of this Agreement. In the event an ambiguity or question of intent or interpretation arises, this Agreement shall be construed as if drafted jointly by the Parties and no presumption or burden of proof shall arise favoring or disfavoring any Party by virtue of the authorship of any of the provisions of this Agreement.

Section 8.14 *Business Practices*. Hess shall use its best efforts to make certain that all billings, reports, and financial settlements rendered to or made with the Public Company Group pursuant to this Agreement, or any revision of or amendments to this Agreement, will properly reflect the facts about all activities and transactions handled by authority of this Agreement and that the information shown on such billings, reports and settlement documents may be relied upon by the Public Company Group as being complete and accurate in any further recording and reporting made by the Public Company Group for whatever purposes. Hess shall notify the Company if Hess discovers any errors in such billings, reports, or settlement documents.

Section 8.15 *Binding Effect*. This Agreement will be binding upon, and will inure to the benefit of, the Parties and their respective successors and permitted assigns.

[Signature pages follow.]

Exhibit G-17

**HESS CORPORATION**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**HESS MIDSTREAM GP LLC**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**HESS MIDSTREAM GP LP**

By: Hess Midstream GP LLC,  
its general partner

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**HESS MIDSTREAM LP**

By: Hess Midstream GP LP,  
its general partner

By: Hess Midstream GP LLC,  
its general partner

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**HESS MIDSTREAM PARTNERS GP LLC**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**HESS MIDSTREAM PARTNERS GP LP**

By: Hess Midstream Partners GP LLC,  
its general partner

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**HESM MIDSTREAM OPERATIONS LP**

By: Hess Midstream Partners GP LP,  
its general partner

By: Hess Midstream Partners GP LLC, its general  
partner

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name:  
Title:

**HESM INFRASTRUCTURE PARTNERS GP LLC**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name:  
Title:

Solely for purposes of Article III hereof:

**HESM INVESTMENTS NORTH DAKOTA LLC**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name:  
Title:

**GP II BLUE HOLDING PARTNERSHIP, L.P.**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name:  
Title:

*Signature page to HESM Omnibus Agreement*

**Schedule I**  
**Services**

Services to be provided pursuant to Section 4.01:

Administrative Services:

- (a) Accounting Services, including without limitation:
  - (i) Accounting Governance
  - (ii) Corporate Accounting
  - (iii) Financial Accounting and Reporting
  - (iv) Internal and External Reporting
  - (v) Operations Accounting
  - (vi) Performing periodic reconciliation of book inventory with actual inventory, perform periodic material balance of inputs and outputs, and quantify loss and shrinkage.
  - (vii) Payment of damages in accordance with this Agreement occurring as a result of, or settlement of, Claims made in connection with the Public Company Group Assets and Hess's operation, maintenance and repair activities.
  - (viii) Arranging for payment of any third-party fees in regard to operation of the Public Company Group Assets.
  - (ix) Maintaining fixed asset records of the Public Company Group Assets, including, but not limited to, any other pipeline systems or terminals that Hess may agree to operate upon request of New HESM GP LLC.
  - (x) Preparing and/or assisting in the preparation of capital project (AFE) documents for approval by New HESM GP LLC.
- (b) Corporate Aviation and Travel Services
- (c) Foreign Trade Zone Reporting and Accounting (if applicable)
- (d) Governmental Affairs
- (e) Group Accounting and Reporting
- (f) Environmental, Health and Safety Services, including without limitation:
  - (i) Establishment of safety, health, environmental, training, emergency response, spill response and other programs in connection with the maintenance and repair of the Public Company Group Assets, in each case as may be required by prudent industry practices or under Applicable Law.
  - (ii) Maintaining compliance with all federal, state and local environmental, health and safety laws; in addition, conducting all environmental investigation and remediation activities, as required by federal, state and local environmental laws and/or prudent business practices.
  - (iii) Manage all disposal and storage of all wastes (including hazardous substances and wastewater) generated or used by the operator in accordance with the rules and regulations of any applicable Governmental Authority and Applicable Law.
- (g) Internal Audit
- (h) Legal Services
- (i) Tax Services, including:
  - (i) Federal income tax services
  - (ii) State and local income tax services
  - (iii) Indirect tax services (including services with respect to ad valorem or transactional taxes)

- 
- (j) Office Services
  - (k) Records Management
  - (l) Real Estate Management
  - (m) Corporate Risk Services
  - (n) Insurance Services, including Claims Management
  - (o) Treasury and Banking Services
  - (p) Corporate Communications and Investor Relations
  - (q) Management Reporting and Analysis

HR Services:

- (a) Human Resources Services

Data Processing and IT Services:

- (a) Data Processing and Information Technology Services

Procurement Services:

- (a) Purchasing / Supply Chain Management

Management Services:

None as of the Effective Date

Schedule I-2

**Schedule II**  
**SERVICES MARK-UP PERCENTAGE**

<b>Service</b>	<b>Mark-Up Percentage</b>
Administrative Services	7.70%
HR Services	4.21%
Data Processing and IT Services	6.35%
Procurement Services	3.12%
Management Services	12.74%

For the avoidance of doubt, no markup percentage shall be applied to costs related to work performed by third-party contractors engaged directly by the General Partner or any other Public Company Group Member, even if Hess or one of its Affiliates assists in the procurement of such work on behalf of the General Partner or any other Public Company Group Member.

Schedule II-1

---

**EXHIBIT H**

**FORM OF AMENDED AND RESTATED EMPLOYEE SECONDMENT AGREEMENT**

## AMENDED AND RESTATED EMPLOYEE SECONDMENT AGREEMENT

This Amended and Restated Employee Secondment Agreement (this “**Agreement**”), dated as of [ • ] (the “**Effective Date**”), is entered into by and among **HESS CORPORATION**, a Delaware corporation (“**Hess Corp.**”), **HESS TRADING CORPORATION**, a Delaware corporation (“**HTC**,” and together with Hess Corp., “**Hess**”), **HESS MIDSTREAM GP LP**, a Delaware limited partnership (“**New HESM GP LP**”), **HESS MIDSTREAM GP LLC**, a Delaware limited liability company (the “**Company**”, and together with New HESM GP LP, the “**General Partner**”), and, for the limited purposes set forth in Section 6.5, **HESS MIDSTREAM PARTNERS GP LP**, a Delaware limited partnership (“**MLP GP LP**”), and **HESS MIDSTREAM PARTNERS GP LLC**, a Delaware limited liability company (“**MLP GP LLC**”). Each of the foregoing parties is sometimes referred to herein individually as a “**Party**” and collectively as the “**Parties**”.

### RECITALS:

WHEREAS, the New HESM GP LP is the sole general partner of Hess Midstream LP, a Delaware limited partnership (“**New HESM**”), and MLP GP LP is the general partner of Hess Midstream Operations LP, a Delaware limited partnership formerly known as Hess Midstream Partners LP (“**HESM**”);

WHEREAS, Hess Corp., HTC, MLP GP LP and MLP GP LLC entered into that certain Employee Secondment Agreement, dated as of April 10, 2017 (the “**Original Agreement**”), pursuant to which, among other things, Hess agreed to second to MLP GP LLC and MLP GP LP certain personnel employed or contracted by Hess;

WHEREAS, the Company, New HESM GP LP, New HESM, MLP GP LLC, MLP GP LP and HESM are parties to that certain Partnership Restructuring Agreement, dated October [3], 2019 (the “**Transaction Agreement**”), pursuant to which, among other things, New HESM will acquire equity interests in and will, following consummation of the transactions contemplated thereby, control HESM; and

WHEREAS, in connection with the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Agreement, the Parties desire to amend and restate the Original Agreement in order for Hess to second certain personnel to the Company for the benefit of New HESM and HESM on the terms and subject to the conditions set forth herein.

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the mutual covenants and agreements contained herein, and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, Hess, the General Partner and, for the limited purposes set forth in Section 6.5, MLP GP LP and MLP GP LLC, hereby agree as follows:

### ARTICLE 1 DEFINITIONS; INTERPRETATION

1.1 Definitions. As used in this Agreement, (a) the terms defined in this Agreement will have the meanings so specified, and (b) capitalized terms not defined in this Agreement will have the meanings ascribed to those terms on Exhibit A to this Agreement.

1.2 Interpretation. In this Agreement, unless a clear contrary intention appears: (a) the singular includes the plural and vice versa; (b) reference to any Person includes such Person’s successors and assigns but, in the case of a Party, only if such successors and assigns are permitted by this Agreement, and reference to a Person in a particular capacity excludes such Person in any other capacity; (c) reference to any gender includes each other gender; (d) reference to any agreement (including this Agreement), document or instrument means such agreement, document, or instrument as amended or modified and in effect from time to time in accordance with the terms thereof and, if applicable, the terms of this Agreement; (e) reference to any Article, Section, Exhibit,

Exhibit H-1



Schedule, subsection and other division means such Article, Section, subsection or other division of, and Exhibit and Schedule to, this Agreement, and references in any Section or definition to any clause means such clause of such Section or definition, unless, in each case, the context requires otherwise; (f) “hereunder,” “hereof,” “hereto” and words of similar import will be deemed references to this Agreement as a whole and not to any particular Section or other provision hereof or thereof; (g) “including” (and with correlative meaning “include”) means including without limiting the generality of any description preceding such term; and (h) relative to the determination of any period of time, “from” means “from and including,” “to” means “to but excluding” and “through” means “through and including.”

1.3 Legal Representation of Parties. This Agreement was negotiated by the Parties with the benefit of legal representation, and any rule of construction or interpretation requiring this Agreement to be construed or interpreted against any Party merely because such Party drafted all or a part of such Agreement will not apply to any construction or interpretation hereof or thereof.

1.4 Titles and Headings. Section titles and headings in this Agreement are inserted for convenience of reference only and are not intended to be a part of, or to affect the meaning or interpretation of, this Agreement.

## ARTICLE 2 SECONDMENT

2.1 Seconded Employees. Subject to the terms of this Agreement, Hess agrees to second the Seconded Employees to the General Partner, and the General Partner agrees to accept the Secondment of the Seconded Employees for the purpose of performing job functions related to the Assets and any other assets held from and after the Effective Date by any member of the Public Company Group, including those job functions set forth on Exhibit B (the “**Employee Functions**”). The Seconded Employees will remain at all times the employees of Hess, and will also be co-employees of the General Partner during the Period of Secondment. The Seconded Employees shall, at all times during the Period of Secondment while performing any Employee Function hereunder, work under the direction, supervision and control of the General Partner or the applicable member of the Public Company Group. Seconded Employees shall have no authority or apparent authority to act on behalf of Hess during the Period of Secondment. Those rights and obligations of the Parties under this Agreement that relate to individuals that were Seconded Employees but then later ceased to be Seconded Employees, which rights and obligations accrued during the Period of Secondment, will survive the removal of such individual from the group of Seconded Employees to the extent necessary to enforce such rights and obligations.

2.2 Period of Secondment. Hess will second the Seconded Employees to the General Partner starting on the Effective Date and continuing, during the period (and only during the period) that the Seconded Employees are performing functions for the General Partner, until the earliest of:

- (a) the end of the term of this Agreement;
- (b) such end date set forth for any Seconded Employees as may be mutually agreed in writing by the Parties (as applicable, the “**End Date**”);
- (c) a withdrawal, departure, resignation or termination of such Seconded Employees under Section 2.3; and
- (d) a termination of Secondment of such Seconded Employees under Section 2.4.

The period of time that any Seconded Employee is provided by Hess to the General Partner is referred to in this Agreement as the “**Period of Secondment**.” At the end of the Period of Secondment for any Seconded Employee, such Seconded Employee will no longer be subject to the direction by the General Partner of the Seconded Employee’s day-to-day activities. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Parties acknowledge that

the Seconded Employees may also perform functions for Hess in connection with its own operations and that the Parties intend that the Seconded Employees shall be seconded to the General Partner only during those times that the Seconded Employees are performing functions for the General Partner hereunder.

### 2.3 Withdrawal, Departure or Resignation.

(a) Hess will use reasonable efforts to prevent any early withdrawal, departure or resignation of any Seconded Employee prior to the End Date for such Seconded Employee's Period of Secondment. If any Seconded Employee tenders his or her resignation to Hess as an employee of Hess, Hess will promptly notify the General Partner. During the Period of Secondment of any Seconded Employee, Hess will not voluntarily withdraw or terminate any Seconded Employee except with the written consent of the General Partner, such consent not to be unreasonably withheld. Upon the termination of its employment with Hess, a Seconded Employee will cease performing services for the General Partner or the applicable member of the Public Company Group.

(b) Hess will indemnify, defend and hold harmless the General Partner, the other members of the Public Company Group and their respective directors, officers and employees against all Losses arising out of or in any way connected with or related to the termination of employment of a Seconded Employee by Hess without the prior written consent of the General Partner, EVEN THOUGH SUCH LOSS MAY BE CAUSED BY THE NEGLIGENCE OF ONE OR MORE MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC COMPANY GROUP, except to the extent that such Losses arise out of or result from the sole negligence, gross negligence or willful misconduct of any member of the Public Company Group.

### 2.4 Termination of Secondment.

(a) The General Partner will have the right to terminate the Secondment of any Seconded Employee for any reason at any time. Upon the termination of the Secondment of any Seconded Employee, such Seconded Employee will cease performing services for the General Partner or the applicable member of the Public Company Group.

(b) Upon the termination by Hess of any Seconded Employee's Period of Secondment without the prior written consent of the General Partner, Hess will be solely liable for any costs or expenses associated with the termination of such Seconded Employee's Secondment, except as otherwise specifically set forth in this Agreement. Hess will indemnify, defend and hold harmless the General Partner, the other members of the Public Company Group and their respective directors, officers and employees against all Losses arising out of or in any way connected with or related to the termination of the Secondment of a Seconded Employee by Hess without the prior written consent of the General Partner, EVEN THOUGH SUCH LOSS MAY BE CAUSED BY THE NEGLIGENCE OF ONE OR MORE MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC COMPANY GROUP, except to the extent that such Losses arise out of or result from the sole negligence, gross negligence or willful misconduct of any member of the Public Company Group.

### 2.5 Supervision.

(a) During the Period of Secondment, the General Partner will serve as the employer directly controlling the Seconded Employees providing Employee Functions and will retain the exclusive right, solely to the extent it relates to the Period of Secondment, to:

(i) be ultimately and fully responsible for the daily work assignments of the Seconded Employees during those times that the Seconded Employees are performing functions for the General Partner hereunder, including supervision of their the day-to-day work activities and ensuring that such Seconded Employee's performance is consistent with the purposes stated in Section 2.1 and the job functions associated with the Employee Functions;

(ii) to handle any performance issues of Seconded Employees;

(iii) set the hours of work and the holidays and vacation schedules for Seconded Employees; and

(iv) have the right to determine training that will be received by the Seconded Employees.

(b) Notwithstanding the foregoing, Hess shall be responsible for administering the payment of each Seconded Employee's wages and benefits, all withholding obligations to federal, state and local tax and insurance authorities, and all other costs and expenses associated with Seconded Employees, including workers' compensation expenses.

(c) In the course and scope of performing any Seconded Employee job functions, the Seconded Employees will be integrated into the organization of the General Partner, will report into the General Partner's management structure, and will be under the direct management and supervision of the Company, in its capacity as the general partner of New HESM GP LP, in its capacity as the general partner of New HESM, respectively.

2.6 Seconded Employee Qualifications; Approval. Hess will provide such suitably qualified and experienced Seconded Employees as Hess is able to make available to the General Partner, and the General Partner will have the right to approve such Seconded Employees. All Seconded Employees identified as of the Effective Date have been approved and accepted by the General Partner as suitable for performing job functions related to the Employee Functions.

2.7 Workers' Compensation Insurance. At all times, Hess will maintain workers' compensation or similar insurance (either through an insurance company or self-insured arrangement) applicable to the Seconded Employees, as required by applicable state and federal workers' compensation and similar laws.

2.8 Benefit Plans. Neither the General Partner nor any other member of the Public Company Group shall be deemed to be a participating employer in any Benefit Plan during the Period of Secondment. Subject to the General Partner's reimbursement obligations hereunder, Hess shall remain solely responsible for all obligations and liabilities arising under the express terms of the Benefit Plans, and the Seconded Employees will be covered under the Benefit Plans subject to and in accordance with their respective terms and conditions, as may be amended from time to time. Hess and its ERISA Affiliates may amend or terminate any Benefit Plan in whole or in part at any time. During the Period of Secondment, neither the General Partner nor any other member of the Public Company Group shall assume any Benefit Plan or have any obligations, liabilities or rights arising under the express terms of the Benefit Plans, in each case except for cost reimbursement pursuant to this Agreement.

### ARTICLE 3 SECONDMENT FEE

#### 3.1 Secondment Fee.

(a) The General Partner shall cause HESM or one of its Subsidiaries, on behalf of the Public Company Group, to pay to Hess a monthly fee that will reflect the costs incurred by Hess with respect to its employment of the Seconded Employees (the "**Secondment Fee**"). The Parties acknowledge and agree that the Secondment Fee is intended to cover the total cost of employing the Seconded Employees during the Period of Secondment (the "**Total Services Costs**") to the extent such Total Services Costs are attributable to the provision of the Employee Functions. Hess shall determine in good faith the percentage of the Total Services Costs that are attributable to the provision of the Employee Functions by the Seconded Employees to the General Partner based on Hess's then-current corporate transfer pricing policies, as generally applied in a non-discriminatory manner.

(b) For the avoidance of doubt, the Secondment Fee shall not include any costs associated with equity-based compensation granted by Hess or the General Partner to the Seconded Employees; *provided, however*, that to the

extent the General Partner grants any awards under any incentive compensation plan of any member of the Public Company Group in effect from time to time, such awards shall be at the Public Company Group's sole expense and the General Partner shall cause HESM or one of its Subsidiaries, on behalf of the Public Company Group, to reimburse Hess for any expenses Hess may incur with respect to such awards.

(c) The Parties acknowledge and agree that the Secondment Fee may change from time to time, as determined by Hess in good faith, to accurately reflect the degree and extent of the Employee Functions provided to the General Partner by the Seconded Employees or to reflect any change in the cost of employing the Seconded Employees. On or prior to January 1 of each calendar year during the term of this Agreement, Hess will provide the General Partner with an estimate of the Secondment Fee for each month in the succeeding calendar year, and the actual amount of such Secondment Fee will be invoiced to the General Partner in accordance with Section 3.1(d).

(d) Within 20 days following the end of each month during the Period of Secondment, Hess shall send to the General Partner an invoice (in a form mutually agreed by the Parties) of the amounts due for such month setting forth the applicable portion of the Secondment Fee payable for such month and any amounts reimbursable under this Agreement. The General Partner shall cause HESM or one of its Subsidiaries, on behalf of the Public Company Group, to pay such invoice by the later of (i) 30 days of receipt and (ii) the last Business Day of the month in which the General Partner received such invoice, except for any amounts that are being disputed in good faith by the General Partner. If Hess determines that the amount reflected on any invoice previously sent to the General Partner, and paid by or on behalf of the Public Company Group did not accurately state the amounts owed by the Public Company Group under this Section 3.1, Hess shall include appropriate adjustments on the next invoice; *provided, however*, that such adjustments shall be included only to the extent that they relate to a month in the same calendar quarter as such invoice relates; *provided further* that Hess and the General Partner shall negotiate, in good faith, the timing of payment of any such adjustments. Any such adjustments shall be separately stated and computed in such detail as is mutually agreed by Hess and the General Partner. For the avoidance of doubt, any adjustments that do not relate to a month in the same calendar quarter as such invoice relates shall not be due and payable by the Public Company Group. Any amounts that the General Partner has disputed in good faith and that are later determined by any court or other competent authority having jurisdiction, or by agreement of the Parties, to be owing from the Public Company Group to Hess shall be paid in full within ten days of such determination, together with interest thereon at the Interest Rate from the date due under the original invoice until the date of payment. For so long as Hess Corp. and its Affiliates collectively own, directly or indirectly, at least 10% of the aggregate issued and outstanding partnership interests of HESM (including through the ownership of Class B Units of HESM and Class A Shares of New HESM), the General Partner and Hess may settle the Public Company Group's financial obligations to Hess hereunder through Hess's normal interaffiliate settlement processes.

3.2 Cancellation or Reduction of Services. The General Partner may terminate or reduce the level of any of the Employee Functions on 30 days' prior written notice to Hess. In the event the General Partner terminates the Employee Functions, the General Partner shall cause HESM or one of its Subsidiaries, on behalf of the Public Company Group, to pay Hess the applicable monthly portion of the Secondment Fee for the last month (or portion thereof) in which it received Employee Functions. Upon payment thereof, the Public Company Group shall have no further payment obligation to Hess under this Agreement.

3.3 Reimbursements for Other Costs and Expenses. This Agreement does not address the reimbursement of any costs or expenses associated with any services provided by Hess and its Affiliates other than the Employee Functions. For the avoidance of doubt, any amounts payable by the Public Company Group under this Agreement shall be in addition to, and not in duplication of, any amounts payable by the General Partner or any other member of the Public Company Group under the Omnibus Agreement.

**ARTICLE 4  
ALLOCATION; RECORDS**

4.1 Allocation; Records. Hess will use commercially reasonable efforts to maintain an allocation schedule reflecting the direct and indirect costs that are included in the calculation of the Secondment Fee. The General Partner and its representatives will have the right to audit such records and such other records as the General Partner may reasonably require in connection with its verification of the Secondment Fee during regular business hours and on reasonable prior notice.

4.2 Agent. The costs and expenses included in the Secondment Fee remain the primary legal responsibility of the General Partner, on behalf of the Public Company Group, as the co-employer of the Seconded Employees during the Period of Secondment. Hess agrees to act as agent for the General Partner in paying such amounts to the employees temporarily assigned under this Secondment Agreement. Hess agrees to indemnify and hold the General Partner harmless from any and all Losses incurred by the General Partner or any other member of the Public Company Group that are related to Hess's failure to carry out its duties as agent for the payment of such amounts as set forth above.

**ARTICLE 5  
TERM AND TERMINATION**

5.1 Term. Subject to Section 3.2 and Section 5.2, this Agreement shall have a term beginning on the Effective Date and shall terminate on [ • ]<sup>1</sup> (the "**Initial Term**"); *provided, however*, that this Agreement may be extended by the General Partner for one renewal term of ten years (the "**Renewal Term**"). To commence the Renewal Term, the General Partner shall provide written notice to Hess of the General Partner's intent to renew this Agreement no less than 90 days prior to the end of the Initial Term.

5.2 Termination. The Parties may terminate this Agreement prior to the end of the Initial Term (or Renewal Term, as applicable) as follows:

(a) If any Party is in default under this Agreement, the non-defaulting Party may, as its sole option, (1) terminate this Agreement immediately upon written Notice to the defaulting Party; provided that if the General Partner is the terminating Party, such termination shall be effective on the earlier of (x) 90 days following Hess' receipt of such written Notice, and (y) the Parties entering into a transition services agreement pursuant to Section 5.3, (2) withhold any payments due to the defaulting Party under this Agreement or (3) pursue any other remedy at law or in equity. For purposes of this Section 5.2(a), a Party shall be in default under this Agreement if:

(i) such Party materially breaches any provision of this Agreement and such breach is not cured within 15 Business Days after written Notice thereof (which written Notice shall describe such breach in reasonable detail) is received by such Party; or

(ii) such Party (A) files a petition or otherwise commences, authorizes or acquiesces in the commencement of a proceeding or cause of action under any bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization or similar Applicable Law, or has any such petition filed or commenced against it; (B) makes an assignment or any general arrangement for the benefit of creditors; (C) otherwise becomes bankrupt or insolvent (however evidenced); or (D) has a liquidator, administrator, receiver, trustee, conservator or similar official appointed with respect to it or any substantial portion of its property or assets.

(b) The General Partner may terminate this Agreement at any time upon 30 days' prior written Notice to Hess; provided that such termination shall be effective on the earlier of (i) 90 days following Hess' receipt of

<sup>1</sup> NTD: To be the 10<sup>th</sup> anniversary of the Effective Date

such written Notice, and (ii) the Parties entering into a transition services agreement pursuant to Section 5.3, and only those provisions that, by their terms, expressly survive this Agreement shall so survive.

(c) At any time, should Hess Corp. and its Affiliates cease to collectively own, directly or indirectly, at least 10% of the aggregate issued and outstanding partnership interests of HESM (including through the ownership of Class B Units of HESM and Class A Shares of New HESM), then any Party may terminate this Agreement upon written Notice to the other Parties and such termination shall be effective on the earlier of (i) 90 days following the applicable Party's receipt of such written Notice, and (ii) the Parties entering into a transition services agreement pursuant to Section 5.3.

5.3 Transition Services Upon Termination. Should a notice of termination of this Agreement be delivered pursuant to Section 5.2 (other than any such termination notice delivered by Hess pursuant to Section 5.2(a) due to a Company default), then the Parties shall, during the pendency of such termination, use their commercially reasonable efforts to agree upon a transition services agreement.

## ARTICLE 6 GENERAL PROVISIONS

6.1 Accuracy of Recitals. The paragraphs contained in the recitals to this Agreement are incorporated in this Agreement by this reference, and the Parties to this Agreement acknowledge the accuracy thereof.

6.2 Notices. All written notices, requests, demands and other communications required or permitted to be given under this Agreement shall be deemed sufficient in all respects (a) if given in writing and delivered personally, (b) if sent by overnight courier, (c) if mailed by U.S. Express Mail or by certified or registered U.S. Mail with all postage fully prepaid, (d) sent by facsimile transmission (provided any such facsimile transmission is confirmed either orally or by written confirmation), or (e) sent by electronic mail transmission (provided any such electronic mail transmission is confirmed either orally or by written confirmation, including via a reply electronic mail transmission) and, in each case, addressed to the appropriate Party at the address for such party shown below:

If to the General Partner:

Hess Midstream GP LP  
1501 McKinney Street  
Houston, TX 77010  
Attn:  
Fax:  
Email:

If to Hess:

Hess Corporation  
1185 Avenue of the Americas  
New York, NY 10036  
Attn:  
Fax:  
Email:

With a copy to:

Hess Midstream GP LLC  
1501 McKinney Street  
Houston, TX 77010 Attn:  
Fax:  
Email:

With a copy to:

Hess Corporation  
1185 Avenue of the Americas  
New York, NY 10036  
Attn:  
Fax:  
Email:

Any notice given in accordance herewith shall be deemed to have been given (i) when delivered to the addressee in person, or by courier, during normal business hours, or on the next Business Day if delivered after business hours, (ii) when received by the addressee via facsimile or electronic mail transmission during normal business hours, or on the next Business Day if received after business hours, or (iii) upon actual receipt by the addressee

after such notice has either been delivered to an overnight courier or deposited in the U.S. Mail, as the case may be. The Parties may change the address, telephone number, facsimile number, electronic mail address and individuals to which such communications to any Party are to be addressed by giving written notice to the other Parties in the manner provided in this [Section 6.2](#).

6.3 [Further Assurances](#). The Parties agree to execute such additional instruments, agreements and documents, and to take such other actions, as may be necessary to effect the purposes of this Agreement.

6.4 [Modifications](#). This Agreement may be amended or modified only by a written instrument executed by each of the Parties other than MLP GP LP and MLP GP LLC. Any of the terms and conditions of this Agreement may be waived in writing at any time by the Party entitled to the benefits thereof.

6.5 [Release of MLP GP LLC and MLP GP LP](#). Each of the Parties hereby agrees that (a) all of the respective rights of MLP GP LLC and MLP GP LP under the Original Agreement are hereby terminated; (b) all of the obligations of any of the other Parties under the Original Agreement to MLP GP LLC and MLP GP LP, as applicable, are hereby terminated; and (c) such other Parties are released from any further liabilities or obligations under the Original Agreement other than liabilities or obligations of such other Party (including the obligation to pay amounts payable under Article 3 of the Original Agreement) that have accrued prior to such termination, to the extent such liabilities and obligations have not otherwise been assumed by or become liabilities and obligations of the other Parties, as applicable, prior to the Effective Date.

6.6 [No Third Party Beneficiaries](#). No Person not a Party to this Agreement will have any rights under this Agreement as a third party beneficiary or otherwise, including, without limitation, the Seconded Employees. In furtherance but not in limitation of the foregoing: (a) nothing in this Agreement shall be deemed to provide any Seconded Employee with a right to continued Secondment or employment and (b) nothing in this Agreement shall be deemed to constitute an amendment to any Benefit Plan or limit in any way the right of Hess and its ERISA Affiliates to amend, modify or terminate, in whole or in part, any Benefit Plan which may be in effect from time to time.

6.7 [Relationship of the Parties](#). Nothing in this Agreement will constitute the members of the Public Company Group, Hess or its Affiliates as members of any partnership, joint venture, association, syndicate or other entity.

6.8 [Assignment](#). Neither Party will, without the prior written consent of the other Party, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, assign, mortgage, pledge or otherwise convey this Agreement or any of its rights or duties hereunder. Unless written consent is not required under this [Section 6.8](#), any attempted or purported assignment, mortgage, pledge or conveyance by a Party without the written consent of the other Party shall be void and of no force and effect. No assignment, mortgage, pledge or other conveyance by a Party shall relieve the Party of any liabilities or obligations under this Agreement.

6.9 [Binding Effect](#). This Agreement will be binding upon, and will inure to the benefit of, the Parties and their respective successors, permitted assigns and legal representatives.

6.10 [Counterparts; Multiple Originals](#). This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts (including by facsimile or portable document format (.pdf)), all of which together shall constitute one agreement binding each of the Parties. Each of the Parties may sign any number of copies of this Agreement. Each signed copy shall be deemed to be an original, and all of them together shall represent one and the same agreement.

6.11 [Time of the Essence](#). Time is of the essence in the performance of this Agreement.

6.12 [Governing Law; Jurisdiction](#). This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of Texas without giving effect to its conflict of laws principles. Each Party hereby irrevocably submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of any federal court of competent jurisdiction situated in the State of Texas United States District Court for the

Southern District of Texas, or if such federal court declines to exercise or does not have jurisdiction, in the district court of Harris County, Texas. The Parties expressly and irrevocably submit to the jurisdiction of said courts and irrevocably waive any objection which they may now or hereafter have to the laying of venue of any action, suit or proceeding arising out of or relating to this Agreement brought in such courts, irrevocably waive any claim that any such action, suit or proceeding brought in any such court has been brought in an inconvenient forum and further irrevocably waive the right to object, with respect to such claim, action, suit or proceeding brought in any such court that such court does not have jurisdiction over such Party. The Parties hereby irrevocably consent to the service of process by registered mail, postage prepaid, or by personal service within or without the State of Texas. Nothing contained herein shall affect the right to serve process in any manner permitted by Applicable Law.

6.13 WAIVER OF JURY TRIAL. EACH PARTY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, ANY RIGHT IT MAY HAVE TO A TRIAL BY JURY IN RESPECT OF ANY PROCEEDINGS RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY PERFORMANCE OR FAILURE TO PERFORM OF ANY OBLIGATION HEREUNDER.

6.14 Delay or Partial Exercise Not Waiver. No failure or delay on the part of any Party to exercise any right or remedy under this Agreement will operate as a waiver thereof; nor shall any single or partial exercise of any right or remedy under this Agreement preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right or remedy granted hereby or any related document. The waiver by either Party of a breach of any provisions of this Agreement will not constitute a waiver of a similar breach in the future or of any other breach or nullify the effectiveness of such provision.

6.15 Entire Agreement. This Agreement constitutes and expresses the entire agreement between the Parties with respect to the subject matter hereof. All previous discussions, promises, representations and understandings relative thereto are hereby merged in and superseded by this Agreement.

6.16 Waiver. To be effective, any waiver or any right under this Agreement will be in writing and signed by a duly authorized officer or representative of the Party bound thereby.

6.17 Incorporation of Exhibits by References. Each of the Exhibits to this Agreement is hereby incorporated by reference herein as if it were set out in full in the text of this Agreement.

[Signature pages follow.]

Exhibit H-9



AS WITNESS HEREOF, the Parties have caused this Agreement to be executed by their duly authorized representatives on the date herein above mentioned.

**HESS CORPORATION**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**HESS TRADING CORPORATION**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**HESS MIDSTREAM GP LLC**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**HESS MIDSTREAM GP LP**

By: Hess Midstream GP LLC,  
its general partner

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Solely for the limited purposes of Section 6.5:

**HESS MIDSTREAM PARTNERS GP LLC**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**HESS MIDSTREAM PARTNERS GP LP**

By: Hess Midstream Partners GP LLC,  
its general partner

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

## EXHIBIT A

### Definitions

“**Affiliate**” means with respect to any Person, any other Person that directly or indirectly, through one or more intermediaries, Controls, is Controlled by or is under common Control with, such Person. For the avoidance of doubt and notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, (a) no member of the Public Company Group shall be deemed to be an “Affiliate” of Hess nor shall Hess be deemed to be an “Affiliate” of any member of the Public Company Group, (b) a Person who is a limited partnership and has a common general partner with another Person, directly or indirectly, shall be deemed to be an “Affiliate” of such other Person, and (c) no member of the Public Company Group shall be deemed to be an “Affiliate” of any Person in which any investment fund managed by Global Infrastructure Management, LLC has made an investment, including any holding company of such Person, nor shall any Person in which any investment fund managed by Global Infrastructure Management, LLC has made an investment, including any holding company of such Person be deemed to be an “Affiliate” of any member of the Public Company Group.

“**Agreement**” has the meaning set forth in the Preamble to this Agreement.

“**Applicable Law**” means any applicable statute, law, regulation, ordinance, rule, determination, judgment, rule of law, order, decree, permit, approval, concession, grant, franchise, license, requirement, or any similar form of decision of, or any provision or condition of any permit, license or other operating authorization issued by any Governmental Authority having or asserting jurisdiction over the matter or matters in question, whether now or hereafter in effect.

“**Assets**” means the assets owned or operated by any member of the Public Company Group.

“**Benefit Plans**” means each employee benefit plan, as defined in Section 3(3) of ERISA, and any other material plan, policy, program, practice, agreement, understanding or arrangement (whether written or oral) providing compensation or other benefits to any Seconded Employee (or to any dependent or beneficiary thereof), including, without limitation, any stock bonus, stock ownership, stock option, stock purchase, stock appreciation rights, phantom stock, restricted stock or other equity-based compensation plans, policies, programs, practices or arrangements, and any bonus or incentive compensation plan, deferred compensation, profit sharing, holiday, cafeteria, medical, disability or other employee benefit plan, program, policy, agreement or arrangement sponsored, maintained, or contributed to by Hess or any of its ERISA Affiliates, or under which either Hess or any of its ERISA Affiliates may have any obligation or liability, whether actual or contingent, in respect of or for the benefit of any Seconded Employee (but excluding workers’ compensation benefits (whether through insured or self-insured arrangements) and directors and officers liability insurance).

“**Business Day**” means any day except for Saturday, Sunday or a legal holiday in Texas.

“**Company**” has the meaning set forth in the Preamble to this Agreement.

“**Control**” and its derivatives mean, with respect to any Person, the possession, directly or indirectly, of (a) the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of a Person, whether by contract or otherwise, (b) without limiting any other subsection of this definition, if applicable to such Person (even if such Person is a corporation), where such Person is a corporation, the power to exercise or determine the voting of more than 50% of the voting rights in such corporation, (c) without limiting any other subsection of this definition, if applicable to such Person (even if such Person is a limited partnership), where such Person is a limited partnership, ownership of all of the equity of the sole general partner of such limited partnership, or (d) without limiting any other subsection of this definition, if applicable to such Person, in the case of a Person that is any other type of entity, the right to exercise or determine the voting of more than 50% of the Equity Interests in such Person having voting rights, whether by contract or otherwise.

“**Effective Date**” has the meaning set forth in the Preamble to this Agreement.

“**Employee Functions**” has the meaning set forth in [Section 2.1](#).

“**End Date**” has the meaning set forth in [Section 2.2\(b\)](#).

“**Equity Interests**” means, with respect to any Person, (a) capital stock, membership interests, partnership interests, other equity interests, rights to profits or revenue and any other similar interest in such Person, (b) any security or other interest convertible into or exchangeable or exercisable for any of the foregoing, whether at the time of issuance or upon the passage of time or the occurrence of some future event, and (c) any warrant, option or other right (contingent or otherwise) to acquire any of the foregoing.

“**ERISA**” means the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended.

“**ERISA Affiliate**” means any entity that would be treated as a single employer with an Operator under Sections 414(b), (c) or (m) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, or Section 4001(b)(1) of ERISA.

“**General Partner**” has the meaning set forth in the Preamble to this Agreement.

“**Governmental Authority**” means any federal, state, local or foreign government or any provincial, departmental or other political subdivision thereof, or any entity, body or authority exercising executive, legislative, judicial, regulatory, administrative or other governmental functions or any court, department, commission, board, bureau, agency, instrumentality or administrative body of any of the foregoing.

“**Hess**” has the meaning set forth in the Preamble to this Agreement.

“**Hess Corp.**” has the meaning set forth in the Preamble to this Agreement.

“**HIP GP**” means Hess Infrastructure Partners GP LLC, a Delaware limited liability company.

“**HTC**” has the meaning set forth in the Preamble to this Agreement.

“**Initial Term**” has the meaning set forth in [Section 5.1](#).

“**Interest Rate**” means, on the applicable date of determination (a) the prime rate (as published in the “Money Rates” table of The Wall Street Journal, eastern edition, or if such rate is no longer published in such publication or such publication ceases to be published, then as published in a similar national business publication as mutually agreed by the Parties), plus (b) an additional two percentage points (or, if such rate is contrary to any Applicable Law, the maximum rate permitted by such Applicable Law).

“**Loss**” or “**Losses**” means any and all costs, expenses (including reasonable attorneys’ fees), claims, demands, losses, liabilities, obligations, actions, lawsuits and other proceedings, judgments and awards.

“**New HESM**” has the meaning set forth in the Preamble to this Agreement.

“**New HESM GP LP**” has the meaning set forth in the Preamble to this Agreement.

“**Notice**” means any notice, request, instruction, correspondence or other communication permitted or required to be given under this Agreement.

“**Omnibus Agreement**” means that certain Amended and Restated Omnibus Agreement, dated as of the date hereof, by and among Hess Corp., New HESM GP LP and New HESM GP LLC, and the other parties thereto, as such may be amended, supplemented or restated from time to time.

“**Party**” or “**Parties**” has the meaning set forth in the Preamble to this Agreement.

“**Period of Secondment**” has the meaning set forth in [Section 2.2](#).

**“Person”** means any individual, partnership, limited partnership, joint venture, corporation, limited liability company, limited liability partnership, trust, unincorporated organization or Governmental Authority or any department or agency thereof.

**“Public Company Group”** means, at any date of determination, (a) New HESM, (b) the Company, (c) New HESM GP LP, (d) HESM and (e) the respective Subsidiaries of New HESM, the Company, New HESM GP LP and/or HESM, all of the foregoing being treated as a single consolidated entity.

**“Renewal Term”** has the meaning set forth in Section 5.1.

**“Seconded Employees”** means those employees of Hess and its Affiliates who are engaged in providing the Employee Functions to the General Partner from time to time.

**“Secondment”** means each assignment of any Seconded Employee to the General Partner from Hess in accordance with the terms of this Agreement.

**“Secondment Fee”** has the meaning set forth in Section 3.1(a).

**“Subsidiary”** means, with respect to any Person, any other Person in which such first Person, directly or indirectly, owns an Equity Interest.

**“Total Services Costs”** has the meaning set forth in Section 3.1(a).

**EXHIBIT B**  
**Employee Functions**

The Employee Functions to be provided by the Seconded Employees of Hess Corp. include, but are not limited to, the following functions with respect to the Assets and/or the businesses of the Public Company Group:

- Executive Oversight (including select positions involving legal, tax and management of key controls and processes);
- Business Development;
- Corporate Development (including Treasurer, Controller and Corporate Secretary functions);
- Unitholder and Investor Relations;
- Communications and Public Relations; and
- Such other operational, commercial and business functions that are necessary to develop and execute the business strategy of the Public Company Group including, without limitation, expansion of existing facilities; acquisition of new facilities, customers or key suppliers; and determine key investment decisions and structures.

The Employee Functions to be provided by the Seconded Employees of HTC include, and are limited to, the following functions with respect to the Assets and/or the businesses of the Public Company Group:

- Coordination of scheduling of rail tank cars with railroad owners and related suppliers, service providers and customers.

---

**EXHIBIT I**

**FORM OF AMENDED AND RESTATED REGISTRATION RIGHTS AGREEMENT**

## AMENDED AND RESTATED REGISTRATION RIGHTS AGREEMENT

This Amended and Restated Registration Rights Agreement (this “**Agreement**”) is made and entered into as of [●] (the “**Effective Date**”) by and among Hess Midstream LP, a Delaware limited partnership (the “**Company**”), Hess Midstream GP LP, a Delaware limited partnership (“**New HESM GP LP**”), Hess Midstream GP LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (“**New HESM GP LLC**”), Hess Investments North Dakota LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (“**Hess**”), and GIP II Blue Holding Partnership, L.P., a Delaware limited partnership (“**GIP**”). Hess and GIP are collectively referred to herein as the “**Sponsors**” and individually as a “**Sponsor**.” The Company, New HESM GP LP, New HESM GP LLC and the Sponsors are collectively referred to herein as the “**Parties**” and individually as a “**Party**.”

WHEREAS, on April 10, 2017, Hess Midstream Operations LP, a Delaware limited partnership formerly known as Hess Midstream Partners LP (“**HESM**”), Hess Midstream Partners GP LP, a Delaware limited partnership, and Hess Midstream Partners GP LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, and the Sponsors entered into that certain Registration Rights Agreement (the “**Original Agreement**”) pursuant to which HESM provided the Sponsors with certain registration rights with respect to certain equity interests of HESM;

WHEREAS, the Parties and certain of their respective Affiliates are party to that certain Partnership Restructuring Agreement, dated as of October [3], 2019, pursuant to which (a) New HESM will acquire equity interests in and will, following the consummation of the transactions contemplated thereby, control HESM and HESM will become the operating company of New HESM, and (b) the Sponsors will hold HESM Class B Units (as defined herein) that are exchangeable for Class A Shares (as defined herein); and

WHEREAS, the Parties desire to amend and restate the Original Agreement in its entirety to provide each Sponsor with certain registration rights with respect to the Class A Shares on the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in this Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, IN CONSIDERATION of the mutual covenants and agreements contained in this Agreement, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and adequacy of which are hereby acknowledged, the Parties hereby agree as follows:

1. **Definitions.** As used in this Agreement, the following terms shall have the respective meanings set forth in this Section 1:

“**Affiliate**” means, with respect to any Person, (a) a Person that directly or indirectly, through one or more intermediaries, Controls, is Controlled by or is under common Control with, such Person, and (b) with respect to any investment fund or similar vehicle, (i) any Person who Controls, is Controlled by, or is under common Control with, such investment fund or similar vehicle and (ii) if such investment fund or similar vehicle is a partnership, a Person who has a common general partner with such investment fund or similar vehicle.

“**Agreement**” has the meaning set forth in the preamble.

“**Automatic Shelf Registration Statement**” means an “automatic shelf registration statement” as defined under Rule 405.

“**Business Day**” means Monday through Friday of each week, except that a legal holiday recognized as such by the government of the United States of America or the State of New York or the State of Texas shall not be regarded as a Business Day.

“**claim**” has the meaning set forth in Section 5(a).

“**Class A Shares**” has the meaning set forth in the Company Agreement.

“**Commission**” means the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission or any other federal agency then administering the Securities Act or Exchange Act.

Exhibit I-1

“**Company**” has the meaning set forth in the preamble.

“**Company Agreement**” means the Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of the Company, dated as of [●], as the same may be amended, supplemented or restated from time to time.

“**Company Securities**” means any class or series of equity interest in the Company.

“**Control**” and its derivatives mean (a) with respect to any Person, the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of such Person, whether by contract or otherwise; (b) with respect to a corporation, the power to exercise or determine the voting of more than 50% of the voting rights in such corporation; (c) with respect to a partnership (whether general or limited), ownership, directly or indirectly, of more than 50% of the general partner interests of such partnership; or (d) with respect to any other type of entity, the right to exercise or determine the voting of more than 50% of the equity interests having voting rights in such entity, whether by contract or otherwise.

“**Demand Eligible Holder**” has the meaning set forth in Section 2(a)(ii).

“**Demand Notice**” has the meaning set forth in Section 2(a)(i).

“**Demand Registration**” has the meaning set forth in Section 2(a)(i).

“**Effective Date**” has the meaning set forth in the preamble.

“**Effectiveness Period**” has the meaning set forth in Section 2(a)(ii).

“**Exchange Act**” means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

“**General Partner**” means New HESM GP LP and its successor and permitted assigns that are admitted to the Company as general partner of the Company, in its capacity as the general partner of the Company (except as the context otherwise requires).

“**GIP**” has the meaning set forth in the preamble.

“**HESM**” has the meaning set forth in the preamble.

“**HESM Agreement**” means the Third Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of HESM, dated as of [●], as the same may be amended, supplemented or restated from time to time.

“**HESM Class B Units**” means the “Class B Units” as defined in the HESM Agreement.

“**Hess**” has the meaning set forth in the preamble.

“**Holder**” means (a) any Sponsor who holds Registrable Securities, (b) any holder of Registrable Securities to whom the registration rights conferred by this Agreement have been transferred in compliance with Section 7(e) hereof or (c) the General Partner, if the General Partner is a holder of Registrable Securities.

“**Indemnified Persons**” has the meaning set forth in Section 5.

“**Initiating Holder**” has the meaning set forth in Section 2(a)(i).

“**New HESM GP LLC**” has the meaning set forth in the preamble.

“**New HESM GP LP**” has the meaning set forth in the preamble.



“**Original Agreement**” has the meaning set forth in the recitals.

“**Party**” and “**Parties**” have the meanings set forth in the preamble.

“**Person**” means an individual or group, corporation, partnership, trust, incorporated or unincorporated association, joint venture, limited liability company, joint stock company, government (or an agency or subdivision thereof) or other entity of any kind.

“**Piggyback Eligible Holder**” has the meaning set forth in Section 2(b)(i).

“**Piggyback Notice**” has the meaning set forth in Section 2(b)(i).

“**Piggyback Registration**” has the meaning set forth in Section 2(b)(i).

“**Piggyback Request**” has the meaning set forth in Section 2(b)(i).

“**Pro Rata**” means, with respect to Holders who have requested to include Registrable Securities in a Registration Statement, apportioned among all such Holders in accordance with the relative number of Registrable Securities held by each such holder and included in the Demand Notice relating to such request.

“**Prospectus**” means the prospectus included in a Registration Statement (including a prospectus that includes any information previously omitted from a prospectus filed as part of an effective Registration Statement in reliance upon Rule 430A promulgated under the Securities Act), as amended or supplemented by any prospectus supplement, with respect to the terms of the offering of any portion of the Registrable Securities covered by a Registration Statement, and all other amendments and supplements to the Prospectus, including post-effective amendments, and all material incorporated by reference or deemed to be incorporated by reference in such Prospectus.

“**Registrable Securities**” means (a) the aggregate number of Class A Shares issuable or issued to a Holder in a Share Settlement in connection with the redemption or exchange of HESM Class B Units owned by a Sponsor in accordance with the terms of the HESM Agreement (and, for the avoidance of doubt, each Sponsor shall be deemed to hold the Registrable Securities so issuable in respect of the HESM Class B Units owned by such Sponsor); (b) any securities of New HESM or any successor to New HESM issued or issuable with respect to the securities referred to in clause (a) above by way of dividend, distribution, split or combination of securities, or any recapitalization, merger, consolidation or other reorganization; and (c) any other Class A Shares held by the Sponsors from time to time; *provided, however*, that Registrable Securities shall not include any Company Securities for which Rule 144 of the Securities Act or another exemption from registration is available to enable the holder of such Company Securities to dispose of the number of Company Securities it desires to sell at the time and price it desires to do so without registration under the Securities Act or other similar applicable law (and without any limitation on volume, timing, recipients or intended method or methods of distribution, including through the use of an underwriter, that would not be applicable with a Registration Statement).

“**Registration Expenses**” has the meaning set forth in Section 4.

“**Registration Statement**” means a registration statement in the form required to register the resale of the Registrable Securities under the Securities Act and other applicable law, and including any Prospectus, amendments and supplements to each such registration statement or Prospectus, including pre- and post-effective amendments, all exhibits thereto, and all material incorporated by reference or deemed to be incorporated by reference in such registration statement.

“**Rule 144**” means Rule 144 promulgated by the Commission pursuant to the Securities Act, as such Rule may be amended from time to time, or any similar rule or regulation hereafter adopted by the Commission having substantially the same effect as such Rule.

“**Rule 405**” means Rule 405 promulgated by the Commission pursuant to the Securities Act, as such Rule may be amended from time to time, or any similar rule or regulation hereafter adopted by the Commission having substantially the same effect as such Rule.

“**Rule 415**” means Rule 415 promulgated by the Commission pursuant to the Securities Act, as such Rule may be amended from time to time, or any similar rule or regulation hereafter adopted by the Commission having substantially the same effect as such Rule.

“**Rule 424**” means Rule 424 promulgated by the Commission pursuant to the Securities Act, as such Rule may be amended from time to time, or any similar rule or regulation hereafter adopted by the Commission having substantially the same effect as such Rule.

“**Securities Act**” means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

“**Selling Expenses**” means all underwriting discounts, selling commissions and stock transfer taxes applicable to the sale of Registrable Securities and fees and disbursements of counsel and advisors for any Selling Holder.

“**Selling Holder**” means any Holder selling any Registrable Securities in any offering made pursuant to a Registration Statement hereunder.

“**Share Settlement**” has the meaning given to such term in the HESM Agreement.

“**Shelf Registration Statement**” means a Registration Statement made pursuant to Rule 415 of the Securities Act.

“**Sponsors**” has the meaning set forth in the preamble.

“**Stand-Off Period**” has the meaning set forth in [Section 7\(f\)](#).

“**Suspension Period**” has the meaning set forth in [Section 2\(a\)](#).

“**Trading Day**” means a day during which trading in the Class A Shares on the Trading Market generally occurs.

“**Trading Market**” means the principal national securities exchange on which Registrable Securities are listed.

“**Transaction Agreement**” has the meaning set forth in the recitals.

“**Transaction Documents**” means, collectively, this Agreement, the Company Agreement, the HESM Agreement, the Transaction Agreement and any and all other agreements or instruments provided for in this Agreement to be executed and delivered by the Parties in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby.

“**Underwritten Offering**” means an offering pursuant to a Registration Statement in which Company Securities are sold to an underwriter on a firm commitment basis for reoffering to the public.

“**WKSI**” means a “well known seasoned issuer” as defined under Rule 405.

Unless the context requires otherwise: (a) any pronoun used in this Agreement shall include the corresponding masculine, feminine or neuter forms; (b) references to Articles and Sections refer to Articles and Sections of this Agreement; (c) the terms “include”, “includes”, “including” or words of like import shall be deemed to be followed by the words “without limitation”; (d) the terms “hereof”, “herein” or “hereunder” refer to

this Agreement as a whole and not to any particular provision of this Agreement; (e) unless the context otherwise requires, the term “or” is not exclusive and shall have the inclusive meaning of “and/or”; (f) defined terms herein will apply equally to both the singular and plural forms and derivative forms of defined terms will have correlative meanings; (g) references to any law or statute shall include all rules and regulations promulgated thereunder, and references to any law or statute shall be construed as including any legal and statutory provisions consolidating, amending, succeeding or replacing the applicable law or statute; (h) references to any Person include such Person’s successors and permitted assigns; and (i) references to “days” are to calendar days unless otherwise indicated.

## 2. Registration.

### (a) Demand Registration.

(i) At any time after the Effective Date, any Holder that holds Registrable Securities (the “**Initiating Holder**”) shall have the option and right, exercisable by delivering a written notice to the Company (a “**Demand Notice**”), to require the Company to, pursuant to the terms and subject to the limitations set forth in this Agreement, prepare and file with the Commission a Registration Statement registering the offering and sale of the number and type of Registrable Securities on the terms set forth in the Demand Notice (a “**Demand Registration**”). Upon receipt of a Demand Notice from any Initiating Holder (the “**Initiating Holder**”), the Company shall file with the Commission as promptly as reasonably practicable a Registration Statement providing for the offer and sale of the Registrable Securities identified in such Demand Notice, which Registration Statement may, at the option of the Initiating Holder, be a Registration Statement that provides for the resale of the Registrable Securities from time to time pursuant to Rule 415 under the Securities Act in accordance with the intended timing and method or methods of distribution thereof specified in the Demand Notice. The Company shall have the right to elect that any Demand Registration be made pursuant to a Shelf Registration Statement. The Company shall use commercially reasonable efforts to cause such Registration Statement to become effective as soon as reasonably practicable after the initial filing of the Registration Statement and to remain effective and available for the resale of the Registrable Securities by the Selling Holders named therein for not less than six months following such Registration Statement’s effective date or such shorter period when all Registrable Securities covered by such Registration Statement have been sold (the “**Effectiveness Period**”); *provided, however*, that the Company shall not be required to effect the registration of Registrable Securities pursuant to this Section 2(a) unless at least an aggregate of 1,500,000 Registrable Securities (as adjusted to reflect splits, combinations, dividends and recapitalizations) are offered or the Registrable Securities are offered at an aggregate proposed offering price of not less than \$30 million. In the event the Company receives a Demand Notice from one or more Holders request that satisfies the conditions set forth in the immediately preceding sentence, the Company shall retain such underwriters and bookrunning managers as are mutually agreed by the Company and the Selling Holders in order to permit such Selling Holders to offer and sell the Registrable Securities set forth in the Demand Notice through an Underwritten Offering. The Company and such Selling Holders shall enter into an underwriting agreement in customary form and take all reasonable actions as are requested by the managing underwriters to facilitate the Underwritten Offering and sale of Registrable Securities therein. No Holder may participate in the Underwritten Offering unless it agrees to sell its Registrable Securities covered by the Registration Statement on the terms and conditions set forth in the underwriting agreement and completes and delivers all necessary documents and information reasonably required under the terms of such underwriting agreement or as the General Partner may determine is reasonably necessary to effect such Underwritten Offering. Any Holder may withdraw from such Underwritten Offering by notice to the Company and the managing underwriter, *provided* such notice is delivered prior to the launch of such Underwritten Offering.

(ii) Within five (5) Trading Days of the Company’s receipt of a Demand Notice, the Company shall give written notice of such Demand Notice to all Holders eligible to participate in the Demand

Registration pursuant to this Section 2(a) (the “**Demand Eligible Holders**”). and shall, subject to the limitations of this Section 2(a), as promptly as is reasonably practicable, file a Registration Statement covering all of the Registrable Securities that the Demand Eligible Holders shall in writing request (such request to be given to the Company within five (5) Trading Days of receipt of such notice of the Demand Notice given by the Company pursuant to this Section 2(a)(ii)) to be included in such Demand Registration as directed by the Initiating Holder in the Demand Notice.

(iii) Subject to the other limitations contained in this Agreement, the Company is not obligated hereunder to effect more than (A) one (1) Demand Registration on Form S-1 (or any equivalent or successor form under the Securities Act) in any twelve (12) month period and (B) two (2) Demand Registrations on Form S-3 (or any equivalent or successor form under the Securities Act) in any twelve (12) month period.

(iv) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Section 2(a), the Company shall not be required to effect a registration or file a Registration Statement pursuant to this Section 2(a), and may suspend the use of an effective Registration Statement: (A) during the period starting with the date that is sixty (60) days prior to the General Partner’s good faith estimate of the date of filing of, and ending on the date that is ninety (90) days after the effective date of, a Company-initiated registration that is approved by the board of directors of the General Partner, provided that the Company is actively employing commercially reasonable efforts to cause such registration statement to become effective; (B) for a period of up to ninety (90) days after the date a Demand Notice is received by the Company pursuant to this Section 2(a) if the General Partner determines that the Company’s compliance with its obligations under this Agreement would be detrimental to the Company because such registration would be reasonably likely to (x) materially interfere with a significant acquisition, financing, merger, reorganization or other similar transaction involving the Company or otherwise have a material adverse effect on the Company, (y) require disclosure of material information that the Company has a bona fide business purpose for preserving as confidential or (z) render the Company unable to comply with requirements under applicable securities laws (any such period, a “**Suspension Period**”); *provided, however*, that in no event shall the Company postpone or defer any Demand Registration pursuant to this Section 2(a)(iv) for more than an aggregate of one hundred and eighty (180) days in any twelve (12) month period.

(v) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Section 2(a), in the event that the managing underwriter of an Underwritten Offering advises the Company and the Demand Eligible Holders in writing that, in such managing underwriter’s opinion, the inclusion of all or some Registrable Securities of Demand Eligible Holders in a subject Registration Statement would have a material adverse effect on the timing or success of the Underwritten Offering (including the price received for the securities to be offered in such Underwritten Offering), the total number of Registrable Securities of each Demand Eligible Holder that shall be included in such Underwritten Offering shall be reduced on a Pro Rata basis until the total number of Registrable Securities offered in such Underwritten Offering will not, in the opinion of the managing underwriter, have such a material adverse effect. Any Registrable Securities excluded or withdrawn from such Underwritten Offering shall be withdrawn from the registration.

(vi) The Company may include in any such Demand Registration other Company Securities for sale for its own account or for the account of any other Person; *provided* that if the managing underwriter for the offering determines that the number of Company Securities proposed to be offered in such offering would have a material adverse effect on the timing or success of such offering (including the price received for the securities to be offered in such offering), then the Registrable Securities to be sold by the Demand Eligible Holders shall be included in such registration before any Company Securities proposed to be sold for the account of the Company or any other Person. Any such Registrable Securities to be offered in such offering shall be allocated among the Demand Eligible Holders on a Pro Rata basis.

(vii) Subject to the limitations contained in this Agreement, the Company shall effect any Demand Registration on Form S-3 (except if the Company is not then eligible to register for resale the Registrable Securities on Form S-3, in which case such Demand Registration shall be effected on another appropriate form for such purpose pursuant to the Securities Act) and if the Company becomes, and is at the time of its receipt of a Demand Notice, a WKSJ, the Demand Registration for any offering and selling of Registrable Securities through a firm commitment underwriting shall be effected pursuant to an Automatic Shelf Registration Statement, which shall be on Form S-3 or any equivalent or successor form under the Securities Act (if available to the Company); *provided, however*, that if at any time a Registration Statement on Form S-3 is effective and a Holder provides written notice to the Company that it intends to effect an offering of all or part of the Registrable Securities included on such Registration Statement, the Company will amend or supplement such Registration Statement as may be necessary in order to enable such offering to take place.

(viii) Without limiting Section 3, in connection with any Demand Registration pursuant to and in accordance with this Section 2(a), the Company shall, (A) promptly prepare and file or cause to be prepared and filed (1) such additional forms, amendments, supplements, prospectuses, certificates, letters, opinions and other documents, as may be necessary or advisable to register or qualify the securities subject to such Demand Registration, including under the securities laws of such states as the Demand Eligible Holders shall reasonably request; *provided, however*, that no such qualification shall be required in any jurisdiction where, as a result thereof, the Company would become subject to general service of process or to taxation or qualification to do business in such jurisdiction solely as a result of registration and (2) such forms, amendments, supplements, prospectuses, certificates, letters, opinions and other documents as may be necessary to apply for listing or to list the Registrable Securities subject to such Demand Registration on the Trading Market and (B) do any and all other acts and things that may be necessary or appropriate or reasonably requested by the Demand Eligible Holders to enable such Holders to consummate a public sale of such Registrable Securities in accordance with the intended timing and method or methods of distribution thereof.

(ix) In the event a Holder transfers Registrable Securities included on a Registration Statement in accordance with Section 7(e), and such Registrable Securities remain Registrable Securities following such transfer, at the request of such Holder, the Company shall amend or supplement such Registration Statement as may be necessary in order to enable such transferee to offer and sell such Registrable Securities pursuant to such Registration Statement.

(x) The Company shall use commercially reasonable efforts to become eligible to use Form S-3 and, after becoming eligible to use Form S-3, shall use commercially reasonable efforts to remain eligible to use Form S-3, including by timely filing all reports with the Commission and meeting the other requirements of the Exchange Act.

(xi) Whenever an Underwritten Offering has been initiated, each Holder participating in such Underwritten Offering shall, if applicable, cause such Registrable Securities to be redeemed or exchanged for Class A Shares in accordance with the terms of the HESM Agreement before or substantially concurrently with the sale of such Registrable Securities.

(b) Piggyback Registration.

(i) At any time after the Effective Date, if the Company shall propose at any time to file a Registration Statement, other than pursuant to a Demand Registration, for an offering of Company Securities for cash (other than an offering relating to an employee benefit plan or dividend reinvestment plan, an offering relating to a transaction on Form S-4 or an offering on any registration statement that does not permit secondary sales), the Company shall promptly notify all Holders eligible to participate in such offering (each a "**Piggyback Eligible Holder**") of such proposal reasonably in advance of (and in any event at least five (5) Business Days before) the anticipated filing date (the "**Piggyback Notice**"). The Piggyback Notice shall offer the Piggyback Eligible Holders the opportunity

to include for registration in such Registration Statement the number of Registrable Securities as they may request (a “**Piggyback Registration**”). The Company shall use commercially reasonable efforts to include in such Registration Statement such number of Registrable Securities held by any Holder as each Holder shall request in a written notice (a “**Piggyback Request**”) to the Company within two Business Days of such Holder’s receipt of such Piggyback Request from the Company. If a Piggyback Eligible Holder decides not to include all of its Registrable Securities in any Registration Statement thereafter filed by the Company, such Piggyback Eligible Holder shall nevertheless continue to have the right to include any Registrable Securities in any subsequent registration statement or registration statements as may be filed by the Company with respect to offerings of Company Securities, all upon the terms and conditions set forth herein.

(ii) If the Registration Statement under which the Company gives notice under this Section 2(b) is for an Underwritten Offering, then any Holder’s ability to include its desired amount of Registrable Securities in such Registration Statement shall be conditioned upon such Piggyback Eligible Holder’s participation in such underwriting and the inclusion of such Piggyback Eligible Holder’s Registrable Securities in the Underwritten Offering; *provided* that, in the event that the managing underwriter of such Underwritten Offering advises the Company and the Holder in writing that, in such managing underwriter’s opinion, the inclusion of all or some Registrable Securities of Piggyback Eligible Holders would have a material adverse effect on the timing or success of the Underwritten Offering (including the price received for the securities to be offered in such Underwritten Offering), the amount of Registrable Securities of each Selling Holder that shall be included in such Underwritten Offering shall be reduced on a Pro Rata basis until the total number of Registrable Securities offered in such Underwritten Offering will not, in the opinion of the managing underwriter, have such a material adverse effect. In connection with any such Underwritten Offering, the Company and the Selling Holders involved shall enter into an underwriting agreement in customary form with the underwriter or underwriters selected for such Underwritten Offering by the Company and take all reasonable actions as are requested by the managing underwriters to facilitate the Underwritten Offering and sale of Registrable Securities therein. No Holder may participate in the Underwritten Offering unless it agrees to sell its Registrable Securities covered by the Registration Statement on the terms and conditions of the underwriting agreement and completes and delivers all necessary documents and information reasonably required under the terms of such underwriting agreement or as the General Partner may determine is reasonably necessary to effect such Underwritten Offering. Any Holder may irrevocably withdraw from such Underwritten Offering by delivering written notice to the Company and the managing underwriter; *provided* such notice is delivered prior to the launch of such Underwritten Offering; *provided further* that, if such withdrawal results in the termination of such Underwritten Offering, such Holder shall reimburse the Company for any costs reasonably incurred by the Company with respect to such Underwritten Offering. The Company shall have the right to terminate or withdraw any Registration Statement or Underwritten Offering initiated by it under this Section 2(b) prior to the effective date of the Registration Statement or the pricing date of the applicable Underwritten Offering, as applicable. For any Piggyback Eligible Holder that is a partnership, limited liability company, corporation or other entity, the partners, members, stockholders, subsidiaries, parents and Affiliates of such Piggyback Eligible Holder, or the estates and family members of any such partners/members and retired partners/members and any trusts for the benefit of any of the foregoing Persons, shall be deemed to be a single “Piggyback Eligible Holder,” and any Pro Rata reduction with respect to such “Piggyback Eligible Holder” shall be based upon the aggregate amount of securities carrying registration rights owned by all entities and individuals included in such “Piggyback Eligible Holder,” as defined in this sentence.

(iii) The Company shall have the right to terminate or withdraw any registration initiated by it under this Section 2(b) prior to the Effective Date of such Registration Statement whether or not any Piggyback Eligible Holder has elected to include Registrable Securities in such Registration Statement. The registration expenses of such withdrawn registration shall be borne by the Company in accordance with Section 4 hereof.

(c) Any Demand Notice or Piggyback Request shall (i) specify the Registrable Securities intended to be offered and sold by the Holder making the request, (ii) express such Holder's present intent to offer such Registrable Securities for distribution, (iii) describe the nature or method of the proposed offer and sale of Registrable Securities and (iv) contain the undertaking of such Holder to provide all such information and materials and take all action as may reasonably be required in order to permit the Company to comply with all applicable requirements in connection with the registration of such Registrable Securities.

(d) No Holder shall have any right to obtain or seek an injunction restraining or otherwise delaying any such registration as the result of any controversy that might arise with respect to the interpretation or implementation of this Section 2.

(e) The Company has not entered into and, unless agreed in writing by each of the Sponsors, on or after the date of this Agreement will not enter into, any agreement which (a) is inconsistent with the rights granted to the Holders with respect to Registrable Securities in this Agreement or otherwise conflicts with the provisions hereof in any material respect or (b) other than as set forth in this Agreement or in the Company Agreement, would allow any holder of Company Securities to include Company Securities in any Registration Statement filed by the Company on a basis that is superior or more favorable in any material respect to the rights granted to the Holders hereunder.

### 3. **Registration Procedures.**

The procedures to be followed by the Company and each Holder that elects to sell Registrable Securities in a Registration Statement pursuant to this Agreement, and the respective rights and obligations of the Company and such Holders, with respect to the preparation, filing and effectiveness of such Registration Statement, are as follows:

(a) The Company will furnish to each Selling Holder (i) as far in advance as reasonably practicable before filing a Registration Statement or any supplement or amendment thereto, upon request, copies of reasonably complete drafts of all such documents proposed to be filed (including exhibits and each document incorporated by reference therein to the extent then required by the rules and regulations of the Commission), and provide each such Selling Holder the opportunity to object to any information pertaining to such Selling Holder and its plan of distribution that is contained therein and make the corrections reasonably requested by such Selling Holder with respect to such information prior to filing a Registration Statement or supplement or amendment thereto, and (ii) such number of copies of such Registration Statement and the prospectus included therein and any supplements and amendments thereto as such Persons may reasonably request in order to facilitate the public sale or other disposition of the Registrable Securities covered by such Registration Statement; *provided, however*, that the Company will not have any obligation to provide any document pursuant to clauses (i) or (ii) above that is available on the Commission's website.

(b) Each Selling Holder will provide to the Company such information regarding such Selling Holder that is reasonably requested by the Company for inclusion in a Registration Statement, preliminary prospectus, final prospectus or free writing prospectus relating to the Registrable Securities held by such Selling Holder or as the General Partner otherwise deems necessary or appropriate in order for the Company to fulfill its obligations under this Agreement. Such Selling Holder will promptly notify the Company of any change in any such information provided by such Selling Holder.

(c) If applicable, the Company will use its commercially reasonable efforts to register or qualify the Registrable Securities covered by a Registration Statement under the securities or blue sky laws of such jurisdictions as the Selling Holders or, in the case of an Underwritten Offering, the managing underwriter, shall reasonably request; *provided, however*, that the Company will not be required to qualify generally to transact business in any jurisdiction where it is not then required to so qualify or to take any action that would subject it to general service of process or taxation in any jurisdiction where it is not then so subject.

(d) The Company will promptly notify each Selling Holder and each underwriter, at any time when a prospectus is required to be delivered under the Securities Act, of (i) the filing of a Registration Statement or any prospectus or prospectus supplement to be used in connection therewith, or any amendment or supplement thereto, and, with respect to such Registration Statement or any post-effective amendment thereto, when the same has become effective; and (ii) any written comments from the Commission with respect to any Registration Statement or any document incorporated by reference therein and any written request by the Commission for amendments or supplements to a Registration Statement or any prospectus or prospectus supplement thereto.

(e) The Company will immediately notify each Selling Holder and each applicable underwriter, and each Selling Holder will immediately notify the Company, at any time when a prospectus is required to be delivered under the Securities Act, when the Company or such Selling Holder, as applicable, becomes aware of (i) the occurrence of any event or existence of any fact (but not a description of such event or fact) as a result of which the prospectus or prospectus supplement contained in a Registration Statement, as then in effect, includes an untrue statement of a material fact or omits to state any material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading (in the case of the Prospectus contained therein, in the light of the circumstances under which a statement is made); (ii) the issuance or threat of issuance by the Commission of any stop order suspending the effectiveness of a Registration Statement, or the initiation of any proceedings for that purpose; or (iii) the receipt by the Company of any notification with respect to the suspension of the qualification of any Registrable Securities for sale under the applicable securities or blue sky laws of any jurisdiction. Following the provision of such notice, the Company agrees to, as promptly as practicable, amend or supplement the prospectus or prospectus supplement or take other appropriate action so that the prospectus or prospectus supplement does not include an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading (in the case of the Prospectus contained therein, in the light of the circumstances under which a statement is made) and to take such other reasonable action as is necessary to remove a stop order, suspension, threat thereof or proceedings related thereto; *provided, however*, that no notice by the Company shall be required pursuant to this clause (iii) in the event that the Company either promptly files a prospectus supplement to update the Prospectus or a Form 8-K or other appropriate Exchange Act report that is incorporated by reference into the Registration Statement, which in either case, contains the requisite information that results in such Registration Statement no longer containing any untrue statement of material fact or omitting to state a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

(f) The Company and each Selling Holder will enter into customary agreements and take such other actions as are reasonably requested by, as applicable, the General Partner, the Selling Holders or the underwriters, if any, in order to expedite or facilitate the disposition of the Registrable Securities, including the provision of comfort letters and legal opinions as are reasonable and customary in such securities offerings.

(g) The Company will use commercially reasonable efforts to, as promptly as reasonably practicable, (i) prepare and file with the Commission such amendments, including post-effective amendments, and supplements to each Registration Statement and the Prospectus used in connection therewith as may be necessary under applicable law to keep such Registration Statement continuously effective with respect to the disposition of all Registrable Securities covered thereby for its Effectiveness Period and, subject to the limitations contained in this Agreement, prepare and file with the Commission such additional Registration Statements in order to register for resale under the Securities Act all of the Registrable Securities held by the Holders; (ii) cause the related Prospectus to be amended or supplemented by any required prospectus supplement, and as so supplemented or amended to be filed pursuant to Rule 424; and (iii) respond to any comments received from the Commission with respect to each Registration Statement or any amendment thereto and, as promptly as reasonably possible provide such Holders true and complete copies of all correspondence from and to the Commission relating to such Registration Statement that pertains to such Holders as selling Holders but not any comments that would result in the disclosure to such Holders of material and non-public information concerning the Company.

(h) If any Registrable Securities are certificated or if otherwise agreed by the Company, the Company will cooperate with such Holders to facilitate the timely preparation and delivery of certificates representing



Registrable Securities to be delivered to a transferee pursuant to a Registration Statement, which certificates shall be free of all restrictive legends indicating that the Registrable Securities are unregistered or unqualified for resale under the Securities Act, Exchange Act or other applicable securities laws, and to enable such Registrable Securities to be in such denominations and registered in such names as any such Holder may request in writing. In connection therewith, if required by the Company's transfer agent, the Company will promptly, after the Effective Date of the Registration Statement, cause an opinion of counsel as to the effectiveness of the Registration Statement to be delivered to and maintained with its transfer agent, together with any other authorizations, certificates and directions required by the transfer agent which authorize and direct the transfer agent to issue such Registrable Securities without any such legend upon sale by the Holder of such Registrable Securities under the Registration Statement.

(i) In the event such Holders seek to complete an underwritten offering, for a reasonable period prior to the filing of any Registration Statement and throughout the Effectiveness Period, the Company will make available upon reasonable notice at the Company's principal place of business or such other reasonable place for inspection by the managing underwriter or managing underwriters such financial and other information and books and records of the Company, and cause the officers, employees, counsel and independent certified public accountants of the Company to respond to such inquiries, as shall be reasonably necessary (and in the case of counsel, not violate an attorney-client privilege in such counsel's reasonable belief) to conduct a reasonable investigation within the meaning of Section 11 of the Securities Act.

(j) In connection with any registration of Registrable Securities pursuant to this Agreement, the Company will take all commercially reasonable actions as are necessary or advisable in order to expedite or facilitate the disposition of Registrable Securities by such Holders, including using commercially reasonable efforts to cause appropriate officers and employees to be available, on a customary basis and upon reasonable notice, to meet with prospective investors in presentations, meetings and road shows.

(k) The Company will use commercially reasonable efforts to avoid the issuance of, or, if issued, to obtain the withdrawal of (i) any order suspending the effectiveness of a Registration Statement, or (ii) any suspension of the qualification (or exemption from qualification) of any of the Registrable Securities for sale in any jurisdiction, at the earliest practicable moment, or if any such order or suspension is made effective during any Suspension Period, at the earliest practicable moment after the Suspension Period is over.

4. **Registration Expenses.** Except as set forth in an underwriting agreement for the applicable Underwritten Offering or as otherwise agreed between a Selling Holder and the Company, all Registration Expenses of a Registration Statement filed or an Underwritten Offering that includes Registrable Securities pursuant to this Agreement shall be paid by the Company; *provided, however*, that any Selling Expenses related to a Registration Statement or an Underwritten Offering that includes Registrable Securities pursuant to this Agreement shall be paid by the Selling Holders. "**Registration Expenses**" shall include, without limitation, (i) all registration and filing fees (including fees and expenses (A) with respect to filings required to be made with the Trading Market and (B) in compliance with applicable state securities or "Blue Sky" laws), (ii) printing expenses (including expenses of printing certificates for Company Securities and of printing prospectuses if the printing of prospectuses is reasonably requested by a Holder of Registrable Securities included in the Registration Statement), (iii) messenger, telephone and delivery expenses, (iv) fees and disbursements of counsel, auditors and accountants for the Company, (v) Securities Act liability insurance, if the Company so desires such insurance and (vi) fees and expenses of all other Persons retained by the Company in connection with the consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement. In addition, the Company shall be responsible for all of its expenses incurred in connection with the consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement (including expenses payable to third parties and including all salaries and expenses of their officers and employees performing legal or accounting duties), the expense of any annual audit and the fees and expenses incurred in connection with the listing of the Registrable Securities on the Trading Market.

## 5. **Indemnification.**

(a) If requested by a Holder, the Company shall indemnify and hold harmless each underwriter, if any, engaged in connection with any registration referred to in Section 2 and provide representations, covenants, opinions and other assurances to any underwriter in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to such underwriter and the Company. Further, the Company shall, to the fullest extent permitted by law, indemnify and hold harmless each Selling Holder, its officers, directors and each Person who controls the Holder (within the meaning of the Securities Act) and any agent thereof (collectively, "**Indemnified Persons**") from and against any and all losses, claims, damages, liabilities, joint or several, expenses (including reasonable legal fees and expenses), judgments, fines, penalties, interest, settlements or other amounts arising from any and all claims, demands, actions, suits or proceedings, whether civil, criminal, administrative or investigative, in which any Indemnified Person may be involved, or is threatened to be involved, as a party or otherwise, under the Securities Act or otherwise (hereinafter referred to in this Section 5 individually as a "**claim**" and collectively as "**claims**") based upon, arising out of or resulting from any untrue statement or alleged untrue statement of any material fact contained in any Registration Statement, preliminary prospectus, final prospectus or issuer free writing prospectus under which any Registrable Securities were registered or sold by such Selling Holder under the Securities Act, or arising out of, based upon or resulting from the omission or alleged omission to state therein a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements made therein, in light of the circumstances in which they were made, not misleading; *provided, however*, that the Company shall not be liable to any Indemnified Person to the extent that any such claim (x) arises out of, is based upon or results from an untrue statement or alleged untrue statement or omission or alleged omission made in such Registration Statement, preliminary prospectus, final prospectus or issuer free writing prospectus in reliance upon and in conformity with written information furnished to the Company by or on behalf of such Indemnified Person specifically for use in the preparation thereof or (y) is attributable to a claim arising from offers or sales of Registrable Securities that are made by a Selling Holder during a period that the Selling Holder knows is a Suspension Period.

(b) Each Selling Holder shall, to the fullest extent permitted by law, indemnify and hold harmless the Company, the General Partner, the General Partner's officers and directors and each Person who controls the Company or the General Partner (within the meaning of the Securities Act) and any agent thereof to the same extent as the foregoing indemnity from the Company to the Selling Holders, but only with respect to information regarding such Selling Holder furnished in writing by or on behalf of such Selling Holder expressly for inclusion in a Registration Statement, preliminary prospectus, final prospectus or free writing prospectus relating to the Registrable Securities held by such Selling Holder.

(c) The provisions of this Section 5 shall be in addition to any other rights to indemnification or contribution that a Person entitled to indemnification under this Agreement may have pursuant to law, equity, contract or otherwise. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, this Section 5 shall survive any termination or expiration of this Agreement indefinitely.

**6. Facilitation of Sales Pursuant to Rule 144.** To the extent it shall be required to do so under the Exchange Act, the Company shall timely file the reports required to be filed by it under the Exchange Act or the Securities Act (including the reports under Sections 13 and 15(d) of the Exchange Act referred to in subparagraph (c)(1) of Rule 144), and shall take such further action as any Holder may reasonably request, all to the extent required from time to time to enable the Holders to sell Registrable Securities without registration under the Securities Act within the limitations of the exemption provided by Rule 144. Upon the request of any Holder in connection with that Holder's sale pursuant to Rule 144, the Company shall deliver to such Holder a written statement as to whether it has complied with such requirements.

## 7. **Miscellaneous.**

(a) **Remedies.** In the event of a breach by the Company of any of its obligations under this Agreement, each Holder, in addition to being entitled to exercise all rights granted by law and under this Agreement, including

recovery of damages, will be entitled to specific performance of its rights under this Agreement. The Company agrees that monetary damages would not provide adequate compensation for any losses incurred by reason of a breach by it of any of the provisions of this Agreement and further agrees that, in the event of any action for specific performance in respect of such breach, it shall waive the defense that a remedy at law would be adequate.

(b) Discontinued Disposition. Each Holder agrees by its acquisition of Registrable Securities that, upon receipt of a notice from the Company of the occurrence of any event of the kind described in Section 3(e), such Holder will forthwith discontinue disposition of such Registrable Securities under the Registration Statement until such Holder's receipt of the copies of the supplemental Prospectus or amended Registration Statement or until it is advised in writing by the Company that the use of the applicable Prospectus may be resumed, and, in either case, has received copies of any additional or supplemental filings that are incorporated or deemed to be incorporated by reference in such Prospectus or Registration Statement. The Company may provide appropriate stop orders to enforce the provisions of this Section 7(b).

(c) Amendments and Waivers. No provision of this Agreement may be waived or amended except in a written instrument signed by the Parties. The Company shall provide prior notice to all Holders of any proposed waiver or amendment. No waiver of any default with respect to any provision, condition or requirement of this Agreement shall be deemed to be a continuing waiver in the future or a waiver of any subsequent default or a waiver of any other provision, condition or requirement hereof, nor shall any delay or omission of any Party to exercise any right hereunder in any manner impair the exercise of any such right.

(d) Notices. Any and all notices or other communications or deliveries required or permitted to be provided hereunder shall be in writing and shall be deemed given and effective on the earliest of (i) the date of transmission, if such notice or communication is delivered via facsimile or electronic mail as specified in this Section 7(d) prior to 5:00 p.m. (Eastern Standard Time) on a Business Day, (ii) the Business Day after the date of transmission, if such notice or communication is delivered via facsimile or electronic mail as specified in this Agreement later than 5:00 p.m. (Eastern Standard Time) on any date and earlier than 11:59 p.m. (Eastern Standard Time) on such date, (iii) the Business Day following the date of mailing, if sent by nationally recognized overnight courier service or (iv) upon actual receipt by the Party to whom such notice is required to be given. The address for such notices and communications shall be as follows:

If to the Company, New HESM GP  
LP or New HESM GP LLC:

c/o Hess Midstream GP LLC  
1185 Avenue of the Americas, 40th Floor  
New York, New York 10036  
Attention: General Counsel  
Telephone: 212-536-8004  
Facsimile: 212-536-8241  
Email: TGoodell@hess.com

With a copy (which shall not constitute notice) to:

Hess Midstream LP  
c/o Hess Midstream GP LLC  
1501 McKinney Street  
Houston, Texas 77010  
Attention: Chief Financial Officer  
Telephone: 713-496-8252  
Facsimile: 713-496-8028  
Email: JStein@hess.com

If to GIP: GIP II Blue Holding Partnership, L.P.  
c/o Global Infrastructure Management, LLC  
1345 Avenue of the Americas, 30<sup>th</sup> Floor  
New York, New York 10105  
Attention: William Brilliant  
Telephone: (212) 315-8180  
Facsimile: (646) 282-1580  
Email: will.brilliant@global-infra.com

With a copy (which shall not constitute notice) to: GIP II Blue Holding Partnership, L.P.  
c/o Global Infrastructure Management UK LLP  
5 Wilton Road, Sixth Floor  
London SW1V 1AN  
United Kingdom  
Attention: Joseph Blum, General Counsel  
Telephone: +44 207 798 0430  
Facsimile: +44 207 798 0530  
Email: joe.blum@global-infra.com

If to Hess: Hess Investments North Dakota LLC  
c/o Hess Corporation  
1185 Avenue of the Americas, 40<sup>th</sup> Floor  
New York, New York 10036  
Attention: General Counsel  
Telephone: 212-536-8004  
Facsimile: 212-536-8241  
Email: TGoodell@hess.com

With a copy (which shall not constitute notice) to: Hess Investments North Dakota LLC  
c/o Hess Corporation  
1501 McKinney Street  
Houston, Texas 77010  
Attention: Chief Financial Officer  
Telephone: 713-496-8252  
Facsimile: 713-496-8028  
Email: JStein@hess.com

If to any other Person who is then the registered Holder: To the address of such Holder as it appears in the applicable register for the Registrable Securities

or such other address as may be designated in writing hereafter, in the same manner, by such Person.

(e) Successors and Assigns. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the Parties hereto and their heirs, executors, administrators, successors, legal representatives and permitted assigns. Except as provided in this Section 7(e), this Agreement, and any rights or obligations hereunder, may not be assigned without the prior written consent of the Company and each of the Sponsors. Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing to the contrary, the registration rights of a Holder pursuant to this Agreement with respect to all or any portion of its Registrable Securities may be assigned without such consent (but only with all related obligations) with respect to such Registrable Securities (and any Registrable Securities issued as a dividend or other distribution with respect to, in exchange for or in replacement of such Registrable Securities) by such Holder to (i) any of its Affiliates or (ii) a transferee of Registrable Securities in which the amount of securities transferred represents 7.5% or more of the total number of Registrable Securities on the Effective Date; *provided* (x) the Company is, within a reasonable time after such assignment, furnished with written notice of the name and address of such assignee and the Registrable Securities with respect to which such registration rights are being

assigned and (y) such assignee agrees in writing to be bound by and subject to the terms set forth in this Agreement. The Company may not assign its respective rights or obligations hereunder without the prior written consent of each of the Sponsors.

(f) “Market Stand-Off” Agreement. In connection with any underwritten offering of Company Securities, each Holder that, together with its Affiliates, holds five percent (5%) or more of the Company’s voting securities (each, a **“5% Holder”**) hereby agrees that such Holder shall not sell, transfer, make any short sale of, grant any option for the purchase of, or enter into any hedging or similar transaction with the same economic effect as a sale of, any Company Securities held by such Holder (other than those included in such offering) for a period specified by the representative of the underwriters of Company Securities not to exceed ninety (90) days following the closing date of the offering of Company Securities (the **“Stand-Off Period”**); *provided* that all officers and directors of the General Partner and each Holder that, together with its Affiliates, holds at least five percent (5%) of the Company’s voting securities enter into similar agreements and only if such Persons remain subject thereto (and are not released from such agreement) for such Stand-Off Period. Each 5% Holder agrees to execute and deliver such other agreements as may be reasonably requested by the Company or the underwriter which are consistent with the foregoing or which are necessary to give further effect thereto. In addition, if requested by the Company or the representative of the underwriters of Company Securities, each Holder shall provide, within three (3) days of such request, such information as may be required by the Company or such representative in connection with the completion of any public offering of the Company Securities pursuant to a Registration Statement. The obligations described in this Section 7(f) shall not apply to a registration relating solely to employee benefit plans on Form S-1 or Form S-8 or similar forms that may be promulgated in the future, or a registration relating solely to a transaction on Form S-4 or similar forms that may be promulgated in the future. The Company may impose stop-transfer instructions with respect to Class A Shares (or other securities) subject to the foregoing restriction until the end of the Stand-Off Period.

(g) Specific Performance. Damages in the event of breach of Section 5 by a party hereto may be difficult, if not impossible, to ascertain, and it is therefore agreed that each party, in addition to and without limiting any other remedy or right it may have, will have the right to seek an injunction or other equitable relief in any court of competent jurisdiction, enjoining any such breach, and enforcing specifically the terms and provisions hereof, and each of the parties hereto hereby waives, to the fullest extent permitted by law, any and all defenses it may have on the ground of lack of jurisdiction or competence of the court to grant such an injunction or other equitable relief. The existence of this right will not preclude any such party from pursuing any other rights and remedies at law or in equity that such party may have.

(h) Execution and Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which when so executed shall be deemed to be an original and all of which taken together shall constitute one and the same Agreement. In the event that any signature is delivered by facsimile or electronic mail transmission, such signature shall create a valid binding obligation of the Party executing (or on whose behalf such signature is executed) the same with the same force and effect as if such signature delivered by facsimile or electronic mail transmission were the original thereof.

(i) Governing Law. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware without regard to the principles of conflicts of law.

(j) Submission to Jurisdiction. Each of the Parties irrevocably and unconditionally submits, for itself and its property, to the exclusive jurisdiction of the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware and any appellate court from and thereof, in any action or proceeding arising out of or relating to this Agreement, or for the recognition or enforcement of any judgment, and each of the Parties irrevocably and unconditionally agrees that all claims in respect of any such action or proceeding may be heard and determined in such Delaware court or, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, in such federal court. The Parties agree that a final judgment in any such action or proceeding shall be conclusive and may be enforced in other jurisdictions by suit on the judgment or in any other manner provided by law.

(k) Waiver of Venue. The Parties irrevocably and unconditionally waive, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, (i) any objection that it may now or hereafter have to the laying of venue of any action or proceeding arising out of or relating to this Agreement in any court referred to in Sections 7(i) and (ii), the defense of an inconvenient forum to the maintenance of such action or proceeding in any such court.

(l) Cumulative Remedies. The remedies provided herein are cumulative and not exclusive of any remedies provided by law.

(m) Severability. If any term, provision, covenant or restriction of this Agreement is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, illegal, void or unenforceable, the remainder of the terms, provisions, covenants and restrictions set forth herein shall remain in full force and effect and shall in no way be affected, impaired or invalidated, and the Parties shall use their reasonable efforts to find and employ an alternative means to achieve the same or substantially the same result as that contemplated by such term, provision, covenant or restriction. It is hereby stipulated and declared to be the intention of the Parties that they would have executed the remaining terms, provisions, covenants and restrictions without including any of such that may be hereafter declared invalid, illegal, void or unenforceable.

(n) Entire Agreement. This Agreement, together with each of the other Transaction Documents, constitutes the entire agreement among the Parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersedes all prior contracts or agreements with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersedes any and all prior or contemporaneous discussions, agreements and understandings, whether oral or written that may have been made or entered into by or among any of the Parties or any of their respective affiliates relating to the transactions contemplated hereby.

(o) Headings; Section References. The headings in this Agreement are for convenience of reference only and shall not limit or otherwise affect the meaning hereof. Unless otherwise stated, references to Sections, Schedules and Exhibits are to the Sections, Schedules and Exhibits of this Agreement.

[THIS SPACE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY]

Exhibit I-16

**HESS MIDSTREAM LP**

By: Hess Midstream GP LP, its general partner

By: Hess Midstream GP LLC, its general partner

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**HESS MIDSTREAM GP LP**

By: Hess Midstream GP LLC, its general partner

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**HESS MIDSTREAM GP LLC**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**HESS INVESTMENTS NORTH DAKOTA LLC**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**GIP II BLUE HOLDING PARTNERSHIP, L.P.**

By: GIP BLUE HOLDING GP, LLC,  
its general partner

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**AGREEMENT AND PLAN OF MERGER**

THIS **AGREEMENT AND PLAN OF MERGER**, dated as of October 3, 2019 (this "**Agreement**"), is entered into by and among Hess Midstream LP, a Delaware limited partnership ("**New HESM**"), Hess Midstream GP LP, a Delaware limited partnership and the general partner of New HESM ("**New HESM GP LP**"), Hess Midstream New Ventures II, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company and wholly owned subsidiary of New HESM ("**Merger Sub**"), Hess Midstream Partners LP, a Delaware limited partnership ("**HESM**"), Hess Midstream Partners GP LP, a Delaware limited partnership and the general partner of HESM ("**MLP GP LP**"), and Hess Infrastructure Partners GP LLC, a Delaware limited liability company and the limited partner of New HESM ("**HIP GP LLC**"). Each of the foregoing is sometimes referred to herein individually as a "**Party**" and, collectively, as the "**Parties**." Capitalized terms used but not defined in this Agreement shall have the respective meanings given to such terms in that certain Partnership Restructuring Agreement, dated as of October 3, 2019 (the "**Partnership Restructuring Agreement**"), by and among New HESM, New HESM GP LP, Merger Sub, HESM, MLP GP LP, HIP GP LLC, and the other parties thereto.

**RECITALS**

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to Section 15.1 of the HESM Partnership Agreement, MLP GP LP, in its capacity as the general partner of HESM, has determined, in connection with the recent enactment of federal income tax legislation, that the HESM Common Units held by Persons who are not Affiliates of MLP GP LP should be converted into or exchanged for interests in a newly formed entity taxed as a corporation for U.S. federal (and applicable state and local) income tax purposes (such exchange, the "**Exchange**");

**WHEREAS**, the Conflicts Committee of the HESM Board has (i) received an opinion of Intrepid Partners, LLC, the financial advisor to the Conflicts Committee, that the consideration to be received by the public holders of HESM Common Units (the "**Public Limited Partners**") upon the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Partnership Restructuring Agreement and this Agreement is fair, from a financial point of view, to the Public Limited Partners, (ii) approved this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby, with such approval constituting "Special Approval" (as such term is defined in the HESM Partnership Agreement) for all purposes of the HESM Partnership Agreement, including Section 7.9 thereof, and (iii) recommended to the HESM Board that it approve this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby;

**WHEREAS**, the HESM Board has approved this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby;

**WHEREAS**, the Parties are entering into this Agreement in connection with the Partnership Restructuring Agreement and in order to effectuate the Exchange; and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to this Agreement, Merger Sub will merge with and into HESM pursuant to the provisions of the DRULPA and DLLCA, whereupon HESM shall continue as the surviving entity.

**NOW, THEREFORE**, in consideration of the promises, covenants and agreements contained in this Agreement, the Parties hereby agree as follows:

1. **The Merger.** Upon the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in this Agreement, and in accordance with the DRULPA and the DLLCA, at the Effective Time (as defined below), Merger Sub shall be merged with and into HESM (the "**Merger**"), the separate limited liability company existence of Merger Sub will cease and HESM will continue its existence as a Delaware limited partnership under the DRULPA as the surviving entity in the Merger under the name "Hess Midstream Operations LP" (the "**Surviving Entity**") and shall succeed to and assume all the rights and obligations of Merger Sub in accordance with the DLLCA and the DRULPA, as applicable.



2. Effective Time. Subject to the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement, on the Closing Date (or such other date as the Parties may agree in writing), the Parties shall cause a certificate of merger (the "**Certificate of Merger**") to be executed and filed with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware in such form as is reasonably satisfactory to the Parties and as may be required by, and in accordance with, the applicable provisions of the DRULPA and the DLLCA. The Merger shall become effective at the time that the Certificate of Merger is filed with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware or at such later date and time as specified in the Certificate of Merger (the time the Merger becomes effective being referred to herein as the "**Effective Time**").

3. Effect of Merger.

(a) At and after the Effective Time, the Merger will have the effects set forth in this Agreement and the applicable provisions of the Certificate of Merger, the DRULPA and the DLLCA, as applicable. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, and subject thereto, at the Effective Time, all of the property, rights, privileges, immunities, powers, purposes and franchises of HESM and Merger Sub shall vest in the Surviving Entity, and all debts, liabilities, obligations, restrictions, duties and penalties of HESM and Merger Sub shall become the debts, liabilities, obligations, restrictions, duties and penalties of the Surviving Entity.

(b) New HESM GP LP hereby consents to the admission to New HESM, as a limited partner of New HESM, of each holder of HESM Common Units who is issued New HESM Class A Shares in exchange for such holder's HESM Common Units pursuant to this Agreement.

4. Organizational Documents.

(a) Certificate of Limited Partnership. At the Effective Time and in conjunction with the filing of the Certificate of Merger, the certificate of limited partnership of HESM immediately prior to the Effective Time shall, except as amended by the Certificate of Merger, be the certificate of limited partnership of the Surviving Entity until thereafter amended in accordance with the provisions thereof and applicable Law.

(b) Agreement of Limited Partnership. At the Effective Time and in conjunction with the filing of the Certificate of Merger, the limited partnership agreement of HESM immediately prior to the Effective Time shall be the limited partnership agreement of the Surviving Entity until thereafter amended in accordance with the provisions thereof and applicable Law.

5. Effect of Merger on Equity Interests. At the Effective Time, by virtue of the Merger and without any action on the part of the holders of any equity interests of Merger Sub or HESM or any other Person:

(a) the limited liability company interests in Merger Sub issued and outstanding as of immediately prior to the Effective Time shall be converted into 17,062,655 validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable (except to the extent such non-assessability may be affected by Sections 17-303, 17-607 and 17-804 of the DRULPA) HESM Common Units (the "**Converted HESM Common Units**") and New HESM shall be admitted as a limited partner of HESM in respect of the Converted HESM Common Units;

(b) each HESM Common Unit issued and outstanding as of immediately prior to the Effective Time (other than any HESM Common Units held by the Existing Sponsors or the HIP Entities as of immediately prior to the Effective Time) (the "**Public Unitholder HESM Units**") shall be converted into the right to receive one validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable (except to the extent such non-assessability may be affected by Sections 17-303, 17-607 and 17-804 of the DRULPA) New HESM Class A Share, and each holder thereof, upon receipt of such New HESM Class A Share, shall be admitted as a limited partner of New HESM;

(c) each HESM Common Unit issued and outstanding as of immediately prior to the Effective Time and held by the Existing Sponsors or the HIP Entities shall remain outstanding;

(d) each HESM Subordinated Unit issued and outstanding as of immediately prior to the Effective Time shall remain outstanding;

(e) each Phantom Unit issued and outstanding as of immediately prior to the Effective Time, whether vested or unvested, shall cease to represent a phantom unit denominated in HESM Common Units and shall be converted into a phantom unit denominated in New HESM Class A Shares (each, a "**New HESM Phantom Share**"). The number of New HESM Class A Shares subject to each New HESM Phantom Share shall be equal to the number of HESM Common Units subject to such Phantom Unit immediately prior to the Effective Time and each New HESM Phantom Share shall otherwise have and be subject to the same terms and conditions, including distribution equivalent rights, if applicable, as applied to the corresponding Phantom Unit as of immediately prior to the Effective Time;

(f) each HESM IDR issued and outstanding as of immediately prior to the Effective Time shall remain outstanding; and

(g) the HESM General Partner Interest issued and outstanding as of immediately prior to the Effective Time shall remain outstanding and MLP GP LP shall continue to serve as the general partner of HESM following the Effective Time.

6. Additional Provisions Relating to Phantom Units.

(a) At the Effective Time, any then-accumulated distribution equivalent amounts payable pursuant to distribution equivalent rights with respect to each Phantom Unit will carry over and be paid to the holder upon, and subject to, the vesting of the New HESM Phantom Share that corresponds to the Phantom Unit to which such distribution equivalent amounts related.

(b) At or prior to the Effective Time, HESM and the HESM Board, as applicable, shall adopt any resolutions and take any actions that are necessary to effectuate the treatment of the Phantom Units and to give effect to the conversion of the Phantom Units as contemplated pursuant to Section 5(e). HESM shall take all actions necessary to ensure that from and after the Effective Time, neither New HESM nor the Surviving Entity will be required to deliver HESM Common Units or other partnership interests of HESM to any Person pursuant to or in settlement of Phantom Units.

(c) New HESM shall take all actions that are necessary for the assumption of the Phantom Units pursuant to Section 5(e), including the reservation, registration, issuance and listing of New HESM Class A Shares as necessary to effect the transactions contemplated by Section 5(e).

7. Delivery of Merger Consideration; Procedures for Surrender.

(a) Exchange Agent. At or prior to the Effective Time, New HESM shall deposit or cause to be deposited with an exchange agent selected by New HESM with HESM's prior approval (which approval shall not be unreasonably conditioned, withheld or delayed), to serve as the exchange agent (the "**Exchange Agent**") for the benefit of the holders of Public Unitholder HESM Units, an aggregate number of New HESM Class A Shares to be issued to such holders in uncertificated form or book-entry form. In addition, New HESM shall deposit or cause to be deposited with the Exchange Agent, as necessary from time to time after the Effective Time, any distributions, if any, to which the holders of Public Unitholder HESM Units may be entitled pursuant to Section 7(c) with both a record and payment date after the Effective Time and prior to the surrender of such Public Unitholder HESM Units pursuant to the terms of this Agreement. Such number of New HESM Class A Shares and the amount of any distributions deposited with the Exchange Agent pursuant to this Section 7(a) are referred to collectively in this Agreement as the "**Exchange Fund**." The Exchange Fund shall not be used for any purpose other than a purpose expressly provided for in this Agreement. The cash portion of the Exchange Fund shall be invested by the Exchange Agent as reasonably directed by New HESM. Any interest or other income resulting from investment of the cash portion of the Exchange Fund shall become part of the Exchange Fund.

(b) Procedures for Surrender.

(i) Promptly after the Effective Time (and in any event within three Business Days thereafter), New HESM shall cause the Exchange Agent to mail to each holder of record of Public Unitholder HESM Units that are represented by (i) a certificate formerly representing any of the Public Unitholder HESM Units (a "**Certificate**") or (ii) a book-entry account formerly representing any non-certificated Public Unitholder HESM Units (a "**Book- Entry Unit**") not held through The Depository Trust Company ("**DTC**") notice advising such holders of the effectiveness of the Merger, including (A) appropriate transmittal materials specifying that delivery shall be effected, and risk of loss and title to such Public Unitholder HESM Units shall pass only upon delivery of the Certificates (or affidavits of loss in lieu of the Certificates, as provided in Section 7(f)) or transfer of the Book-Entry Unit to the Exchange Agent (including customary provisions with respect to delivery of an "agent's message" with respect to Book-Entry Units), such materials to be in such form and have such other provisions as New HESM desires with approval of HESM (such approval not to be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed) (the "**Letter of Transmittal**"), and (B) instructions for surrendering the Certificates (or affidavits of loss in lieu of the Certificates) or transferring the Book-Entry Units to the Exchange Agent in exchange for the New HESM Class A Shares to be issued in consideration therefor and distributions, in each case, to which such holders are entitled pursuant to the terms of this Agreement. With respect to Book-Entry Units held through DTC, New HESM and HESM shall cooperate to establish procedures with the Exchange Agent and DTC to ensure that the Exchange Agent will transmit to DTC or its nominees on the Closing Date (or if Closing occurs after 11:30 a.m. (New York Time) on the Closing Date, on the first Business Day after the Closing Date), upon surrender of Public Unitholder HESM Units held of record by DTC or its nominees in accordance with DTC's customary surrender procedures, the New HESM Class A Shares to be issued in consideration therefor and distributions, in each case, to which the beneficial owners thereof are entitled pursuant to the terms of this Agreement.

(ii) Upon surrender to the Exchange Agent of Public Unitholder HESM Units that are represented by Certificates, by physical surrender of such Certificate (or affidavit of loss in lieu of a Certificate, as provided in Section 7(f)) or that are represented by Book-Entry Units, by book-receipt of an "agent's message" in customary form by the Exchange Agent in connection with the transfer of Book-Entry Units, in accordance with the terms of the Letter of Transmittal and accompanying instructions or, with respect to Book-Entry Units held through DTC, in accordance with DTC's customary procedures (it being understood that the holders of Book-Entry Units shall be deemed to have surrendered such units upon receipt by the Exchange Agent of such "agent's message" or such other evidence, if any, as the Exchange Agent may reasonably request) and such other procedures as agreed by New HESM, HESM, the Exchange Agent and DTC, the holder of such Certificate or Book-Entry Units shall be entitled to receive in exchange therefor (i) the number of New HESM Class A Shares that such holder is entitled to receive pursuant to Section 5 and (ii) cash in the amount of (after giving effect to any required Tax withholdings as provided in Section 7(g)) any unpaid distributions that such holder has the right to receive pursuant to Section 7(c).

(iii) No interest will be paid or accrued on any amount payable upon due surrender of Public Unitholder HESM Units and any Certificate or ledger entry relating to Book-Entry Units formerly representing HESM Common Units that have been so surrendered shall be cancelled by the Exchange Agent.

(iv) In the event of a transfer of ownership of certificated Public Unitholder HESM Units that are not registered in the transfer records of HESM, the proper number of New HESM Class A Shares, together with any cash (after giving effect to any required Tax withholdings as provided in Section 7(g)) to be paid upon due surrender of the Certificate and any distributions in respect thereof, may be issued and/or paid to such a transferee if the Certificate formerly representing such Public Unitholder HESM Units is presented to the Exchange Agent, accompanied by all documents required to evidence and effect such transfer and to evidence that any applicable unit transfer Taxes have been paid or are not applicable, in each case, in form and substance, reasonably satisfactory to the Exchange Agent. With respect to Book-Entry Units, payment of the New HESM Class A Shares to be issued in consideration therefor and any distributions pursuant to Section 7(c) shall only be

made to the Person in whose name such Book-Entry Units are registered in the unit transfer books of HESM. Until surrendered as contemplated by this [Section 7\(b\)\(iv\)](#), each Certificate and each Book-Entry Unit shall be deemed from and after the Effective Time to represent only the right to receive upon such surrender thereof, (i) the number of New HESM Class A Shares that such holder is entitled to receive pursuant to [Section 5](#) and (ii) cash in the amount of (after giving effect to any required Tax withholdings as provided in [Section 7\(g\)](#)) any unpaid distributions that such holder has the right to receive pursuant to [Section 7\(c\)](#).

(c) **Distributions.** All New HESM Class A Shares to be issued pursuant to the Merger shall be deemed issued and outstanding as of the Effective Time, and whenever a distribution is declared by New HESM in respect of the New HESM Class A Shares, the record date for which is at or after the Effective Time, such declaration shall include distributions in respect of all New HESM Class A Shares issuable pursuant to this Agreement. No distributions in respect of the New HESM Class A Shares shall be paid to any holder of any unsurrendered Public Unitholder HESM Units until the Certificate (or affidavit of loss in lieu of the Certificate as provided in [Section 7\(f\)](#)) or Book-Entry Unit is surrendered for exchange in accordance with this [Section 7](#). Subject to the effect of escheat, Tax or other applicable Laws, following such surrender, there shall be issued and/or paid to the holder of record of the New HESM Class A Shares issued in exchange for Public Unitholder HESM Units in accordance with this [Section 7](#), without interest, (i) at the time of such surrender, the distributions in respect of New HESM Class A Shares with a record date at or after the Effective Time and payment date prior to or on the date of surrender, and (ii) at the appropriate payment date, the distributions payable with respect to such New HESM Class A Shares with a record date at or after the Effective Time but with a payment date subsequent to the date of surrender.

(d) **Transfers.** At the Effective Time, HESM shall cause the unit transfer books of the Surviving Entity to be closed immediately, and from and after the Effective Time, there shall be no transfers on the unit transfer books of HESM of the Public Unitholder HESM Units that were outstanding immediately prior to the Effective Time.

(e) **Termination of Exchange Fund.** Any portion of the Exchange Fund (including the proceeds of any investments of the Exchange Fund and any New HESM Class A Shares) that remains unclaimed twelve months after the Effective Time shall be delivered to New HESM and, for the avoidance of doubt, shall remain outstanding in accordance with the terms of the New HESM Partnership Agreement. Any holder of Public Unitholder HESM Units that has not theretofore complied with this [Section 7](#) shall thereafter look only to New HESM for delivery of the New HESM Class A Shares issuable as consideration therefor and payment of any distributions in respect thereof payable and/or issuable pursuant to [Section 5](#) and [Section 7\(c\)](#), in each case, without any interest thereon. Notwithstanding the foregoing, none of the Surviving Entity, New HESM, the Exchange Agent or any other Person shall be liable to any former holder of Public Unitholder HESM Units for any amount properly delivered to a public official pursuant to applicable abandoned property, escheat or similar Laws. If any Certificate or Book-Entry Unit has not been surrendered prior to the date on which the New HESM Class A Shares issuable as consideration therefor would escheat to or become the property of any Governmental Authority, such New HESM Class A Shares issuable as consideration therefor and the cash, if any, to be paid in respect of such Certificate or Book-Entry Unit pursuant to [Section 7\(c\)](#) shall, to the extent permitted by applicable Law, immediately prior to such time become the property of New HESM, free and clear of all claims or interest of any Person previously entitled thereto.

(f) **Lost, Stolen or Destroyed Certificates.** In the event any Certificate representing Public Unitholder HESM Units shall have been lost, stolen or destroyed, upon the making of an affidavit of that fact by the Person claiming such Certificate to be lost, stolen or destroyed and, if required by New HESM, the posting by such Person of a bond in customary amount and upon such terms as may be required by New HESM as indemnity against any claim that may be made against it with respect to such Certificate, the Exchange Agent will issue in exchange for such lost, stolen or destroyed Certificate the New HESM Class A Shares issuable as consideration therefor and any unpaid distributions that would be payable or deliverable in respect thereof pursuant to this Agreement had such lost, stolen or destroyed Certificate been surrendered.

(g) Withholding Rights. Each of New HESM, the Surviving Entity and the Exchange Agent shall be entitled to deduct and withhold from the consideration otherwise payable pursuant to this Agreement such amounts as it is required to deduct and withhold with respect to the making of such payment under the Code or any other applicable state, local or foreign Tax Law (and to the extent deduction and withholding is required, such deduction and withholding may be taken in New HESM Class A Shares). To the extent that amounts are so withheld by New HESM, the Surviving Entity or the Exchange Agent, as the case may be, such withheld amounts (a) shall be timely remitted by New HESM, the Surviving Entity or the Exchange Agent, as applicable, to the applicable Governmental Authority, and (b) shall be treated for all purposes of this Agreement as having been paid to the Person in respect of whom such withholding was made. If withholding is taken in New HESM Class A Shares, New HESM, the Surviving Entity or the Exchange Agent shall be treated as having sold such New HESM Class A Shares for an amount of cash equal to the fair market value of such New HESM Class A Shares at the time of such deemed sale and paid such cash proceeds to the appropriate Governmental Authority.

(h) No Dissenters' Rights. No dissenters' or appraisal rights shall be available as a result of or with respect to the Merger or the other transactions contemplated by this Agreement.

8. Adjustments to Prevent Dilution. Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, if, from the date of this Agreement to the earlier of the Effective Time and termination in accordance with Section 10, the issued and outstanding limited partner interests of HESM or securities convertible or exchangeable into or exercisable therefor or the issued and outstanding limited partner interests of New HESM or securities convertible or exchangeable into or exercisable therefor, shall have been changed into a different number of units or securities or a different class by reason of any reclassification, unit split (including a reverse unit split), unit distribution, recapitalization, merger, issuer tender or exchange offer, or other similar transaction, or a distribution paid in units with a record date within such period shall have been declared, then the applicable consideration payable in connection with the Merger pursuant to Section 5 shall be equitably adjusted to provide the holders of limited partner interests of HESM and New HESM the same economic effect as contemplated by this Agreement prior to such event. For the avoidance of any doubt, and notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, this Section 8 shall not apply to, and nothing in this Agreement shall prohibit, the issuance of limited partner interests in New HESM for cash or cash equivalents or in connection with the issuance of equity compensation.

9. Additional Actions. Subject to the terms of this Agreement, the Parties shall take all such reasonable and lawful actions as may be necessary or appropriate in order to effect the Merger and the other transactions contemplated hereby and to comply with the requirements of the DRULPA and the DLLCA. If, at any time after the Effective Time, the Surviving Entity shall consider or be advised that any deeds, bills of sale, assignments, assurances or any other actions or things are necessary or desirable to vest, perfect or confirm, of record or otherwise, in the Surviving Entity its right, title or interest in, to or under any of the rights, properties or assets of Merger Sub, or otherwise to carry out this Agreement, the Surviving Entity shall be authorized to execute and deliver, in the name and on behalf of Merger Sub and HESM, all such deeds, bills of sale, assignments and assurances and to take and do, in the name and on behalf of Merger Sub and HESM or otherwise, all such other actions and things as may be necessary or desirable to vest, perfect or confirm any and all right, title and interest in, to and under such rights, properties or assets in the Surviving Entity or otherwise to carry out this Agreement.

10. Termination. This Agreement shall be terminated, and the Merger shall be abandoned, at any time prior to the Effective Time upon the termination of the Partnership Restructuring Agreement in accordance with its terms. In the event of such termination and abandonment, this Agreement shall become void and none of the Parties or any of their respective Affiliates, managers, members, partners or officers, as the case may be, shall have any liability with respect to such termination and abandonment except as otherwise provided in the other Transaction Documents.

11. Amendment and Waiver. At any time prior to the Effective Time, this Agreement may, to the extent permitted by the DRULPA and the DLLCA, be supplemented, amended or modified only by the written

agreement of all the Parties. Each such instrument shall be reduced to writing and shall be designated on its face as an amendment to this Agreement. Any extension or waiver of the obligations herein of any Party shall be valid only if set forth in an instrument in writing referring to this section and executed by the Party to be bound thereby. Any waiver of any term or condition shall not be construed as a waiver of any subsequent breach or a subsequent waiver of the same term or condition, or a waiver of any other term or condition, of this Agreement. The failure of any Party to assert any of its rights hereunder shall not constitute a waiver of any of such rights.

12. Governing Law. This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with and governed by the Laws of the State of Delaware, without regard to the principles of conflicts of law.

13. Successors and Assigns. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the Parties and their respective successors and permitted assigns. No Party may assign either this Agreement or any of its rights, interests or obligations hereunder without the prior written approval of the other Parties.

14. No Third Party Beneficiaries. The provisions of this Agreement are intended to bind the Parties as to each other and are not intended to and do not create rights in any other Person or confer upon any other Person any benefits, rights or remedies (other than with respect to the rights of holders of Phantom Units and Public Unitholder HESM Units to receive the New HESM Phantom Shares and New HESM Class A Shares, respectively, and any distribution equivalent right and distribution attributable to such New HESM Phantom Shares or New HESM Class A Shares to which such Persons are entitled, in each case, after the Closing, pursuant to Sections 5 through 7 and on the other terms and subject to the conditions hereof, it being acknowledged that no claim with respect to any of the foregoing rights may be made unless and until the Closing has occurred), and no Person is or is intended to be a third party beneficiary of any of the provisions of this Agreement.

15. Headings. The section headings contained in this Agreement are inserted for convenience only and shall not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of this Agreement.

16. Severability. Whenever possible, each provision of this Agreement shall be interpreted in such manner as to be valid and effective under Applicable Law, but if any provision of this Agreement or the application of any such provision to any Person or circumstance shall be held invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect by a court of competent jurisdiction, such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision hereof, and the Parties shall negotiate in good faith with a view to substitute for such provision a suitable and equitable solution in order to carry out, so far as may be valid and enforceable, the intent and purpose of such invalid, illegal or unenforceable provision.

17. Entire Agreement. This Agreement, the Partnership Restructuring Agreement, each of the other Transaction Documents and each of the other instruments referenced herein and therein supersede all previous understandings or agreements among the Parties, whether oral or written, with respect to the subject matter hereof and thereof. This Agreement, the Partnership Restructuring Agreement, each of the other Transaction Documents and each of the other instruments contain the entire understanding of the Parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and thereof. There are no unwritten oral agreements between the Parties. No understanding, representation, promise or agreement, whether oral or written, is intended to be or shall be included in or form part of this Agreement unless it is contained in a written amendment hereto executed by the Parties hereto after the date of this Agreement.

18. Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, and all of which, when taken together, shall be deemed one agreement. Delivery of an executed counterpart of a signature page of this Agreement by facsimile or other electronic image scan shall be effective as delivery of a manually executed counterpart of this Agreement.

*[Signature pages follow]*

**HESS MIDSTREAM PARTNERS LP**

By: Hess Midstream Partners GP LP,  
its general partner

By: Hess Midstream Partners GP LLC,  
its general partner

By: /s/ Jonathan C. Stein

Name: Jonathan C. Stein

Title: Chief Financial Officer

**HESS MIDSTREAM PARTNERS GP LP**

By: Hess Midstream Partners GP LLC,  
its general partner

By: /s/ Jonathan C. Stein

Name: Jonathan C. Stein

Title: Chief Financial Officer

**HESS MIDSTREAM NEW VENTURES II, LLC**

By: /s/ John A. Gatling

Name: John A. Gatling

Title: President

**HESS MIDSTREAM LP**

By: HESS MIDSTREAM GP LP,  
its general partner

By: HESS MIDSTREAM GP LLC,  
its general partner

By: /s/ Jonathan C. Stein

Name: Jonathan C. Stein

Title: Chief Financial Officer

**HESS MIDSTREAM GP LP**

By: HESS MIDSTREAM GP LLC,  
its general partner

By: /s/ Jonathan C. Stein

Name: Jonathan C. Stein

Title: Chief Financial Officer

**HESS INFRASTRUCTURE PARTNERS GP LLC**

By: /s/ John A. Gatling

Name: John A. Gatling

Title: Chief Operating Officer

*[Signature Page to Agreement and Plan of Merger]*



HESS MIDSTREAM PARTNERS LP

## News Release

---

**Hess Midstream Partners LP Announces Acquisition of Hess Infrastructure Partners LP, IDR Simplification and Conversion to an Up-C Corporate Structure; Provides 2020 Guidance**

### Highlights of Proposed Transaction

- *Hess Midstream Partners LP (“HESM”) will acquire all of Hess Corporation’s and Global Infrastructure Partners’ ownership interests in Hess Infrastructure Partners LP (“HIP”), including HIP’s 80% interest in HESM’s oil and gas midstream assets, HIP’s water services business and outstanding economic general partner interest and incentive distribution rights (“IDRs”) in HESM.*
- *HESM’s organizational structure will be converted into an “Up-C” structure in which IDR payments to sponsors are eliminated. In what is expected to be a non-taxable transaction, public unitholders will receive newly issued securities in a new public entity to be named “Hess Midstream LP” (“Hess Midstream”) that will be taxed as a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes, and HESM will continue as a controlled subsidiary of Hess Midstream.*
- *HESM’s existing public unitholders’ current ownership of approximately 17 million units of HESM will be converted into the same number of shares of Hess Midstream representing 6% of the new, larger consolidated entity on an as-exchanged basis. Hess and GIP will each own 47% of the new consolidated entity, on an as-exchanged basis, primarily through their limited partner interests in HESM, which will be exchangeable into Hess Midstream securities on a one-for-one basis.*

### Expected Benefits

- *Creation of a large-scale midstream company with greater than \$7.25 billion enterprise value<sup>1</sup> with access to a broader investor universe.*
- *Maintains integration with Hess Corporation and an unchanged contract structure that includes minimum volume commitments and an annual rate redetermination mechanism.*
- *Expected to be immediately accretive to distributable cash flow per unit/share (“DCFPU”) commencing with 6% accretion in 2020, based on the midpoint of Hess Midstream’s Adjusted EBITDA guidance range; strong long-term accretion, with greater than 15% accretion in 2021 and 2022.*
- *IDR simplification lowers cost of capital.*
- *Provides new consolidated entity with the ability to fund both organic capital program and growing distributions with conservative leverage and without the need to access the equity capital markets.*

<sup>1</sup> Based on the closing price of HESM common units on October 2, 2019.



- *Transaction expected to be non-taxable to current public unitholders, and Hess Midstream is not expected to make material tax payments for the next several years.*

#### **Forward Guidance**

- *Hess Midstream plans to maintain HESM's targeted 15% distribution per unit ("DPU") growth through at least 2021, with Hess Midstream's targeted distribution coverage ratio increasing to 1.2x.*
- *Announcing Hess Midstream's 2020 net income guidance of \$440 - \$480 million, Adjusted EBITDA<sup>2</sup> guidance of \$710 - \$750 million, an approximate 25% increase from midpoint of HESM's 2019 consolidated Adjusted EBITDA guidance, and 2020 capital guidance of approximately \$350 million.*

**HOUSTON, October 4, 2019**—Hess Midstream Partners LP (NYSE: HESM) today announced execution of a definitive agreement to acquire Hess Infrastructure Partners LP ("HIP"), including HIP's outstanding economic general partner interest and incentive distribution rights ("IDRs") in HESM. In addition, HESM's organizational structure will be converted into an "Up-C" structure in which IDR payments to sponsors are eliminated.

Commenting on the strategic transaction, John Hess, Chief Executive Officer of HESM said, "These changes will create unitholder value by combining the strengths of our existing business model with the benefits of a new structure. As a result, HESM will transition from a small-cap MLP into a company with an enterprise value of more than \$7.25 billion, no sponsor incentive distribution rights and a sustainable long-term structure."

"This accretive transaction provides a more attractive long term growth platform for our portfolio," Jonathan Stein, Chief Financial Officer of HESM said, "We can continue to generate strong free cash flow growth and fund our capital program and consistent 15% distribution per unit growth at an increased coverage level with conservative leverage and no need for equity funding to meet our targeted growth."

#### **Transaction Details**

Total consideration for the contribution of Hess and GIP's ownership interests in HIP and its assets and businesses to HESM is valued at approximately \$6.2 billion, based on the closing price of HESM common units on October 2, 2019. HESM will assume approximately \$1.15 billion of existing HIP debt and will issue approximately 230 million HESM units and pay a cash consideration of approximately \$550 million to Hess and GIP collectively.

The proposed transaction is expected to be immediately accretive to HESM's existing public unitholders, with an estimated 6% accretion in DCFPU in 2020 based upon the midpoint of Adjusted EBITDA guidance, and accretive over the long-term, including greater than 15% accretion in 2021 and 2022.

In conjunction with the proposed transaction, approximately \$350 million in existing borrowings under HIP credit facilities will be retired and HESM will assume approximately \$800 million of outstanding HIP notes in a par-for-par exchange. In addition, HESM will incur additional borrowings of approximately \$960 million, resulting in expected total debt of \$1.76 billion at the close of the transaction. Hess Midstream is expected to have consolidated leverage of approximately 3.0x total debt to expected 2019 Adjusted EBITDA at closing.

<sup>2</sup> Adjusted EBITDA is a non-GAAP measure. Definition and reconciliation of this non-GAAP measure to GAAP reporting measure appear in the following pages of this release.

In connection with the proposed transaction, HESM will own 100% of the underlying assets and be consolidated under Hess Midstream. HESM's existing public unitholders will receive one Class A Share representing a limited partner interest in Hess Midstream for each HESM common unit they own. Following the closing, the Class A Shares will trade on the New York Stock Exchange under the "HESM" ticker symbol. Hess and GIP's ownership will be primarily through Class B Units of HESM that are exchangeable into Class A Shares of Hess Midstream on a one-for-one basis. Following the transaction, public shareholders will own 6% of the consolidated entity and Hess and GIP will each own 47% of the consolidated entity on an as-exchanged basis.

As part of the transaction, HESM will acquire the economic general partner interest and IDRs previously held by HIP. Therefore, upon consummation of the transaction, all IDR cash flows that were previously distributable to HIP will be retained by HESM and will be available for general corporate purposes.

In connection with the proposed transaction, the board of directors of the general partner of HESM's general partner (the "HESM Board") has unanimously determined that Hess Midstream should make an election to be taxed as a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes. The transaction is expected to be non-taxable to current public unitholders. In addition, Hess Midstream does not expect to make material U.S. federal income tax payments for the next several years. If, as expected, the transaction closes in the fourth quarter of 2019, existing HESM public unitholders will receive a final Schedule K-1 with respect to their ownership of HESM common units for the period from January 1, 2019 through the day prior to the closing date of the proposed transaction. Thereafter, each Hess Midstream shareholder will receive a Form 1099-DIV with respect to their ownership of Class A Shares.

#### **Approvals and Timing**

The proposed transaction has been unanimously approved by the HESM Board and by a conflicts committee of the HESM Board comprising independent directors. The proposed transaction is expected to close in the fourth quarter of 2019, subject to customary closing conditions and receipt of regulatory approvals.

#### **Advisors**

In connection with the transaction, Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC and J.P. Morgan acted as financial advisors and Latham & Watkins LLP acted as legal advisor to HIP and its partners. Intrepid Partners, LLC acted as financial advisor and Gibson, Dunn & Crutcher LLP acted as legal advisor to the conflicts committee. Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC acted as financial advisor to Hess Corporation.

#### **Guidance**

Hess Midstream is targeting 15% annual DPU growth through at least 2021, with a targeted distribution coverage ratio of 1.2x.

Hess Midstream anticipates 2020 net income of between \$440 million and \$480 million and Adjusted EBITDA of between \$710 million and \$750 million. Full year 2020 volumes are anticipated to grow significantly compared to 2019, driven by expected Bakken production growth from Hess Corporation and a full year of operations at the Little Missouri 4 ("LM4") gas processing plant. Guidance incorporates a planned 45-day turnaround at the Tioga Gas Plant ("TGP") associated with the previously announced 150 MMscf/d expansion of TGP, which is expected to be in service in mid-2021.

In 2020, gas gathering volumes are anticipated to average 300 to 310 MMscf/d and gas processing volumes are expected to average 285 to 295 MMscf/d, each reflecting an approximate 30 MMscf/d reduction due to the planned TGP turnaround.

Crude oil gathering volumes are anticipated to average 125 to 135 Mbo/d in 2020, and crude oil terminaling volumes are expected to average 150 to 160 Mbo/d.

Water gathering volumes are anticipated to average 55 to 65 Mbl/d in 2020.

Hess Midstream's 2020 capital expenditures are expected to be approximately \$350 million, primarily focused on continued expansion of gas compression capacity, gas processing expansion and additional oil, gas and water pipelines for Hess and third-party customers. HESM has updated 2019 expansion capital guidance to incorporate increased costs to complete the LM4 gas processing plant and the acceleration of certain compression expansion activities.

	Year Ending December 31, 2019		2020 (Unaudited)	
<b>Financials (in millions)</b>				
Adjusted EBITDA	\$550 - 575		\$710 - 750	
Adjusted EBITDA attributable to HESM	\$108 - 113		\$	N/A
Distributable Cash Flow	\$103 - 108		\$600 - 640	
Expansion Capital	\$ 60 - 65		\$	335
Maintenance Capital	\$ 2 - 3		\$	15
	Year Ending December 31, 2019		2020 (Unaudited)	
<b>Throughput volumes (in thousands)</b>				
Gas gathering - Mcf of natural gas per day	280 - 290		300 - 310	
Crude oil gathering - bopd	105 - 115		125 - 135	
Gas processing - Mcf of natural gas per day	265 - 275		285 - 295	
Crude terminals - bopd	120 - 130		150 - 160	
Water gathering - blpd			N/A	55 - 65

Gas gathering and gas processing throughput volumes guidance each reflect an approximate 30 MMscf/d reduction due to the planned TGP turnaround.

#### Investor Webcast

HESM will review the transaction and other matters on a webcast today at 09:00 a.m. Eastern Time. The live audio webcast and slide presentation is accessible on the Investor page of HESM's website at [www.hessmidstream.com](http://www.hessmidstream.com). Conference call numbers for participation are 866-395-9624, or 213-660-0871 for international callers. The passcode number is 6982637. A replay of the conference call will be available from October 4, 2019 through October 19, 2019, by dialing 855-859-2056 and entering the passcode 6982637. Outside the United States, parties should dial 404-537-3406 and enter the passcode 6982637.

---

**About Hess Midstream Partners LP**

Hess Midstream Partners LP is a fee-based, growth-oriented midstream company that was formed to own, operate, develop and acquire a diverse set of midstream assets to provide services to Hess Corporation and third-party customers. HESM's assets are primarily located in the Bakken and Three Forks Shale plays in the Williston Basin area of North Dakota. More information is available at [www.hessmidstream.com](http://www.hessmidstream.com).

## Reconciliation of U.S. GAAP to Non-GAAP Measures

In addition to our financial information presented in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles (“GAAP”), management utilizes additional non-GAAP measures to facilitate comparisons of past performance and future periods. “Adjusted EBITDA” presented in this release is defined as reported net income (loss) before net interest expense, income tax expense and depreciation and amortization, as further adjusted to eliminate the impact of certain items that management does not consider indicative of ongoing operating performance, such as other income and other non-cash, non-recurring items, if applicable. “Adjusted EBITDA attributable to HESM” is defined as Adjusted EBITDA less Adjusted EBITDA attributable to HIP’s retained ownership interests in HESM’s joint interest assets. “Distributable Cash Flow” or “DCF” is defined as Adjusted EBITDA less cash paid for interest and maintenance capital expenditures. “Distributable Cash Flow attributable to HESM” is defined as Adjusted EBITDA attributable to HESM less cash paid for interest and maintenance capital expenditures attributable to HESM. Distributable cash flow does not reflect changes in working capital balances. Management believes that investors’ understanding of HESM and Hess Midstream’s performance is enhanced by disclosing these measures, as they may assist in assessing the entities’ operating performance as compared to other publicly traded partnerships in the midstream energy industry without regard to historical cost basis or, in the case of Adjusted EBITDA, financing methods, and assessing the ability of the entities’ assets to generate sufficient cash flow to make distributions to unitholders. These measures are not, and should not be viewed as, a substitute for GAAP net income or cash flow from operating activities and should not be considered in isolation. Reconciliations of net income (GAAP) to Adjusted EBITDA and Distributable Cash Flow are provided below.

<i>(in millions)</i>	Guidance Year Ending December 31,	
	2019	2020
	(Unaudited)	
<b>Reconciliation of Adjusted EBITDA to net income:</b>		
Net income	\$ 415 - 440	\$ 440 - 480
Plus:		
Depreciation expense	132	155
Interest expense, net	3	105
Income tax expense	—	10
Adjusted EBITDA	550 - 575	710 - 750
Less:		
Interest, net, and maintenance capital expenditures <sup>3</sup>		110
Distributable cash flow		<u>\$ 600 - 640</u>
Less:		
Adjusted EBITDA attributable to noncontrolling interest	442 - 462	
Adjusted EBITDA attributable to HESM	108 - 113	
Less:		
Cash interest and maintenance capital expenditures attributable to HESM	5	
Distributable cash flow attributable to HESM	<u>\$ 103 - 108</u>	

<sup>3</sup> Excludes amortization of debt issuance costs

## **Forward-Looking Statements**

This press release contains forward-looking statements within the meaning of federal securities laws regarding HESM and Hess Midstream. These forward-looking statements relate to, among other things, the proposed transaction between HESM and Hess Midstream and include expectations, estimates and projections concerning the business and operations, financial priorities and strategic plans of the combined entity. You can identify forward-looking statements by words such as “anticipate,” “believe,” “could,” “design,” “estimate,” “expect,” “forecast,” “goal,” “guidance,” “imply,” “intend,” “may,” “objective,” “opportunity,” “outlook,” “plan,” “position,” “potential,” “predict,” “project,” “prospective,” “pursue,” “seek,” “should,” “strategy,” “target,” “would,” “will” or other similar expressions that convey the uncertainty of future events or outcomes. Such forward-looking statements are not guarantees of future performance and are subject to risks, uncertainties and other factors, some of which are beyond the companies’ control and are difficult to predict. Forward-looking statements are subject to certain risks and uncertainties that could cause actual results to differ materially from historical results and current projections or expectations. Factors that could cause HESM’s or Hess Midstream’s actual results to differ materially from those implied in the forward-looking statements include the following: the ability to consummate the proposed transaction between HESM and Hess Midstream on the proposed terms and timeline; the ability to satisfy various conditions to closing of the proposed transaction, and any conditions imposed on the combined entity in connection with the consummation of the proposed transaction; the risk that anticipated benefits of the proposed transaction may not be fully realized or may take longer to realize than expected, including whether the proposed transaction will be accretive within the expected timeframe or at all; negative capital market conditions; the ability to achieve strategic and financial objectives, including with respect to distribution coverage, future distribution levels, proposed projects and completed transactions; adverse changes in laws, including with respect to tax and regulatory matters; the adequacy of capital resources and liquidity, including, but not limited to, availability of sufficient funds to pay distributions, including the distribution to Hess and GIP in connection with the transaction, and access to debt on commercially reasonable terms; and the ability to successfully execute business plans, growth strategies and self-funding models. When considering these forward-looking statements, you should keep in mind the risk factors and other cautionary statements in HESM’s annual report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2018, and in other reports filed by HESM with the Securities and Exchange Commission. HESM undertakes no obligation and does not intend to update these forward-looking statements to reflect events or circumstances occurring after this press release except as required by applicable law. You are cautioned not to place undue reliance on these forward-looking statements, which speak only as of the date of this press release.

## **No Offer or Solicitation**

This press release is for informational purposes only and shall not constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy any securities or a solicitation of any proxy, vote or approval with respect to the proposed transaction or otherwise, nor shall there be any sale of securities in any jurisdiction in which such offer, solicitation or sale would be unlawful prior to registration or qualification under the securities laws of any such jurisdiction.

---

**Additional Information**

In connection with the proposed transaction, a registration statement on Form S-4 will be filed with the SEC. **INVESTORS AND SECURITY HOLDERS ARE ENCOURAGED TO READ THE REGISTRATION STATEMENT AND ANY OTHER RELEVANT DOCUMENTS FILED WITH THE SEC, INCLUDING THE PROSPECTUS THAT WILL BE PART OF THE REGISTRATION STATEMENT, WHEN THEY BECOME AVAILABLE, BECAUSE THEY WILL CONTAIN IMPORTANT INFORMATION ABOUT THE PROPOSED TRANSACTION.** The final prospectus will be made available to HESM unitholders. Investors and security holders will be able to obtain the documents free of charge at the SEC's website, [www.sec.gov](http://www.sec.gov), from HESM at its website, [www.hessmidstream.com](http://www.hessmidstream.com), or by contacting HESM's Investor Relations at (212) 536-8244.

**For Hess Midstream Partners LP****Investor Contact:**

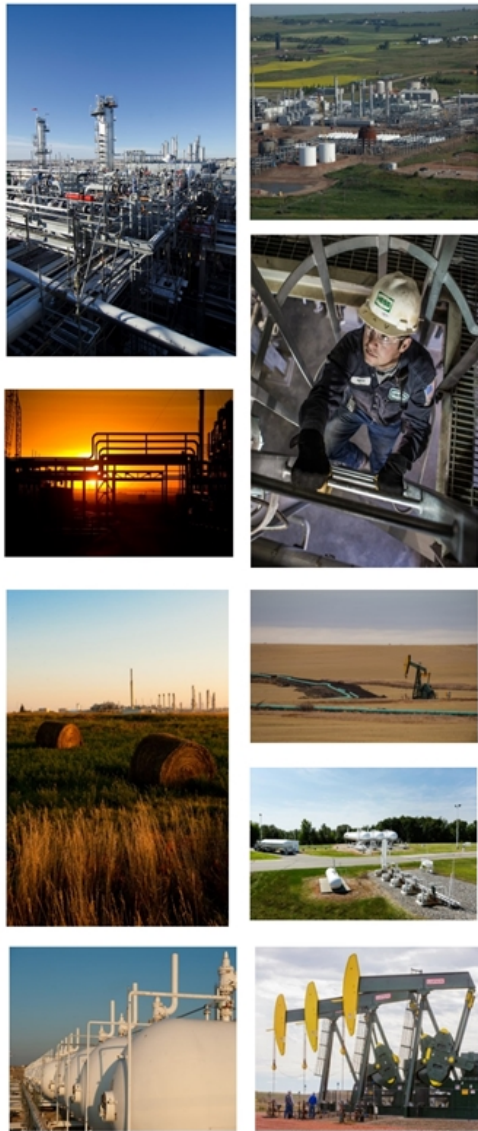
Jennifer Gordon  
(212) 536-8244  
[jgordon@hess.com](mailto:jgordon@hess.com)

**Media Contact:**

Kelly Kimberly  
Sard Verbinen & Co.  
(832) 680-5120  
[KKimberly@SARDVERB.com](mailto:KKimberly@SARDVERB.com)



**Hess  
Midstream  
Partners**



---

# Hess Midstream Partners LP

Hess Midstream Partners LP Announces Acquisition of Hess Infrastructure Partners LP, IDR Simplification and Conversion to an Up-C Corporate Structure; Provides 2020 Guidance

---

**October 2019**



## Forward-Looking Statements

This presentation contains forward-looking statements within the meaning of federal securities laws regarding HESM and Hess Midstream. These forward-looking statements relate to, among other things, the proposed transaction between HESM and Hess Midstream and include expectations, estimates and projections concerning the business and operations, financial priorities and strategic plans of the combined entity. You can identify forward-looking statements by words such as "anticipate," "believe," "could," "design," "estimate," "expect," "forecast," "goal," "guidance," "imply," "intend," "may," "objective," "opportunity," "outlook," "plan," "position," "potential," "predict," "project," "prospective," "pursue," "seek," "should," "strategy," "target," "would," "will" or other similar expressions that convey the uncertainty of future events or outcomes. Such forward-looking statements are not guarantees of future performance and are subject to risks, uncertainties and other factors, some of which are beyond the companies' control and are difficult to predict. Forward-looking statements are subject to certain risks and uncertainties that could cause actual results to differ materially from historical results and current projections or expectations. Factors that could cause HESM's or Hess Midstream's actual results to differ materially from those implied in the forward-looking statements include the following: the ability to consummate the proposed transaction between HESM and Hess Midstream on the proposed terms and timeline; the ability to satisfy various conditions to closing of the proposed transaction, and any conditions imposed on the combined entity in connection with the consummation of the proposed transaction; the risk that anticipated benefits of the proposed transaction may not be fully realized or may take longer to realize than expected, including whether the proposed transaction will be accretive within the expected timeframe or at all; negative capital market conditions; the ability to achieve strategic and financial objectives, including with respect to distribution coverage, future distribution levels, proposed projects and completed transactions; adverse changes in laws, including with respect to tax and regulatory matters; the adequacy of capital resources and liquidity, including, but not limited to, availability of sufficient funds to pay distributions, including the distribution to the sponsors in connection with the transaction, and access to debt on commercially reasonable terms; and the ability to successfully execute business plans, growth strategies and self-funding models. When considering these forward-looking statements, you should keep in mind the risk factors and other cautionary statements in HESM's annual report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2018, and in other reports filed by HESM with the Securities and Exchange Commission. HESM undertakes no obligation and does not intend to update these forward-looking statements to reflect events or circumstances occurring after this presentation except as required by applicable law. You are cautioned not to place undue reliance on these forward-looking statements, which speak only as of the date of this presentation.

## Non-GAAP Measures

This document includes certain non-GAAP financial measures as defined under SEC Regulation G. A reconciliation of those measures to our most directly comparable financial measures calculated and presented in accordance with GAAP is provided in the appendix to this presentation.

## Reserves and Resources Information

Certain terms in this presentation relate to reserves other than proved, such as unproved resources. Investors are urged to consider closely the disclosure relating to proved reserves in Hess Corporation's Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2018, available from the SEC by visiting EDGAR on the SEC's website at [www.sec.gov](http://www.sec.gov).

## No Offer or Solicitation

This press release is for informational purposes only and shall not constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy any securities or a solicitation of any proxy, vote or approval with respect to the proposed transaction or otherwise, nor shall there be any sale of securities in any jurisdiction in which such offer, solicitation or sale would be unlawful prior to registration or qualification under the securities laws of any such jurisdiction.

## Additional Information

In connection with the proposed transaction, a registration statement on Form S-4 will be filed with the SEC. INVESTORS AND SECURITY HOLDERS ARE ENCOURAGED TO READ THE REGISTRATION STATEMENT AND ANY OTHER RELEVANT DOCUMENTS FILED WITH THE SEC, INCLUDING THE PROSPECTUS THAT WILL BE PART OF THE REGISTRATION STATEMENT, WHEN THEY BECOME AVAILABLE, BECAUSE THEY WILL CONTAIN IMPORTANT INFORMATION ABOUT THE PROPOSED TRANSACTION. The final prospectus will be made available to HESM unitholders. Investors and security holders will be able to obtain the documents free of charge at the SEC's website, [www.sec.gov](http://www.sec.gov), from HESM at its website, [www.hessmidstream.com](http://www.hessmidstream.com), or by contacting HESM's Investor Relations at (212) 536-8244.

# Hess Midstream Partners' Strategic Transaction



**Hess Midstream Partners (HESM or HESM OpCo) to acquire Hess Infrastructure Partners LP (HIP) including Incentive Distribution Rights (IDRs), resulting in a simplified, large-scale, premier midstream platform**

## Immediately Accretive for Public Unitholders

- Immediate 6% Distributable Cash Flow Per Unit / Share (DCFPU) accretion in 2020<sup>(1)</sup>; strong long term accretion, with greater than 15% accretion in 2021-22
- Eliminate IDR payments to Sponsors, increasing share of Distributable Cash Flow (DCF) to shareholders
- Maintain commitment to targeted 15% Distribution Per Unit (DPU) growth through 2021, and increasing distribution coverage target to ~1.2x

## Premier Large-Scale Midstream Company

- Simplifies structure in Up-C format with broader investor base
- 100% ownership of a full-suite midstream platform providing oil, gas and water services from wellhead to export outlets
- Pro-forma greater than \$7.25 billion<sup>(2)</sup> enterprise value company with \$710 – \$750MM of 2020 Adjusted EBITDA<sup>(3)</sup>

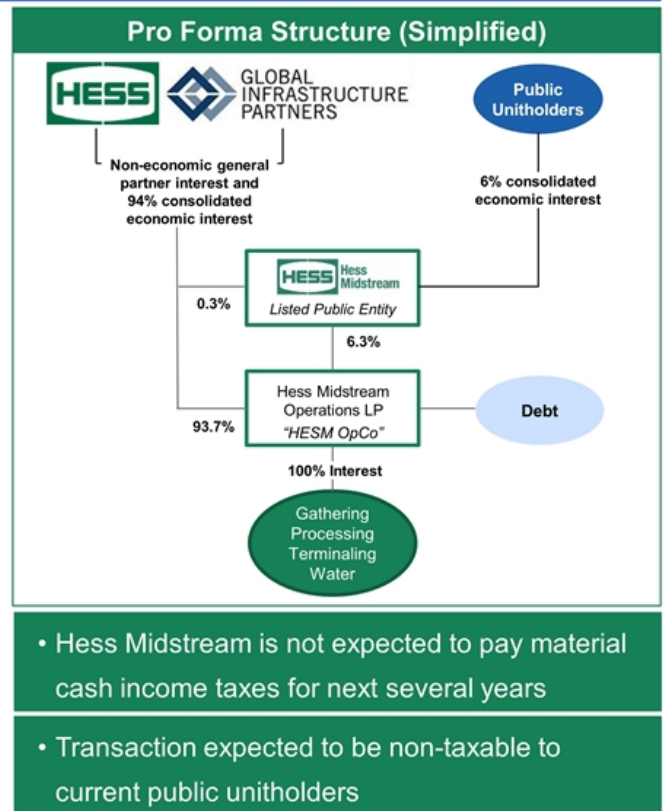
## Positioned for Sustainable Long-Term Growth

- ~25% Adjusted EBITDA CAGR through 2021 driven by visible and self-funded organic growth with no equity funding needs
- ~5x increase in Free Cash Flow<sup>(4)</sup> generation from 2019 through 2021
- Conservative ~3.0x target leverage with financial flexibility

See appendix for definitions of Adjusted EBITDA and Distributable Cash Flow and a reconciliation to GAAP financial measures. (1) At the midpoint of 2020 Adjusted EBITDA guidance range. Refer to Appendix for details. (2) Based on HESM closing price on October 2, 2019 with a total ~284 MM outstanding Class A and Class B shares at pro forma Hess Midstream (3) Guidance as of October 2019 (4) Free cash flow calculated as Adjusted EBITDA less capex

**Hess Midstream Partners to acquire 100% of HIP, including economic interests in joint interest assets, water services, and GP Incentive Distribution Rights<sup>(1)</sup>**

1. 100% acquisition of HIP by HESM<sup>(1)</sup>, consolidating all midstream operating assets
2. Eliminate IDR payments to Sponsors
3. Structure conversion from MLP to Up-C<sup>(2)</sup>:
  - a. Creation of a new public entity, Hess Midstream LP (“Hess Midstream”; NYSE:HESM)<sup>(3)</sup>, taxed as a corporation
  - b. HESM to become Hess Midstream Operations LP (HESM OpCo), consolidated under Hess Midstream
4. Consolidation of debt at HESM OpCo<sup>(4)</sup>



(1) HIP assets and businesses comprise 80% interest in HESM's joint interest assets, water services business (including produced water gathering and disposal), HESM economic general partner interest and outstanding IDRs (2) HESM's public unitholders to receive newly issued Class A shares in Hess Midstream. Hess and HIP to receive units in HESM that are exchangeable for Class A shares in Hess Midstream. (3) Following closing, expected to trade on the New York Stock Exchange under the HESM ticker symbol (4) HESM will assume existing \$800MM of HIP long-term debt and issue \$900MM of new HESM long-term debt

# Transaction Details



<b>New HESM Structure</b>	<b>Creation of Hess Midstream LP in Up-C structure</b>	<b>Pro-Forma Ownership<sup>(3)</sup></b>			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>HESM to acquire HIP from Sponsors, consolidating 100% of midstream operations                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>HIP's interests include 80% of the joint interest assets, 100% of the HESM GP and IDRs, and 100% of the water services assets</li> <li>Elimination of IDR payments to Sponsors</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	Hess Midstream Shares (MM)			Total
<b>Key Deal Terms</b>	<b>Public ownership in Hess Midstream of 6%<sup>(1)</sup></b>	Pro-Forma Ownership			Total Ownership
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Acquisition of HIP valued at \$6.2 billion<sup>(2)</sup> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>HESM to assume or retire ~\$1.15 billion of existing HIP debt</li> <li>Issuance of ~230 million new HESM units and cash proceeds of ~\$550MM to Hess / GIP</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	Class A	Class B	Total	
<b>Financing</b>	<b>Pro-forma leverage of ~3x Total Debt / 2019 EBITDA</b>	<b>Transaction Sources &amp; Uses</b>			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>New long-term debt issuance includes:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>\$400MM Secured Term Loan A due 2024 and \$500MM of Senior Unsecured Notes</li> <li>\$1 billion Revolving Credit Facility with expected borrowing of \$60MM at closing</li> <li>Existing HIP notes exchanged to HESM OpCo</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	Sources		Uses	
		SMM		SMM	
		Equity Issuance to Sponsors	4,455	Equity Issuance to Sponsors	4,455
		HESM OpCo Debt Issuance	900	Retire HIP Credit Facilities	353
		HIP Debt Rollover	800	Assumption of HIP Debt	800
		New HESM OpCo Revolver <sup>(4)</sup>	60	Transaction fees	60
		HIP Cash	2	Cash to Sponsors	549
		<b>Total Sources</b>	<b>6,217</b>	<b>Total Uses</b>	<b>6,217</b>
		<b>Pro-Forma Capitalization<sup>(5)</sup></b>			
		SMM			
		New HESM OpCo Revolver <sup>(4)</sup>		60	
		New Term Loan A		400	
		New Senior Notes		500	
		Existing HIP Notes		800	
		<b>Debt</b>		<b>1,760</b>	
		<b>Debt / 2019 Pro-Forma Adjusted EBITDA</b>		<b>3.0x</b>	
		<b>Debt / 2020 Pro-Forma Adjusted EBITDA</b>		<b>2.3x – 2.5x</b>	

(1) At closing (2) Based on HESM closing price on October 2, 2019 (3) Percent current and pro forma ownership are based on 30-Jun-2019 data (4) Includes estimated transaction fees (5) Pro forma capitalization as of 30-Jun-2019

# Continues Track Record of Unitholder Value Creation



## No Change to Distribution Policy

- No change to current distribution
- Continued commitment to 15% DPU growth target through 2021
- DPU growth outlook unchanged since HESM's IPO
- Increasing distribution coverage target to ~1.2x

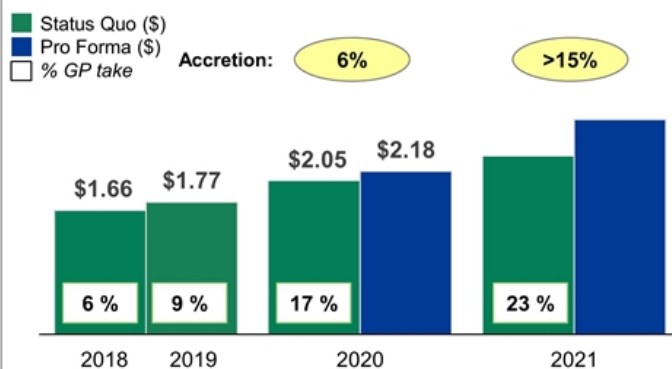
## Distributions Per Unit/Share<sup>(1)</sup>



## Proactive Immediately Accretive Transaction

- 6% DCF per unit/share accretion in 2020<sup>(3)</sup>
- Strong long term DCF per unit/share accretion, including greater than 15% accretion in 2021-22
- Holistic approach including asset / GP acquisition and capital structure optimization
- Acquired HIP's ownership in retained joint interest assets, water services business and IDRs for ~10.3x 2020 EBITDA multiple<sup>(4)</sup>

## DCF per Unit/Share Accretion



(1) Future distributions shown on an illustrative basis reflecting a growth target of 15% per annum (2) 2017 distribution prorated from the closing of the Partnership's initial public offering on April 10, 2017 (3) At the midpoint of 2020 Adjusted EBITDA guidance range. Refer to Appendix for details. (4) Based on HESM closing price on October 2, 2019; HIP EBITDA includes Asset EBITDA and GP distributions

# Enhances Leading Midstream Platform



## Maintaining Existing Strong Business Model . . . . . . New Platform Aligns Sponsor and Unitholder Interest

<b>Integrated Portfolio With Meaningful Scale</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pro-forma &gt;\$7.25 billion enterprise value midstream platform<sup>(1)</sup></li> <li>• 100% consolidated ownership of strategic infrastructure assets</li> <li>• No dependence on future asset drop downs</li> </ul>	
<b>Multiple Drivers of Forward Growth</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ~20% CAGR in Hess net Bakken production through 2021<sup>(2)</sup></li> <li>• Focused capacity expansions, best-in-class contract structures</li> <li>• Potential to continue adding growth through acquisitions</li> </ul>	
<b>Free Cash Flow Generation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Significant historical invested capital drives growth with limited capex</li> <li>• Significant organic volume and Adjusted EBITDA growth</li> <li>• Strong visibility to continued free cash flow conversion</li> </ul>	
<b>Self-Funding Distributions and Capital Program</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Maintain 15% DPU growth to 2021 with 1.2x target coverage</li> <li>• No equity needs to fund organic growth and meet targets</li> <li>• Conservative ~3.0x target leverage with financial flexibility</li> </ul>	
<b>Corporate Structure</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1099 security with no IDR burden, broader investor appeal</li> <li>• Sponsor and Unitholder economics aligned</li> <li>• Significant sponsor retained ownership</li> </ul>	

See appendix for definition of Adjusted EBITDA and a reconciliation to GAAP financial measures

(1) Based on HESM closing price on October 2, 2019 with a total ~284 MM outstanding Class A and Class B shares at Hess Midstream (2) Hess guidance as of July 2019

# 2020 Guidance Demonstrates Highly Visible Growth



**2020 Guidance: \$710-750MM Adjusted EBITDA and \$350MM Capex**  
**2019-21 Outlook: ~25% Adjusted EBITDA CAGR and ~5x increase in free cash flow**

## Guidance Drivers

- Planned production growth from Hess
- Full year of operations at the Little Missouri 4 gas processing plant
- Incremental capital investment in gas compression, processing and well tie-ins
- Growth in water business
- Guidance incorporates a planned 45-day turnaround at the Tioga Gas Plant<sup>(1)</sup>

## Guidance Highlights

- Expect ~25% increase in Consolidated Adjusted EBITDA compared to full year 2019
- Guided DCF delivers targeted 15% annual DPU growth
- Distribution coverage target of ~1.2x
- Maintain historical gross EBITDA margin at >75%

	2019 Guidance	2020 Guidance		2020 Guidance
<b>Throughput volumes (in thousands)</b>			<b>Financials (\$millions)</b>	
<b>Gas Gathering</b>	280 – 290	300 – 310	<b>Net Income</b>	440 – 480
<b>Crude Oil Gathering</b>	105 – 115	125 – 135	<b>Adjusted EBITDA</b>	710 – 750
<b>Gas Processing</b>	265 – 275	285 – 295	<b>Distributable Cash Flow</b>	600 – 640
<b>Crude Terminals</b>	120 – 130	150 – 160	<b>Expansion Capital</b>	335
<b>Water Gathering</b>	N/A	55 – 65	<b>Maintenance Capital</b>	15

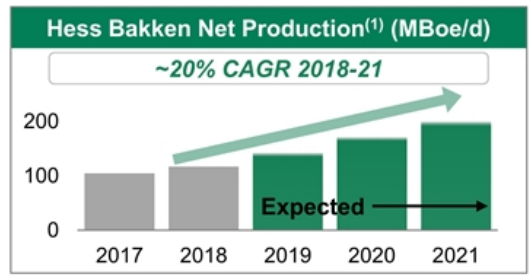
Note: See appendix for definition of Adjusted EBITDA and a reconciliation to GAAP financial measures.

(1) In 2020, gas gathering volumes and gas processing volume guidance each reflect an approximate 30 MMscf/d reduction due to the planned TGP turnaround.

# Multiple Drivers of Forward Growth

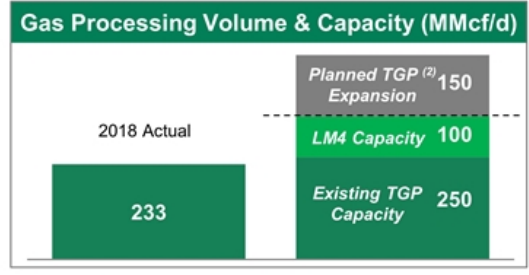
## Visible Organic Growth

- Strategic midstream infrastructure servicing Hess and Third Parties
- Hess expected to grow Bakken production to 200 Mboed net in 2021<sup>(1)</sup>
- Leverage wellhead-to-export platform to continue third party volume growth



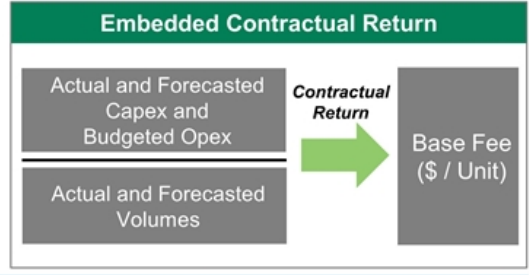
## Focused Capacity Expansions

- Executed ~\$500 MM of incremental growth projects over past 24 months
- Expanding processing capacity from 350 MMcf/d to 500 MMcf/d by mid-2021
- Capacity optionality available both north and south of Missouri River



## Best-in-Class Contract Structures

- Incremental infrastructure investments de-risked by contract structure
- MVCs provide ongoing near-term downside protection
- Annual fee recalculation for changes in volume forecast maintain EBITDA stability

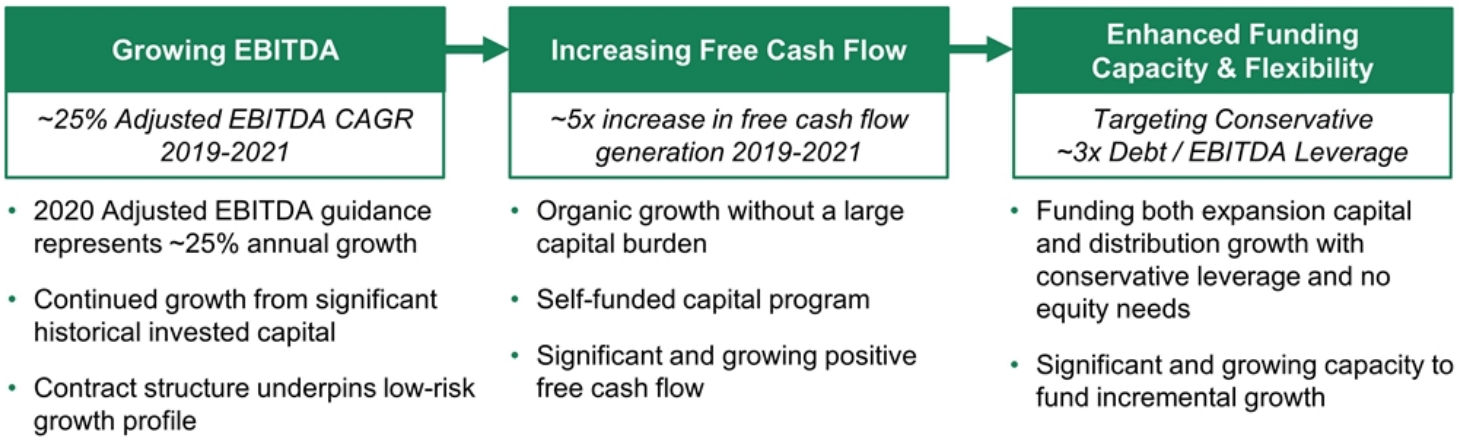


**\$350MM 2020E Capex<sup>(3)</sup> investments in compression, gas processing expansion and Hess and Third Party tie-ins with low risk EBITDA generation**

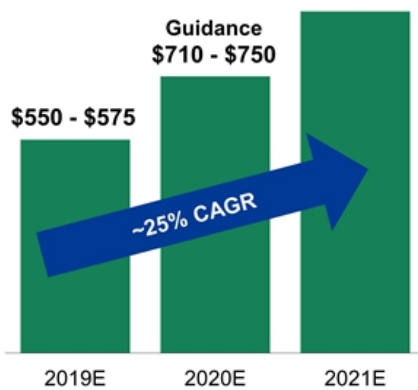
Note: See appendix for definition of Adjusted EBITDA and Free Cash Flow and a reconciliation to GAAP financial measures.  
 (1) Hess guidance as of July 2019 (2) Tioga Gas Plant (3) Guidance as of October 2019



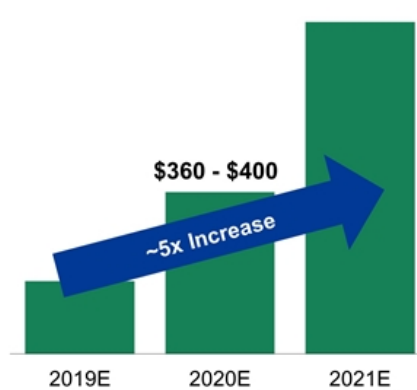
# Self-Funding, High Growth, Significant Free Cash Flow



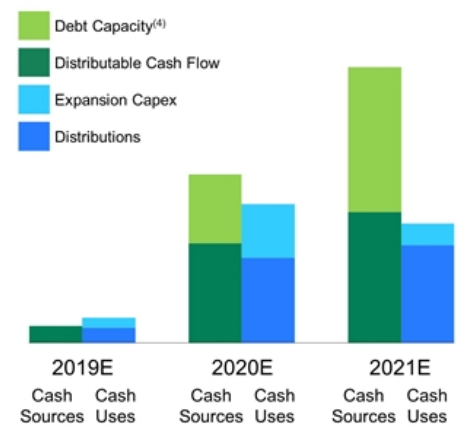
Consolidated Adjusted EBITDA<sup>(1)</sup> (\$MM)



Free Cash Flow<sup>(2)</sup> (\$MM)



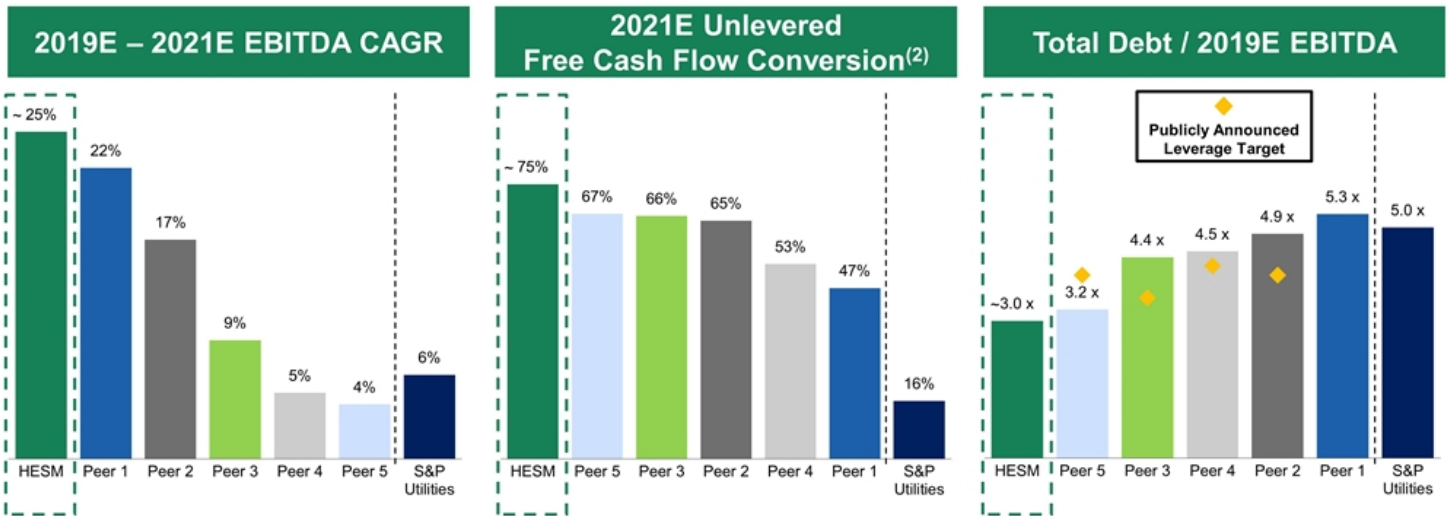
Cash Sources and Uses<sup>(3)</sup> (\$MM)



Note: See appendix for definition of Adjusted EBITDA and a reconciliation to GAAP financial measures. All 2019 data and guidance reflects existing HESM structure. (1) Guidance as of October 2019, 2019 excludes Water. (2) Free cash flow calculated as Adjusted EBITDA less capex, 2019 excludes Water. (3) Distributions for 2019 shown on illustrative basis reflecting 15% LP DPU Growth target and associated GP IDR distributions under existing HESM structure. (4) Debt Capacity defined as implied incremental debt capacity to ~3.0x HESM target leverage

# Compelling Value Proposition

## Differentiated Fundamentals with Peer-Leading Financial Metrics<sup>(1)</sup>



### Hess Midstream's Leading Fundamentals

**Industry-Leading Growth**

**Best-in-Class Contract Structure**

**Strong Free Cash Flow Generation**

**Conservative Balance Sheet**

**Financial Flexibility**

Source: Bloomberg, Capital IQ, Company disclosures, IBES consensus estimates as of September 30, 2019. Note: S&P Utilities reflects median of all S&P 500 Utilities sector constituents with available estimates. (1) Peer set includes ONEOK Inc., Magellan Midstream Partners L.P., Targa Resources Corp., Western Midstream Partners, LP, and The Williams Companies Inc.. (2) Unlevered free cash flow conversion calculated as 2021E Adjusted EBITDA less 2021E capex as percentage of 2021E Adjusted EBITDA. See appendix for reconciliation to GAAP financial measures

**Transaction Immediately  
Accretive for  
Public Unitholders**

**Premier Large-Scale  
Midstream Company**

**Positioned for Sustainable  
Long-Term Growth**

*~25% EBITDA Growth and  
Targeted 15% Annualized DPU Growth*



**Hess  
Midstream  
Partners**

*Visible Growing Cash Flow Generation  
From Leading Business Model*



**Hess  
Midstream  
Partners**

---

## Appendix

---



---

# Hess Midstream

---

# Unitholder Accretion Table

## Illustrative DCF per Unit/Share Accretion Based on 2020 EBITDA Guidance Range

\$ MM (unless otherwise noted)	Low End		Midpoint		High End	
	Existing MLP Structure	New HESM Structure	Existing MLP Structure	New HESM Structure	Existing MLP Structure	New HESM Structure
EBITDA Guidance	710	710	730	730	750	750
Less: Water Services EBITDA	(30)		(30)		(30)	
<b>Consolidated HESM EBITDA</b>	<b>680</b>	<b>710</b>	<b>700</b>	<b>730</b>	<b>720</b>	<b>750</b>
Less: Joint Interest Assets EBITDA (approx. 80%)	(544)		(560)		(576)	
<b>EBITDA Attributable to HESM</b>	<b>136</b>	<b>710</b>	<b>140</b>	<b>730</b>	<b>144</b>	<b>750</b>
Less: Maintenance Capex Attributable to HESM	(3)	(15)	(3)	(15)	(3)	(15)
Less: Cash Interest Expense Attributable to HESM	(2)	(95)	(2)	(95)	(2)	(95)
<b>Distributable Cash Flow Attributable to HESM</b>	<b>131</b>	<b>600</b>	<b>135</b>	<b>620</b>	<b>139</b>	<b>640</b>
Less: GP DCF Take (reflects % shown below) <sup>1</sup>	(21)		(23)		(25)	
<b>LP Share of DCF</b>	<b>110</b>	<b>600</b>	<b>112</b>	<b>620</b>	<b>114</b>	<b>640</b>
Outstanding LP Units/Shares (MM)	54.6	284.4	54.6	284.4	54.6	284.4
<b>LP DCF per LP Unit/Share (\$ per Unit/Share)</b>	<b>\$2.02</b>	<b>\$2.11</b>	<b>\$2.05</b>	<b>\$2.18</b>	<b>\$2.09</b>	<b>\$2.25</b>
<i>Accretion vs. Current MLP Structure (\$ per Unit/Share)</i>		<i>\$0.09</i>		<i>\$0.13</i>		<i>\$0.16</i>
<i>Accretion vs. Current MLP Structure (%)</i>		<i>5%</i>		<i>6%</i>		<i>8%</i>
<i>GP Take at 1.0x Coverage (%)<sup>1</sup></i>		<i>16%</i>		<i>17%</i>		<i>18%</i>

(1) Reflects GP share of cash flow distributed through IDR tiers at 1.0x coverage.

# Reconciliation to GAAP Metrics

## Non-GAAP Financial Measures

We define Adjusted EBITDA as net income (loss) before net interest expense, income tax expense (benefit) and depreciation and amortization, as further adjusted to eliminate the impact of certain items that we do not consider indicative of our ongoing operating performance, such as other income and other non-cash, non-recurring items, if applicable. We define Adjusted EBITDA attributable to HESM as Adjusted EBITDA less Adjusted EBITDA attributable to HIP's retained interests in our joint interest assets. We define Distributable Cash Flow as Adjusted EBITDA less cash paid for interest and maintenance capital expenditures. We define Distributable Cash Flow attributable to HESM as Adjusted EBITDA attributable to HESM less cash paid for interest and maintenance capital expenditures attributable to HESM. Distributable cash flow does not reflect changes in working capital balances. We define Free Cash Flow as Adjusted EBITDA less capital expenditures.

Adjusted EBITDA, Distributable Cash Flow and Free Cash Flow are non-GAAP supplemental financial measures that management and external users of our consolidated financial statements, such as industry analysts, investors, lenders and rating agencies, may use to assess:

- our operating performance as compared to other publicly traded companies in the midstream energy industry, without regard to historical cost basis or, in the case of Adjusted EBITDA, financing methods;
- the ability of our assets to generate sufficient cash flow to make distributions to our unitholders;
- our ability to incur and service debt and fund capital expenditures; and
- the viability of acquisitions and other capital expenditure projects and the returns on investment of various investment opportunities.

We believe that the presentation of Adjusted EBITDA, Distributable Cash Flow and Free Cash Flow provides useful information to investors in assessing our financial condition and results of operations. Adjusted EBITDA, Distributable Cash Flow and Free Cash Flow should not be considered as alternatives to GAAP net income (loss), income (loss) from operations, net cash provided by (used in) operating activities or any other measure of financial performance or liquidity presented in accordance with GAAP. Adjusted EBITDA, Distributable Cash Flow and Free Cash Flow have important limitations as analytical tools because they exclude some but not all items that affect net income and net cash provided by operating activities. Adjusted EBITDA, Distributable Cash Flow or Free Cash Flow should not be considered in isolation or as a substitute for analysis of our results as reported under GAAP. Additionally, because Adjusted EBITDA, Distributable Cash Flow and Free Cash Flow may be defined differently by other companies in our industry, our definition of Adjusted EBITDA, Distributable Cash Flow and Free Cash Flow may not be comparable to similarly titled measures of other companies, thereby diminishing their utility.

The following table presents a reconciliation of Adjusted EBITDA, Distributable Cash Flow and Free Cash Flows to net income, the most directly comparable GAAP financial measure, for each of the periods indicated.

	HESM		Hess Midstream	
	Estimated		Estimated	
	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2019	FY 2020
(in millions)				
<b>Net Income</b>	\$	415 - 440	\$	440 - 480
Add: Depreciation expense		132		155
Add: Interest expense, net		3		105
Add: Income tax expense		-		10
<b>Adjusted EBITDA</b>	\$	550 - 575	\$	710 - 750
Less: Interest, net, and maintenance capital expenditures <sup>(1)</sup>				110
<b>Distributable Cash Flow</b>			\$	600 - 640
Less: Adjusted EBITDA attributable to noncontrolling interest		442 - 462		
Adjusted EBITDA attributable to HESM		108 - 113		
Less: Cash interest and maintenance capital expenditures attributable to HESM		5		
Distributable Cash Flow attributable to HESM	\$	103 - 108		
<b>Adjusted EBITDA</b>			\$	710 - 750
Less: Capital expenditures				350
<b>Free Cash Flow</b>			\$	360 - 400

(1) Excludes amortization of debt issuance costs

## Minimum Volume Commitments



Agreement	2019	2020	2021
Gas Gathering (MMcf/d)	251	303	304
Oil Gathering (MBbl/d)	113	126	126
Gas Processing (MMcf/d)	229	265	290
Crude Terminaling (MBbl/d)	127	143	153
Water Gathering (MBbl/d)	41	67	84

*Growing MVCs provide line of sight to long-term organic growth*

MVCs set at year end 2018.



# Strategically Located, Integrated, High Quality Large-Scale Asset Base Serving Hess & Third Parties



## ~350 MMcf/d of Gas Processing Capacity

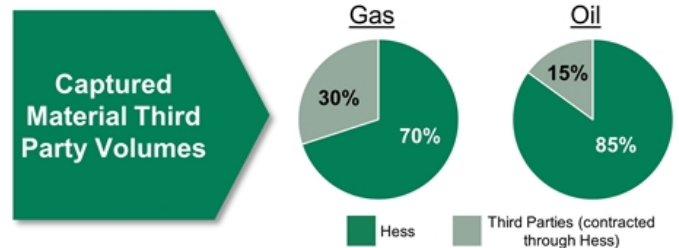
- Tioga Gas Plant (TGP): Capacity of 250 MMcf/d incl. ethane extraction, planned 150 MMcf/d expansion in 2020-21
- 60 MBbl/d of NGL fractionation capacity interconnected to pipe export and Rail Terminal for NGL rail export (30 MBbl/d capacity)
- Little Missouri 4 plant: 100 MMcf/d net processing capacity
- *Market export optionality north and south of the Missouri river*

## ~385 MBbl/d of Crude Oil Terminating Capacity

- ~285 MBbl/d Ramberg Terminal Facility (RTF) export capacity
- ~100 MBbl/d Johnson's Corner Header System export capacity
- Tioga Rail Terminal with connectivity to TGP, RTF and gathering systems; 550 crude oil rail cars
- *Market export optionality north and south of the Missouri river*

## ~250 Miles of Water Gathering Pipelines

- Extensive gathering footprint north of Missouri River
- ~650 wells tied in, ~40 mbb/d produced water gathered
- Infrastructure demand driving future growth
- *Pipeline gathering, produced water disposal, and trucking provide integrated service offering*



# Stable, Growing Cash Flows

Supported by Long-Term Commercial Contracts with Hess



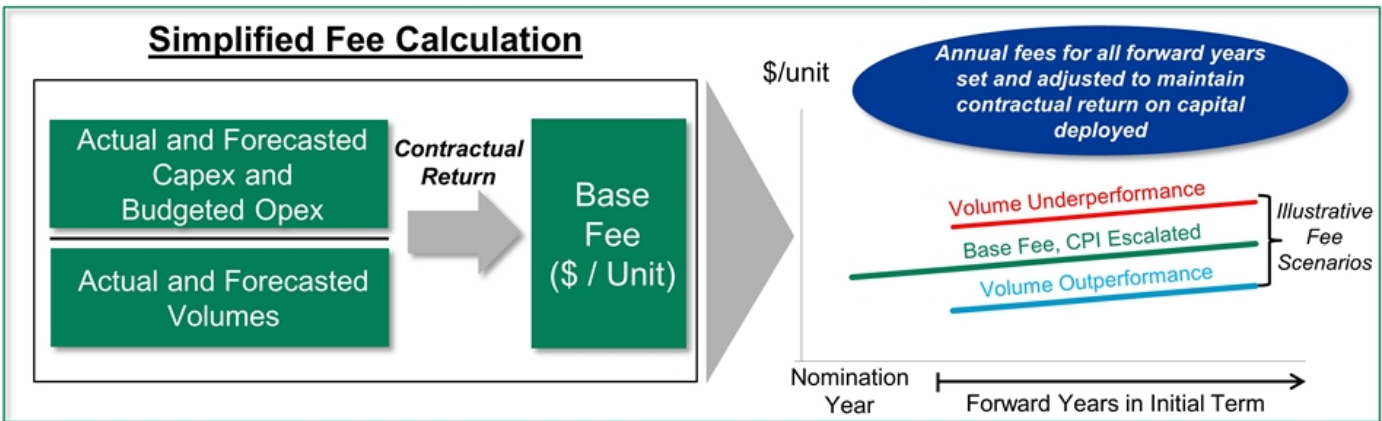
MVCs provide ongoing near-term downside protection

Annual fee recalculation for changes in volume forecast to maintain EBITDA stability

## 10-Year Commercial Contracts<sup>(1),(2)</sup> + Unilateral 10-Year Renewal<sup>(2)</sup> Right

<u>100% Fee-Based Contracts</u> <i>Minimize commodity price exposure</i>	<u>Minimum Volume Commitments</u> <i>Provide downside protection</i>	<u>Fee Recalculation Mechanisms</u> <i>Deliver cash flow stability</i>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ Fees set annually for all future years in 10-year initial term<sup>(2)</sup> to achieve contractual return on capital deployed</li> <li>✓ Fees escalate each year at CPI for both terms (20 years)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ Set on rolling 3-year basis (send or pay)</li> <li>✓ Effective for both terms (20 years)</li> <li>✓ Cannot be adjusted downwards once set</li> <li>✓ Any shortfall payments made quarterly</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ Annual fee recalculation to maintain targeted return on capital deployed</li> <li>✓ Fees adjust for changes in actual and forecasted volume/capex and budgeted opex to maintain EBITDA stability</li> <li>✓ Capital above forecast increases EBITDA</li> </ul>

### Simplified Fee Calculation



(1) Oil & Gas commercial contracts were effective as of January 1, 2014. Water commercial contracts were effective as of January 1, 2019 with a primary cost of service term of 14 years. Terminals have no unilateral right to extend. (2) Commercial contract for initial term of one gas gathering subsystem expires December 31, 2028 with unilateral 5-year renewal right.

# Opportunities to Deploy Capital

## Focused Capacity Expansions

- **Expanding processing capacity** from 350 MMcf/d to 500 MMcf/d by mid-2021
- **Ongoing build-out** of water gathering and disposal capacity

## Hess Acquisition Opportunities

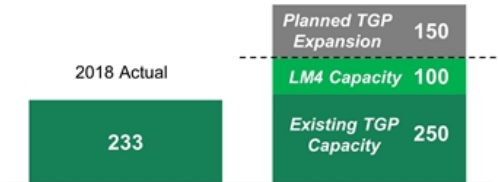
- Potential to acquire **additional assets from Hess** including Gulf of Mexico Infrastructure and Bakken Well Facilities

## Third Party Acquisition Opportunities

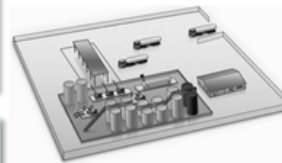
- **External acquisitions** to capture Bakken consolidation opportunities or expand into new basins
- Additional **joint venture opportunities** and acquisition of assets or systems

**Executed ~\$500 MM of incremental growth projects over past 24 months**

**Gas Processing Volume & Capacity (MMcf/d)**



### Bakken Water Services



- ✓ Water Gathering
- ✓ Produced Water Disposal
- ✓ Trucking (via third parties)

### Little Missouri 4 Gas Plant

**Strategic Gas Processing Joint Venture with Targa Resources**

- ✓ Further enhance system optionality
- ✓ Fully integrated to contract structure
- ✓ Capture economics of scale

**Multiple accretive future opportunities to deploy cash flow and incremental debt capacity**



---

# Hess Bakken Upstream

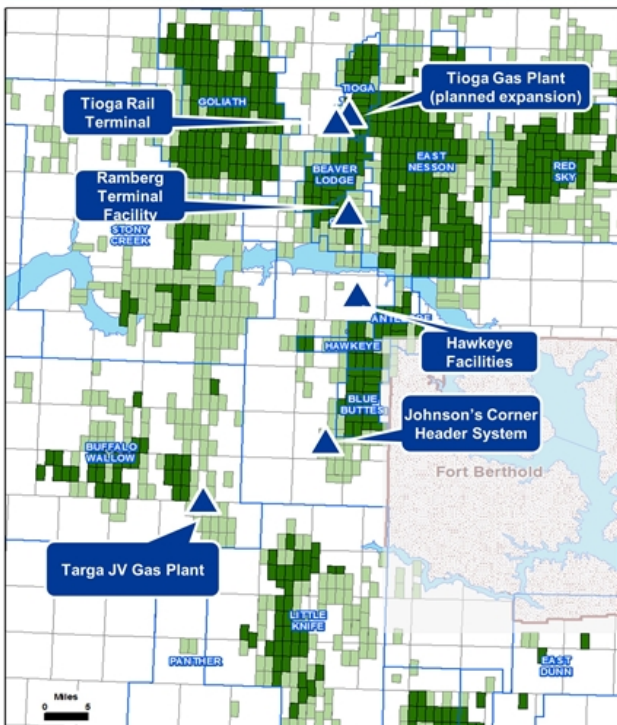
---

# Hess' Bakken Upstream Growth Engine

Leading Acreage Position Delivering Long-Term Volume Growth



## Material Position in Premium Tight Oil Play



- Hess operated acreage
- Hess non-operated acreage

### Competitive Position

- Leading acreage position: ~550,000 net acres (Hess ~75% WI, operator)
- More gross operated drilling locations remaining than any other Bakken Operator
- Net Expected Ultimate Recovery: ~2.3 BBOE; ~2.0 BBOE yet to produce

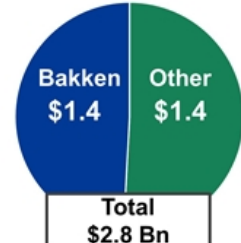
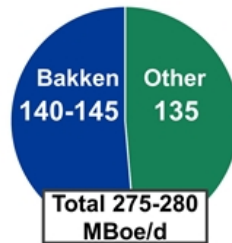
### Transition to Plug & Perf (P&P)

- Full transition to P&P with 6 rigs and 3 frac crews running in 2019
- Expected 2019 net production of 140-145 MBoe/d; Capital ~\$1.4 billion
- Expected average 2019 IP180: >120 MBO

## 2019 Hess Guidance<sup>(1)</sup>

Net Production (MBoe/d)

Capex & Exploratory Spend (\$Bn)<sup>(2)</sup>



**Bakken represents ~50% of 2019 Production and Capex & Exploratory spend**

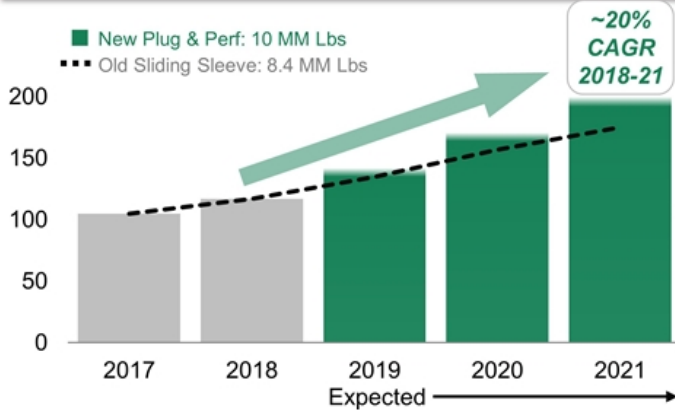
(1) Hess guidance as of July 2019. (2) Upstream capital and exploratory expenditures.

# Significant Future Production Growth

Hess Expects Bakken Net Production to Grow to ~200 MBoe/d by 2021



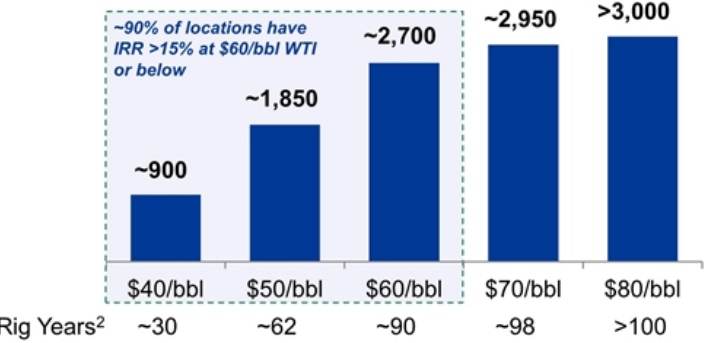
## Hess Bakken Net Production<sup>(1)</sup> (MBoe/d)



## Significant Inventory of High Return Well Locations

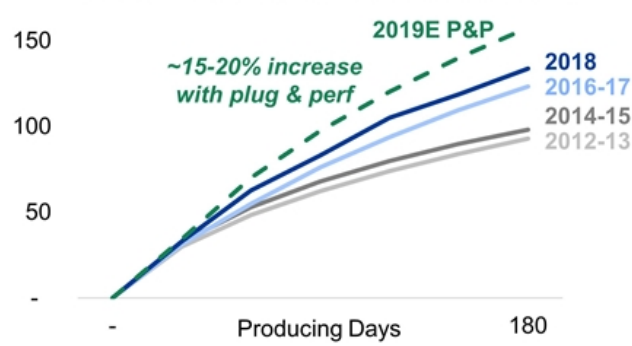
### Number of Locations with IRRs at 15% or Above

Gross number of economic locations at various WTI prices<sup>(2)</sup>



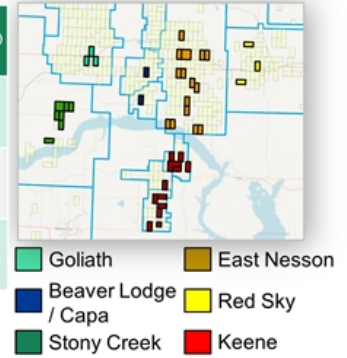
## Improving Type Curves in the Core

Average IP180 Cumulative Oil Curve; MBO; Keene Area



## Hess 2019 Expected Bakken Drilling Program

	Keene	Stony Creek	East Nesson	Beaver Lodge / Capa	Other <sup>(3)</sup>
EUR (MBOE)	~1,350	~1,300	~1,100	~1,100	~950
IP180 Oil (MBO)	~150	~135	~115	~100	~80
IRR@ \$60/bbl WTI	>100%	~80%	~60%	~70%	~45%
2019 Wells Online	~45	~30	~40	~20	~25



(1) Hess guidance as of July 2019 (2) Point forward Jan 2019, assumes ~30 wells/rig-year. Includes Middle Bakken and Three Forks (3) Includes Goliath, Red Sky and Buffalo Wallow.



**Hess  
Midstream  
Partners**